440181071B

DEVELOPMENT DOCUMENT

for the

COIL COATING

POINT SOURCE CATEGORY

Douglas M. Costle
Administrator

Steven Schatzow
Deputy Assistant Administrator
for Water Regulations and Standards

Jeffery D. Denit
Acting, Director, Effluent Guidelines Division

Ernst P. Hall, P.E.
Chief, Metals and Machinery Branch

Rex R. Reges
Project Officer

December, 1980

Effluent Guidelines Division
Office of Water and Waste Management
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
Washington, D.C. 20460

CONTENTS

Section	Title	Page
I.	Conclusions	1
II.	Recommendations	3
III.	Introduction	13
	Legal Authority	13
	Guidelines Development Summary	15
	Description of the Coil Coating Industrial Segment	18
	Industry Summary	37
IV.	Industry Subcategorization	39
	Subcategorization Basis	39
	Production Normalizing Parameters	43
V.	Wastewater Use and Waster Characterization	45
	Information Collection	45
	Plant Data Collection	46
	Sampling Program	49
	Data Analysis	52
VI.	Selection of Pollutant Parameters	115
	Verification Parameters	115
	Regulation of Specific Pollutants	157
VII.	Control and Treatment Technologies	187
	End-of-Pipe Treatment Systems	187
	Major Technologies	187
	Chemical Reduction of Chromium	188
	Chemical Precipitation	189
	Cyanide Precipitation	198
	Granular Bed Filtration	200
	Pressure Filtration	203
	Settling	205
	Skimming	208
	Major Technology Effectiveness	213
	L&S Performance	213
	L, S&F Performance	216
	Analysis of Treatment System Effectiveness	219
	Minor Technologies	223
	Carbon Adsorption	223
	Centrifugation	226
	Coalescing	228
	Cyanide Oxidation by Chlorine	229
	Cyanide Oxidation by Ozone	230

Section	Title	Page
	Cyanide Oxidation by Ozone and U.V. Radiation	231
	Cyanide Oxidation by Hydrogen Peroxide	232
	Evaporation	233
	Flotation	236
	Gravity Sludge Thickening	238
	Insoluble Starch Xanthate	239
	Ion Exchange	240
	Membrane Filtration	243
	Peat Adsorption	245
	Reversal Osmosis	247
	Sludge Bed Drying	250
	Ultrafiltration	252
	Vacumm Filtration	254
	In-Plant Technologies	255
	In Process Treatment Controls	256
	In Process Substitutions	259
VIII.	Cost of Wastewater Control and Treatment	293
	Cost Estimation Methodology	293
	Cost Estimated for Individual Treatment Technologies	301
	Treatment System Cost Estimates	315
	Energy and Non-Water Quality Aspects	320
IX.	Best Practicable Control Technology Currently Available	387
	Technical Approach to BPT	387
	Selection of Pollutant Parameters for Regulation	389
	Steel Subcategory	390
	Galvanized Subcategory	392
	Aluminum Subcategory	395
X.	Best Available Technology Economically Available	405
	Technical Approach to BAT	405
	BAT Option Selection	408
	Regulated Pollutant Parameters	410
	Steel Subcategory	411
	Galvanized Subcategory	413
	Aluminum Subcategory	414
	Summary	415
XI.	New Source Performance Standards	433
	Technical Approach to BDT	433
	BDT Option Selection	435
	Regulated Pollutant Parameters	437

Section	Title	Page
	Summary	442
XII.	Pretreatment	447
	Pretreatment Standards	448
XIII.	Best Conventional Pollutant Control Technology	455
XIV.	Acknowledgements	459
XV.	References	461
XVI.	Glossary	469

TABLES

Number	Title	Page
III-1	Annual Coil Coating Production in 1976	20
III-2	Typical Operations for Each Basis Material	24
V-1	Listing of Visited Coil Coating Plants	49
V-2	Screening and Verification Analysis Techniques	58
V-3	DCP Priority Pollutant Response	64
V-4	Screening Analysis Results	69
V-5	Verification Parameters	76
V-6	DCP Data, Steel Subcategory	77
	DCP Data, Galvanized Subcategory	78
V-8	DCP Data, Aluminum Subcategory	79
V-9	Visited Plant Water Usage, Steel Subcategory	80
V-10	Visited Plant Water Usage, Galvanized Subcategory	81
V-11	Visited Plant Water Usage, Aluminum Subcategory	82
V-12	Summary of Water Usage	83
V-13	Visited Plant Process Lines	84
V-14	Cleaning Raw Wastewater Pollutants (mg/l,) Steel Subcategory	85
V-15	Cleaning Raw Wastewater Pollutants (mg/m²), Steel Subcategory	86
V-16	Conversion Coating Raw Wastewater Pollutants (mg/l), Steel Subcategory	87
V-17	Conversion Coating Raw Wastewater Pollutants (mg/m²), Steel Subcategory	88

Number	Title	Page
V-18	Cleaning Raw Wastewater Pollutants (mg/l), Galvanized Subcategory	89
V-19	Cleaning Raw Wastewater Pollutants (mg/m²), Galvanized Subcategory	90
V-20	Conversion Coating Raw Wastewater Pollutants (mg/l), Galvanized Subcategory	91
V-21	Conversion Coating Raw Wastewater Pollutants (mg/lm²), Galvanized Subcategory	92
V-22	Cleaning Raw Wastewater Pollutants (mg/l), Aluminum Subcategory	93
V-23	Cleaning Raw Wastewater Pollutants (mg/m²), Aluminum Subcategory	94
V-24	Conversion Coating Raw Wastewater Pollutants (mg/l), Aluminum Subcategory	95
V-25	Conversion Coating Raw Wastewater Pollutants (mg/m²), Aluminum Subcategory	96
V-26	Quenching Raw Wastewater Pollutants (mg/l)	97
V-27	Quenching Raw Wastewater Pollutants (mg/m²)	98
V-28	Summary of Cleaning Raw Wastewater Pollutants	99
V-29	Summary of Conversion Coating Raw Wastewater Pollutants	100
V-30	Summary of Quenching Raw Wastewater Pollutants	101
V-31	Summary of Total Raw Wastewater Pollutants	102
V-32	Visited Plant Wastewater Treatments	103
V-33	Effluent Pollutants (mg/l,) Steel Subcategory	105
V-34	Effluent Pollutants (mg/m²), Steel Subcategory	107
V-35	Effluent Pollutants (mg/l), Galvanized Subcategory	109
V-36	Effluent Pollutants (mg/m²), Galvanized Subcategory	110

Number	Title	Page
V-37	Effluent Pollutants (mg/l), Aluminum Subcategory	111
V-38	Effluent Pollutants (mg/m²), Aluminum Subcategory	113
VI-1	Priority Pollutant Disposition - Coil Coating Steel Subcategory Raw Wastewater	174
VI-2	Priority Pollutant Disposition - Coil Coating Galvanized Subcategory Raw Wastewaters	178
VI-3	Priority Pollutant Disposition - Coil Coating Aluminum Subcategory Raw Wastewaters	182
VI-4	Non-Conventional and Conventional Pollutant Parameters Selected for Consideration for Specific Regulation in the Coil Coating Category	186
VII-1	pH Control Effects on Metals Removal	191
VII-2	Effectiveness of Sodium Hydroxide for Metals Removal	192
VII-3	Effectiveness of Lime and Sodium Hydroxide for Metals Removal	193
VII-4	Theoretical Solubilities of Hydroxide and Sulfides of Selected Metals in Pure Water	194
VII-5	Sampling Data from Sulfide Precipitation - Sedimentation Systems	195
VII-6	Sulfide Precipitation - Sedimentation Performance	196
VII-7	Concentration of Total Cyanide	199
VII-8	Multimedia Filter Performance	202
VII-9	Performance of Sampled Settling Systems	207
VII-10	Skimming Performance	209
VII-11	Trace Organic Removal by Skimming	212
VII-12	Hydroxide Precipitation - Settling (L&S)	

Number	Title	Page
	Performance	214
VII-13	Hydroxide Precipitation - Settling (L&S) Performance Additional Parameters	215
VII-14	Precipitation - Settling - Filtration (L, S&F) Performance, Plant A	217
VII-15	Precipitation - Settling - Filtration (L, S&F) Performance, Plant B	218
VII-16	Summary of Treatment Effectiveness	222
VII-17	Activated carbon Performance (mercury)	224
VII-18	Treatability Rating of Priority Pollutants Utilizing Carbon Adsorption	277
VII-19	Classess of Organic Compounds Adsorbed on Carbon	278
VII-20	Ion Exchange Performance	242
VII-21	Membrance Filtration System Effluent	244
VII-22	Adsorption Performance	246
VII-23	Ultrafiltration Performance	253
VIII-1	Cost Program Steam Parameters	321
VIII-2	Wastewater Sampling Frequency	324
VIII-3	Clarifier Chemical Requirements	336
VIII-4	Reagent Addition for Sulfide Precipitation	338
VIII-5	Continuous Cyanide Oxidation Treatment Costs	348
VIII-6	Batch Cyanide Oxidation Treatment Costs	349
VIII-7	Continuous Chromium Reduction Treatment Costs	350
VIII-8	Batch Chromium Reduction Treatment Costs	351
VIII-9	Oil Skimming Treatment costs	352
VIII-10	Continuous Chemical Precipitation Treatment	

Number	Title	Page
	Costs	353
VIII-11	Batch Chemical Precipitation Treatment Costs	354
VIII-12	Continuous Sulfide Precipitation Treatment Costs	355
VIII-13	Batch Sulfide Precipitation Treatment Costs	356
VIII-14	Multimedia Filtration Treatment Costs	357
VIII-15	Membrane Filtration Treatment Costs	358
VIII-16	Ultrafiltration Treatment Costs	359
VIII-17	Vacuum Filtration Treatment Costs	360
VIII-18	Cooling Tower Costs	361
VIII-19	BPT Steel Subcategory Costs	362
VIII-20	BPT Galvanized Subcategory Costs	363
VIII-21	BPT Aluminum Subcategory Costs	364
VIII-22	BAT-1 Cost Steel Subcategory	365
VIII-23	BAT-1 Cost Galvanized Subcategory	366
VIII-24	BAT-1 Cost Aluminum Subcategory	367
VIII-25	Cost of Modifying a BPT to a BAT-1 Steel Subcategory	368
VIII-26	Cost of Modifying a BPT to a BAT-1 Galvanized Subcategory	369
VIII-29	Cost of Modifying a BPT to a BAT-1 Aluminum Subcategory	370
VIII-28	BAT-2 Cost Steel Subcategory	371
VIII-29	BAT-2 Cost Galvanized Subcategory	372
VIII-30	BAT-2 Cost Aluminum Subcategory	373
VIII-31	Cost of Modifying a BPT to BAT-2 Steel Subcategory	374

Number	Title	Page
VIII-32	Cost of Modifying a BPT to a BAT-2 Galvanized Subcategory	375
VIII-33	Cost of Modifying a BPT to a BAT-2 Aluminum Subcategory Existing System	376
VIII-34	BAT-3 Cost Steel Subcategory	377
VIII-35	BAT-3 Cost Galvanized Subcategory	378
VIII-36	BAT-3 Cost Aluminum Subcategory	379
VIII-37	Cost of Modifying a BPT and a BAT-3 Steel Subcategory	380
VIII-38	Cost of Modifying a BPT to a BAT-3 Galvanized Subcategory	381
VIII-39	Cost of Modifying a BPT to a BAT-3 Aluminum Subcategory	382
VIII-40	NSPS Level 3 Cost Steel Subcategory	383
VIII-41	NSPS Level 3 Cost Galvanized Subcategory	384
VIII-42	NSPS Level 3 Cost Aluminum Subcategory	385
IX-1	Summary Table: Untreated Wastewater Characteristics for Coil Coating Category	399
IX-3	BPT Regulated Pollutant Discharge - Steel Subcategory	391
IX-3	Production Normalized Effluent Mass - Steel Subcategory - (mg/m^2)	401
IX-4	BPT Regulated Pollutant Discharge - Galvanized Subcategory	394
IX-5	Production Normalized Effluent Mass - Galvanized Subcategory - (mg/m^2)	402
IX-6	BPT Regulated Pollutant Discharge - Alumunum Subcategory	396
IX-7	Production Normalized Effluent Mass - Aluminum Subcateogry (mg/m^2)	403

Number	Title	Page
X-1	Summary of Treatment Effectiveness - Steel Subcategory, BPT and BAT	419
X-2	Summary of Treatment Effectiveness - Galvanized Subcategory, BPT and BAT	420
X-3	Summary of Treatment Effectiveness - Aluminum Subcategory, BPT and BAT	421
X-4	Summary of Raw Wastewater Organics	422
X-5	Pollutant Reduction Benefits of Control System - Steel Subcategory Normal Plant, BPT and BAT	423
X-6	Pollutant Reduction Benefits of Control System - Galvanized Subcategory Normal Plant, and BAT	424
X-7	Pollutant Reduction Benefits of Control System - Aluminum Subcategory Normal Plant, BPT and BAT	425
X-8	Total Treatment Performance, Steel Subcategory	426
X-9	Total Treatment Performance, Galvanized Subcategory	427
X-10	Total Treatment Performance, Aluminum Subcategory	428
X-11	Total Treatment Performance, Category	429
X-12	Summary; Coil Coating Treatment Performance by Subcategory, BPT and BAT	430
6X-13	Coil Category and Subcategory Treatment Costs, BPT and BAT	431
X-14	BAT Regulated Pollutant Discharge Steel Subcategory	412
X-15	BAT Regulated Pollutant Discharge - Galvanized Subcategory	414
X-16	BAT Regulated Pollutant Discharge - Aluminum Subcategory	415

Number	Title	Page
XI-1	Cost of BDT for NSPS - Normal Plant	446
XI-2	New Source Performance Standards - Steel Subcategory	438
XI-3	New Sources Performance Standards - Galvanized Subcategory	440
XI-4	New Source Performance Standards - Alumunum Subcategory	441
XII-1	PSES Mass Standards - Steel Subcategory	449
XII-2	PSES Mass standards - Galvanized Subcategory	450
XII-3	PSES Mass Standards - Alumunum Subcategory	451
XI-4	PSNS Mass Standards - Steel subcategory	452
XII-5	PSNS Mass Standards - Galvanized Subcategory	453
XII-6	PSNS Mass Standards - Aluminum Subcategory	454
XIII-1	BCT Effluent Limitations - Steel Subcategory	456
XIII-2	BCT Effluent Limitations - Galvanized Subcategory	456
XIII-3	BCT Effluent Limitations - Aluminum Subcategory	457
XIII-4	Summary of BCT costs	458

FIGURES

Number	Title	Page
III-1	General Process Sequence for a Single Coat Coil Coating Line	22
III-2	Reverse Roll Coating Mechanisms	35
VII-1	Hexavalent Chromium Reduction with Sulfur Dioxide	260
VII-2	Comparitive Solubilities of Metal Hydroxides and Sulfides as a Function of pH	261
VII-3	Effluent Zinc Concentrations Versus Minimum Effluent pH	262
VII-4	Lead Solubilitied in Three Alkalies	263
VII-5	Granular Bed Filtration Example	264
VII-6	Pressure Filtration	265
VII-7	Representative Types of Sedimentation	266
VII-8	Hydroxide Precipitation - Sedimentation Effectiveness, Cadmium	267
VII-9	Hydroxide Precipitation - Sedimentation Effectiveness, Chromium	268
VII-10	Hydroxide Precipitation - Sedimentation Effectiveness, Copper	269
VII-11	Hydroxide Precipitation - Sedimentation Effectiveness, Iron	270
VII-12	Hydroxide Precipitation - Sedimentation Effectiveness, Lead	271
VII-13	Hydroxide Precipitation - Sedimentation Effectiveness, Manganese	272
VII-14	Hydroxide Precipitation - Sedimentation Effectiveness, Nickel	273
VII-15	Hydroxide Precipitation - Sedimentation Effectiveness, Phosphorous	274

Numbers	Title	Page
VII-16	Hydroxide Precipitation - Sedimentation Effectiveness, Zinc	275
VII-17	Activated Carbon Adsorption Column	276
VII-18	Centrifugation	279
VII-19	Treatment of Cyanide Waste by Alkalin3 Chlorination	280
VII-20	Typical Ozone Plant for Waste Treatment	281
VII-21	UV/Ozonation	282
VII-22	Types of Evaporation Equipment	283
VII-23	Dissolved Air Flotation	284
VII-24	Gravity Thickening	285
VII-5	Ion Exchange with Regeneration	286
VII-26	Simplified Reverse Osmosis Schematic	287
VII-27	Reverse Osmosis Membrane Configuration	288
VII-28	Sludge Drying Bed	289
VII-29	Simplified Ultrafiltration Flow Schematic	290
VII-30	Vacuum Filtration	291
VIII-1	Cost Estimation Program	322
VIII-2	Simple Waste Treatment System	323
VIII-3	Chemical Oxidation of Cyanide, Capital Cost	325
VIII-4	Chemical Oxidation of Cyanide, Annual Labor Requirements	326
VIII-5	Chemical Oxidation of Cyanide, Chemical and Energy Cost	327
VIII-6	Chemical Reduction of Chromium, Capital Cost	328
VIII-7	Chemical Reduction of Chromium Annual Labor Requirements Chromium	329

Numbers	Title	Page
VIII-8	Oil Skimmer, Capital Cost	330
VIII-9	Oil Skimming Annual Labor Requirements	331
VIII-10	Flocculator Capital Costs	332
VIII-11	Clarification Capital Cost for Continuous Operation	333
VIII-12	Clarification Capital Cost for Batch Operation	334
VIII-13	Clarification Capital Cost Summary	335
VIII-14	Clarification Man Hour Requirements for Continuous Operation	337
VIII-15	Multimedia Filter, Costs	339
VIII-16	Ultrafiltration, Capital Costs	340
VIII-17	Ultrafiltration, Labor Requirements	341
VIII-18	Vacuum Filtration, Capital Cost	342
VIII-19	Vacuum Filtration, Labor Requirements	343
VIII-20	Vacuum Filtration, Material and Supply Cost	344
VIII-21	Vacuum Filtration, Electrical Cost	345
VIII-22	Cooling Tower, Capital Cost	346
VIII-23	Cooling Tower, Annual Electrical Cost	347
IX-1	BPT Wastewater Treatment System	400
X-1	BAT Level 1 Wastewater Treatment System	416
X-2	BAT Level 2 (modified) Wastewater Treatment System	417
X-3	BAT Level 3 Wastewater Treatment System	418
XI-1	BDT Level 1 Wastewater Treatment System	443
XI-2	BDT Level 2 Wastewater Treatment System	444
XI-3	BDT Level 3 Wastewater treatment System	445

SECTION I

CONCLUSIONS

For the purpose of establishing effluent limitations for existing sources, standards of performance for new sources and pretreatment standards, EPA has divided the coil coating category into three subcategories based on basis material. These subcategory selections have been developed from a review of potential subcategory bases, including type of process, type of basis materials raw materials used, size and age of facilities, number of employees, geographic location, and water use.

The coil coating process is similar in nature to many other metal cleaning and surfacing operations. The wastewater comes from rinsing the coil surface and the amount of water required is proportional to the surface area cleaned and coated. Hence, the area cleaned or coated is used as the production normalizing parameter.

Sampling and analysis of wastewater streams provided a data base for establishing limitations and standards. Examination of the production operations and data supplied by industry provided a profile of water use in the category. A review of existing technology and its performance on coil coating wastewater and similar wastewater provided a basis for wastewater treatment performance. Data collected from plant visits provided assurance that some existing facilities do meet BPT and also provided clear indications why many systems may not meet BPT. BAT technology is not now installed but proof of performance on very similar wastes is available.

The costs of BPT and BAT treatment are within the capability of the coil coating industry and are reasonable considering the environmental benefits attained.

SECTION II

RECOMMENDATIONS

1. EPA has divided the coil coating category into three subcategories for the purpose of effluent limitations and standards. These subcategories are:

steel
galvanized
aluminum

2. The following effluent limitations are being proposed for existing sources:

A. Subcategory A - Steel Basis Material

(a) BPT Limitations

Pollutant or Pollutant Property	BPT Effluent Limitations: Maximum for any one day		BPT Effluent Limitations: Average of daily values for 30 consecutive sampling days	
	mg/m² (lb/1,000,000 ft²) of area processed			
Cadmium	0.18	(0.036)	0.089	(0.018)
Chromium	5.42	(1.11)	1.95	(0.40)
Copper	5.78	(1.18)	2.34	(0.48)
Cyanide, Total	0.65	(0.13)	0.27	(0.055)
Lead	0.30	(0.061)	0.15	(0.03)
Nickel	4.27	(0.87)	3.23	(0.66)
Zinc	4.44	(0.91)	1.93	(0.39)
Iron	6.43	(1.32)	2.19	(0.45)
Oil and Grease	59.2	(12.1)	29.6	(6.07)
TSS	104.	(212.)	74.1	(15.2)
pH	Within the range of 7.5 to 10.0 at all times.			

(b) BAT Limitations

Pollutant or Pollutant Property	BAT Effluent Limitations	
	Maximum for any one day	Average of daily values for 30 consecutive sampling days
	mg/m² (lb/1,000,000 ft²) of area processed	
Cadmium	0.050 (0.010)	0.022 (0.005)
Chromium	0.33 (0.067)	0.12 (0.025)
Copper	1.59 (0.33)	0.64 (0.13)
Cyanide, Total	0.18 (0.037)	0.073 (0.015)
Lead	0.12 (0.025)	0.054 (0.011)
Nickel	0.78 (0.16)	0.35 (0.072)
Zinc	0.84 (0.17)	0.37 (0.075)
Iron	2.64 (0.540)	0.90 (0.18)
Oil and Grease	12.2 (2.49)	12.2 (2.49)

B. Subcategory B - Galvanized Basis Material

(a) BPT Limitations

Pollutant or Pollutant Property	BPT Effluent Limitations	
	Maximum for any one day	Average of daily values for 30 consecutive sampling days
	mg/m² (lb/1,000,000 ft²) of area processed	
Cadmium	0.2 (0.041)	0.1 (0.021)
Chromium	6.13 (1.26)	2.21 (0.45)
Copper	6.53 (1.34)	2.65 (0.54)
Cyanide, Total	0.74 (0.15)	0.3 (0.062)
Lead	0.34 (0.069)	0.17 (0.034)
Nickel	4.82 (0.99)	3.65 (0.75)
Zinc	5.02 (1.03)	2.18 (0.45)
Iron	7.27 (1.49)	2.48 (0.51)
Oil and Grease	67.0 (13.7)	33.5 (6.86)
TSS	117.7 (24.)	83.7 (17.1)
pH	Within the range of 7.5 to 10.0 at all times.	

(b) BAT Limitations

Pollutant or Pollutant Property	BAT Effluent Limitations Maximum for any one day		Average of daily values for 30 consecutive sampling days	
	mg/m² (lb/1,000,000 ft²) of area processed			
Cadmium	0.049	(0.010)	0.022	(0.005)
Chromium	0.33	(0.067)	0.12	(0.025)
Copper	1.58	(0.32)	0.64	(0.13)
Cyanide, Total	0.17	(0.035)	0.72	(0.015)
Lead	0.12	(0.025)	0.053	(0.011)
Nickel	0.77	(0.16)	0.35	(0.072)
Zinc	0.83	(0.17)	0.36	(0.074)
Iron	2.61	(0.53)	0.89	(0.18)
Oil and Grease	12.1	(2.47)	12.1	(2.47)

C. Subcategory C - Aluminum Basis Material

(a) BPT Limitations

Pollutant or Pollutant Property	BPT Effluent Limitations Maximum for any one day		Average of daily values for 30 consecutive sampling days	
	mg/m² (lb/1,000,000 ft²) of area processed			
Cadmium	0.17	(0.035)	0.086	(0.018)
Chromium	5.24	(1.07)	1.89	(0.39)
Copper	5.58	(1.14)	2.26	(0.46)
Cyanide, Total	0.63	(0.13)	0.26	(0.053)
Lead	0.29	(0.059)	0.14	(0.029)
Nickel	4.12	(0.84)	3.12	(0.64)
Zinc	4.29	(0.88)	1.86	(0.38)
Aluminum	1.83	(0.38)	0.74	(0.15)
Iron	6.21	(1.27)	1.86	(0.38)
Oil and Grease	57.3	(11.7)	28.6	(5.86)
TSS	100.	(20.5)	71.6	(14.7)
pH	Within the range of 7.5 to 10.0 at all times.			

(b) BAT Limitations

Pollutant or Pollutant Property	BAT Effluent Limitations Maximum for any one day		Average of daily values for 30 consecutive sampling days	
	mg/m² (lb/1,000,000 ft²) of area processed			
Cadmium	0.040	(0.008)	0.02	(0.004)
Chromium	0.26	(0.054)	0.097	(0.02)
Copper	1.27	(0.26)	0.52	(0.11)
Cyanide, Total	0.14	(0.028)	0.058	(0.012)
Lead	0.097	(0.02)	0.043	(0.009)
Nickel	0.62	(0.13)	0.28	(0.058)
Zinc	0.67	(0.14)	0.29	(0.06)
Aluminum	0.44	(0.09)	0.18	(0.036)
Iron	2.11	(0.43)	0.72	(0.15)
Oil and Grease	9.73	(1.99)	9.73	(1.99)

3. The following effluent standards are being proposed for new sources.

A. Subcategory A - Steel Basis Material

Pollutant or Pollutant Property	NSPS Maximum for any one day		Average of daily values for 30 consecutive sampling days	
	mg/m² (lb/1,000,000 ft²) of area processed			
Cadmium	0.014	(0.003)	0.007	(0.001)
Chromium	0.094	(0.019)	0.035	(0.007)
Copper	0.46	(0.094)	0.19	(0.038)
Cyanide, Total	0.052	(0.01)	0.021	(0.004)
Lead	0.035	(0.007)	0.015	(0.003)
Nickel	0.22	(0.046)	0.1	(0.021)
Zinc	0.24	(0.049)	0.11	(0.021)
Iron	0.75	(0.15)	0.26	(0.053)
Oil and Grease	3.49	(0.72)	3.49	(0.72)
TSS	5.24	(1.07)	3.49	(0.72)
pH	Within the range of 7.5 to 10.0 at all times.			

B. Subcategory B - Galvanized Basis Material

Pollutant or Pollutant Property	NSPS Maximum for any one day		NSPS Average of daily values for 30 consecutive sampling days	
	mg/m² (lb/1,000,000 ft²) of area processed			
Cadmium	0.018	(0.004)	0.008	(0.002)
Chromium	0.12	(0.024)	0.043	(0.009)
Copper	0.56	(0.12)	0.23	(0.047)
Cyanide, Total	0.06	(0.012)	0.026	(0.005)
Lead	0.043	(0.009)	0.019	(0.004)
Nickel	0.28	(0.056)	0.12	(0.026)
Zinc	0.3	(0.061)	0.13	(0.026)
Iron	0.93	(0.19)	0.32	(0.065)
Oil and Grease	4.29	(0.88)	4.29	(0.88)
TSS	6.44	(1.32)	4.29	(0.88)
pH	Within the range of 7.5 to 10.0 at all times.			

C. Subcategory C - Aluminum Basis Material

Pollutant or Pollutant Property	NSPS Maximum for any one day		NSPS Average of daily values for 30 consecutive sampling days	
	mg/m² (lb/1,000,000 ft²) of area processed			
Cadmium	0.015	(0.003)	0.008	(0.002)
Chromium	0.1	(0.021)	0.038	(0.008)
Copper	0.5	(0.1)	0.2	(0.041)
Cyanide, Total	0.057	(0.012)	0.023	(0.005)
Lead	0.038	(0.008)	0.017	(0.003)
Nickel	0.24	(0.05)	0.11	(0.023)
Zinc	0.26	(0.053)	0.11	(0.023)
Aluminum	0.17	(0.035)	0.068	(0.014)
Iron	0.82	(0.17)	0.28	(0.06)
Oil and Grease	3.78	(0.77)	3.78	(0.77)
TSS	5.67	(1.16)	3.78	(0.77)
pH	Within the range of 7.5 to 10.0 at all times.			

4. The following pretreatment standards are being proposed for existing sources and new sources.

A. Subcategory A - Steel Basis Material

(a) Pretreatment Standards for Existing Source

Pollutant or Pollutant Property	PSES Maximum for any one day		PSES Average of daily values for 30 consecutive sampling days	
	mg/m² (lb/1,000,000 ft²) of area processed			
Cadmium	0.050	(0.010)	0.022	(0.005)
Chromium	0.33	(0.067)	0.12	(0.025)
Copper	1.59	(0.33)	0.64	(0.13)
Cyanide, Total	0.18	(0.037)	0.073	(0.015)
Lead	0.12	(0.025)	0.054	(0.011)
Nickel	0.78	(0.16)	0.35	(0.072)
Zinc	0.84	(0.17)	0.37	(0.075)

(b) Pretreatment Standards for New Source

Pollutant or Pollutant Property	PSNS Maximum for any one day		PSNS Average of daily values for 30 consecutive sampling days	
	mg/m² (lb/1,000,000 ft²) of area processed			
Cadmium	0.014	(0.003)	0.007	(0.001)
Chromium	0.094	(0.019)	0.035	(0.007)
Copper	0.46	(0.094)	0.19	(0.038)
Cyanide, Total	0.052	(0.01)	0.021	(0.004)
Lead	0.035	(0.007)	0.015	(0.003)
Nickel	0.22	(0.046)	0.1	(0.021)
Zinc	0.24	(0.049)	0.11	(0.021)

B. Subcategory B - Galvanized Basis Material

(a) Pretreatment Standards for Existing Source

Pollutant or Pollutant Property	PSES			
	Maximum for any one day		Average of daily values for 30 consecutive sampling days	
	mg/m² (lb/1,000,000 ft²) of area processed			
Cadmium	0.049	(0.010)	0.022	(0.005)
Chromium	0.33	(0.067)	0.12	(0.025)
Copper	1.58	(0.32)	0.64	(0.13)
Cyanide, Total	0.18	(0.035)	0.72	(0.015)
Lead	0.12	(0.025)	0.053	(0.011)
Nickel	0.77	(0.16)	0.35	(0.072)
Zinc	0.83	(0.17)	0.36	(0.074)

(b) Pretreatment Standards for New Source

Pollutant or Pollutant Property	PSNS			
	Maximum for any one day		Average of daily values for 30 consecutive sampling days	
	mg/m² (lb/1,000,000 ft²) of area processed			
Cadmium	0.018	(0.004)	0.008	(0.002)
Chromium	0.12	(0.024)	0.043	(0.009)
Copper	0.56	(0.12)	0.23	(0.047)
Cyanide, Total	0.06	(0.012)	0.026	(0.005)
Lead	0.043	(0.009)	0.019	(0.004)
Nickel	0.28	(0.056)	0.12	(0.026)
Zinc	0.3	(0.061)	0.13	(0.026)

C. Subcategory C - Aluminum Basis Material

(a) Pretreatment Standards for Existing Source

Pollutant or Pollutant Property	PSES Maximum for any one day		Average of daily values for 30 consecutive sampling days	
	mg/m² (lb/1,000,000 ft²) of area processed			
Cadmium	0.040	(0.008)	0.02	(0.004)
Chromium	0.26	(0.054)	0.097	(0.02)
Copper	1.27	(0.26)	0.52	(0.11)
Cyanide, Total	0.14	(0.028)	0.058	(0.012)
Lead	0.097	(0.02)	0.043	(0.009)
Nickel	0.62	(0.13)	0.28	(0.058)
Zinc	0.67	(0.14)	0.29	(0.06)

(b) Pretreatment Standards for New Source

Pollutant or Pollutant Property	PSNS Maximum for any one day		Average of daily values for 30 consecutive sampling days	
	mg/m² (lb/1,000,000 ft²) of area processed			
Cadmium	0.015	(0.003)	0.008	(0.002)
Chromium	0.1	(0.021)	0.038	(0.008)
Copper	0.5	(0.1)	0.2	(0.041)
Cyanide, Total	0.057	(0.012)	0.023	(0.005)
Lead	0.038	(0.008)	0.017	(0.003)
Nickel	0.24	(0.05)	0.11	(0.023)
Zinc	0.26	(0.053)	0.11	(0.023)

5. The following effluent limitations based on the best conventional treatment are being proposed.

A. Subcategory A - Steel Basis Material

Pollutant or Pollutant Property	BCT Effluent Limitations	
	Maximum for any one day	Average of daily values for 30 consecutive sampling days
	mg/m² (lb/1,000,000 ft²) of area processed	
Oil and Grease	12.2 (2.49)	12.2 (2.49)
TSS	18.2 (3.73)	12.2 (2.49)
pH	Within the range of 7.5 to 10.0 at all times.	

B. Subcategory B - Galvanized Basis Material

Pollutant or Pollutant Property	BCT Effluent Limitations	
	Maximum for any one day	Average of daily values for 30 consecutive sampling days
	mg/m² (lb/1,000,000 ft²) of area processed	
Oil and Grease	12.1 (2.47)	12.1 (2.47)
TSS	18.1 (3.70)	12.1 (2.47)
pH	Within the range of 7.5 to 10.0 at all times.	

C. Subcategory C - Aluminum Basis Material

Pollutant or Pollutant Property	BCT Effluent Limitations	
	Maximum for any one day	Average of daily values for 30 consecutive sampling days
	mg/m² (lb/1,000,000 ft²) of area processed	
Oil and Grease	9.73 (1.99)	9.73 (1.99)
pH	Within the range of 7.5 to 10.0 at all times.	

SECTION III

INTRODUCTION

LEGAL AUTHORITY

This report is a technical background document prepared to support effluent limitations and standards under authority of Sections 301, 304, 306, 307, 308, and 501 of the Clean Water Act (Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as Amended, (the Clean Water Act or the Act). These effluent limitations and standards are in partial fulfillment of the Settlement Agreement in Natural Resources Defense Council, Inc. v. Train, 8 ERC 2120 (D.D.C. 1976), modified March 9, 1979. This document also fulfills the requirements of sections 304(b) and (c) of the Act. These sections require the Administrator, after consultation with appropriate Federal and State Agencies and other interested persons, to issue information on the processes, procedures, or operating methods which result in the elimination or reduction of the discharge of pollutants through the application of the best practicable control technology currently available, the best available technology economically achievable; and through the implementation of standards of performance under Section 306 of the Act (New Source Performance Standards).

Background

The Clean Water Act

The Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972 established a comprehensive program to restore and maintain the chemical, physical, and biological integrity of the Nation's waters. By July 1, 1977, existing industrial dischargers were required to achieve effluent limitations requiring the application of the best practicable control technology currently available (BPT), Section 301(b)(1)(A); and by July 1, 1983, these dischargers were required to achieve effluent limitations requiring the application of the best available technology economically achievable (BAT) --- which will result in reasonable further progress toward the national goal of eliminating the discharge of all pollutants Section 301(b)(2)(A). New industrial direct dischargers were required to comply with Section 306 new source performance standards (NSPS), based on best available demonstrated technology; and new and existing sources which introduce pollutants into publicly owned treatment works (POTWs) were subject to pretreatment standards under Sections 307(b) and (c) of the Act. While the requirements for direct dischargers were to be incorporated into National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits issued under Section 402 of the Act, pretreatment standards were made

enforceable directly against any owner or operator of any source which introduces pollutants into POTWs (indirect dischargers).

Although section 402(a)(1) of the 1972 Act authorized the setting of requirements for direct dischargers on a case-by-case basis, Congress intended for the most part, that control requirements would be based on regulations promulgated by the Administrator of EPA. Section 304(b) of the Act required the Administrator to promulgate regulations providing guidelines for effluent limitations setting forth the degree of effluent reduction attainable through the application of BPT and BAT. Moreover, Section 306 of the Act required promulgation of regulations for NSPS. Sections 304(f), 307(b), and 307(c) required promulgation of regulations for pretreatment standards. In addition to these regulations for designated industry categories, Section 307(a) of the Act required the Administrator to promulgate effluent standards applicable to all dischargers of toxic pollutants. Finally, Section 501(a) of the Act authorized the Administrator to prescribe any additional regulations necessary to carry out his functions under the Act.

The EPA was unable to promulgate many of these regulations by the dates contained in the Act and in 1976, was sued by several environmental groups. In settlement of this lawsuit, EPA and the plaintiffs executed a Settlement Agreement which was approved by the Court. This Agreement required EPA to develop a program and adhere to a schedule for promulgating BAT effluent limitations guidelines, pretreatment standards, and new source performance standards for 21 major industries for 65 priority pollutants and classes of pollutants. See Natural Resources Defense Council, Inc. v. Train, 8 ERC 2120 (D.D.C. 1976), modified March 9, 1979.

On December 27, 1977, the President signed into law the Clean Water Act of 1977. Although this law makes several important changes in the Federal water pollution control program, its most significant feature is its incorporation into the Act of several of the basic elements of the Settlement Agreement program for priority pollutant control. Sections 301(b)(2)(A) and 301(b)(2)(C) of the Act now require the achievement by July 1, 1984 of effluent limitations requiring application of BAT for "toxic" pollutants, including the 65 "priority" pollutants and classes of pollutants which Congress declared "toxic" under Section 307(a) of the Act. Likewise, EPA's programs for new source performance standards and pretreatment standards are now aimed principally at toxic pollutant controls. Moreover, to strengthen the toxics control program, Section 304(e) of the Act authorizes the Administrator to prescribe best management practices (BMPs) to prevent the release of toxic and hazardous pollutants from plant site runoff, spillage or leaks, sludge or waste disposal, and drainage from raw material storage associated with, or ancillary to, the manufacturing or treatment process.

In keeping with its emphasis on toxic pollutants, the Clean Water Act of 1977 also revises the control program for non-toxic pollutants. Instead of BAT for conventional pollutants identified under Section 304(a)(4) (including biochemical oxygen demand, suspended solids, fecal coliform and pH), the new Section 301(b)(2)(E) requires achievement by July 1, 1984, of effluent limitations requiring the application of the best conventional pollutant control technology (BCT). The factors considered in assessing BCT for an industry include the costs of attaining a reduction in effluents and the effluent reduction benefits derived compared to the costs and effluent reduction benefits from the discharge of publicly owned treatment works, Section 304(b)(4)(B). For non-toxic, nonconventional pollutants, Sections 301(b)(2)(A) and (b)(2)(F) require achievement of BAT effluent limitations within three years after their establishment or July 1, 1984, whichever is later, but not later than July 1, 1987.

GUIDELINES DEVELOPMENT SUMMARY

These effluent limitations and standards were developed from data obtained from previous EPA studies, literature searches, and a plant survey and evaluation program. This information was then catalogued in the form of individual plant summaries describing processes performed, production rates, raw materials utilized, wastewater treatment practices, water uses and wastewater characteristics.

In addition to providing a quantitative description of the coil coating category, this information was used to determine if the characteristics of the category as a whole were uniform and thus amenable to one set of effluent limitations and standards. Since the characteristics of the plants in the data base and the wastewater generation and discharge varied widely, the establishment of subcategories was determined to be necessary. The initial subcategorization of the category was made by using basis material processed as the subcategory descriptor. The subcategorization process is discussed fully in Section IV. To supplement existing data, the Agency sent data collection portfolios (dcp's) under authority of Section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, to all known coil coating companies. Additional data were obtained through a sampling program carried out at selected sites. Sampling consisted of a screening program at one plant for each listed basis material type, plus verification at up to 5 plants for each type. Screen sampling was utilized to select pollutant parameters for analysis in the second (verification) phase of the program. The designated priority pollutants (65 toxic pollutants) and typical coil coating pollutants formed the basic list for screening. Verification sampling and analysis was conducted to determine the source and quantity of the selected pollutant parameters in each subcategory.

After establishing subcategorization, EPA analyzed the available data to determine wastewater generation and mass discharge rates in terms of production for each basis material subcategory. In addition to evaluating pollutant generation and discharges. The Agency identified the full range of control and treatment technologies existing within the coil coating category. This was done considering the pollutants to be treated and the chemical, physical and biological characteristics of these pollutants. Special attention was paid to in-process technology such as the recovery and reuse of process solutions, the recycle of process water and the curtailment of water use.

Consideration of these factors enabled EPA to characterize various levels of technology as the basis for effluent limitations for existing sources based on BPT and BAT. Levels of technology appropriate for pretreatment of wastewater introduced into a POTW from both new and existing sources were also identified, as were the NSPS based on best demonstrated control technology, processes, operating methods, or other alternatives (BDT) for the control of direct discharges from new sources. Where appropriate, the data also were used to identify BCT. These technologies were considered in terms of demonstrated effluent performance relative to treatment technologies, pretreatment requirements, the total cost of application of the technology in relation to the effluent reduction benefits to be achieved, the age of equipment and facilities involved, the processes employed, the engineering aspects of applying various types of control technique process changes, and non-water quality environmental impacts (including energy requirements).

Sources of Industry Data

Data on the coil coating category were gathered from previous EPA studies, literature studies, inquiries to federal and state environmental agencies, raw material manufacturers and suppliers, trade association contacts and the coil coating manufacturers themselves. Additionally, meetings were held with industry representatives and the EPA. All known coil coaters were sent a data collection portfolio (dcp) requesting specific information concerning each facility. Finally, a sampling program was carried out at 13 plants. The sampling program consisted of screen sampling and analysis at three facilities to determine the presence of a broad range of polluants and verificiation at 13 plants to quantify the pollutants present in coil coating wastewater. Specific details of the sampling program and information from the above data sources are presented in Section V.

Literature Study - Published literature in the form of books, reports, papers, periodicals, and promotional materials was examined. The most informative sources are listed in Section XV.

EPA Studies - A previous preliminary and unpublished EPA study of the coil coating segment was reviewed. This study summarized the industry describing: the manufacturing processes; the associated waste characteristics; recommended pollutant parameters requiring control; applicable end-of-pipe treatment technologies for wastewaters; effluent characteristics resulting from this treatment; and a background bibliography. Also included in these data were detailed production and sampling information on approximately 26 manufacturing plants.

Plant Survey and Evaluation - The collection of data pertaining to coil coating facilities was a two-phased operation. First, EPA mailed a dcp to each company in the country known or believed to perform coil coating. This dcp included sections for general plant data, specific production process data, waste management process data, raw and treated wastewater data, waste treatment cost information, and priority pollutant information based on 1976 production records. A total of 68 requests for information were mailed. From this mailing, it was determined that 52 companies were coil coaters. Of the remaining 16 data requests, 1 company was no longer doing coil coating, and 15 were in other business areas. The 52 companies operate 73 coil coating plants with 125 coil coating lines. Some plants responded with 1977 or 1978 data, while most provided 1976 data. Late in this study information was received indicating that at least two and possibly as many as about 10 companies involved in coil coating had not been contacted for information. The existence of these additional facilities is to be confirmed.

Utilization of Industry Data

Data collected from the previously listed sources are used throughout this report in the development of a base for BPT and BAT limitations and NSPS and pretreatment standards. Previous EPA studies as well as the literature provided the basis for the coil coating subcategorization discussed in Section IV. Raw wastewater characteristics for each subcategory presented in Section V were obtained from the screening and verification sampling. Dcp information on wastewater characteristics was incomplete. Selection of pollutant parameters for control (Section VI) was based on both dcp responses and verification and screening results. These provided information on both the pollutants which the plant personnel felt were in their wastewater discharges and those pollutants specifically found in coil coating wastewaters as the result of sampling. Based on the selection of pollutants requiring control and their levels, applicable treatment technologies were identified and described in Section VII of

this document. Actual waste treatment technologies utilized by coil coating plants (as identified in the dcp responses and observed at the sampling plants) were also used to identify applicable treatment technologies. The cost of treatment (both individual technologies and systems) were based primarily on data from equipment manufacturers and are contained in Section VIII of this document. Finally, dcp data, sampling data and estimated treatment system performance are utilized in Sections IX, X, XI and XII (BPT, BAT, NPSP and pretreatment, respectively) in the selection of applicable treatment systems; the presentation of achievable effluent levels; and the presentation of actual effluent levels obtained for each coil coating subcategory.

DESCRIPTION OF THE COIL COATING INDUSTRIAL SEGMENT

Background

The category covered by this document consists of facilities which clean, chemically treat and paint continuous (long) strips of metal called coils. The processing operations are not greatly dissimilar from painting formed metal parts, except that much greater efficiency and improved product quality are attained.

Historical - Coil coating is a relatively young industrial process originating in the mid-1930's as a process for painting stock for venition blind slats. In this embryonic stage, cleaned (oil free) steel was delivered from the nearby steel mill and painted without further surface treatment. Since that humble beginning coil coating has made rapid progress. The technology of cleaning metals, conversion coating to provide corrosion protection and improved paint adherence and paints and coatings have improved dramatically and these improvements have been translated into improved quality coil coatings. Today coil coating produces the highest quality painted surface on metals and these products are finding their way into new and more demanding applications.

The coil coating category includes at least 73 plants of various sizes. Independent shops obtain raw untreated coil and produce a wide variety of coated coil products for specific customers. Sometimes the independent coil coater performs a toll function, coating basis materials owned by the customer. A captive coil coating operation is usually an integral part of a large corporation engaged in many phases of metal production and finishing. The annual square footage for most independent shops is lower than that of captive coil coating operations.

Coil coating facilities generally clean, conversion coat and paint coils of aluminum, galvanized and steel. A number of facilities process all three basis materials. Facilities that process steel almost always process galvanized. About half of the facilities

process just aluminum. Production totals from the dcp survey are shown in Table III-1 by type of basis material for 1976. Included are total area cleaned, total area conversion coated and total area painted. These production figures represent the actual area coated or painted (sum of both sides of the coil area.) Cleaning and conversion coating are usually performed on both sides of the coil, while painting can be primer and finish coat on one or both sides.

Coil coating facilities purchase blended alkaline cleaners and conversion coating solutions. Process chemical consumption normalized by production rates varies considerably from facility to facility. The dcp data show only a few chemical suppliers for all of the coil coating process chemicals. Some facilities blend purchased pigments, solvents and binders to make their own coating formulations; however, most facilities purchase the blended and formulated paints ready to use. In general, facilities depend heavily on their individual vendors for technical advice for optimum use of purchased chemicals.

Product Description

Coils range in width from a few centimeters to a maximum of about 1.6 m (64 in). The thickness of the coiled basis metal can vary from about 0.25 mm (0.010 in) to about 1.25 mm (0.050 in). A typical coil can range in length from about 600 m (2000 ft) to a maximum of about 12,000 m (40,000 ft). The differences in the basis material, thickness, type of conversion coating and the final finish determine overall strength, appearance, corrosion resistance and price.

The method of paint application reported or observed in the coil coating industry during this study is roll coating. Roll coating provides a finish film of a predetermined thickness. A typical roll coated film applied and cured is about 0.025 mm (0.001 in) thick. A wide variety of attractive and durable finishes are available that are more efficiently applied and therefore less expensive than other types of paint application techniques.

The finished coils are used in a variety of industries. The building products industry utilizes prefinished coils to fabricate exterior siding, window and door frames, storm windows and storm gutters and various other trim and accessory building products. The food and beverage industries utilize various types of coils and finishes to safely and economically package and ship a wide variety of food and beverage products. Until recently, the automotive and appliance industries have made limited use of prefinished coils, using post assembly finishing of their products. Recently, the automotive industry has begun using a steel coil coated on one side with a finish called zincrometal. This coating is applied to the under surfaces of the exterior automobile sheet metal to protect them from corrosion. The appliance industry appears to be on the threshold of massive use

TABLE III-1

ANNUAL COIL COATING PRODUCTION IN 1976*

	Cleaned sq m (sq ft)	Conversion Coated sq m (sq ft)	Painted sq m (sq ft)	Actual Production Rate sq m/hour (sq ft/hour)
Cold Rolled Steel	417×10^6 ($4,485 \times 10^6$)	339×10^6 ($3,649 \times 10^6$)	469×10^6 ($5,055 \times 10^6$)	85,442 (919,693)
Galvanized Steel	371×10^6 ($3,989 \times 10^6$)	338×10^6 ($3,974 \times 10^6$)	595×10^6 ($6,410 \times 10^6$)	60,292 (648,979)
Aluminum	521×10^6 ($5,600 \times 10^6$)	457×10^6 ($4,913 \times 10^6$)	508×10^6 ($5,467 \times 10^6$)	90,093 (969,756)
Total	1309×10^6 ($14,074 \times 10^6$)	1134×10^6 ($13,670 \times 10^6$)	1572×10^6 ($16,932 \times 10^6$)	195,685 (2,106,353)

* Data based upon DCP's and visited plants, areas listed are total area applicable to each operation. Cleaning and Conversion Coating areas are total area of both sides of coil. Painted area accounts for multiple coats on one or both sides of the coil. These areas represent a minimum.

of prefinished coils in appliance construction. One design of refrigerator uses coil coated stock for exteriors which provides a finished product that minimizes the costly and labor intensive painting operation after forming.

Description of Coil Coating Processes

The coil coating sequence, regardless of basis material or conversion coating process used, consists of three functional steps: cleaning, conversion coating and finishing systems. Basically there are three types of cleaning operations used in coil coating, and they can be used alone or in combinations. These are mild alkaline cleaning, strong alkaline cleaning, and acid cleaning. There are four basic types of conversion coating operations and the use of one precludes the use of the others on the same coil. These are chromating, phosphating, complex oxides and no-rinse conversion coating. Some of these conversion coating operations are designed for use on specific basis materials. The painting operation is performed by roll coating and is independent of the basis material and conversion coating. Some specialized coatings are supplied without conversion coating the basis material. The Zincrometal is such a specialized coating consisting of two coats of special paints that do not require conversion coating. In this process, coils are cleaned, dryed, and painted with two coats of the special paints.

Figure III-1 shows a typical process sequence. Two coils are mounted at the beginning of the line, one being processed and the other waiting to be processed. Normally coil coating lines are left threaded so that the end of one coil pulls the beginning of the next coil through the process tanks. The accumulator rollers are raised and lowered to allow the downstream end of a coil to keep moving while the coil upstream of the accumulator can remain motionless so it can be joined with another coil. The accumulator allows up to about one minute of time for the end of one coil to be mechanically stitched to the beginning of the next coil at the stitcher. This allows the coil coating line to operate uninterrupted. A take-up reel at the end of the process line pulls the coil through the accumulators and the process tanks. The take-up reel pulls the coil at a rate from about 30m/min (100 ft/min) to a maximum of about 200m/min (700 ft/min). The actual speed is determined by the effective reaction time needed to perform the sequential operations, the physical size of the process tanks, heat capacity of ovens, flow characteristics of the paint, reactivity of the surface, and the speed capability of the take-up rollers.

The selection of basis material, conversion coating and paint formulation is an art based upon experience. The variables that are typically involved in the selection are appearance, color, gloss, corrosion resistance, abrasion resistance, process line capability,

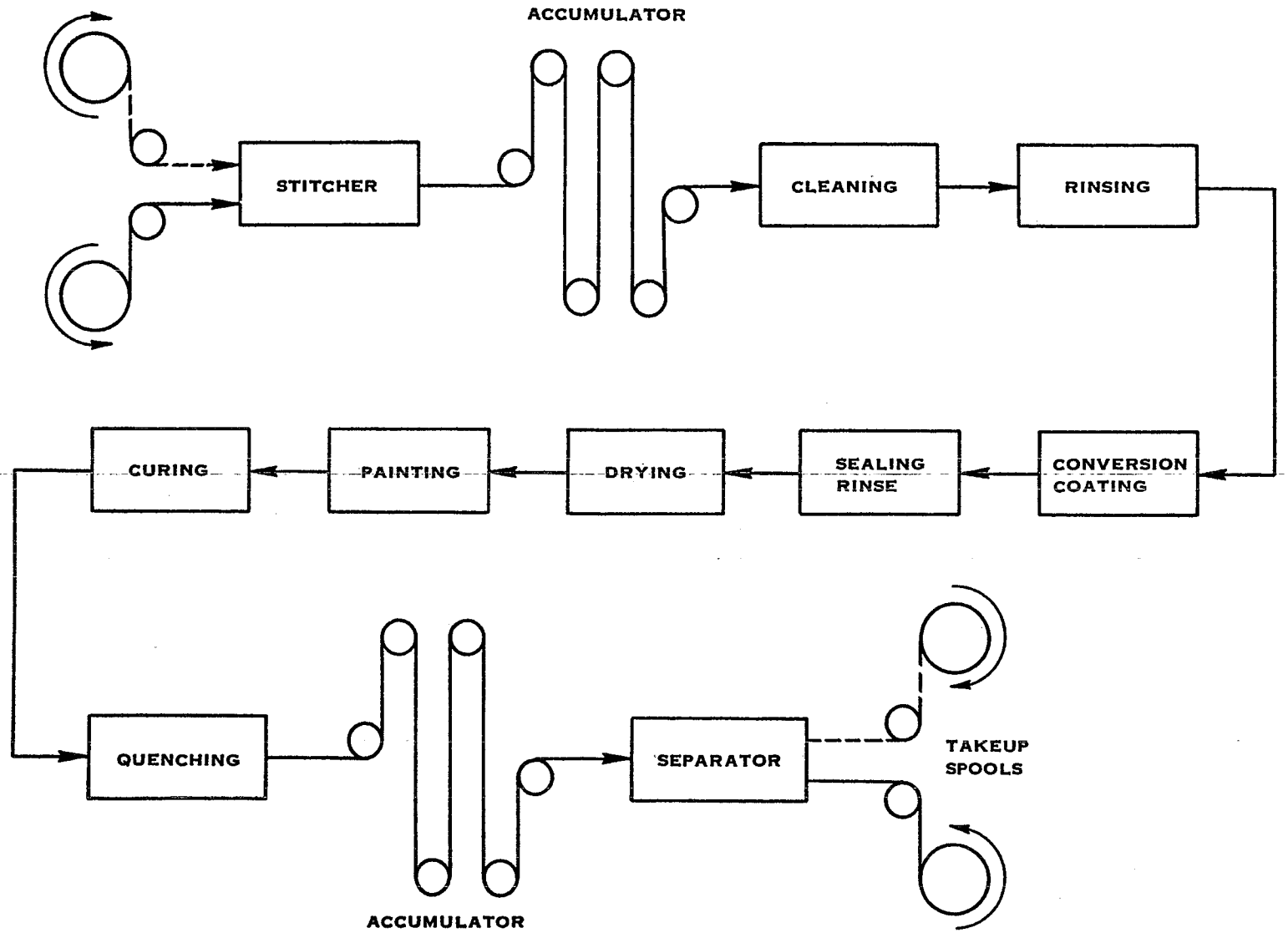


FIGURE III-1. GENERAL PROCESS SEQUENCE FOR A SINGLE COAT COIL COATING LINE

availability of raw materials, customer preference and cost. Some basis materials inherently work better with certain conversion coatings, and some conversion coatings work better with certain paint formulations. On the whole however, the choice of combinations is limited only by plant and customer preferences. Table III-2 lists the functional operations and the basis material to which each applies.

Cleaning - Coil coating requires that the basis material be clean. A thoroughly clean coil assures efficient conversion coating and a resulting uniform surface for painting. The soils, oils and oxide coatings found on a typical coil originate from rolling mill operations and storage conditions prior to coil coating. Conversion coating operations require that the conversion coating solutions make intimate contact with the basis material without the presence of interfering substances. Such substances can stop the conversion coating reaction, cause a coating void on part of the basis material, and cause the production of a non-uniform coating. Cleaning operations must chemically and physically remove these interfering substances without degrading the surface of the basis material. Excessive cleaning can roughen a basically smooth surface to a point where a paint film will not provide optimun protective properties.

Steel, unless adequately protected with a film of oil subsequent to rolling mill operations, has a tendency to form surface rust rather quickly. This rust on the surface of the metal prevents proper conversion coating. A traditional method of removing this rust is an acid applied by power spray equipment. The spraying action cleans both by physical impingement and the etching action of the acid. The power spray action is followd by a brush scrub which further removes soil loosened by the acid. The brush scrub is followed by a strong alkaline spray wash which removes all traces of the acid and neutralizes the surface.

Aluminum and galvanized tend to develop oxide coatings which act as a barrier to chemical conversion coatings; however, these oxide films are easier to remove than rust and therefore require a less vigorous cleaning process. A mild alkaline cleaner is usually applied with power spray equipment to remove the oxide coating and other interfering substances. Alkaline cleaning solutions are formulated to:

1. Reduce surface and interfacial tensions.
2. Produce active and available alkalinity.
3. Buffer a highly alkaline solution.
4. Soften hard water.
5. Deflocculate, disperse and emulsify removed soils.
6. Be readily rinsed off the work.
7. Provide builders that are compatible with other builders present and are stable within themselves.

TABLE III-2

TYPICAL OPERATIONS FOR EACH BASIS MATERIAL

	ALUMINUM	STEEL	GALVANIZED
Cleaning			
Acid Cleaning		X	
Mild Alkaline Cleaning	X		X
Strong Alkaline Cleaning		X	
Conversion Coating			
Phosphating	X	X	X
Chromating	X		X
Complex Oxide	X		X
No-rinse Conversion Coating	X	X	X
Roll Coating	X	X	X
Zincrometal Coating		X	

8. Be free flowing, dustless and nonhydroscopic in dry form.

The use of alkaline cleaning solutions in power spray equipment requires the solutions to have the following additional features:

1. Be readily soluble.
2. Contain sufficient sequestrant (a material that combines with metal ions to form water-soluble complex compounds).
3. Saponify animal and vegetable oils and greases or emulsify unsaponifiable (mineral) oils.
4. Neutralize acid soils and fluxes.
5. Clean in reasonable time.
6. Have low foaming characteristics.
7. Perform at minimum temperatures.

Soil, mineral oil and protective oxide coatings are removed from the basis materials by a combination of the following five soil removal mechanisms:

- saponification
- emulsification
- dispersion
- flocculation
- film shrinkage

Saponification partially removes animal and vegetable oils from surfaces in the presence of free alkali by forming soaps. Emulsification loosens and suspends oils and soils and produces fine liquid particles which do not settle. Dispersion causes soils and oils to become loosened from the surfaces and spread uniformly about the solution. Flocculation is the process of removing oils and soils from the work surface and causing them to unite either as a settled precipitate or as an agglomerated mass that floats and can be skimmed. Film shrinkage removes oils by disturbing and eventually destroying the angle of contact made by the oil structure at the work surface. The oil removed from the surface subsequently agglomerates and other soil removal mechanisms take over.

Oily soils are of three types: free oils, emulsifiable oils and "soluble" oils. In general, free oils are those which can be separated from solution by simple treatment means such as settling, separation and skimming. Emulsified oils are those suspended in solution that will not separate by settling. Emulsified oils are typically separable through the use of coalescing agents, followed by floatation separation and skimming. "Soluble" oils are typically not truly soluble, but are actually fine emulsions or disperions. Treatment of "soluble" soils typically involves the use of an emulsion breaker prior to flotation by means of foam or dissolved air.

The alkaline cleaning process of the coil coating industry usually involves either free or emulsifiable oils as opposed to "soluble" oils. Mill oils, applied to coils during the milling operation are of the emulsifiable type. Cutting and grinding oils are of the "soluble" type.

Alkaline cleaning solutions exhibit all of these mechanisms. Depending on the exact nature of the oil, dirt, and oxide to be removed, an optimum balance of ingredients can be formulated to produce an effective alkaline cleaner. The cleaning effectiveness of alkaline cleaning compounds is mainly attributed to the physical and chemical action of "builders" which are the bulk components of cleaning formulations. The "builders" provide alkalinity to the cleaning solutions and in combination with water and other active ingredients of alkaline cleaning compounds cause the cleaning solution to exhibit effective soil removal properties. Most builders are sodium compounds such as sodium carbonate, sodium phosphates, sodium silicates, and sodium hydroxide.

Sodium carbonate is a low cost source of alkalinity which serves as a water softener. Carbonates help keep compounded cleaners dry and free flowing during storage. This is important for cleaners with a large proportion of sodium hydroxide. Sodium bicarbonate buffers the pH at a low level of alkalinity which makes the cleaner safe for use on aluminum and galvanized surfaces which would be adversely affected by strong alkalis.

Phosphates serve as water softeners. They impart alkalinity, rinse easily, provide some buffering action and are fair emulsifiers. Trisodium phosphate is the least expensive of the phosphates. It softens water by a reaction that produces insoluble precipitates, which are more desirable than the insoluble gelatinous soaps. Tetrasodium pyrophosphate is a good water softener that sequesters the magnesium and calcium salts found in hard water to form a water soluble complex. This is more desirable than precipitate-forming trisodium phosphate which could cause a sludge buildup in the alkaline cleaning tanks, spray nozzles, and possibly on the basis material. Tetrasodium pyrophosphate is also a good emulsifier, detergent, dispersing and deflocculating agent. Tetrasodium pyrophosphate reverts to orthophosphate in solution depending on pH, temperature and concentration. Sodium tripolyphosphate is the best water softener of the three phosphates. It softens water by sequestration. Sodium tripolyphosphate contributes alkali to a cleaner, but less than the other phosphates. It is beneficial to add a stochiometric excess of these phosphates to cleaning solutions to offset dilution by water additions and to allow for detergent action.

Silicates make up a portion of heavy duty alkaline cleaners. Silicates are excellent emulsifiers, buffer pH above 9, hold soils in

suspension and provide active alkalinity. Sodium orthosilicate is highly alkaline and therefore a very harsh cleaner. Sodium metasilicate is most commonly used in metal cleaners. It is more versatile than other silicates because the ratios of Na_2O to SiO_2 can be adjusted over a wider range by adding sodium hydroxide. This ratio is an important factor in cleaning efficiency and is higher for saponifiable soils.

Sodium hydroxide is inexpensive and is often a principal builder for supplying alkalinity. It increases electrical conductivity and improves saponification. However, sodium hydroxide has poor detergency for saponifiable soils, has poor rinsing properties, and is hydroscopic in dry form.

Soaps and detergents are added to cleaning compounds to lower surface and interfacial tension. Soap (sodium resinate) is often blended with common animal fat soaps such as sodium laurate, palmitate and stearates. Resinates emulsify certain soils and are therefore useful in alkaline cleaners. Synthetic detergents are extensively used as surface-active agents, and they are freer rinsing than soaps, aid soil dispersion and prevent resoiling. Anionics are the least expensive of synthetic detergents. Alkyl aryl sodium sulfonate is the most extensively used anionic. It foams profusely but has good detergency. The nonionics most commonly used are sulfonated esters and ethers and those nonionics of the polyoxyethylene type. These nonionics are a combination of ethylene oxide condensed on a base such as polyoxypropylene. Lower percentages of ethylene oxide make the substance hydrophobic and increase its solubility in oil. Higher percentages increase its solubility in water and its foaming properties. Generally, the ethylene oxide percentages are formulated as high as possible without excessive foaming.

There are several commercially prepared alkaline cleaners that are used by coil coaters. These preparations have very specific uses and each is complete with instructions that describe the optimum concentration. Selection is dependent upon the condition of the base metal.

Following the alkaline cleaning step is a spray rinse. Spray rinsing is conducive to the fast line speeds which make coil coating an economical coating procedure. The spray rinse physically removes alkaline cleaning residues and soil by both the physical impingement of the water and the diluting action of the water. The rinse water is usually maintained at approximately 66°C (150°F) to keep the coil warm for the subsequent conversion coating reactions and to help the rinsing action. The rinsing action prevents contamination of the conversion coating bath with cleaning residues which are dragged out on the strip and could be subsequently deposited in the conversion coating solutions. The rinsing step also keeps the surface of the

metal wet and active, which permits faster conversion coating film formation.

The no-rinse conversion coating and the zincrometal processes require a coil that is clean, warm and dry. These processes use a squeegee roll and forced air drying to assure a clean dry coil following alkaline cleaning and rinsing.

Conversion Coatings - The basic objective of the conversion coating process is to provide a corrosion resistant film that is chemically and physically integrally bonded to the base metal and provides a smooth and chemically inert surface for subsequent application of a variety of paint films. Since paint films are not completely impervious to the normal moisture and effects of the ambient atmosphere, a coil that is painted without prior conversion coating can experience premature paint failure. The conversion coating processes effectively render the surface of the basis material electrically neutral and immune to galvanic corrosion. Conversion coating on coils does not involve the use of applied current to coat the basis material. The coating mechanisms are chemical reactions that occur between solution and basis material. Coil coating normally uses four types of conversion coatings:

- Phosphate
- Chromate
- Complex Oxides
- No-Rinse

Phosphate conversion coatings, chromate conversion coatings, and complex oxide conversion coatings are applied in basically the same manner. No-rinse conversion coatings are roll applied and use quite different chemical solutions than phosphating, chromating or complex oxides solutions. However, the dried film is used as basis for paint application similar to phosphating, chromating and complex oxide conversion coatings films.

Phosphate Conversion Coatings - Phosphate conversion coatings provide a highly crystalline, electrically neutral bond between a base metal and paint film. Phosphate coatings have been used since the 1930's to help reduce wear on moving parts and provide corrosion resistance to the base metal. Currently, the most widespread use of phosphate coatings is to prolong the useful life of paint finishes. Phosphate coatings are primarily used on steel and galvanized surfaces but can be applied to aluminum. The three most popular types of phosphate coatings are iron, zinc and manganese. Manganese coatings are not used in coil coating operations because they are relatively slow in forming and as such are not amenable to the high production speeds of coil coaters.

The remaining two phosphate coatings are applied by spraying or immersing the metal strip; the major difference between them being the weight and thickness of the dried coating. Iron phosphate coatings are the thinnest, lightest and generally the least expensive. They were the first to be used commercially. The iron phosphating solutions in general use today produce a coating of fine crystals of an iridescent blue to bluish brown color. These crystals are translucent so their color is modified by the surface on which they are formed. Iron phosphate solutions are applied chiefly as a base for paint films. Spray application of iron phosphating solutions is most commonly used. The range of coating weights is 0.22 to 0.86 gm/sq m.

Zinc phosphate coatings are quite versatile and can be used as a base for paint or oil, as an aid to cold forming, to increase wear resistance and to provide rustproofing. They encompass a wide range of weights and crystal characteristics varying in color from light to dark grey. Zinc phosphate solutions containing strong accelerators usually produce lighter colored coatings than solutions using milder accelerators. Zinc phosphate coatings can be applied by spray or immersion with applied coating weights ranging from 1.08 to 10.8 gm/m^2 for spray coating and from 1.61 to 43.1 gm/m^2 for immersion coating.

Phosphate coatings are formed in the metal surface, incorporating metal ions dissolved from the surface. This creates a coating which is integrally bonded to the base metal. In this respect, phosphate coatings differ from electrodeposited coatings which are superimposed on the metal. Most metal phosphates are insoluble in water but soluble in mineral acids. Phosphating solutions consist of metal phosphates dissolved in carefully balanced solutions of phosphoric acid. As long as the acid concentration of the bath remains above a critical point, the metal ions remain in solution. Accelerators speed up film formation and prevent the polarization effect of hydrogen on the surface of the metal. Commonly used accelerators include nitrites, nitrates, chlorates, and peroxides. Cobalt, nickel and copper nitrite accelerators are the most widely used and develop a coarse crystalline structure. The peroxides are relatively unstable and difficult to control, while chlorate accelerators generate a fine sludge that may cause dusty or powdery deposits.

A typical heavy metal phosphate coating reaction sequence on a steel basis material is as follows:

First reaction phase: ME = Zn, or Fe (Zinc or iron, cation part of dehydrogen phosphate salt)

$$3ME(H_2PO_4)_2 = ME_3(PO_4)_2 + 4\ H_3PO_4$$
(in water)

The dihydrogen phosphate salt decomposes in solution to form an insoluble phosphate and phosphoric acid when dissolved in water.

Second reaction phase:

$$Fe + 2H_3PO_4 = Fe(H_2PO_4)_2 + H_2$$ (Fe, iron is basis material)

The phosphoric acid liberated from the dissociation of the dihydrogen metallic salt and the phosphoric acid normally added to the bath attacks the iron basis material at a nucleation site. This sets up a galvanic reaction with the attack site acting as an anode and a nearby nucleation site acting as a cathode with a subsequent release of hydrogen gas at the cathode. In this reaction, iron from the basis material is physically removed or etched from the surface of the metal and a soluble ferrous phosphate is formed.

Third reaction phase:

$$FE(H_2PO_4)_2 = FeHPO_4 + H_3PO_4$$

The soluble ferrous phosphate dissociates in solution to form the insoluble iron phosphate and phosphoric acid. The insoluble iron phosphate and the original dissolved metallic dihydrogen salt form the coating.

The overall reaction:

$$3\ ME(H_2PO_4)_2 + Fe = ME_3(PO_4)_2 + FeHPO_4 + 3H_3PO_4 + H_2$$

The overall reaction involves the dissociation of the metallic dihydrogen salt and subsequent etching of the metal surface. Under the right pH conditions the dissolved basis material ions and the dissociated dihydrogen metallic salt chemically bond themselves to the basis material and effectively stop the reaction by shielding the basis material from further attack by the acid.

The controlling factors that determine the extent and speed of the coating reaction are the amount of phosphoric acid in the bath at equilibrium and the amount of phosphoric acid required to prevent the precipitation of the insoluble metal phosphate. The number of

nucleation sites available is a function of the type of metal, the mechanical process the base metal has experienced, and the type of cleaning steps used. Alkaline cleaning normally used in coil coating operations adequately prepares the surface of the basis material to receive a uniform conversion coating.

A rise in pH from equilibrium to the point of incipient precipitation of the metallic phosphate is greatest with iron and the least with zinc. It is believed that smaller crystals result when the coating is produced rapidly. Zinc phosphate solutions require the least amount of acid to be removed from the vicinity of the work piece to raise the pH to the point where the coating starts to form. Larger crystals are formed when larger amounts of acid need to be removed as in the case of iron phosphate solutions.

After phosphating, the coil is passed through a recirculating hot water spray rinse. The rinsing action removes excess acid and unreacted products, thereby stopping the conversion coating reaction. Insufficient rinsing could cause blistering under the subsequent paint film from the galvanic action of the residual acid and metal salts.

The basis material is then passed through an acid sealing rinse comprised of up to 0.1 percent by volume of phosphoric acid, chromic acid, and various metallic conditioning agents, notably zinc. This solution seals the free pore area of the coating by forming a chromium chromate gel. Also, this acidic sealing rinse more thoroughly removes precipitated deposits formed by hard water in the previous rinses. These deposits can cause problems with subsequent paint films. Modified chromic acid rinses have found extensive use in the industry. These rinses are prepared by reducing chromic acid with an organic reductant to form a mixture of trivalent chromium and hexavalent chromium in the form of a complex chromium chromate.

Chromate Conversion Coatings - Chromate conversion coatings can be applied to aluminum and galvanized surfaces but are generally applied only to aluminum surfaces. The nature of the film and the chemical and physical reactions of its formation are a function and a reinforcement of the naturally occurring protective oxide coatings that are found on aluminum. Chromate conversion coatings produce an amorphous layer of chromium chromate complexes and aluminum ions. These coatings offer unusually good corrosion inhibiting properties but are not as abrasion resistant as phosphate coatings. Scratched or abraded films retain a great deal of protective value because the hexavalent chromium content of the film is slowly leachable in contact with moisture, providing a self healing effect. Most chromate films are soft and gelatinous when freshly formed. Once dryed, they slowly harden with age and become hydrophobic, less soluble and more abrasion resistant. However, when freshly formed, these coatings can lose their corrosion resistance with prolonged heating above 55°C (150°F).

Chromate coatings result in variegated colors. The thickness of the film is partially responsible for the varying colors. The coating thickness rarely exceeds 0.013 mm. Under limited applications, these coatings can serve as the finished surface without being painted. If further finishing is required, it is necessary to select an organic finishing system that has good adhesive properties. Chromate conversion coatings are extremely smooth, electrically neutral and quite resistant to chemical attack.

Chromate conversion coatings for aluminum are carried out in acidic solutions. These solutions usually contain one chromium salt, such as sodium chromate, or chromic acid and a strong oxidizing agent such as hydrofluoric acid or nitric acid. The exact mechanisms that form the film are not completely understood. The final film usually contains both products and reactants and waters of hydration. Chromate films are formed by the chemical reaction of hexavalent chromium with a metal surface in the presence of "accelerators".

The hexavalent chromium is partially reduced to trivalent chromium during the reaction with a concurrent rise in pH. These reactions form a complex mixture consisting of hydrated basic chromium chromate complexes, hydrous oxides of both chromium and the basis material ions, varying quantities of reactants, reaction products and water of hydration, as well as the associated ions of the particular system.

One of the most important factors in controlling the formation of the chromate film is the pH of the solution. For any given metal chromate solution system, there exists an optimum pH which maximizes film formation. As the pH is lowered from this point, the reaction products become increasingly more soluble, tending to remain in solution rather than deposit as a coating on the metal surface. Chemical polishing chromates are purposely operated in a low pH range to take advantage of the increased rate of metal dissolution. The chromate films produced under these conditions are so thin that they are nearly invisible. Further lowering of the pH converts the chromating solutions into simple acid etchants. Increasing the pH above the optimum gradually lowers the rate of metal dissolution and coating formation to a point where film formation eventually ceases.

The presence of hexavalent chromium is essential but its concentration in chromating solutions can vary widely with limited effects as compared to the effects of fluctuation in pH. Chromate films will not form without the presence of certain anions. These anions are referred to as "activators" and include cyanides, acetates, formates, sulfates, chlorides, fluorides, nitrates, phosphates,and sulfamate ions.

Chromate conversion coating requires that the basis material be alkaline cleaned and spray rinsed with warm water. The cleaning and

rinsing assures a clean, warm and wet surface on which the conversion coating process takes place. Once the film is formed it is rinsed and then followed by a chromic acid sealing rinse. This rinse seals the free pore area of the coating, increasing the available hexavalent chromium ion availability. Also, the sealing rinse more thoroughly removes precipitated deposits formed by hard water in previous operations. Next the coil is subjected to a forced air drying step to assure a uniformly dry surface for the following painting operation.

Complex Oxide Conversion Coatings - Complex oxide conversion coatings can be applied to aluminum and galvanized surfaces but are generally applied to only galvanized surfaces. The nature of the film and the chemical and physical reactions of its formation are a function and a reinforcement of the naturally occurring protective oxide coating that is found on galvanized surfaces. The composition of the film is indefinite since it contains varying quantities of reactants, reaction products, water of hydration and dissolved ions associated with the particular system. The physical properties of the complex oxide conversion coating film are comparable to those of chromate conversion coating films and phosphate conversion coating films.

Similar to chromate conversion coating film formation, complex oxide film formation is not as clearly defined as the mechanism for phosphate conversion coating reactions. Complex oxide film formation is formed in a alkaline solution while the other two are formed in an acidic solution. Complex oxide conversion coating reactions do not contain either hexavalent or trivalent chromium ions. However, the sealing rinse contains much greater quantities of hexavalent and trivalent chromium ions than do the sealing rinses associated with phosphate conversion coatings and chromate conversion coatings.

The thickness of a conversion coating is related to immersion time of the basis material, concentration of reactants in the coating solution, temperature and specific formulation (such as the accelerator used). The generation of wastewater is a function of rinsing the unreacted residues and related materials from the coating. This bears little or no direct relationship to the final thickness of the coating.

No-Rinse Conversion Coatings - Recent developments in chromate conversion coating solutions have resulted in a solution that can be applied to steel, galvanized or aluminum without the need for any rinsing after the coating has formed on the basis material. The basis material is normally alkaline cleaned, thoroughly rinsed and forced air dried prior to conversion coating. The conversion coating solution is applied with a roll mechanism used in roll coating paint. Once the solution is roll coated onto the basis material, the coil is forced air dried at approximately 66°C. The no-rinse solutions are formulated in such a way that once a film is formed and dried, there

are no residual or detrimental products left on the coating that could interfere with normal coil coating paint formulations.

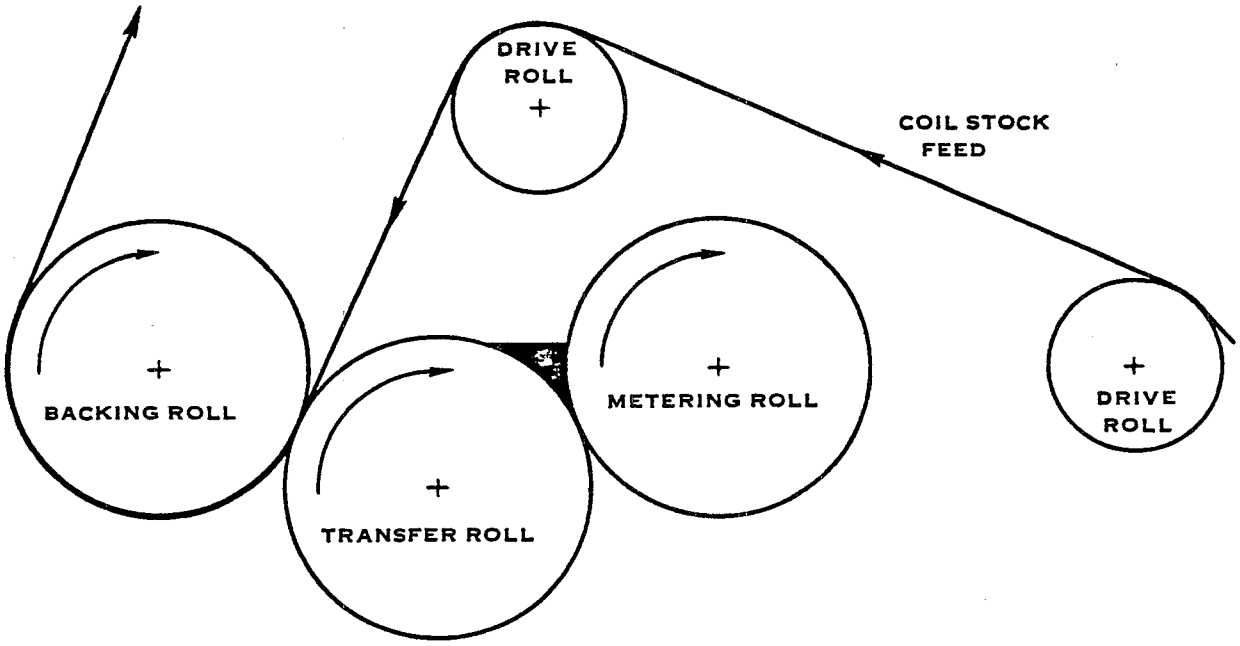
Although no-rinse conversion coatings currently represent a small proportion of the conversion coating techniques that are used, they offer potential users the following advantages:

- Less process steps resulting in a physically smaller process line.
- Application of a very uniform thickness of coating at high line speeds with the utilization of roll coating rather than spray or dip coating.
- No monitoring of bath constituents because all constituents are depleted at the same rate by the roll coater.
- Reduction in waste treatment requirements because there are no waste streams with chromium compounds, except those caused by routine equipment cleaning.

The no-rinse conversion coating disadvantages include:

- Roll coating mechanisms are susceptible to wear. Unfortunately the roll itself is most susceptible to wear and if not watched closely could lower the quality of the applied film.
- Closer coordination of line speed, cleaning solution composition, temperature and pressure of spray rinse and completeness of forced air drying are required. The inherent higher line speed requires that the entire operation be more finely tuned to achieve satisfactory results.
- Existing coil coating lines are difficult and expensive to adapt to no-rinse conversion coating operations.

Painting - Roll coating of paint is the final process in a coil coating line. Roll coating represents an economical method to paint large areas of metal with a variety of finishes and produce a uniform and high quality coating. The reverse roll procedure for coils is used by the coil coating industry. As the name implies, in reverse roll coating the applicator roll rotates opposite to the direction of travel of the coil. Figure III-2 illustrates reverse roll coating mechanisms in common use. The metering roll is driven in the reverse direction of the transfer roll. Its speed and distance from the transfer roll ultimately determines the final paint thickness. These mechanisms can be adapted to paint both sides of the coil at once. It is not uncommon for coil coating lines to have two painting stations,



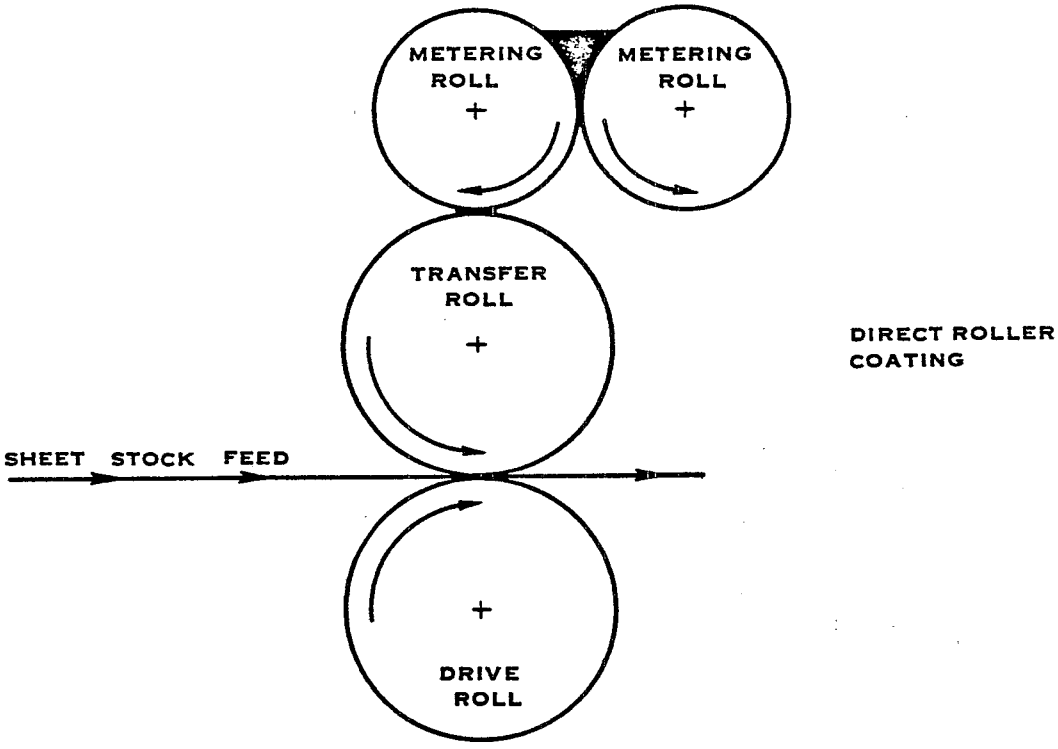


FIGURE III-2. REVERSE ROLL COATERS

the first applying a primer coat to both sides and a second applying a finish coat to one or sometimes both sides.

The paint formulations used in the coil coating industry have high pigmentation levels (providing hiding power), adhesion and flexibility. Most coatings of this type are thermosetting and are based on vinyl, acrylic, and epoxy functional aromatic polyethers, and some reactive monomer or other resin with reactive functions, such as melamine formaldehyde resins. Also a variety of copolymers of butadiene with styrene or maleic anhydride are used in coating formulations. These coatings are cured by oxidation mechanisms during baking similar to those which harden drying oils.

Of prime consideration in roll coating is the use of solvents to control viscosity of the applied paint. In roll coating, only a short period of time (seconds) elapses between the time of paint application and entrance to the curing oven. The paint distribution on the coil determines the smoothness and final appearance of the painted surface. An optimum blend of solvents requires a solvent that evaporates slowly enough to allow a rapid flow of the paint over the coil, but one that evaporates quickly in the curing oven. Typical solvents found in paint formulations, and which may be used in roll coating processes to control viscosity and handling properties are listed below:

Solvent Naptha #2	Butyl Acetate
Solvent Naptha #3	Xylol
Butyl Carbitol	Methyl Amyl Acetate
Cellosolve Acetate	Butanol
Methyl Ethyl Ketone	Amyl Acetate
n-Hexane	Hi Flash Naphtha
Lacquer Diluent Naphtha	Cellosolve
Toluol	Mineral Spirits
Isopropyl Alcohol	Diisobutyl Ketone
Methyl Isobutyl Ketone	Diacetone Alcohol
Isophorone	Butyl Cellosolve

After paint application, the continuously moving strip is cured in an oven. Curing temperatures depend upon basis material, conversion coating, paint formulation and line speed. Typical temperatures range from about 93°C to a maximum of about 454°C. Upon leaving the oven, the strip is quenched with water to induce rapid cooling prior to rewinding. The quench is necessary for all basis materials, conversion coatings and paint formulations. A coil that has been rewound when too warm will develop internal and external stresses, causing a possible degradation of the appearance of the paint film and forming properties of the prepainted strip. The volume of water used in the quench is often large to provide rapid heat transfers. However, the water is often circulated to a sump to provide the

necessary large flow and may be passed through a cooling tower for heat dissipation and reuse.

INDUSTRY SUMMARY

The coil coating industry in the United States consists of at least 73 coil coating plants having 125 coil coating lines. The basis materials coated include steel, galvanized (steel) and aluminum (including aluminized steel). Coil width varies from 25 mm (1 in.) to 1.6 m (64 in.); basis material thickness ranges from 0.25 mm (0.01 in.) to 1.25 mm (0.050 in.); coil length ranges from 600 m (2,000 ft) to 12,000 m (40,000 ft). The coil is thoroughly cleaned and a chemical conversion coating is usually applied to the coil before it is painted. Most paint coatings are based on vinyl, acrylic or epoxy formulations although some specialized coating are also used. Laminating of films to the chemically coated basis material may also be done.

About 1.2 billion m^2 (13 billion sq ft) of coated coils are manufactured annually. The industry uses about 72 million l (19 million gal) per year of organic coatings valued at over $140 million. Some facilities apply over 900 different coatings in one year. The largest market for coated coils is in the building products industry, for products such as roof decks and industrial and residential siding. Transportation is the next largest consumer and uses coated coils for automobile parts. Other major users of coated coils are the appliance and container manufacturers.

The dcp survey showed that about 65 percent of the coil coaters are located in six states: Alabama, California, Illinois, Michigan, Ohio and Pennsylvania. The rest are located throughout the midwest and southeast. About 2,200 employees are directly involved in coil coating.

Coil coating stands out among other metal finishing industries due to its ability to provide a high quality coating and yet conserve raw materials. It is estimated that coil coating uses only one fifth to one sixth the natural gas of post painting and curing. The water used per square meter of coated area is about one tenth as much as is used in most other metal finishing operations. This is one of the reasons EPA is treating coil coating as a separate category.

Due to the ease with which coil lines can be changed to run different basis material, many coil coaters coat two or three basis materials. On the dcp survey, 59 facilities indicated which basis materials they coat. Ten (17%) facilities coil coat exclusively on steel, two (3%) coat exclusively on galvanized, and nineteen (32%) coat exclusively on aluminum. The rest coat on either two or three materials. In total, 38 of the facilities coat steel, 17 coat galvanized, and 39 coat

aluminum. Two facilities coat copper or brass on a regular (but not exclusive) basis and most do or can make an occasional run of coated steels.

The total wastewater discharge from coil coating is about 29 million l/day (7.8 million gal/day), with a discharge of an estimated 2,900,000 kg (6.4 million lb) of pollutants in its wastewaters every year. Of 73 coil coaters surveyed, 28 discharge to a publicly owned treatment works (POTW), 21 discharge to surface waters, 5 discharge to both and 19 either had no discharge or did not indicate their discharge mode.

The coil coating industry has various end-of-pipe and various in-process treatments already in place. Approximately 15 percent of the plants have no treatment in place. The most common waste treatments in place as indicated in the dcp's are listed below:

Treatment In Place	Percent of Plants
Chemical reduction	56
pH adjust (lime)	39
pH adjust (caustic)	15
pH adjust (acid)	35
Settling tanks	30
Clarifier	29
Cooling tower	29
Equalization	24
Contractor removal sludge	24
Landfill sludge	20

INDUSTRY OUTLOOK

The pattern of strong growth, rapid technological change and product improvement which has characterized the coil coating industry may be expected to continue in the future. New and improved processes and coatings, high product quality, economy of production and control of environmental pollution have allowed coil coated products to penetrate new markets and to displace older painting techniques.

Several innovations have allowed coil coaters to have an economic advantage over other metal finishing processes. The most significant of these is the ability of the coated coil to be bent and formed after being coated without deterioration of the coat or its corrosion resistant properties.

Since 1962 when shipment records began to be kept, the industry has experienced a growth rate of 16.5 percent per year over a fifteen year period.

SECTION IV

INDUSTRY SUBCATEGORIZATION

Subcategorization should take into account pertinent industry characteristics, manufacturing process variations, wastewater characteristics, and other factors which do or could compel a specific subcategorization. Effluent limitations and standards establish mass limitations on the discharge of pollutants which are applied, through the permit issuance process, to specific dischargers. To allow the national standard to be applied to a wide range of sizes of production units, the mass of pollutant discharge must be referenced to a unit of production. This factor is referred to as a production normalizing parameter and is developed in conjunction with subcategorization.

Division of the industry segment into subcategories provides a mechanism for addressing process and product variations which result in distinct wastewater characteristics. The selection of production normalizing parameters provides the means for compensating for differences in production rates among plants with similar products and processes within a uniform set of mass-based effluent limitations and standards.

SUBCATEGORIZATION BASIS

Factors Considered

After considering the nature of the various segments of the coil coating industry and their operations, EPA evaluated possible bases for subcategorization. These include:

1. Basis Material Used
2. Manufacturing Processes
3. Wastewater Characteristics
4. Products Manufactured
5. Water Use
6. Water Pollution Control Technology
7. Treatment Costs
8. Solid Waste Generation and Disposal
9. Size of Plant
10. Age of Plant
11. Number of Employees
12. Total Energy Requirements (Manufacturing Process and Waste Treatment and Control)
13. Non-Water Quality Characteristics
14. Unique Plant Characteristics

Subcategorization Selection A review of each of the possible subcategorization factors reveals that the basis material used and the processes performed on these basis materials are the principal factors affecting the wastewater characteristics of plants in the coil coating industry. The most logical factors for subdivision of this industry are the manufacturing processes performed and the basis materials that are processed. This is because both the process chemicals and the basis material constituents can appear in wastewaters. The major manufacturing processes in the coil coating industry are cleaning, conversion coating, and paint application. Wastewater from cleaning and conversion coating are dependent on the basis material processed, while wastewaters from the paint application step are independent of the basis material. Therefore, subcategorization by basis material inherently accounts for the process chemicals used. The three principal basis materials are steel, zinc coated steel and aluminum and these form the principal basis for the following subcategories.

a. Coil coating on steel
b. Coil coating on zinc coated steel (galvanized)
c. Coil coating on aluminum or aluminized steel

(NOTE: For ease of reference the basis material and subcategories are referred to as steel, galvanized and aluminum throughout this document. The terms "basis material" and "subcategory" are used interchangeably.)

Minor variations in basis materials and occasionally encountered. Aluminum coated steel may be coil coated and is considered as aluminum. A small amount of coated steels (e.g. chrome, nickel and tin) are coil coated and are considered as steel. Similarly galvalum (a zinc-aluminum alloy) brass (copper-zinc alloy) and other copper forms are considered as galvanized. Grouping these minor materials with major segments will ensure appropriate consideration.

One potential limitation of subcategorization based solely on the basis material processed is painting performed without conversion coating. Since neither additional pollution is caused nor an additional pollutant is created by this process there is no need for concern.

Subcategorization by basis material used is the most logical method for segmenting the industry because it focuses on the source of wastewaters. It is also an easily recognized way of separating and designating subcategories. Other subcategorization bases considered but not recommended for subcategorization are presented in the following subsections along with the reasons why they are not as appropriate as the approach selected.

Products Manufactured

The product produced by coil coating is the painted basis material which is essentially the same throughout the industry and thus does not provide a basis for subcategorization.

Water Use

Water usage alone is not a comprehensive enough factor upon which to subcategorize because it is dependent on the specific manufacturing process and basis material used. While water use is a key element in the limitations established, it does not inherently relate to the source or the type and quantity of the waste.

Water Pollution Control Technology and Treatment Costs

The necessity for a subcategorization factor to relate to the raw wastewater characteristics of a plant automatically eliminates certain factors from consideration as potential bases for subdividing the industry. Water pollution control technology and treatment costs have no effect on the raw waste water generated in a plant. The water pollution control technology employed at a plant and its cost are the result of a requirement to achieve a particular effluent level for a given raw wastewater load. It does not affect the raw wastewater characteristics.

Solid Waste Generation and Disposal

Physical and chemical characteristics of solid waste generated by the coil coating industry are determined by the basis material. Furthermore, solid waste disposal techniques may be identical for a wide variety of solid wastes and do not provide a sufficient basis for subcategorization.

Size of Plant

The nature of the processes for the coil coating industry are the same in all facilities regardless of size. The size of a plant is not an appropriate basis for subcategorization because the waste characteristics of a plant per unit of production are essentially the same for plants of all sizes when processing the same basis material. Thus, size alone is not an adequate basis for subcategorization since the wastewater characteristics of plants depend on the type of products produced.

While size is not adequate as a technical subcategorization parameter, EPA recognizes that the capital investment for installing waste control facilities may be greater for small plants relative to the investment in their production facilities than for larger plants.

Consequently, the size distribution of plants was investigated during the development of limitations and wastewater treatment technology recommendations were reviewed to determine if special considerations are required for small plants.

Age of Plant

While the relative age of a plant is important in considering the economic impact of a guideline, it is not an appropriate subcategorization basis because it does not take into consideration the significant parameters which affect the raw wastewater characteristics. Plant processes employed have a much more significant impact on the raw wastewater generated than the age of the plant. In addition, a subcategorization based on age would have to distinguish between old plants with old equipment, old plants with new equipment, new plants with old equipment and every other possible combination. Plants would have to be carefully reviewed to insure they are accurately placed within a subcategory. Furthermore, the dcp's returned from plants in this industry indicate that the industry is relatively new and that most plants are fairly young.

Number of Employees

The number of employees in a plant does not directly provide a basis for subcategorization as the number of employees does not necessarily reflect the production or water usage rate at any plant. Rather, the operational time of any given basis material and paint color or finish without production stoppage determines the production rate. A plant with six employees that changes basis materials frequently may produce less than a plant with two employees that produces a single finish on a single basis material for an extended period of time. The amount of wastewater generated is related to the production rates and the number of employees does not provide a definitive relationship to wastewater generation.

Total Energy Requirements

Total energy requirements were excluded as a basis for subcategorization primarily because of the difficulty in obtaining reliable energy estimates specifically for production and waste treatment. When energy consumption data are available, they are likely to include other energy requirements such as lighting, air conditioning, and heating as well as energy required to run the plant and treatment facility.

Non-Water Quality Aspects

Non-water quality aspects may have an effect on the wastewater generated in a plant. A non-water quality area such as air pollution discharges may be under regulation and water scrubbers may be used to satisfy such a regulation. This could result in an additional contribution to the plant's wastewater. However, it is not the prime cause of wastewater generation in coil coating, and is therefore not acceptable as an overall subcategorization factor.

Unique Plant Characteristics

Unique plant characteristics such as geographical location, space availability, and water availability do not provide a proper basis for subcategorization as they do not affect the raw wastewater characteristics of the plant. The dcps reveal that plants in the same geographical area have different wastewater characteristics. Process water availability may be a function of the geography of a plant and the price of water determines any necessary modifications to procedures employed in each plant. However, required procedural changes to account for water availability only affect the volume of pollutants discharged, not the characteristics of the constituents. Waste treatment procedures can be utilized in any geographical location.

A limitation in the availability of land space for constructing a waste treatment facility may affect the economic impact of an effluent limitation. However, in-process controls and rinse water conservation can be adapted to minimize the land space required for the end-of-process treatment facility. Often, a compact treatment unit can easily handle end-of-process waste if good in-process techniques are used to conserve raw materials and water.

Summary of Subcategorization

For this study, the Agency has determined that the principal factor affecting the wastewater characteristics of plants in the coil coating category is the basis material used. The basis material dictates the type of preparation required, thus affecting the waste characteristics.

PRODUCTION NORMALIZING PARAMETERS

Coil coating, like most metal surfacing processes, is processed area dependent. The amount of chemicals and other raw materials used and the amount of wastewater and wastewater pollutants is proportional to the surface area processed. For this reason surface area is the first production normalizing parameter (PNP) considered. Since it is an easily measured quantity that is available from industrial production

records, it is a prime candidate to be the PNP for coil coating. The area processed is the area which comes into contact with process chemicals and solutions and includes both sides of the strip.

EPA also evaluated the process chemicals used and seriously considered in effluent standards development. Process chemicals may differ from coating line to coating line. Also because of the proprietary nature of many coil coating preparations it can be difficult to determine the actual consumption of specific material.

Water use also was considered; however, Tables V-6 through V-8 reveal that there is no direct relationship between water use and the amount of product manufactured.

The weight of product manufactured was considered; however because the basis material thickness may vary over a 5 times range, mass was rejected from further consideration.

In summary, EPA has determined that the area of basis material cleaned or conversion coated is the most logical and useful production normalizing parameter.

SECTION V

Wastewater Use and Water Characterization

This section presents summaries and supportive data which describe and characterize coil coating water use and wastewater. Data collection and data analysis methodologies are discussed. Raw waste and final effluent constituents, flow rates and pollutant mass per unit of production area are presented for the three basis material subcategories and for specific functional operations in each.

INFORMATION COLLECTION

EPA collected information from a number of sources about the coil coating industry. Some existing information was found in the Agency: a previous study done by EPA; permits for coil coaters who discharge to surface waters, and information that was collected concurrently by the Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards during the development of this report. EPA conducted a literature search to find as much pertinent published information about the coil coating industry as possible. Technical information was provided continuously throughout the development of this report by industry representatives and the industry trade association. Information requests were sent to all known coil coating companies and also to several chemical suppliers. The greatest amount of specific data was collected during the sampling program. Finally further information and help in identifying problems was provided by commenters to the draft version of this report.

A previous Agency study of the coil coating industry was reviewed at the outset of this study. Although this study was not published, it had gathered information on a number of coil coating facilities and on the industry in general. Most of this information was used to develop an overview of the industry and identify a preliminary data base.

The National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits for coil coating facilities which had a direct discharge stream were obtained from the Regional EPA offices and from the Ohio EPA where applicable. In several cases, the permits involved streams other than coil coating wastewaters, e.g. noncontact cooling water. Some facilities directly discharge only the quench wastewaters or the cleaning wastewaters after treatment; other plant wastewaters are discharged to a Publicly Owned Treatment Works (POTW). The Agency was hoping to learn current industry practices for wastewater treatment; however, the information in the permits was insufficient for this purpose. The permits did not specify where the discharge streams originate and it was not possible to determine if noncontact cooling water was being mixed into the discharge stream or if other processes

not under the coil coating category were included in the discharge. It also was not possible to relate the permit limitations to production which precluded any analysis for effluent limitations except by concentration. For these reasons, the permit information had very little impact on this study.

The Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards conducted a study concurrently with this study on a category similar to the coil coating category. Although some information was shared between the two studies, the information was not significant and focused on different processes.

EPA conducted a literature search to obtain as much pertinent published material about the coil coating industry as possible. Information was collected on the processes used, the purpose of and theory behind each process, the chemicals used, the economics of the processes, the methods of conserving water, and the methods of treating wastewaters from the coil coating industry. Some of this informaton is summarized in Section III.

Industry representatives and the National Coil Coaters Association provided information throughout the development of this study. Wastewater treatment systems and their effectiveness on coil coating wastewaters, new and upcoming technologies and processes which might impact regulatory decisions or options, and other aspects far too numerous to list were discussed with or provided to the Agency.

Data requests were sent to some of the chemical suppliers and to every known coil coating facility. The data received from the chemical suppliers concerned the chemical constituents of their proprietary chemical baths. This information is confidential and does not appear in this report. It did, however, guide the Agency on where to look for pollutants and what pollutants to expect. The data requested of the individual companies involved in coil coating operations are described in more detail later in this section.

The sampling program is described later in this section.

Comments on the draft of this report were assimilated and incorporated into this report when applicable. The comments ranged in topics from the general operating procedures of a coil coating plant to the problems involved in wastewater treatment systems and how they relate to coil coating.

PLANT DATA COLLECTION

A preliminary review of the existing coil coating information indicated the need for more extensive plant data. This data was collected through a mail survey which involved several activities: the

development of a data collection portfolio; the distribution of the survey, logging of the survey responses, examination and analysis of the information received; selection of plants for on-site sampling of raw and treated process wastewaters; and the implementation of sampling programs at selected plant sites.

Development of the Data Collection Portfolio - After review and analysis of the existing data, the Agency developed a draft data collection portfolio. Information was requested about plant age, production, number of employees, water usage, manufacturing processes, raw material and process chemical usage, wastewater treatment technologies, the known or believed presence or absence of toxic pollutants in the plant's raw and treated process wastewaters, and other pertinent factors.

Representatives of the National Coil Coaters Association (NCCA) were invited to meet with EPA, to review the draft data collection portfolio, and to offer comments.

Comments received from the NCCA were reviewed and where appropriate, were incoprorated into the final data collection portfolio. In addition to this input, EPA was in communication with the NCCA throughout the entire program in order to utilize their knowledge of coil coating practices.

Survey Design - The Dunn and Bradstreet Index lists the products of businesses by Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) code. A computer search of the SIC codes, 3479 and 3497 (most commonly used by coil coaters) was done for primary and secondary industries of these companies. The list of coil coaters obtained from this search was supplemented by the companies who were members of the NCCA and by the companies who were known to be involved in coil coating from the previous study the EPA conducted. In all 68 companies were identifed as probably being involved in coil coating operations.

Distribution of the Plant Survey - Each company on the mailing list was sent a dcp along with a statement explaining the recipient's legal rights to protection of confidential information and EPA's statutory authority under Section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended, for requesting the needed data. Data was requested on all coil coating operations of each company. Particularly, data pertinent to the 1976 calendar year was requested. In addition, the dcp briefly explained the settlement agreement background leading to the request and set a 45 calendar day time period for responding to the information request.

Processing of Survey Responses - Each response was logged in and examined for claims of confidentiality. Information claimed to be confidential or proprietary was segregated from other information and

was processed according to the statutory requirements for handling information claimed to be confidential.

Sixteen of the responses were returned with an indication that the company either was no longer in business, or that the company was not involved in coil coating operation. None of the information requests were returned as undeliverable at the address indicated.

Plant responses were then copied and the copy forwarded to the technical contractor. The plant information was examined for completeness and interpretation, and prepared for computer entry and analysis by the technical contractor. Each facility was assigned a four or five digit identification number which is used throughout the study and this document for identification. At the end of the 45 day response period, a follow up letter was sent to those establisments which had not responded. All companies who were sent an information request responded.

In total, information on 73 facilities operating about 125 coil coating lines was received. The Agency was not able to locate all of the coil coating facilities reported to exist. Some sources have estimated as many as 190 coil coating lines in the United States. However, a good majority were located and information was received on each facility which was located.

Selection of Plants for Sampling - Information from the data collection portfolio served as the primary basis for selection of plants for engineering and sampling visits. Specific criteria used to select plants for visits included:

- Equal distribution of sampling days among the three subcategories.
- Inclusion of plants with high and low water use and varying numbers of coil lines in the sampling program.
- Manufacturing processes that are representative of the industry as a whole.
- Operating wastewater treatment systems or water conservation methods.

Engineering visits were conducted at 18 facilities to supplement dcp information and to review plants for possible sampling visits. Sometimes the engineering visits were combined with the sampling visits.

Thirteen plants were selected for sampling, most of which were equipped to process two or all three basis materials. Thus, several

of the plant sampling visits provided process and wastewater information in more than one subcategory. To make sampling easier, EPA tried to select plants which process only one basis material. Except for the aluminum subcategory, however, it was found that most facilities which process only one basis material did not meet the selection criteria as well as those plants which processed more than one. Therefore, several plants which processed more than one basis material were choosen. Table V-1 list the sampled plants in each subcategory and the number of sampling days on which data were collected for that subcategory. It also indicates the plants where screen sampling was done.

TABLE V-1

Listing of Visited Coil Coating Plants

Steel Subcategory		Galvanized Subcategory		Aluminum Subcategory	
Plant ID	Days Sampled	Plant ID	Days Sampled	Plant ID	Days Sampled
11055(s)	1	11058	2	1054	3
11058	2	12052	3	1057	3
12052	2	33056(s)	2	13029	3
36056	3	36058	1	15436(s)	3
36058	3	38053	3	40064	3
46050	2	46050	1		

(s) plants where screening was carried out

SAMPLING PROGRAM

Two sequential procedures are used for sampling - screening followed by verification. When a facility is chosen for screening, samples are taken at various streams of interest. The Agency has established a protocol for gathering, shipping, and analyzing these amples which is detailed in "Screening and Analysis Procedures for Screening of Industrial Effluents for Priority Pollutants," March, 1977 revised April, 1977, U.S. EPA (short form of title: "Screening Protocol"). The samples for screening are analyzed for the 129 priority pollutants and any other pollutants deemed necessary. From the results of screening, a number of pollutants found in significant quantities are selected for verification. The samples gathered under the verification sampling program are analyzed only for those pollutants selected from the screening results. The method of gathering, shipping, and analyzing the samples for verification is detailed in "Analytical Methods for the Verification Phase of the BAT Review," June, 1977, U.S. EPA (short form of title: "Verification Protocol"). One screening visit is carried out for each subcategory. For coil coating, therefore, three facilities were selected for screening, two

of which were also used for verification. Ten other facilities were selected for verification.

Methodology - Prior to sampling visits, all available data, such as layouts and diagrams of the production processes and waste treatment facilities were gathered and reviewed. Before conducting a visit, a detailed sampling plan showing the selected sample points was generated. Pertinent data to be obtained was detailed. For all sampling programs, flow proportioned composite samples, or the equivalent for batch operations, were taken while the plant was in operation.

The main purpose of screening is to determine what pollutants are being introduced into the wastewaters of plants in each subcategory of a category. The total raw wastewater is a sample taken where all the process water from all of the processes have mixed but before any of the process water is treated. Plants were choosen for screening when it was possible to sample this point or make a flow proportioned composite equivalent to this point. Many wastewaters, however, receive some preliminary treatment before mixing because it is more effective to treat them separately. Chromium wastewaters, for example, frequently are treated to reduce hexavalent chromium before being mixed with other wastewaters. When this was the case in a screening plant, the stream was also sampled prior to the individual stream treatment. Inlet water to the plant was also sampled to determine the pollutant levels of incoming water. A sample of the effluent after treatment was taken to determine the effectiveness of the wastewater treatment system, and to see if any pollutants were introduced by the treatment system itself. A blank sample is taken to see if any pollutants are being introudced into the other samples by the sampling equipment. A blank is made by pouring specially preparied organic free water through the sampling equipment and handling it just as the other samples.

The verification process determines the sources and levels of pollutants in wastewaters. Verification samples are taken for every operation which discharges or uses process water, including any rinses following a treatment process. These are all sampled as one operation. The concentrations of parameters in the inlet water to the plant are measured to see if pollutants are not actually being introduced but are present at background levels in the water being used. The final effluent is measured to determine the effectiveness of the wastewater treatment system. When streams were treated and discharged separately, all of the effluents were measured.

Table V-2 (pages 58-63) lists the methods used to analyze the samples collected during screening and verification. Because only a few of the pollutants analyzed for in screening are analyzed for in

verification, most of the "Verification Analysis Methodology" column is blank.

Verification Parameter Selection - In order to reduce the volume of data which must be handled, avoid unnecessary expense, and direct the scope of the sampling program, a number of the pollutant parameters analyzed for during the screen sampling are not analyzed for during the verification sampling. The pollutant parameters which are chosen for further analysis are called verification pollutant parameters. Due to the different pollutants present in each subcategory, EPA selects verification pollutant parameters separately for each subcategory. Three sources of information were used: pollutants believed to be present by industry; pollutants indicated by the screen sampling analyses; and pollutants selected by the Agency after review of the processes and materials used by the industry.

In the dcp survey, the 129 priority pollutants were listed and each facility was asked to indicate for each particular pollutant "Known To Be Present" (KTBP), "Believe To Be Present" (BTBP), "Believe To Be Absent" (BTBA), or "Known To Be Absent" (KTBA). KTBP and KTBA were to be indicated if the pollutant had been analyzed for and either detected or not detected. BTBP and BTBA were to be indicated if it was or was not possible for the pollutant to be introduced into the wastewater and the pollutant had not been analyzed. The results of the survey are shown in Table V-3 (pages 64-68). The column to the far right "Screening Raw Wastewater Range", summarizes the range of concentration of the pollutants that were found in the screening samples of total raw waste. For simplicity, the dcp data were not divided into the three subcategories since a number of plants fall into more than one subcategory. It should be noted that some facilities completed this portion of the dcp only partially and some not at all. Thus, there are only 60-63 facility responses. Seven pollutants were often identified as present (KTBP or BTBP): chromium, copper, cyanide, lead, nickel, and zinc.

Screen samples were taken at three points: the inlet water to the facility, the total raw waste, and the final effluent. The aluminum subcategory required an additional sample of quench water, which is not mixed with the other wastewaters. A quality control blank also was taken. Three facilities were visited for screen sampling, one in each subcategory. The results of the screen sample analyses are in Table V-4 (pages 69-75). Besides the 129 priority pollutants, a number of other conventional and metal pollutants were analyzed.

The verification parameters that were selected are displayed in Table V-5 (page 76). A priority pollutant was not selected if its reported concentration in the raw waste was below the limits of analytical quantification ($\leq$0.010 mg/l) except where dcp data or technical judgement based on knowledge of the industry indicated it should be

selected. If the concentration of the pollutant in the raw waste was greater than 0.010 mg/l it was selected as a verification parameter unless: 1) dcp responses and technical knowledge of the industry indicated that the pollutant should not result from coil coating processes; 2) the pollutant's concentration was below the probable ambient water criteria (PAWC) level. A pollutant detected below the PAWC was considered as not causing or likely to cause toxic effects; 3) the concentration in the raw waste was not significantly higher than in the influent concentration.

DATA ANALYSIS

The verification parameters were analyzed for in all the samples collected during the verification sampling program, for which about five plants were visited (see Table V-1, page 49) for each subcategory. Verification is used to localize the sources of pollutants. Usually samples were taken of the wastewaters from the cleaning baths and succeeding rinses, the conversion coat bath and succeeding rinses (including the acidualted or sealing rinse), the water quenches after baking, and the final effluent from the plant after wastewater treatment. The production and flow of each process were recorded for each day of the verification visit for each plant. Some of this data was also collected during screen sampling and analysis.

Essentially, five pieces of information were derived from the data for further analyses: 1) the production normalized water usage (l/m^2) of the individual functional processes and the total coil coating process; 2) median flows for each process for each subcategory; 3) the median pollutant levels, both concentration and production normalized, of the raw wastewaters from the individual functional processes and the total of all processes. 4) the pollutant levels, both concentration and production normalized, of the final effluents after wastewater treatment; and 5) the maximum pollutant levels and number of occurrences of each in each process.

Throughout this document, mean and median values were taken after the not detected values had been eliminated, except where appropriate. When a pollutant is not found (not detected) in a particular stream usually the pollutant is not entering the wastewater in that plant or sample point. To include pollutants that were not detected in the determining mean and median values would therefore unfairly bias the means and medians towards the lower pollutant levels. The number of data points used to calculate the mean and median value, and the number of not detected values that were excluded, are usually presented to the right of the tables of mean and median values. These rules, however, are inappropriate for hexavalent chromium and cyanide amenable to chlorination. If cyanide (total) is detected it must be assumed that cyanide is used in the process. Therefore, if cyanide

amenable to chlorination could also be present, it should be (and was) included in the mean and median values even if not detected. The same is true of hexavalent chromium.

The statistical analyses of data include some data points of pollutants measured at levels considered not to be quantifiable. All organics except pesticides and cyanide are not considered quantifiable at concentrations equal to or less than 0.010 mg/l. Pesticides are not considered quantifiable at or below 0.005 mg/l. The distinction of not quantifiable is made because the analyses used to measure the concentrations of the particular pollutants is not quantitatively accurate at the extremely minute concentrations. The analyses are useful, however, to indicate presence of the particular pollutant. Therefore, the data points considered to be not quantifiable were included in the data analyses. This was done by considering a not quantitative value to be equal to 0.000 mg/l. A concentration of zero instead of 0.010 mg/l (0.005 mg/l for pesticides) was selected so as not to bias the statistical analyses to the high side even though minutely. For example, when two or more streams were proportioned to get a total discharge stream for cleaning the total discharge concentration was considered not quantifiable only if the total concentration was calculated exclusively from not quantifiable values. A value of 0.001 mg/l for an organic is considered quantifiable if it results when a stream with a concentration of 0.020 mg/l is diluted 20 fold. When a not quantifiable value appears in a statistical table it is represented by an asterisk. When not quantifiable concentrations were converted to a production normalized level (mg/m^2) the designation as not quantifiable was retained and the analyses were done by the same rules as by concentration.

Water Usage

Water is used in virtually all coil coating operations. It provides the mechanism for removing undesirable compounds from the basis material, is the medium for the chemical reactions that occur on the basis material and cools the basis material subsequent to baking. Water is the medium that permits the high degree of automation associated with coil coating and the high quality of the finished product. The nature of coil coating operations, the area of basis material processed, and the quantity and type of chemicals used produces a large volume of wastewater that requires treatment before discharge.

The production data and water usage data obtained from the dcp's for the steel, galvanized and aluminum subcategories are shown in Tables V-6, V-7, and V-8 (pages 77, 78, and 79) respectively. The area cleaned, area conversion coated, area painted, and production capacity were reported directly in the dcp's for each facility. The area cleaned and the area conversion coated represent both sides of the

coil. The area painted represents the actual area painted, which may be one side, both sides or multiple coats to one or both sides. The average production rate is calculated in most cases by taking the total production area (length times width) for a whole year for all basis materials and dividing by the total number of hours of operation of all lines in the facility for the whole year.

There are three exceptions where the information reported in these dcp's is sufficient to calculate separate average production rates for each basis material. These are facilities 04104, 20053, and 36054. The process water rate is the sum of all coil coating effluents excluding noncontact cooling water.

The water usage is the volume of water used to process a specified area of coil. The water usage is equal to the process water rate divided by twice (to account for both sides of the coil) the average production rate. The facilities in Tables V-6, V-7, and V-8 were ordered in ascending average production to see if any dependence of water usage rate on facility size exists. None was apparent.

Tables V-9, V-10, and V-11 (pages 80, 81, and 82) present the water usage data from the visited plants by subcategory; steel, galvanized, and aluminum respectively. The processed area is defined as the area of both sides of the coil (length times the width of the coil times two) since both sides are processed. The water usage is determined by dividing the volume of water used by the processed area of the coil. The statistics of the water usage from Tables V-9, V-10, and V-11 and from the dcp data in Tables V-6, V-7, and V-8 are summarized in Table V-12 (page 83).

Incoming Water Analysis - Incoming water samples were collected for each sampled plant and analyzed for all of the verification (and screening where applicable) parameters. Overall, these analyses revealed a very few parameters at concentrations above the minimum quantifiable limit of the specific method. The concentration levels found in the incoming water of parameters common to process discharges were not significant enough to affect the anticipated design of a waste treatment system. Where incoming water concentrations of regulated parameters are of a significant level, the environmental impact will be assessed on a case by case level by the respective regulatory authorities.

Raw Waste Analysis - Coil coating operations that produce wastewater are characterized by the pollutant constituents associated with respective basis materials. Efforts were made during verification sampling to obtain discrete samples of each operation (cleaning, conversion coating and painting). The constituents in the raw wastewaters sampled included ions of the basis material, oil and grease found on the basis material, components of the cleaning and

conversion coating solutions, and the paints and solvents used in roll coating of the basis materials.

The coil coating processes are nearly the same in every facility. However, the process lines of each of the sampled plants are summarized in Table V-13 (page 83) to give the reader an idea of each facility. Of the thirteen plants sampled, three claimed confidentiality. The process line summaries have been deleted for these plants.

The analyses in the rest of this section are done by two methods, concentration and production normalized. The concentration of the pollutant is the value actually determined by analysis in each process. The analysis by concentration is useful in understanding the functionality of each process. High concentrations of particular constituents in a wastewater stream are indicators of the type of chemical reactions or mass transfer operations taking place. Concentrations do not indicate the amount of pollutants being introduced into wastewaters since a very small stream with high pollutant concentrations may contribute far less pollution than a very large stream with smaller pollutant concentrations. The production normalized levels of pollutants for each process are the mass of a pollutant released in processing a certain area of coil. For each concentration of a pollutant for each sample taken a corresponding production normalized level was determined. The production normalized level was determined by multiplying the pollutant concentration by the water usage for that particular process, plant, and day (found in Tables V-9, V-10, and V-11). The analysis by production normalized levels is helpful in determining where absolute quantities (mass) of pollutants are produced.

Tables V-14 through V-27 present the statistical analysis of the data base. The minimum, maximum, mean, and median values of the sampling results are given. The tables are grouped by subcategory. Tables V-14 through V-17 (pages 85-88) contain the cleaning and conversion coating raw waste statistical data for the steel subcategory by concentration and by production normalized levels. Similarly, Tables V-18 through V-21 (pages 89-92) present this data for the galvanized subcategory and Tables V-22 through V-25 (pages 93-96) present these data for the aluminum subcategory. The quench data was not divided into subcategories because the raw waste from the quench stream was found not to vary significantly among the subcategories. The statistical data for the quench stream is presented in Tables V-26 and V-27 (pages 97 and 98).

Tables V-28 through V-30 (pages 99-101) summarize the medians presented in Tables V-14 through V-26. All medians below or equal to 0.010 mg/l have been deleted to focus attention on those pollutants at significant levels. Table V-31 (page 102) summarizes the total raw

wastes for each subcategory. They are attained by flow proportional summing of the individual process stream medians.

The reasons why particular pollutants are present in each raw waste stream are discussed in later sections.

Only limited amounts of raw wastewater data were received in the dcp responses. The data was only for a few metals and was not useful.

The water used in each process for each subcategory was determined from the median water flow rate measured during sampling. The median water flow rate (l/day) for each process by subcategory can be found in tables V-28, V-29, and V-30. The percent of water used in each process is:

	Subcategory		
	Steel	Galvanized	Aluminum
Cleaning	30	25	22
Conversion Coating	10	11	12
Quenching	59	64	66

Effluent Analysis - The diversity of wastewater treatment methods is almost as great as the unformity of the process steps for the coil coating industry. The treatment methods of the sampled plants are summarized in Table V-32 (pages 103 and 104). The three facilities which claimed confidentiality have been deleted. Samples of the final effluents were taken for every day of sampling. Since a number of facilities had two or more coil coating discharges, samples were taken of each effluent. Some effluents contained wastewaters or treated wastewaters from more than one coil coating line.

Tables V-33 through V-38 (pages 105-113) show the effluent data from the sampled plants for the steel, galvanized, and aluminum subcategories. A brief summary of wastewater treatment methods is also given at the bottom of each plant day. Effluents were measured both at screening and at verification plants so data for every sampled plant is present. For simplicity, a total effluent has been derived by flow proportional summing of each of the effluent streams. If the effluent from a wastewater treatment system was from two lines running different basis materials, the effluent concentrations were presented as measured; in the case of multiple effluents, a flow proportional sum was arrived at by the concentrations. For the production normalized effluents, however, the production normalized discharge for dual line (treated) wastewater streams was flow apportioned between the two subcategories before presentation or, in the case of multiple effluents, summing. When non-contact cooling water or non-coil coating process water was added to an effluent, the concentration was

not adjusted; however, the production normalized mass discharge was adjusted by subtracting a flow proportional mass.

The constituents in the final effluent streams are discussed in later sections.

The dcp effluent data were not useful because only a few facilities had effluent analyses and these were for a few metals only.

TABLE V-2

SCREENING AND VERIFICATION ANALYSIS TECHNIQUES

Priority Pollutants	Screening Analysis Methodology	Verification Analysis Methodology
1. Acenaphthene	SP	
2. Acrolein	SP	
3. Acrylonitrile	SP	
4. Benzene	SP	
5. Benzidine	SP	
6. Carbon Tetrachloride (Tetrachloromethane)	SP	
7. Chlorobenzene	SP	
8. 1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	SP	
9. Hexachlorobenzene	SP	
10. 1,2-Dichloroethane	SP	
11. 1,1,1-Trichloroethane	SP	
12. Hexachloroethane	SP	
13. 1,1-Dichloroethane	SP	VP: L-L Extract; GC,ECD
14. 1,1,2-Trichloroethane	SP	VP: L-L Extract; GC,ECD
15. 1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	SP	
16. Chloroethane	SP	
17. Bis(Chloromethyl) Ether	SP	
18. Bis(2-Chloroethyl) Ether	SP	
19. 2-Chloroethyl Vinyl Ether (Mixed)	SP	
20. 2-Chloronaphthalene	SP	
21. 2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	SP	
22. Parachlorometa Cresol	SP	
23. Chloroform (Trichloromethane)	SP	
24. 2-Chlorophenol	SP	
25. 1,2-Dichlorobenzene	SP	
26. 1,3-Dichlorobenzene	SP	
27. 1,4-Dichlorobenzene	SP	
28. 3,3-Dichlorobenzidine	SP	
29. 1,1-Dichloroethylene	SP	
30. 1,2-Trans-Dichloroethylene	SP	VP: L-L Extract; GC,ECD

TABLE V-2 (CONTINUED)

SCREENING AND VERIFICATION ANALYSIS TECHNIQUES

Priority Pollutants	Screening Analysis Methodology	Verification Analysis Methodology
31. 2,4-Dichlorophenol	SP	
32. 1,2-Dichloropropane	SP	
33. 1,2-Dichloropropylene (1,3-Dichloropropene)	SP	
34. 2,4-Dimethylphenol	SP	VP: GC - FID
35. 2,4-Dinitrotoluene	SP	
36. 2,6-Dinitrotoluene	SP	
37. 1,2-Diphenylhydrazine	SP	
38. Ethylbenzene	SP	
39. Fluoranthene	SP	SP
40. 4-Chlorophenyl Phenyl Ether	SP	
41. 4-Bromophenyl Phenyl Ether	SP	
42. Bis(2-Chloroisopropyl) Ether	SP	
43. Bis(2-Chloroethoxy) Methane	SP	
44. Methylene Chloride (Dichloromethane)	SP	
45. Methyl Chloride (Chloromethane)	SP	
46. Methyl Bromide (Bromomethane)	SP	
47. Bromoform (Tribromomethane)	SP	
48. Dichlorobromomethane	SP	
50. Dichlorodifluoromethane	SP	
51. Chlorodibromomethane	SP	
52. Hexachlorobutadiene	SP	
53. Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	SP	
54. Isophorone	SP	SP
55. Naphthalene	SP	SP
56. Nitrobenzene	SP	
57. 2-Nitrophenol	SP	
58. 4-Nitrophenol	SP	
59. 2,4-Dinitrophenol	SP	
60. 4,6-Dinitro-O-Cresol	SP	

TABLE V-2 (CONTINUED)

SCREENING AND VERIFICATION ANALYSIS TECHNIQUES

Priority Pollutants	Screening Analysis Methodology	Verification Analysis Methodology
61. N-Nitrosodimethylamine	SP	
62. N-Nitrosodiphenylamine	SP	
63. N-Nitrosodi-N-Propylamine	SP	
64. Pentachlorophenol	SP	
65. Phenol	SP	VP: GC,ID
66. Bis(2-Ethylhexyl) Phthalate	SP	SP
67. Butyl Benzyl Phthalate	SP	SP
68. Di-N-Butyl Phthalate	SP	SP
69. Di-N-Octyl Phthalate	SP	SP
70. Diethyl Phthalate	SP	SP
71. Dimethyl Phthalate	SP	SP
72. 1,2-Benzanthracene (Benzo (a) Anthracene)	SP	SP
73. Benzo (a) Pyrene (3,4-Benzo-Pyrene)	SP	SP
75. 11,12-Benzofluoranthene (Benzo (k) Fluoranthene)	SP	SP
76. Chrysene	SP	SP
77. Acenaphthylene	SP	SP
78. Anthracene	SP	SP
79. 1,12-Benzoperylene (Benzo (ghi)-Perylene)	SP	SP
80. Fluorene	SP	SP
81. Phenanthrene	SP	SP
82. 1,2,5,6-Dibenzathracene (Dibenzo (a,h) Anthracene)	SP	SP
83. Indeno (1,2,3-cd) Pyrene (s,3-0-Phenylene Pyrene)	SP	SP
84. Pyrene	SP	SP
85. Tetrachloroethylene	SP	SP
86. Toluene	SP	
87. Trichloroethylene	SP	VP: L-L Extract; GC,FID
88. Vinyl Chloride (Chloroethylene)	SP	VP: L-L Extract; GC,ECD
89. Aldrin	SP	
90. Dieldrin	SP	

TABLE V-2 (CONTINUED)

SCREENING AND VERIFICATION ANALYSIS TECHNIQUES

Priority Pollutants	Screening Analysis Methodology	Verification Analysis Methodology
91. Chlordane (Technical Mixture and Metabolites)	SP	
92. 4,4-DDT	SP	
93. 4,4-DDE (p,p'-DDX)	SP	
94. 4,4-DDD (p,p'-TDE)	SP	
95. Alpha-Endosulfan	SP	
96. Beta-Endosulfan	SP	
97. Endosulfan Sulfate	SP	
98. Endrin	SP	
99. Endrin Aldehyde	SP	
100. Heptachlor	SP	
101. Heptachlor Epoxide (BHC=Hexachlorocyclohexane)	SP	
102. Alpha-BHC	SP	
103. Beta-BHC	SP	
104. Gamma-BHC (Lindane)	SP	
105. Delta-BHC (PCB-Polychlorinated Biphenyls)	SP	
106. PCB-1242 (Arochlor 1242)	SP	
107. PCB-1254 (Arochlor 1254)	SP	
108. PCB-1221 (Arochlor 121)	SP	
109. PCB-1332 (Arochlor 1232)	SP	
110. PCB-1248 (Arochlor 1248)	SP	
111. PCB-1260 (Arochlor 1260)	SP	
112. PCB-1016 (Arochlor 1016)	SP	
113. Toxaphene	SP	
114. Antimony	SP	
115. Arsenic	SP	
116. Asbestos	-	
117. Beryllium	ICAP	
118. Cadmium	ICAP	40CFR 136: AA
119. Chromium	ICAP	40CFR 136: AA
120. Copper	ICAP	40CFR 136: AA

TABLE V-2 (CONTINUED)

SCREENING AND VERIFICATION ANALYSIS TECHNIQUES

Priority Pollutants	Screening Analysis Methodology	Verification Analysis Methodology
121. Cyanide	40 CFR 136: Dist./Col. Mea.	40CFR 136: Dist./Col. Mea.
122. Lead	ICAP	40CFR 136: AA
123. Mercury	SP	
124. Nickel	ICAP	40CFR 136: AA
125. Selenium	SP	
126. Silver	SP	
127. Thallium	SP	
128. Zinc	ICAP	40CFR 136: AA
129. 2,3,4,8-Tetrachlorodibenzo-P-Dioxin (TCDD)	SP	
pH Minimum	-	Electrochemical
pH Maximum	-	Electrochemical
Temperature	-	-
Oil & Grease	-	40CFR 136: Dist./I.E.
Flourides	-	Dist./I.E.
Phosphorous Total	-	SM: Dig/SnCl
TSS	-	40CFR 136
TDS	-	40CFR 136
Cyanide Amenable to Chlorination		40CFR 136: Dist./Col. Mea.
Phenols	-	40CFR 136
Aluminum	-	40CFR 136: AA
Hexavalent Chromium	-	40CFR 136: Colorimetric
Iron	-	40CFR 136: AA
Manganese	-	40CFR 136: AA

TABLE V-2 (CONTINUED)

SCREENING AND VERIFICATION ANALYSIS TECHNIQUES

Notes

40 CFR 136: Code of Federal Regulations, Title 40, Part 136
SP - Sampling and Analysis Procedures for Screening of Industrial Effluents for Priority Pollutants, U.S. EPA, March, 1977, Revised April, 1977.
VP - Analytical Methods for the Verification Phase of BAT Review, U.S. EPA, June, 1977.
SM - Standard Methods, 14th Edition.
ICAP - Inductively Coupled Argon Plasma.
AA - Atomic Absorption.
L-L Extract; GC,ECD-Liquid - Liquid Extraction/Gas Chromatography, Electron Capture Detection.
Dig/$SnCl_2$ - Digestion/Stannous Chloride.
Filt./Grav. - Filtration/Gravimetric
Freon Ext. - Freon Extraction
Dist./Col. Mea. - Distillation/pyridine pyrazolone colorimetric
Dist./I.E. - Distillation/Ion Electrode
GC-FID - Gas Chromatography - Flame Ionization Detection
SIE - Selective Ion Electrode

TABLE V-3
DCP PRIORITY POLLUTANT RESPONSES

Priority Pollutant	Known To Be Present	Believed To Be Present	Believed To Be Absent	Known To Be Absent	Screening Raw Waste Water Range (mg/l)
1. ancenaphthene	0	0	53	6	0.0
2. acrolein	0	0	53	8	0.0
3. acrylonitrile	0	0	51	8	0.0
4. benzene	0	0	52	8	*
5. benzidine	0	0	52	8	0.0
6. carbon tetrachloride (tetrachloromethane)	0	0	53	8	0.0
7. chlorobenzene	0	0	53	8	0.0
8. 1, 2, 4-trichlorobenzene	0	0	53	8	0.0
9. hexachlorobenzene	0	0	53	8	*
10. 1, 2-dichloroethane	0	1	52	8	0.0
11. 1, 1, 1-trichloroethane	0	1	53	7	2.4
12. hexachloroethane	0	0	53	8	0.0
13. 1, 1-dichloroethane	0	1	52	8	*
14. 1, 1, 2-trichloroethane	1	0	53	8	0.0
15. 1, 1, 2, 2-tetrachloroethane	1	0	53	8	0.0
16. chloroethane	0	0	54	7	0.0
17. bis(chloromethyl) ether	0	0	53	8	0.0
18. bis(2-chloroethyl) ether	0	0	53	8	0.0
19. 2-chloroethyl vinyl ether (mixed)	0	0	53	8	0.0
20. 2-chloronaphthalene	0	0	53	8	0.0
21. 2, 4, 6-trichlorophenol	0	0	53	8	0.0
22. parachlorometa cresol	0	0	53	8	0.0
23. chloroform (trichloromethane)	0	0	53	8	*
24. 2-chlorophenol	0	0	54	7	0.0
25. 1, 2-dichlorobenzene	0	0	53	8	0.0
26. 1, 3-dichlorobenzene	0	0	53	8	0.0
27. 1, 4-dichlorobenzene	0	0	53	8	0.0
28. 3, 3-dichlorobenzidine	0	0	53	8	0.0

TABLE V-3
DCP PRIORITY POLLUTANT RESPONSES

Priority Pollutant	Known To Be Present	Believed To Be Present	Believed To Be Absent	Known To Be Absent	Screening Raw Waste Water Range (mg/1)
29. 1, 1-dichloroethylene	0	0	53	8	.53
30. 1, 2-trans-dichloroethylene	0	0	53	8	.016
31. 2, 4-dichlorophenol	0	0	53	8	0.0
32. 1, 2-dichloropropane	0	0	53	8	0.0
33. 1, 2-dichloropropylene (1, 3-dichloropropene)	0	0	53	8	0.0
34. 2, 4-dimethylphenol	0	0	54	7	0.021
35. 2, 4-dinitrotoluene	0	0	53	8	0.0
36. 2, 6-dinitrotoluene	0	0	53	8	0.0
37. 1, 2-diphenylhydrazine	0	0	53	8	0.0
38. ethylbenzene	0	0	53	8	*
39. fluoranthene	0	0	53	8	*
40. 4-chlorophenyl phenyl ether	0	0	53	8	0.0
41. 4-bromophenyl phenyl ether	0	0	53	8	0.0
42. bis(2-chloroisopropyl) ether	0	0	53	8	0.0
43. bis(2-chloroethoxy) methane	0	0	53	8	0.0
44. methylene chloride (dichloromethane)	0	0	53	8	*
45. methyl chloride (chloromethane)	1	0	53	8	0.0
46. methyl bromide (bromomethane)	0	0	53	8	0.0
47. bromoform (tribromomethane)	0	0	53	8	*
48. dichlorobromomethane	0	0	53	8	0.0
49. trichlorofluoromethane	1	0	53	8	0.0
50. dichlorodifluoromethane	1	0	53	8	0.0
51. chlorodibromomethane	0	0	53	8	*
52. hexachlorobutadiene	0	0	53	8	0.0
53. hexachlorocyclopentadiene	0	0	53	8	0.0
54. isophorone	2	4	49	7	0.17 - 0.60
55. naphthalene	0	1	52	8	0.0

TABLE V-3
DCP PRIORITY POLLUTANT RESPONSES

Priority Pollutant	Known To Be Present	Believed To Be Present	Believed To Be Absent	Known To Be Absent	Screening Raw Waste Water Range (mg/1)
56. nitrobenzene	0	0	53	8	0.0
57. 2-nitrophenol	0	0	53	8	0.0
58. 4-nitrophenol	0	0	53	8	0.0
59. 2, 4-dinitrophenol	0	0	53	8	0.0
60. 4, 6-dinitro-o-cresol	0	0	53	8	0.0
61. N-nitrosodimethylamine	0	0	53	8	0.0
62. N-nitrosodiphenylamine	0	0	53	8	0.0
63. N-nitrosodi-n-propylamine	0	0	53	8	0.0
64. pentachlorophenol	0	0	54	7	0.0
65. phenol	0	1	53	7	0.016
66. bis(2-ethylhezyl) phthalate	0	1	52	8	0.025 - 0.033
67. butyl benzyl phthalate	0	1	52	8	0.0
68. di-n-dutyl phthalate	0	1	52	8	*
69. di-n-octyl phthalate	0	1	52	8	0.0
70. diethyl phthalate	0	1	52	8	*
71. dimethyl phthalate	0	1	52	8	*
72. 1, 2-benzanthracene (benzo(a)anthracene)	0	0	53	8	0.0
73. benzo (a) pyrene (3, 4-benzo-pyrene)	0	0	53	8	0.0
74. 3, 4-benzofluoranthene (benzo(b)fluoranthene)	0	0	53	8	0.0
75. 11, 12-benzofluoranthene (benzo(k)fluoranthene)	0	0	53	8	0.0
76. chrysene	0	0	53	8	*
77. ancenaphthylene	0	0	53	8	0.0
78. anthracene	0	0	53	8	0.064
79. 1, 12-benzoperylene (benzo(ghi)-perylene)	0	0	53	8	0.0
80. fluorene	1	0	52	8	0.0

TABLE V-3
DCP PRIORITY POLLUTANT RESPONSES

Priority Pollutant	Known To Be Present	Believed To Be Present	Believed To Be Absent	Known To Be Absent	Screening Raw Waste Water Range (mg/1)
81. phenanthrene	0	0	53	8	0.064
82. 1, 2, 5, 6-dibenzanthracene (dibenzo(a, h)anthracene	0	0	53	8	0.0
83. indeno(1, 2, 3-cd) pyrene (2, 3-o-phenylene pyrene)	0	0	53	8	0.0
84. pyrene	0	0	53	8	*
85. tetrachloroethylene	0	0	52	9	*
86. toluene	1	3	51	7	0.029
87. trichloroethylene	1	0	53	8	2.7
88. vinyl chloride (chloroethylene)	0	3	50	8	0.0
89. aldrin	0	0	53	8	0.0
90. dieldrin	0	0	53	8	0.0
91. chlordane (technical mixture and metabolites)	0	0	53	8	0.0
92. 4, 4-DDT	0	0	53	8	0.0
93. 4, 4-DDE (p, p-DDX)	0	0	53	8	0.0
94. 4, 4-DDD (p, p-TDE)	0	0	53	8	0.0
95. alpha-endosulfan	0	0	53	8	0.0
96. beta-endosulfan	0	0	53	8	0.0
97. endosulfan sulfate	0	0	53	8	0.0
98. endrin	0	0	53	8	0.0
99. endrin aldenyde	0	0	53	8	0.0
100. heptachlor	0	0	53	8	0.0
101. heptachlor epoxide (BHC-hexachlorocyclohexane)	0	0	53	8	0.0
102. alpha-BHC	0	0	53	8	0.0
103. beta-BHC	0	0	53	8	0.0
104. gamma-BHC (lindane)	0	0	53	8	0.0
105. delta-BHC (PCB-polychlorinated biphenyls)	1	0	53	7	0.0
106. PCB-1242 (arochlor 1242)	1	0	53	7	0.0

TABLE V-3
DCP PRIORITY POLLUTANT RESPONSES

Priority Pollutant	Known To Be Present	Believed To Be Present	Believed To Be Absent	Known To Be Absent	Screening Raw Waste Water Range (mg/1)
107. PCB-1254 (Arochlor 1254)	1	0	53	7	0.0
108. PCB-1221 (Arochlor 1221)	0	0	54	7	0.0
109. PCB-1232 (Arochlor 1232)	0	0	54	7	0.0
110. PCB-1246 (Arochlor 1248)	0	0	54	7	0.0
111. PCB-1260 (Arochlor 1260)	0	0	54	7	0.0
112. PCB-1016 (Arochlor 1016)	0	0	54	7	0.0
113. Toxaphene	0	0	53	8	0.0
114. Antimony	0	6	47	8	1.3
115. Arsenic	0	0	52	9	0.075
116. Asbestos	0	1	52	8	-
117. Beryllium	0	1	52	8	0.0
118. Cadmium	3	8	39	9	*
119. Chromium	49	4	7	3	0.5 - 35.0
120. Copper	17	7	30	6	.060 - .066
121. Cyanide	20	5	30	7	0.07 - 17.5
122. Lead	19	6	31	7	0.20 - 1.46
123. Mercury	4	0	45	12	*
124. Nickel	11	8	34	8	.0145
125. Selenium	2	1	47	11	0.0
126. Silver	0	2	48	11	0.02
127. Thallium	0	0	53	8	0.0
128. Zinc	26	5	23	7	0.20 - 337.0
129. 2, 3, 7, 8-tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin (TCDD)	1	1	49	9	0.0

\- No Analysis Performed
0.0 Not Detected
* Possibly Detected But $\leq$ 0.010 mg/1

TABLE V-4

SCREENING ANALYSIS RESULTS
(mg/1)

Parameter	Steel Inlet	Steel Raw Waste	Steel Effluent	Steel Blank	Galvanized Inlet	Galvanized Raw Waste	Galvanized Effluent	Galvanized Blank	Aluminum Inlet	Aluminum Raw Waste	Aluminum Effluent	Aluminum Quench	Aluminum Blank
1 acenaphthene	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
2 acrolein	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0
3 acrylonitrile	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0
4 benzene	0.0	*	*	0.0	*	*	*	*	0.0	*	-	0.0	0.0
5 benzidine	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
6 carbon tetrachloride	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0
7 chlorobenzene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0
8 1,2,4-trichlorobenzene	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
9 hexachlorobenzene	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
10 1,2-dichloroethane	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0
11 1,1,1-trichloroethane	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	*	2.4	0.29	*	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0
12 hexachloroethane	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
13 1,1-dichloroethane	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	*	*	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0
14 1,1,2-trichloroethane	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0
15 1,1,2,2 tetrachloroethane	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0
16 chloroethane	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0
17 bis(chloromethyl) ether	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0
18 bis(2-chloroethyl) ether	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
19 2-chloroethylvinylether	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0
20 2-chloronaphthalene	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
21 2,4,6-trichlorophenol	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
22 parachlorometa cresol	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
23 chloroform	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.036	*	*	*	*	0.0	-	*	*
24 2-chlorophenol	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
25 1,2-dichlorobenzene	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
26 1,3-dichlorobenzene	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
27 1,4-dichlorobenzene	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
28 3,3-dichlorobenzidine	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
29 1,1-dichloroethylene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.53	0.07	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0
30 1,2-trans-dichloroethylene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.016	*	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0

TABLE V-4 (CONTINUED)

SCREENING ANALYSIS RESULTS
(mg/1)

Parameter	Steel Inlet	Steel Raw Waste	Steel Effluent	Steel Blank	Galvanized Inlet	Galvanized Raw Waste	Galvanized Effluent	Galvanized Blank	Aluminum Inlet	Aluminum Raw Waste	Aluminum Effluent	Aluminum Quench	Aluminum Blank
31 2,4-dichlorophenol	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
32 1,2-dichloropropane	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0
33 1,2-dichloropropylene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0
34 2,3-dimethylphenol	0.0	0.021	0.01	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
35 2,4-dinitrotoluene	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
36 2,6-dinitrotoluene	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
37 1,2-diphenolhydrazine	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
38 ethylbenzene	0.0	*	*	0.0	0.0	*	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0
39 fluoroanthene	0.0	*	*	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
40 4-chlorophenyl phenyl ether	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
41 4-bromophenyl phenyl ether	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	-	-	-	-	-
42 bis(2-chloroisopropyl)ether	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
43 bis(2-chloroethoxy)methane	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
44 methylene chloride	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	-	*	*
45 methyl chloride	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0
46 methyl bromide	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0
47 bromoform	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0
48 dichlorbromomethane	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.029	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0
49 trichlorofluoromethane	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0
50 dichlorodifluoromethane	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0
51 chlorodibromomethane	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.022	*	*	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0
52 hexachlorobutadiene	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
53 hexachlorocyclopentadiene	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
54 isophorone	0.0	0.60	0.56	-	0.0	0.17	0.11	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
55 naphthalene	0.0	0.0	*	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
56 nitrobenzene	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
57 2-nitrophenol	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
58 4-nitrophenol	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
59 2,4-dinitrophenol	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
60 4,6-dinitro-o-cresol	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	

TABLE V-4 (CONTINUED)

SCREENING ANALYSIS RESULTS
(mg/1)

Parameter	Steel Inlet	Steel Raw Waste	Steel Effluent	Steel Blank	Galvanized Inlet	Galvanized Raw Waste	Galvanized Effluent	Galvanized Blank	Aluminum Inlet	Aluminum Raw Waste	Aluminum Effluent	Aluminum Quench	Aluminum Blank
61 n-nitrosodimethylamthe	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
62 n-nitrosodiphenylamine	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
63 n-nitrosodi-n-propylamine	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
64 pentachlorophenol	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
65 phenol	0.0	0.016	*	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
66 bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate	*	0.033	*	-	0.0	0.025	0.015	-	*	*	-	*	-
67 butyl benzyl phthalate	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	*	-
68 di-n-butyl phthalate	*	*	*	-	0.0	*	*	-	*	*	-	*	-
69 di-n-octyl phthalate	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	*	-
70 diethyl phthalate	*	*	*	-	*	*	0.0	-	0.018	0.0	-	*	-
71 dimethyl phthalate	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	*	*	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
72 1,2-benzathracene	0.0	*	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
73 benzo (a) pyrene	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
74 3,4-benzofluoranthene	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
75 11,12-benzo fluoranthene	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
76 chrysene	0.0	*	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
77 acenaphthylene	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
78 anthracene	0.0	0.064	*	-	0.0	*	*	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
79 1,12-benzoperylene	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
80 fluorene	0.0	0.0	*	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
81 phenanthrene	0.0	0.064	*	-	0.0	*	*	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
82 1,2,5,6-dibenzanthracene	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
83 ideno (1,2,3-cd) pyrene	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
84 pyrene	0.0	*	*	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
85 tetrachloroethylene	*	*	*	0.0	*	*	*	0.0	*	*	-	0.0	*
86 toluene	0.0	*	*	0.0	0.01	0.029	*	*	0.0	*	-	0.0	0.0
87 trichloroethylene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	*	2.7	0.19	*	*	*	-	*	*
88 vinyl chloride	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0
89 aldrin	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
90 dieldrin	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-

TABLE V-4 (CONTINUED)

SCREENING ANALYSIS RESULTS
(mg/1)

Parameter	Steel Inlet	Steel Raw Waste	Steel Effluent	Steel Blank	Galvanized Inlet	Galvanized Raw Waste	Galvanized Effluent	Galvanized Blank	Aluminum Inlet	Aluminum Raw Waste	Aluminum Effluent	Aluminum Quench	Aluminum Blank
91 chlordane	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
92 4,4'-DDT	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
93 4,4'-DDE(p,p'-DDX)	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
94 4,4'-DDD (p,p-TDE)	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
95 alpha-endosulfan	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
96 beta-endosulfan	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
97 endosulfan sulfate	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
98 endrin	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
99 endrin aldehyde	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
100 heptachlor	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
101 heptachlor epoxide	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
102 alpha-BHC	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
103 beta-BHC	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
104 gamma-BHC (Lindane)	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
105 delta-BHC	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
106 PCB-1242	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
107 PCB-1254	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
108 PCB-1221	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
109 PCB-1232	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
110 PCB-1248	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
111 PCB-1260	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
112 PCB-1016	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
113 toxaphene	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	-
114 antimony	0.0	1.30	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.15	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	-
115 arsenic	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	-
116 asbestos	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
117 beryllium	*	*	*	-	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	-	<1.	<1.	<1.	0.0	-
118 cadmium	0.006	0.009	0.007	-	<0.002	0.008	<0.002	-	<2.	<2.	<2.	0.0	-
119 chromium (total)	0.034	35.0	0.122	-	0.007	0.5	0.5	-	0.01	20.0	0.04	0.04	-
120 copper	0.026	0.066	0.015	-	0.01	0.006	<0.006	-	0.04	0.06	0.05	0.05	-

TABLE V-4 (CONTINUED)

SCREENING ANALYSIS RESULTS
(mg/l)

Parameter	Steel Inlet	Steel Raw Waste	Steel Effluent	Steel Blank	Galvanized Inlet	Galvanized Raw Waste	Galvanized Effluent	Galvanized Blank	Aluminum Inlet	Aluminum Raw Waste	Aluminum Effluent	Aluminum Quench	Aluminum Blank
121 cyanide (total)	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	-	0.0	0.07	0.09	-	0.04	17.5	2.0	0.10	-
122 lead	<0.112	1.46	0.18	-	0.02	0.20	0.02	-	<0.02	0.20	<0.02	0.0	-
123 mercury	<0.0001	<0.0004	<0.0001	-	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	-	<0.0001	<0.0003	<0.0001	0.0	-
124 nickel	0.093	0.145	0.116	-	<0.005	<0.005	0.07	-	<5.	<5.	<5.	0.0	-
125 selenium	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	-
126 silver	0.018	0.02	0.021	-	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	-	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	0.0	-
127 thallium	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	-
128 zinc	0.140	337.0	0.5	-	0.10	2.0	0.3	-	0.09	0.20	0.10	0.10	-
129 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-P-dioxin(TCDD)	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	-
minimum pH	7.5	6.5	8.0	-	8.2	8.0	7.5	-	6.2	4.6	7.2	6.6	-
maximum pH	8.2	9.0	11.1	-	8.3	9.9	7.5	-	7.0	9.5	9.0	7.4	-
temperature	20.3	33.0	29.5	-	26.0	28.0	28.0	-	13.4	28.7	31.9	13.0	-
cyanide amenable to chlorination	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	-	0.0	0.03	0.05	-	0.02	0.0	0.94	0.06	-
oil & grease	5.3	207	6.4	-	0.0	20.0	18.0	-	0.0	170	4.8	3.8	-
flourides	0.96	17.5	11.5	-	1.1	9.8	10.0	-	0.19	34.0	38.0	0.22	-
phosphorus	0.15	31.2	0.34	-	0.29	8.73	10.1	-	0.0	7.0	1.13	0.0	-
total suspended solids	<5	1,105	31.0	-	5.0	34.0	6.0	-	0.0	806	158	2.0	-
total dissolved solids	546	1,650	3,145	-	-	-	-	-	202	910	1,050	228	-
phenols (total)	0.013	0.027	0.027	-	0.006	0.005	0.005	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	-
aluminum	<0.05	1.94	<0.05	-	0.60	2.0	2.0	-	0.20	50.0	0.30	0.3	-
barium	0.019	0.527	0.018	-	0.01	0.01	<0.005	-	0.04	<0.005	0.01	0.01	-
boron	<0.05	0.246	0.053	-	-	-	-	-	0.10	9.0	0.10	0.10	-
calcium	66.0	70.2	348	-	46.0	28.0	30.0	-	59.0	50.0	60.0	-	-
chromium (hexavalent)	0.0	1.4	0.006	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	0.0	-
cobalt	0.013	0.31	0.017	-	<0.005	0.50	0.20	-	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	0.0	-
gold	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.042	0.0	0.0	-
iron	<0.17	15.4	<0.07	-	0.20	2.0	1.0	-	<0.2	3.0	<0.2	0.0	-

TABLE V-4 (CONTINUED)

SCREENING ANALYSIS RESULTS
(mg/l)

Parameter	Steel Inlet	Steel Raw Waste	Steel Effluent	Steel Blank	Galvanized Inlet	Galvanized Raw Waste	Galvanized Effluent	Galvanized Blank	Aluminum Inlet	Aluminum Raw Waste	Aluminum Effluent	Aluminum Quench	Aluminum Blank
121 cyanide (total)	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	-	0.0	0.07	0.09	-	0.04	17.5	2.0	0.10	-
122 lead	<0.112	1.46	0.18	-	0.02	0.20	0.02	-	<0.02	0.20	<0.02	0.0	-
123 mercury	<0.0001	<0.0004	<0.0001	-	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	-	<0.0001	<0.0003	<0.0001	0.0	-
124 nickel	0.093	0.145	0.116	-	<0.005	<0.005	0.07	-	<5.	<5.	<5.	0.0	-
125 selenium	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	-
126 silver	0.018	0.02	0.021	-	<0.001	<0.001	<0.001	-	<1.0	<1.0	<1.0	0.0	-
127 thallium	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	-
128 zinc	0.140	337.0	0.5	-	0.10	2.0	0.3	-	0.09	0.20	0.10	0.10	-
129 2,3,7,8-tetrachlorodibenzo-P-dioxin(TCDD)	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	-
minimum pH	7.5	6.5	8.0	-	8.2	8.0	7.5	-	6.2	4.6	7.2	6.6	-
maximum pH	8.2	9.0	11.1	-	8.3	9.9	7.5	-	7.0	9.5	9.0	7.4	-
temperature	20.3	33.0	29.5	-	26.0	28.0	28.0	-	13.4	28.7	31.9	13.0	-
cyanide amenable to chlorination	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	-	0.0	0.03	0.05	-	0.02	0.0	0.94	0.06	-
oil & grease	5.3	207	6.4	-	0.0	20.0	18.0	-	0.0	170	4.8	3.8	-
flourides	0.96	17.5	11.5	-	1.1	9.8	10.0	-	0.19	34.0	38.0	0.22	-
phosphorus	0.15	31.2	0.34	-	0.29	8.73	10.1	-	0.0	7.0	1.13	0.0	-
total suspended solids	<5	1,105	31.0	-	5.0	34.0	6.0	-	0.0	806	158	2.0	-
total dissolved solids	546	1,650	3,145	-	-	-	-	-	202	910	1,050	228	-
phenols (total)	0.013	0.027	0.027	-	0.006	0.005	0.005	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	-
aluminum	<0.05	1.94	<0.05	-	0.60	2.0	2.0	-	0.20	50.0	0.30	0.3	-
barium	0.019	0.527	0.018	-	0.01	0.01	<0.005	-	0.04	<0.005	0.01	0.01	-
boron	<0.05	0.246	0.053	-	-	-	-	-	0.10	9.0	0.10	0.10	-
calcium	66.0	70.2	348	-	46.0	28.0	30.0	-	59.0	50.0	60.0	-	-
chromium (hexavalent)	0.0	1.4	0.006	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	0.0	-
cobalt	0.013	0.31	0.017	-	<0.005	0.50	0.20	-	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	0.0	-
gold	-	-	-	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	0.0	0.042	0.0	0.0	-
iron	<0.17	15.4	<0.07	-	0.20	2.0	1.0	-	<0.2	3.0	<0.2	0.0	-

TABLE V-4 (CONTINUED)

SCREENING ANALYSIS RESULTS
(mg/1)

Parameter	Steel Inlet	Steel Raw Waste	Steel Effluent	Steel Blank	Galvanized Inlet	Galvanized Raw Waste	Galvanized Effluent	Galvanized Blank	Aluminum Inlet	Aluminum Raw Waste	Aluminum Effluent	Aluminum Quench	Aluminum Blank
magnesium	21.40	21.40	3.5	-	20.0	13.0	14.0	-	13.0	20.0	13.	13.0	-
manganese	0.011	0.454	<0.005	-	<0.005	0.05	0.07	-	0.01	0.4	0.02	0.02	-
molybdenum	0.016	0.066	0.033	-	<0.005	0.05	0.07	-	< 0.005	0.05	< 0.005	0.0	-
sodium	30.4	307	242	-	19.0	490	600	-	<15.	170	<15	0.0	-
strontium	0.033	0.327	0.033	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
tin	0.033	0.327	0.033	-	0.009	0.02	0.009	-	< 0.05	0.06	<0.005	0.0	-
titanium	0.015	0.042	0.016	-	0.02	0.02	0.02	-	< 0.02	<0.02	<0.02	0.0	-
vanadium	0.017	0.031	0.025	-	0.01	0.01	0.01	-	< 0.01	<0.01	<0.01	0.0	-
yttrium	0.021	0.021	0.037	-	0.02	0.02	0.02	-	< 0.02	<0.02	<0.01	0.0	-

- No Analysis Performed
0.0 Not Detected
* Possibly Detected But $\leq$ 0.010 mg/1

TABLE V-5

Verification Parameters

Aluminum Subcategory

1	Acenaphthene
39	fluoranthene
55	naphthalene
65	phenol
66	bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate
67	butyl benzyl phthalate
68	di-N-butyl phthalate
69	di-N-octyl phthalate
70	diethyl phthalate
71	dimethyl phthalate
72	1,2-benzanthracene
73	benzo(a)pyrene
74	3,4-benzofluoranthene
75	11,12-benzofluoranthene
76	chrysene
77	acenaphythylene
78	anthracene
79	benzo(ghl)perylene
80	fluorene
81	phenanthrene
82	dibenzo(a,h)anthracene
83	Ideno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene
84	pyrene
86	toluene
118	cadmium
119	chromium (total)
120	copper
121	cyanide (total)
122	lead
124	nickel
128	zinc
	aluminum
	iron
	manganese
	phenols (total)
	phosphorus
	oil and grease
	total suspended solids
	pH

Steel Subcategory

1	Acenaphthene
13	1,1-Dichloroethane
11	1,1,1-trichloethane
34	2,4-dimethylphenol
39	fluoranthene
54	Isophorone
55	naphthalene
65	phenol
66	bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate
67	butyl benzyl phthalate
68	di-N-butyl phthalate
69	di-N-octyl phthalate
70	diethyl phthalate
71	dimethyl phthalate
72	1,2-benzanthracene
73	benzo(a)pyrene
74	3,4-benzofluoranthene
75	11,12-benzofluoranthene
76	chrysene
77	acenaphythylene
78	anthracene
79	benzo(ghl)perylene
80	fluorene
81	phenanthrene
82	dibenzo(a,h)anthracene
83	Ideno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene
84	pyrene
86	toluene
87	trichloroethylene
118	cadmium
119	chromium (total)
120	copper
121	cyanide (total)
122	lead
124	nickel
128	zinc
	aluminum
	iron
	manganese
	phenols (total)
	phosphorous
	oil and grease
	total suspended solids
	pH

Galvanized Subcategory

1	Acenaphthene
11	1,1,1-trichloethane
29	1,1-dichloroethylene
30	1,2-trans-dichloroethylene
39	Fluoranthene
54	Isophorone
55	naphthalene
65	phenol
66	bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate
67	butyl benzyl phthalate
68	di-N-butyl phthalate
69	di-N-octyl phthalate
70	diethyl phthalate
71	dimethyl phthalate
72	1,2-benzanthracene
73	benzo(a)pyrene
74	3,4-benzofluoranthene
75	11,12-benzofluoranthene
76	chrysene
77	acenaphthalene
78	anthracene
79	benzo(ghl)perylene
80	fluorene
81	phenanthrene
82	dibenzo(a,h)anthracene
83	Ideno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene
84	pyrene
86	toluene
87	trichloroethylene
118	cadmium
119	chromium (total)
120	copper
121	cyanide (total)
122	lead
124	nickel
128	zinc
	aluminum
	iron
	manganese
	phenols (total)
	phosphorous
	oil and grease
	total suspended solids
	pH

TABLE V-6

Dcp Data, Steel Subcategory

1976 Production

Plant Identification Number	Other Subcategories	Area Cleaned ($10^3 m^2$)	Area Conversion Coated ($10^3 m^2$)	Area Painted ($10^3 m^2$)	Production Capacity m^2/hr	Average 1976 Production m^2/hr	Process Water Rate 1/hr	Water Usage $1/m^2$
36051	A	2,790	2,790	2,790	828	232	628	1.35
14104	A	9	9	9	334	334	1,140	1.67
41074	A	22	22	22	639	368	454	0.618
36073	A	12,800	12,100	12,100	1,070	371	2,730	3.67
36038	A	276	276	276	546	435	2,400	2.79
20058	-	6,500	6,500	6,500	845	507	4,540	4.55
41064	G,A	235	235	235	1,670	903	6,830	3.78
11080	A	1,560	1,560	1,560	1,440	918	8,180	4.45
36074	G,A	7,900	7,900	7,900	2,790	1,380	3,350	0.597
04088	-	5,840	5,840	9,940	1,670	1,430	3,410	0.119
36054	A	21,600	17,600	22,200	4,180	1,470	25,400	8.68
33056	G,A	3,340	3,340	3,340	4,740	1,590	12,000	3.76
36056	G	11,100	11,100	11,100	7,530	1,630	3,860	1.19
11076	G	14,700	14,700	14,700	6,170	1,670	11,400	3.40
06092	-	690	690	23,100	2,400	1,820	7,950	2.18
47031	G	2,720	2,720	2,310	4,830	1,830	14,500	3.96
33267	-	13,700	13,700	24,600	5,760	1,860	34,100	4.14
28043	-	23,700	23,700	23,700	3,080	1,880	6,220	0.826
04104	A	15,800	427	29,700	3,250	1,890	28,000	7.43
46050	G	12,800	12,800	12,800	2,790	1,920	11,400	2.96
36088	G	17,600	17,600	17,600	4,460	1,970	28,900	3.27
09034	G,A	10,200	10,200	10,200	8,360	2,440	15,100	3.11
36058	G,A	18,600	18,600	21,000	11,600	2,690	105,000	19.5
38053	G	3,060	3,060	6,120	8,780	2,711	3,410	0.629
04091	A	4,650	4,650	4,650	10,000	2,790	2,270	0.407
20053	G,A	3,130	3,207	3,960	2,800	2,800	19,200	3.43
01055	-	31,500	31,500	62,900	4,010	2,990	11,400	1.90
04105	G,A	2,970	2,970	2,970	9,480	3,120	636	0.102
47030	-	328	328	—	2,840	3,090	4,540	0.734
33047	A	29,500	28,200	29,000	7,800	3,630	5,220	0.719
18050	A	32,800	32,800	35,400	7,210	4,840	39,700	4.10

TABLE V-7
Dcp Data, Galvanized Subcategory

1976 Production

Plant Identification Number	Other Subcategories	Area Cleaned ($10^3 m^2$)	Area Conversion Coated ($10^3 m^2$)	Area Painted ($10^3 m^2$)	Production Capacity m^2/hr	Average 1976 Production m^2/hr	Process Water Rate l/hr	Water Usage l/m^2
41064	S,A	389	389	778	1,670	903	6,833	3.78
11076	S	6,320	6,320	6,320	4,080	1,150	11,400	4.96
36074	S,A	966	966	966	2,790	1,340	3,350	0.937
33056	S,A	4,320	4,320	4,320	4,740	1,590	12,000	3.75
36056	S	11,100	11,100	18,600	7,530	1,630	3,860	1.19
47031	S	17,200	17,200	34,300	4,830	1,830	14,500	7.92
46050	S	11,300	11,300	11,300	8,360	1,920	11,400	2.96
36088	S	4,390	4,390	4,390	4,460	1,970	12,900	3.27
9034	S,A	599	599	1,200	8,360	2,440	15,100	3.11
36058	S,A	4,680	4,680	8,440	11,600	2,690	105,000	19.5
38053	S	22,300	22,300	44,500	8,750	2,710	3,410	0.629
20053	S,A	2,620	2,620	3,800	3,960	2,800	19,200	3.43
4105	S,A	2,230	2,230	2,230	9,480	3,120	636	0.102
18053	-	16,400	12,400	20,500	7,800	4,180	9,090	1.09
23034	-	70,700	70,700	130,000	12,300	8,060	53,600	3.33

TABLE V-8
Dcp Data, Aluminum Subcategory

1976 Production

Plant Identification Number	Other Subcategories	Area Cleaned ($10^3 m^2$)	Area Conversion Coated ($10^3 m^2$)	Area Painted ($10^3 m^2$)	Production Capacity m^2/hr	Average 1976 Production m^2/hr	Process Water Rate 1/hr	Water Usage $1/m^2$
36051	S	2,790	2,790	2,790	276	232	628	1.35
14104	S	111	111	111	334	334	1,140	1.70
41074	S	2,540	2,540	1,700	639	368	454	0.618
36073	S	25	25	50	1,070	371	2,730	3.67
36038	S	1,980	1,980	1,980	546	435	2,420	2.99
41064	S,G	4,920	4,920	5,410	1,670	903	6,830	3.78
11080	S	4,940	4,940	4,940	1,440	360	8,180	4.45
70050	-	8,850	8,850	13,300	1,340	1,090	7,920	3.63
36074	S,G	214	214	214	2,790	1,340	3,350	0.537
33046	-	5,110	5,110	4,630	11,100	1,350	26,100	9.69
4104	S	12,100	12,100	12,100	1,420	1,420	3,410	2.86
33056	S,G	223	223	223	4,740	1,590	11,200	3,75
33087	-	18,700	18,700	18,700	3,010	1,630	10,300	3.16
18050	S	29	29	58	4,030	1,630	39,700	12.2
46030	-	15,050	15,050	18,600	8,620	1,740	123,000	35.3
15187	-	36,400	36,400	36,400	6,130	3,070	71,900	7.29
40836	-	11,800	11,700	11,700	3,400	1,880	4,820	1.28
40064	-	27,400	27,400	15,600	6,620	2,190	9,990	2.28
36054	S	1,540	1,540	1,590	5,020	2,430	25,400	5.24
9034	S,G	1,200	1,200	1,200	8,360	2,440	15,100	3.11
20049	-	11,730	11,730	17,000	2,440	2,440	21,600	4.42
36058	S,G	20	20	28	11,600	2,690	105,000	19.5
4091	S	4,740	4,740	4,740	10,000	2,790	2,270	0.407
4105	S,G	8,360	8,360	8,360	9,480	3,120	636	0.102
33047	S	1,490	1,490	1,490	7,800	3,630	5,220	0.719
20053	S,G	46,400	46,400	48,800	6,160	3,930	19,200	2.44
28039	-	26,500	26,500	46,600	4,520	4,450	1,020	0.115
33080	-	19,900	19,900	19,900	4,790	4,790	9,090	0.948
15436	-	16,200	16,200	25,900	8,360	5,210	5,000	0.479
33082	-	53,100	53,100	61,300	12,400	5,740	12,500	1.09
45476	-	119,000	29,800	29,500	27,800	8,510	36,300	2.12
12034	-	35	35	103	16,700	9,200	7,080	0.385

TABLE V-9

Visited Plant Water Usage, Steel Subcategory

Plant ID (day)	Area Processed m^2/day	Cleaning l/day	Conversion Coating l/day	Quench l/day	Total l/day	Cleaning water usage l/m^2	Conversion Coating l/m^2	Quench water usage l/m^2	Total water usage l/m^2
11058(1)	4,816	7721.4	1,363		9,084	1.603	0.2830		1.886
11058(2)	7,358	10,840	3,210		14,050	1.4732	0.4363		1.909
36058(4)	44,553	327,024	1,817	254352	583,190	7.340	0.0408	5.709	13.408
11055(1)	48,345				73,206				1.514
12052(2)	92,362	130,810	65,405	1101979	889,410	1.416	0.708		9.630
46050(1)	99,443	156,972	75,488	510157	742,620	1.579	0.759	5.130	7.638
46050(2)	105,680	105,193	50,598	341831	497,620	0.9953	0.4788	3.234	4.708
36056(3)	106,390	8,176			70,885	0.0768			0.666
36056(1)	110,770	32,702	38,153		70,855	0.295	0.344		0.640
36058(3)	129,260	654,048		218016	877,060	5.060		1.968	6.747
36058(1)	162,145				877,060				5.378
12052(3)	173,350	130,810	65,405	1101979	889,410	0.7546	0.3773		5.131
36056(2)	193,030	8,176			70,855	0.0424			0.367

TABLE V-10

Visited Plant Water Usage, Galvanized Subcategory

Plant ID (day)	Area Processed m^2/day	Cleaning l/day	Conversion Coating l/day	Quench l/day	Total l/day	Cleaning water usage l/m^2	Conversion cost water usage l/m^2	Quench water usage l/m^2	Total water usage l/m^2
11058(1)	49,311				92,021				1.866
12052(3)	62,235	61,771	52,324	1101979	522,870	0.9925	0.8407		8.402
11058(2)	73,246				149,280				2.038
36058(2)	73,765	327,023	1,817	254352	583,190	4.483	0.0246	3.448	7.906
12052(1)	80,687	96,658	52,323	408780	551,760	1.124	0.6485	5.066	6.838
12052(2)	86,270	64,951	52,324	1101979	526,050	0.7529	0.6265		6.098
33056(1)	89,981	14,989	51,779	39243	106,010	0.1666	0.5754	0.4361	1.178
33056(2)	89,981	17,714	38,153	39243	95,109	0.1969	0.4240	0.4361	1.056
38053(3)	121,361	102,828	11,900		118,730	8.8026	0.9806		0.978
46050(3)	127,020	156,972	75,488	510157	742,620	1.2358	0.5943	4.0164	5.846
38053(2)	131,338	105,284	1.446		116,730	0.8014	0.0871		0.889
38053(1)	176,673	105,102	8,811		113,910	0.5849	0.0495		0.645

TABLE V-11

Visited Plant Water Usage, Aluminum Subcategory

Plant ID (day)	Area Processed m^2/day	Cleaning l/day	Conversion Coating l/day	Quench l/day	Total l/day	Cleaning water usage l/m^2	Conversion cost water usage l/m^2	Quench water usage l/m^2	Total water usage l/m^2
13029(1)	11,622	10,992	20,439	36,336	67,767	0.9417	1.751	3.113	5.806
15436(3)	52,063				65,405				1.256
15436(2)	53,805				65,405				1.216
01054(2)	68,139	18,986	15,079		34,065	0.2786	0.2213		0.500
01057(2)	74,311	142,982	60,499	261,619	465,100	1.924	0.8141	3.521	0.259
15436(1)	75,838				66,767				0.880
01057(3)	83,198	163,512	42,241	26,619	467,320	1.965	0.5077	3.145	5.618
01054(1)	85,914	20,530	18,441		38,970	0.239	0.215		0.454
01057(1)	85,976	163,512	43,694	261,619	468,830	1.9018	0.508	3.043	5.453
13029(2)	87,896	54,867	48,781	109,008	212,660	0.6242	0.555	1.240	2.419
13029(3)	88,036	43,149	57,138	109,008	209,300	0.490	0.649	1.238	2.377
01054(3)	103,430	22,165	18,531		40,696	0.214	0.179		0.393
40064(1)	114,017	117,729	48,554	228,917	395,200	1.033	0.426	2.008	3.471
40064(2)	114,018	114,458	47,137	198,395	359,999	1.004	0.413	1.74	3.196
40064(3)	114,017	122,634	47,918	245,268	415,820	1.076	0.420	2.15	3.646

TABLE V-12
SUMMARY OF WATER USAGE

(l/m^2)

Functional Operation	Basis Material	Minimum	Maximum	Mean	Median	# Points
VISITED PLANTS						
Cleaning	Steel	0.295	7.340	2.280	1.473	9
	Galvanized	0.167	4.433	1.116	0.833	10
	Aluminum	0.214	1.965	0.947	0.973	12
Conversion Coating	Steel	0.041	0.759	0.428	0.407	8
	Galvanized	0.025	0.841	0.400	0.500	10
	Aluminum	0.179	1.751	0.555	0.467	12
Painting	All Basis Materials	0.291	5.130	2.087	2.052	20
All Operations	Steel	0.367	13.089	4.549	4.708	13
	Galvanized	0.645	8.402	3.695	1.952	12
	Aluminum	0.393	6.259	2.860	2.419	15
DCP RESPONSES						
All Operations	Steel	0.102	19.459	3.387	2.962	31
	Galvanized	0.102	19.459	4.339	3.349	15
	Aluminum	0.102	35.300	4.381	2.863	35

Minimum is the lowest value found in the analysis of each appropriate waste stream.

Maximum is the highest value found in the analysis of each appropriate waste stream.

Mean is the average value calculated from the analysis data from each appropriate waste stream.

Median is the central value selected from ranking appropriate stream values.

Points is the number of streams with a reported value for the specific parameter.

TABLE V-13

SUMMARY OF VISITED PLANTS PROCESS LINES

PROCESS LINE

	Metal Pro-cessed	Clean #1	# of Rinses	Clean #2	# of Rinses	Conversion Coat	# of Rinses	Sealing or Acidulated Rinse	Roll Coat and Oven Cure	Quench	Roll Coat and Oven Cure	Quench
1057	A	Alkaline	2	-	-	Chromate	1	Yes	Two	Water	One	Water
11055	S	Alkaline	2	-	-	Iron Phosphate	2	Yes	Two Sides	Water	One Side	Water
11058 Line #1	S	Alkaline	3	-	-	Iron Phosphate	3	No	One Side	Water	One Side	Water
11058 Line #2	G	Alkaline	3	-	-	Complex Oxides	3	No	Two	Water	One	Water
12052 Line #1	G	Alkaline	2	-	-	Spray	2	Yes		Water		Water
12052 Line #2	G on day 1 S on Day 2,3	Alkaline	1	Alkaline	1	Dip	1	Yes		Water		Water
15436 A	A	Alkaline	0	Alkaline	2	Chromate	2	No	Two Sides	Water	One Side	Water
33056	A	Alkaline	1	-	-	Chromate	1	Yes	Two	Water	One	Water
36056	S	Alkaline	1	-	-	Iron Phosphate	1	Yes	Two Sides	Water	Two Sides	Water
40064	A	Alkaline	1	-	-	Chromate	1	Yes	Two Sides	Water	One Side (Sometimes)	Water
46050	S,G	Alkaline	1	Alkaline	2	Zinc Phosphate	1	Yes	Two Sides	Water	-	-

TABLE V-14

CLEANING RAW WASTEWATER POLLUTANTS (mg/l)
STEEL SUBCATEGORY

	PARAMETER	MINIMUM	MAXIMUM	MEAN	MEDIAN	# PTS	# ZEROS
	Flow Liters/Day	7721.39844	654047.937	172902.000	130809.562	9	0
	Minimum pH	6.80000	10.90000	8.72221	8.50000	9	0
	Maximum pH	7.40000	11.90000	9.99999	10.60000	9	0
	Temperature Deg C	22.99951	56.79932	29.55762	37.69946	9	0
11	1,1,1-Trichloroethane	*	*	*	*	5	1
13	1,1-Dichloroethane	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	5
29	1,1-Dichloroethylene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	2
30	1,2-Trans--Dichloroethylene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	2
34	2,4-Dimethylphenol	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	3
39	Fluoranthene	0.06800	0.06800	0.06800	0.06800	1	8
54	Isophorone	0.01800	0.01800	0.01800	0.01800	1	8
55	Naphthalene	*	0.02000	0.01000	0.01000	2	7
65	Phenol	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	3
66	Bis(2-ethyhexl)phthalate	*	0.15400	0.04400	0.02000	7	2
67	Butyl benzyl phthalate	0.35800	0.35800	0.35800	0.35800	1	8
68	Di-N-Butyl phthalate	*	0.03000	0.00880	*	5	4
69	Di-N-Octyl phthalate	*	*	*	*	3	6
70	Diethyl phthalate	*	0.20700	0.06933	0.02950	6	3
71	Dimethyl phthalate	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	9
72	1,2-Benzanthracene	*	0.03000	0.01500	0.01500	2	7
73	Benzo(A)pyrene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	9
74	3,4-Benzofluoranthene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	9
75	Benzo(K)fluoranthene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	9
76	Chrysene	*	0.03000	0.01500	0.01500	2	7
77	Acenaphthylene	*	*	*	*	1	8
78	Anthracene	*	0.28000	0.06529	*	7	2
79	1,1,2-Benzoperylene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	9
80	Fluorene	*	*	*	*	1	8
81	Phenanthrene	*	0.28000	0.06529	*	7	2
82	1,2,5,6-Dibenzanthracene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	9
83	Ideno(1,2,3-CD)pyrene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	9
84	Pyrene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	9
86	Toluene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	3
87	Trichloroethylene	*	0.02200	0.00550	*	4	2
118	Cadmium	0.00300	0.00600	0.00450	0.00450	2	7
119	Chromium, Total	0.02800	0.62000	0.24350	0.18250	8	1
	Chromium, Hexavalent	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	9
120	Copper	0.02100	0.18000	0.06983	0.05900	9	0
121	Cyanide, Total	0.00900	0.12000	0.04360	0.02400	5	3
	Cyanide Amn. to Chlor.	0.01100	0.09900	0.04600	0.02800	3	5
122	Lead	0.18000	1.05000	0.53625	0.45750	4	5
124	Nickel	0.00350	0.21000	0.06910	0.03900	5	4
128	Zinc	0.22000	42.29999	10.43610	3.20000	9	0
	Aluminum	0.27000	0.84750	0.45393	0.34000	7	2
	Fluorides	0.18000	3.40000	1.28500	0.98000	9	0
	Iron	0.93000	80.00000	24.91081	5.20000	9	0
	Manganese	0.26000	1.65000	0.79694	0.63000	9	0
	Oil & Grease	9.80000	1688.99902	522.61792	260.99976	9	0
	Phenols, Total	0.01900	0.27000	0.11180	0.02000	5	3
	Phosphorus	11.40000	77.89246	45.67030	42.29999	7	0
	Total Dissolved Solids	1123.99951	17199.9961	9251.49609	9340.99609	4	0
	Total Suspended Solids	51.59999	439.99976	220.76093	256.00000	9	0

* - Possibly detected but $\leq$ 0.010 mg/l

TABLE V-15

CLEANING RAW WASTEWATER POLLUTANTS (mg/m^2)
STEEL SUBCATEGORY

	PARAMETER	MINIMUM	MAXIMUM	MEAN	MEDIAN	# PTS	# ZEROS
	Flow Liters	0.295	7.340	2.280	1.473	9	0
	Minimum pH	6.800	10.900	8.722	8.500	9	0
	Maximum pH	7.400	11.900	10.000	10.600	9	0
	Temperature Deg C	23.000	56.799	29.558	37.699	9	0
11	1,1,1-Trichloroethane	*	*	*	*	5	1
13	1,1-Dichloroethane	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	5
29	1,1-Dichloroethylene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	2
30	1,2-Trans-Dichloroethylene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	2
34	2,4-Dimethylphenol	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	3
39	Fluoranthene	0.109	0.109	0.109	0.109	1	8
54	Isophorone	0.132	0.132	0.132	0.132	1	8
55	Naphthalene	0.037	0.101	0.069	0.069	2	7
65	Phenol	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	3
66	Bis(2-ethyhexl)phthalate	*	0.779	0.137	0.033	7	2
67	Butyl benzyl phthalate	0.574	0.574	0.574	0.574	1	8
68	Di-N-Butyl phthalate	*	0.071	0.019	*	5	4
69	Di-N-Octyl phthalate	*	0.025	0.008	*	3	6
70	Diethyl phthalate	*	0.327	0.087	0.042	6	3
71	Dimethyl phthalate	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	9
72	1,2-Benzanthracene	*	0.044	0.022	0.022	2	7
73	Benzo(A)pyrene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	9
74	3,4-Benzofluoranthene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	9
75	Benzo(K)fluoranthene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	9
76	Chrysene	*	0.044	0.022	0.022	2	7
77	Acenaphthylene	*	*	*	*	1	8
78	Anthracene	*	0.449	0.101	*	7	2
79	1,1,2-Benzoperylene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	9
80	Fluorene	*	*	*	*	1	8
81	Phenanthrene	*	0.449	0.101	*	7	2
82	1,2,5,6-Dibenzanthracene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	9
83	Ideno(1,2,3-CD)pyrene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	9
84	Pyrene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	9
86	Toluene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	3
87	Trichloroethylene	*	0.035	0.009	*	4	2
118	Cadmium	0.002	0.008	0.005	0.005	2	7
119	Chromium, Total	0.044	0.878	0.349	0.330	8	1
	Chromium, Hexavalent	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	9
120	Copper	0.021	0.911	0.177	0.090	9	0
121	Cyanide, Total	0.012	0.170	0.070	0.066	5	3
	Cyanide Amn. to Chlor.	0.011	0.140	0.065	0.044	3	5
122	Lead	0.152	1.487	0.530	0.241	4	5
124	Nickel	0.001	0.324	0.123	0.062	5	4
128	Zinc	0.324	59.908	14.131	3.185	9	0
	Aluminum	0.204	2.732	1.062	0.513	7	2
	Fluorides	0.072	5.009	2.066	1.388	9	0
	Iron	1.125	113.302	38.311	38.169	9	0
	Manganese	0.172	3.694	1.489	1.245	9	0
	Oil & Grease	9.754	4477.992	1153.777	312.963	9	0
	Phenols, Total	0.030	0.398	0.209	0.147	5	3
	Phosphorous	14.333	214.033	78.304	50.860	7	0
	Total Dissolved Solids	8250.359	26934.605	17511.984	17431.512	4	0
	Total Suspended Solids	51.359	1879.087	463.865	230.909	9	0

* - Possibly detected but < 0.010 mg/l

TABLE V-16

CONVERSION COATING RAW WASTEWATER POLLUTANTS (mg/l)
STEEL SUBCATEGORY

	PARAMETER	MINIMUM	MAXIMUM	MEAN	MEDIAN	# PTS	# ZEROS
	Flow Liters/Day	1362.59985	75487.9375	37679.6406	44375.3125	8	0
	Minimum pH	3.30000	11.40000	5.76249	4.30000	8	0
	Maximum pH	5.10000	11.50000	7.71250	7.50000	8	0
	Temperature Deg C	19.99951	53.69946	36.45874	41.18567	8	0
11	1,1,1-Trichloroethane	*	0.04335	0.01445	*	3	5
13	1,1-Dichloroethane	0.07700	0.07700	0.07700	0.07700	1	6
29	1,1-Dichloroethylene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	2
30	1,2-Trans-Dichloroethylene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	2
34	2,4-Dimethylphenol	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	3
39	Fluoranthene	*	*	*	*	1	6
54	Isophorone	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	7
55	Naphthalene	*	*	*	*	4	3
65	Phenol	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	3
66	Bis(2-ethyhexl)phthalate	*	0.10969	0.02774	0.01400	5	2
67	Butyl benzyl phthalate	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	7
68	Di-N-Butyl phthalate	*	0.01400	0.00467	*	3	4
69	Di-N-Octyl phthalate	0.76000	0.76000	0.76000	0.76000	1	6
70	Diethyl phthalate	*	0.18364	0.12147	0.13450	6	1
71	Dimethyl phthalate	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	7
72	1,2-Benzanthracene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	7
73	Benzo(A)pyrene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	7
74	3,4-Benzofluoranthene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	7
75	Benzo(K)fluoranthene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	7
76	Chrysene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	7
77	Acenaphthylene	*	*	*	*	1	6
78	Anthracene	*	*	*	*	3	4
79	1,1,2-Benzoperylene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	7
80	Fluorene	*	*	*	*	2	5
81	Phenanthrene	*	*	*	*	3	4
82	1,2,5,6-Dibenzanthracene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	7
83	Ideno(1,2,3-CD)pyrene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	7
84	Pyrene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	7
86	Toluene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	3
87	Trichloroethylene	*	0.08850	0.03418	0.01405	3	5
118	Cadmium	0.00058	0.07300	0.02653	0.00600	3	5
119	Chromium, Total	0.28000	919.99927	320.21606	71.08115	8	0
	Chromium, Hexavalent	0.06000	407.99976	129.03500	42.88812	7	1
120	Copper	0.02900	0.16118	0.05421	0.03155	6	2
121	Cyanide, Total	0.09200	0.09200	0.09200	0.09200	1	6
	Cyanide Amn. to Chlor.	0.01200	0.01200	0.01200	0.01200	1	6
122	Lead	0.00969	3.60000	1.36323	0.48000	3	5
124	Nickel	0.12000	18.87343	8.12959	6.76248	4	4
128	Zinc	0.53000	142.99997	54.12793	51.26425	8	0
	Aluminum	0.19867	10.60000	3.02973	1.19000	5	3
	Fluorides	1.10000	73.99998	30.95325	27.42824	8	0
	Iron	3.25054	76.99998	19.13974	9.23375	8	0
	Manganese	0.11000	1.51000	0.61160	0.48500	8	0
	Oil & Grease	2.00000	18.39998	7.61828	6.60000	6	1
	Phenols, Total	0.00048	0.23000	0.06687	0.01850	4	3
	Phosphorous	9.68000	70.49998	40.72998	43.39998	6	0
	Total Dissolved Solids	3281.99927	3499.99951	3390.66406	3389.99805	3	0
	Total Suspended Solids	26.60321	247.99998	126.82745	133.49988	8	0

* - Possibly detected but $\leq$ 0.010 mg/l

TABLE V-17

CONVERSION COATING RAW WASTEWATER POLLUTANTS (mg/m^2)
STEEL CATEGORY

	PARAMETER	MINIMUM	MAXIMUM	MEAN	MEDIAN	# PTS	# ZEROS
	Flow Liters	0.041	0.759	0.428	0.407	8	0
	Minimum pH	3.300	11.400	5.762	4.300	8	0
	Maximum pH	5.100	11.500	7.712	7.500	8	0
	Temperature Deg C	20.000	53.699	36.459	41.186	8	0
11	1,1,1-Trichloroethane	*	0.021	0.007	*	3	5
13	1,1-Dichloroethane	0.034	0.034	0.034	0.034	1	6
29	1,1-Dichloroethylene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	2
30	1,2-Trans-Dichloroethylene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	2
34	2,4-Dimethylphenol	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	3
39	Fluoranthene	*	*	*	*	1	6
54	Isophorone	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	7
55	Naphthalene	*	*	*	*	4	3
65	Phenol	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	3
66	Bis(2-ethyhexl)phthalate	*	0.053	0.011	*	5	2
67	Butyl benzyl phthalate	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	7
68	Di-N-Butyl phthalate	*	*	*	*	3	4
69	Di-N-Octyl phthalate	0.332	0.332	0.332	0.332	1	6
70	Diethyl phthalate	*	0.139	0.067	0.069	6	1
71	Dimethyl phthalate	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	7
72	1,2-Benzanthracene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	7
73	Benzo(A)pyrene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	7
74	3,4-Benzofluoranthene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	7
75	Benzo(K)fluoranthene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	7
76	Chrysene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	7
77	Acenaphthylene	*	*	*	*	1	6
78	Anthracene	*	*	*	*	3	4
79	1,1,2-Benzoperylene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	7
80	Fluorene	*	*	*	*	2	5
81	Phenanthrene	*	*	*	*	3	4
82	1,2,5,6-Dibenzanthracene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	7
83	Ideno(1,2,3-CD)pyrene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	7
84	Pyrene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	7
86	Toluene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	3
87	Trichloroethylene	*	0.042	0.018	0.011	3	5
118	Cadmium	0.0	0.025	0.009	0.0	3	5
119	Chromium, Total	0.106	381.693	118.132	44.499	8	0
	Chromium, Hexavalent	0.002	177.978	51.370	32.557	7	1
120	Copper	0.001	0.077	0.023	0.014	6	2
121	Cyanide, Total	0.035	0.035	0.035	0.035	1	6
	Cyanide Amn. to Chlor.	0.005	0.005	0.005	0.005	1	6
122	Lead	0.005	0.165	0.106	0.147	3	5
124	Nickel	0.005	9.485	4.720	4.695	4	4
128	Zinc	0.200	49.254	16.083	13.586	8	0
	Aluminum	0.095	0.761	0.415	0.432	5	3
	Fluorides	0.415	27.918	12.325	12.157	8	0
	Iron	1.556	6.807	4.607	4.901	8	0
	Manganese	0.062	0.465	0.198	0.172	8	0
	Oil & Grease	0.566	6.798	2.573	1.480	6	1
	Phenols, Total	0.000	0.087	0.028	0.013	4	3
	Phosphorus	1.329	24.282	13.297	11.836	6	0
	Total Dissolved Solids	133.836	1478.790	867.623	990.243	3	0
	Total Suspended Solids	6.769	84.191	43.945	47.790	8	0

* - Possibly detected but $\leq$ 0.010 mg/l

TABLE V-18

CLEANING RAW WASTEWATER POLLUTANTS (mg/l)
GALVANIZED SUBCATEGORY

	PARAMETER	MINIMUM	MAXIMUM	MEAN	MEDIAN	# PTS	# ZEROS
	Flow Liters/Day	14988.5977	327023.937	105129.062	97880.0625	10	0
	Minimum pH	2.20000	9.40000	6.39999	7.60000	10	0
	Maximum pH	7.40000	11.90000	10.20000	10.55000	10	0
	Temperature Deg C	21.99951	43.99951	34.01318	37.49951	10	0
11	1,1,1-Trichloroethane	*	*	*	*	4	6
13	1,1-Dichloroethane	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	1
29	1,1-Dichloroethylene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	10
30	1,2-Trans-Dichloroethylene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	10
34	2,4-Dimethylphenol	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	2
39	Fluoranthene	*	*	*	*	3	7
54	Isophorone	0.04700	0.04700	0.04700	0.04700	1	9
55	Naphthalene	*	0.03800	0.01900	0.01900	2	8
65	Phenol	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	4
66	Bis(2-ethyhexl)phthalate	0.01400	0.34400	0.11911	0.07400	9	1
67	Butyl benzyl phthalate	0.12800	0.12800	0.12800	0.12800	1	9
68	Di-N-Butyl phthalate	*	0.17300	0.04257	0.02500	7	3
69	Di-N-Octyl phthalate	*	*	*	*	1	9
70	Diethyl phthalate	*	0.41900	0.13825	0.08650	8	2
71	Dimethyl phthalate	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	10
72	1,2-Benzanthracene	*	0.02700	0.01250	0.01150	4	6
73	Benzo(A)pyrene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	10
74	3,4-Benzofluoranthene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	10
75	Benzo(K)fluoranthene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	10
76	Chrysene	*	0.02700	0.01250	0.01150	4	6
77	Acenaphthylene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	10
78	Anthracene	*	0.25000	0.09000	0.02000	3	7
79	1,1,2-Benzoperylene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	10
80	Fluorene	*	0.08500	0.03300	0.02350	4	6
81	Phenanthrene	*	0.04700	0.02233	0.02000	3	7
82	1,2,5,6-Dibenzanthracene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	10
83	Ideno(1,2,3-CD)pyrene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	10
84	Pyrene	*	*	*	*	3	7
86	Toluene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	4
87	Trichloroethylene	*	*	*	*	2	8
118	Cadmium	0.00600	0.12000	0.04500	0.04000	8	2
119	Chromium, Total	0.05900	0.61000	0.31433	0.27000	9	1
	Chromium, Hexavalent	0.26000	0.26000	0.26000	0.26000	1	8
120	Copper	0.00900	0.05700	0.02956	0.02000	9	1
121	Cyanide, Total	0.01200	0.04300	0.02225	0.01700	4	6
	Cyanide Amn. to Chlor.	0.01600	0.02100	0.01833	0.01800	3	7
122	Lead	0.18000	2.60000	1.60555	1.95000	9	1
124	Nickel	0.15000	0.15000	0.15000	0.15000	1	9
128	Zinc	0.69000	122.99998	62.70390	85.29997	10	0
	Aluminum	0.41000	4.86000	2.44111	1.30000	9	1
	Fluorides	0.16000	16.00000	2.54100	1.05000	10	0
	Iron	0.19000	17.49998	4.76599	1.02500	10	0
	Manganese	0.01200	0.73000	0.19300	0.16000	9	1
	Oil & Grease	10.20000	968.99976	263.74976	107.49998	10	0
	Phenols, Total	0.01000	0.07900	0.03743	0.02100	7	2
	Phosphorous	9.38000	56.29999	32.75328	32.59999	9	0
	Total Dissolved Solids	203.99998	203.99998	203.99998	203.99998	1	0
	Total Suspended Solids	18.99998	629.99976	252.89975	161.99988	10	0

* - Possibly detected but $\leq$ 0.010 mg/l

TABLE V-19

CLEANING RAW WASTEWATER POLLUTANTS (mg/m^2)
GALVANIZED SUBCATEGORY

	PARAMETER	MINIMUM	MAXIMUM	MEAN	MEDIAN	# PTS	# ZEROS
	Flow Liters	0.167	4.433	1.116	0.833	10	0
	Minimum pH	2.200	9.400	6.400	7.600	10	0
	Maximum pH	7.400	11.900	10.200	10.550	10	0
	Temperature Deg C	22.000	44.000	34.013	37.500	10	0
11	1,1,1-Trichloroethane	*	*	*	*	4	6
13	1,1-Dichloroethane	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	1
29	1,1-Dichloroethylene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	10
30	1,2-Trans-Dichloroethylene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	10
34	2,4-Dimethylphenol	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	2
39	Fluoranthene	*	*	*	*	3	7
54	Isophorone	0.038	0.038	0.038	0.038	1	9
55	Naphthalene	*	0.023	0.011	0.011	2	8
65	Phenol	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	4
66	Bis(2-ethyhexl)phthalate	0.011	0.638	0.145	0.034	9	1
67	Butyl benzyl phthalate	0.025	0.025	0.025	0.025	1	9
68	Di-N-Butyl phthalate	*	0.103	0.032	0.028	7	3
69	Di-N-Octyl phthalate	*	*	*	*	1	9
70	Diethyl phthalate	*	1.077	0.214	0.081	8	2
71	Dimethyl phthalate	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	10
72	1,2-Benzanthracene	*	0.018	0.009	0.008	4	6
73	Benzo(A)pyrene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	10
74	3,4-Benzofluoranthene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	10
75	Benzo(K)fluoranthene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	10
76	Chrysene	*	0.018	0.009	0.008	4	6
77	Acenaphthylene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	10
78	Anthracene	0.011	0.200	0.076	0.015	3	7
79	1,1,2-Benzoperylene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	10
80	Fluorene	*	0.051	0.022	0.019	4	6
81	Phenanthrene	0.011	0.038	0.021	0.015	3	7
82	1,2,5,6-Dibenzanthracene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	10
83	Ideno(1,2,3-CD)pyrene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	10
84	Pyrene	*	*	*	*	3	7
86	Toluene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	4
87	Trichloroethylene	*	*	*	*	2	8
118	Cadmium	0.006	0.042	0.020	0.018	8	2
119	Chromium, Total	0.032	0.501	0.249	0.262	9	1
	Chromium, Hexavalent	0.043	0.043	0.043	0.043	1	8
120	Copper	0.002	0.084	0.032	0.028	9	1
121	Cyanide, Total	0.014	0.053	0.034	0.035	4	6
	Cyanide Amn. to Chlor.	0.014	0.026	0.018	0.016	3	7
122	Lead	0.067	1.935	1.136	1.309	9	1
124	Nickel	0.185	0.185	0.185	0.185	1	9
128	Zinc	0.115	123.593	54.113	69.325	10	0
	Aluminum	0.217	4.201	1.797	1.213	9	1
	Fluorides	0.256	2.665	1.072	0.938	10	0
	Iron	0.032	20.615	5.286	1.199	10	0
	Manganese	0.002	0.902	0.250	0.144	9	1
	Oil & Grease	2.499	776.596	199.883	94.835	10	0
	Phenols, Total	0.003	0.068	0.032	0.029	7	2
	Phosphorus	4.997	67.387	32.395	33.192	9	0
	Total Dissolved Solids	904.398	904.398	904.398	904.398	1	0
	Total Suspended Solids	3.165	499.298	233.834	195.161	10	0

* - Possibly detected but $\leq$ 0.010 mg/l

TABLE V-20

CONVERSION COATING RAW WASTEWATER POLLUTANTS (mg/l)
GALVANIZED SUBCATEGORY

	PARAMETER	MINIMUM	MAXIMUM	MEAN	MEDIAN	# PTS	# ZEROS
	Flow Liters/Day	1816.79980	75487.9375	35636.4844	44965.7812	10	0
	Minimum pH	2.40000	11.10000	4.51999	3.45000	10	0
	Maximum pH	3.30000	12.00000	8.18999	8.55000	10	0
	Temperature Deg C	28.39941	54.99927	39.10352	37.99951	10	0
11	1,1,1-Trichloroethane	0.01600	0.14200	0.05200	0.02500	4	6
13	1,1-Dichloroethane	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	1
29	1,1-Dichloroethylene	*	*	*	*	1	9
30	1,2-Trans-Dichloroethylene	*	0.01500	0.00750	0.00750	2	8
34	2,4-Dimethylphenol	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	2
39	Fluoranthene	0.02300	0.02300	0.02300	0.02300	1	9
54	Isophorone	0.51600	0.51600	0.51600	0.51600	1	9
55	Naphthalene	*	0.01500	0.00300	*	5	5
65	Phenol	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	4
66	Bis(2-ethyhexl)phthalate	*	1.22700	0.23700	0.04300	9	1
67	Butyl benzyl phthalate	*	*	*	*	3	7
68	Di-N-Butyl phthalate	*	0.02000	0.00667	*	3	7
69	Di-N-Octyl phthalate	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	10
70	Diethyl phthalate	0.01500	0.29930	0.08637	0.05100	9	1
71	Dimethyl phthalate	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	10
72	1,2-Benzanthracene	*	*	*	*	1	9
73	Benzo(A)pyrene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	10
74	3,4-Benzofluoranthene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	10
75	Benzo(K)fluoranthene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	10
76	Chrysene	*	*	*	*	1	9
77	Acenaphthylene	*	*	*	*	1	9
78	Anthracene	*	0.28800	0.09600	*	3	7
79	1,1,2-Benzoperylene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	10
80	Fluorene	*	*	*	*	1	9
81	Phenanthrene	*	0.28800	0.09600	*	3	7
82	1,2,5,6-Dibenzanthracene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	10
83	Ideno(1,2,3-CD)pyrene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	10
84	Pyrene	0.01100	0.01100	0.01100	0.01100	1	9
86	Toluene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	4
87	Trichloroethylene	0.02900	0.11400	0.07150	0.07150	2	8
118	Cadmium	0.00800	0.11000	0.04180	0.01000	5	5
119	Chromium, Total	3.38000	784.99976	291.91406	119.84995	10	0
	Chromium, Hexavalent	0.05000	306.99976	141.15610	104.49995	10	0
120	Copper	0.00400	0.14000	0.03127	0.01800	8	2
121	Cyanide, Total	0.12000	0.47000	0.29000	0.20000	5	5
	Cyanide Amn. to Chlor.	0.00500	0.33000	0.11600	0.06450	4	6
122	Lead	0.00546	1.34000	0.55855	0.50000	10	0
124	Nickel	0.03300	30.85957	7.58393	4.43000	6	4
128	Zinc	32.89995	713.99976	221.87451	75.34996	10	0
	Aluminum	1.30000	10.60000	3.60555	2.31000	9	1
	Fluorides	1.45000	70.65056	16.14005	10.74999	10	0
	Iron	0.84000	20.79999	6.58304	5.05000	10	0
	Manganese	0.03500	1.30343	0.25304	0.11750	10	0
	Oil & Grease	1.26354	105.99995	18.80634	10.49999	10	0
	Phenols, Total	0.00500	0.06700	0.02129	0.02000	7	3
	Phosphorus	3.75000	66.19995	33.22998	25.09999	7	0
	Total Dissolved Solids	2451.99976	2451.99976	2451.99976	2451.99976	1	0
	Total Suspended Solids	67.99998	449.99927	245.01703	189.99988	10	0

* - Possibly detected but $\leq$ 0.010 mg/l

TABLE V-21

CONVERSION COATING RAW WASTEWATER POLLUTANTS (mg/m^2)
GALVANIZED SUBCATEGORY

	PARAMETER	MINIMUM	MAXIMUM	MEAN	MEDIAN	# PTS	# ZEROS
	Flow Liters	0.025	0.841	0.400	0.500	10	0
	Minimum pH	2.400	11.100	4.520	3.450	10	0
	Maximum pH	3.300	12.000	8.190	8.550	10	0
	Temperature Deg C	28.399	54.999	39.104	38.000	10	0
11	1,1,1-Trichloroethane	*	0.060	0.020	0.009	4	6
13	1,1-Dichloroethane	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	1
29	1,1-Dichloroethylene	*	*	*	*	1	9
30	1,2-Trans-Dichloroethylene	*	0.013	0.006	0.006	2	8
34	2,4-Dimethylphenol	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	2
39	Fluoranthene	*	*	*	*	1	9
54	Isophorone	0.058	0.058	0.058	0.058	1	9
55	Naphthalene	*	*	*	*	5	5
65	Phenol	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	4
66	Bis(2-ethyhexl)phthalate	*	0.706	0.099	*	9	1
67	Butyl benzyl phthalate	*	*	*	*	3	7
68	Di-N-Butyl phthalate	*	0.013	0.004	*	3	7
69	Di-N-Octyl phthalate	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	10
70	Diethyl phthalate	*	0.178	0.035	0.017	9	1
71	Dimethyl phthalate	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	10
72	1,2-Benzanthracene	*	*	*	*	1	9
73	Benzo(A)pyrene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	10
74	3,4-Benzofluoranthene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	10
75	Benzo(K)fluoranthene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	10
76	Chrysene	*	*	*	*	1	9
77	Acenaphthylene	*	*	*	*	1	9
78	Anthracene	*	0.032	0.011	*	3	7
79	1,1,2-Benzoperylene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	10
80	Fluorene	*	*	*	*	1	9
81	Phenanthrene	*	0.032	0.011	*	3	7
82	1,2,5,6-Dibenzanthracene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	10
83	Ideno(1,2,3-CD)pyrene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	10
84	Pyrene	*	*	*	*	1	9
86	Toluene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	4
87	Trichloroethylene	0.017	0.048	0.033	0.033	2	8
118	Cadmium	0.001	0.047	0.018	0.001	5	5
119	Chromium, Total	0.083	87.529	58.335	59.657	10	0
	Chromium, Hexavalent	0.001	72.473	39.712	40.396	10	0
120	Copper	0.001	0.016	0.004	0.003	8	2
121	Cyanide, Total	0.085	0.305	0.177	0.115	5	5
	Cyanide Amn. to Chlor.	0.003	0.214	0.072	0.036	4	6
122	Lead	0.003	0.771	0.196	0.111	10	0
124	Nickel	0.002	18.340	3.294	0.387	6	4
128	Zinc	1.953	79.612	38.588	39.158	10	0
	Aluminum	0.099	4.495	1.241	1.001	9	1
	Fluorides	0.394	41.988	7.503	3.353	10	0
	Iron	0.483	3.489	1.383	1.143	10	0
	Manganese	0.005	0.775	0.098	0.024	10	0
	Oil & Grease	0.217	64.290	9.172	1.934	10	0
	Phenols, Total	0.001	0.056	0.012	0.003	7	3
	Phosphorus	0.328	42.929	10.111	5.674	7	0
	Total Dissolved Solids	60.392	60.392	60.392	60.392	1	0
	Total Suspended Solids	5.419	344.708	107.052	86.485	10	0

* - Possibly detected but $\leq$ 0.010 mg/l

TABLE V-22

CLEANING RAW WASTEWATER POLLUTANTS (mg/l)
ALUMINUM SUBCATEGORY

	PARAMETER	MINIMUM	MAXIMUM	MEAN	MEDIAN	# PTS	# ZEROS
	Flow Liters/Day	10991.6367	163511.937	82959.5625	84662.8125	12	0
	Minimum pH	7.10000	11.00000	9.42499	10.05000	12	0
	Maximum pH	8.40000	11.90000	10.59999	11.14999	12	0
	Temperature Deg C	26.49951	60.29932	36.81104	33.34937	12	0
39	Fluoranthene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	12
54	Isophorone	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	12
55	Naphthalene	*	*	*	*	3	9
65	Phenol	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	2
66	Bis(2-ethyhexl)phthalate	*	0.45000	0.13130	0.01000	10	2
67	Butyl benzyl phthalate	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	12
68	Di-N-Butyl phthalate	*	0.01200	0.00600	0.00600	2	10
69	Di-N-Octyl phthalate	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	12
70	Diethyl phthalate	0.02000	0.45000	0.17114	0.08000	7	5
71	Dimethyl phthalate	*	*	*	*	2	10
72	1,2-Benzanthracene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	12
73	Benzo(A)pyrene	*	*	*	*	3	9
74	3,4-Benzofluoranthene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	12
75	Benzo(K)fluoranthene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	12
76	Chrysene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	12
77	Acenaphthylene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	12
78	Anthracene	*	*	*	*	2	10
79	1,1,2-Benzoperylene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	12
80	Fluorene	*	*	*	*	1	11
81	Phenanthrene	*	*	*	*	2	10
82	1,2,5,6-Dibenzanthracene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	12
83	Ideno(1,2,3-CD)pyrene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	12
84	Pyrene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	12
86	Toluene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	2
118	Cadmium	0.00300	0.02100	0.00900	0.00300	3	9
119	Chromium, Total	0.02800	6.02000	1.26344	0.18000	9	3
	Chromium, Hexavalent	6.58000	6.58000	6.58000	6.58000	1	10
120	Copper	0.00900	0.21000	0.08400	0.07500	9	3
121	Cyanide, Total	0.00500	0.26000	0.03978	0.01000	9	3
	Cyanide Amn. to Chlor.	0.00500	0.24000	0.03800	0.00550	8	4
122	Lead	0.06000	0.22000	0.14400	0.17000	5	7
124	Nickel	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	12
128	Zinc	0.01300	14.00000	1.58930	0.21000	10	2
	Aluminum	8.55000	939.99951	397.71997	251.49976	12	0
	Fluorides	0.43000	9.50000	2.02000	0.80000	9	3
	Iron	0.07700	0.69000	0.34475	0.27500	12	0
	Manganese	0.02100	14.70000	4.99299	1.33000	9	3
	Oil & Grease	1.00000	2799.99976	530.87671	74.99994	9	3
	Phenols, Total	0.01000	0.16000	0.04745	0.02000	11	1
	Phosphorus	0.69000	100.99997	62.94656	90.39998	6	3
	Total Suspended Solids	6.00000	969.99976	183.76651	48.99998	12	0

* - Possibly detected but $\leq$ 0.010 mg/l

TABLE V-23

CLEANING RAW WASTEWATER POLLUTANTS (mg/m^2)
ALUMINUM SUBCATEGORY

	PARAMETER	MINIMUM	MAXIMUM	MEAN	MEDIAN	# PTS	# ZEROS
	Flow Liters	0.214	1.965	0.974	0.973	12	0
	Minimum pH	7.100	11.000	9.425	10.050	12	0
	Maximum pH	8.400	11.900	10.600	11.150	12	0
	Temperature Deg C	26.500	60.299	36.811	33.349	12	0
39	Fluoranthene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	12
54	Isophorone	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	12
55	Naphthalene	*	*	*	*	3	9
65	Phenol	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	2
66	Bis(2-ethyhexl)phthalate	*	0.424	0.083	0.020	10	2
67	Butyl benzyl phthalate	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	12
68	Di-N-Butyl phthalate	*	*	*	*	2	10
69	Di-N-Octyl phthalate	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	12
70	Diethyl phthalate	0.038	0.884	0.222	0.106	7	5
71	Dimethyl phthalate	*	*	*	*	2	10
72	1,2-Benzanthracene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	12
73	Benzo(A)pyrene	*	*	*	*	3	9
74	3,4-Benzofluoranthene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	12
75	Benzo(K)fluoranthene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	12
76	Chrysene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	12
77	Acenaphthylene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	12
78	Anthracene	*	*	*	*	2	10
79	1,1,2-Benzoperylene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	12
80	Fluorene	*	*	*	*	1	11
81	Phenanthrene	*	*	*	*	2	10
82	1,2,5,6-Dibenzanthracene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	12
83	Ideno(1,2,3-CD)pyrene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	12
84	Pyrene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	12
86	Toluene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	12
118	Cadmium	0.002	0.010	0.005	0.003	3	9
119	Chromium, Total	0.028	5.669	0.782	0.070	9	3
	Chromium, Hexavalent	6.196	6.196	6.196	6.196	1	10
120	Copper	0.009	0.131	0.042	0.022	9	3
121	Cyanide, Total	0.001	0.268	0.041	0.010	9	3
	Cyanide Amn. to Chlor.	0.001	0.248	0.039	0.010	8	4
122	Lead	0.029	0.061	0.043	0.041	5	7
124	Nickel	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	12
128	Zinc	0.013	13.184	1.502	0.163	10	2
	Aluminum	16.261	458.810	187.162	137.389	12	0
	Fluorides	0.211	2.036	1.065	1.231	9	3
	Iron	0.131	0.381	0.222	0.200	12	0
	Manganese	0.021	3.901	1.372	0.652	9	3
	Oil & Grease	0.478	1747.847	352.190	20.897	9	3
	Phenols, Total	0.003	0.087	0.029	0.019	11	1
	Phosphorus	0.742	95.110	36.879	33.839	6	3
	Total Suspended Solids	9.293	605.504	116.946	40.638	12	0

* - Possibly detected but $\leq$ 0.010 mg/l

TABLE V-24

CONVERSION COATING RAW WASTEWATER POLLUTANTS (mg/l)
ALUMINUM SUBCATEGORY

	PARAMETER	MINIMUM	MAXIMUM	MEAN	MEDIAN	# PTS	# ZEROS
	Flow Liters/Day	15079.4375	60499.4375	39037.7031	45415.4375	12	0
	Minimum pH	1.60001	5.40000	2.99166	2.50000	12	0
	Maximum pH	3.70000	6.70000	5.15000	5.10000	12	0
	Temperature Deg C	26.49951	45.09937	33.35742	30.34949	12	0
39	Fluoranthene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	12
54	Isophorone	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	12
55	Naphthalene	*	*	*	*	3	9
65	Phenol	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	2
66	Bis(2-ethyhexl)phthalate	*	0.30000	0.04911	0.02000	9	3
67	Butyl benzyl phthalate	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	12
68	Di-N-Butyl phthalate	*	*	*	*	2	10
69	Di-N-Octyl phthalate	*	*	*	*	1	11
70	Diethyl phthalate	*	0.20000	0.07589	0.05000	9	3
71	Dimethyl phthalate	0.11000	0.11000	0.11000	0.11000	1	11
72	1,2-Benzanthracene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	12
73	Benzo(A)pyrene	*	*	*	*	2	10
74	3,4-Benzofluoranthene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	12
75	Benzo(K)fluoranthene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	12
76	Chrysene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	12
77	Acenaphthylene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	12
78	Anthracene	*	*	*	*	4	8
79	1,1,2-Benzoperylene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	12
80	Fluorene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	12
81	Phenanthrene	*	*	*	*	4	8
82	1,2,5,6-Dibenzanthracene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	12
83	Ideno(1,2,3-CD)pyrene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	12
84	Pyrene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	12
86	Toluene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	2
118	Cadmium	0.00300	0.01900	0.01000	0.00800	3	9
119	Chromium, Total	15.00000	964.99976	269.49976	117.49998	12	0
	Chromium, Hexavalent	10.80000	332.99976	119.04982	95.49997	12	0
120	Copper	0.01100	0.98000	0.18700	0.05200	10	2
121	Cyanide, Total	0.01700	7.50000	3.22878	2.57000	9	3
	Cyanide Amn. to Chlor.	0.00900	7.06000	2.09017	1.37250	6	3
122	Lead	0.17000	0.40000	0.28500	0.28500	2	10
124	Nickel	0.01800	0.26000	0.12350	0.10800	4	8
128	Zinc	0.01600	42.59999	8.75624	0.54000	12	0
	Aluminum	10.90000	409.99976	163.59146	107.49997	12	0
	Fluorides	17.49998	509.99976	205.62477	30.99998	12	0
	Iron	0.83000	86.89998	20.80165	7.81500	12	0
	Manganese	0.04900	11.70000	1.36908	0.34000	12	0
	Oil & Grease	0.20000	59.99995	9.43332	2.00000	9	3
	Phenols, Total	0.00400	0.14000	0.02950	0.01100	8	4
	Phosphorus	13.10000	15.90000	14.49999	14.49999	2	0
	Total Suspended Solids	4.20000	1199.99927	162.73309	54.99997	12	0

* - Possibly detected but $\leq$ 0.010 mg/l

TABLE V-25

CONVERSION COATING RAW WASTEWATER POLLUTANTS (mg/m^2)
ALUMINUM SUBCATEGORY

		MINIMUM	MAXIMUM	MEAN	MEDIAN	# PTS	# ZEROS
	Flow Liters	0.179	1.751	0.555	0.467	12	0
	Minimum pH	1.600	5.400	2.992	2.500	12	0
	Maximum pH	3.700	6.700	5.150	5.100	12	0
	Temperature Deg C	26.500	45.099	33.357	30.349	12	0
39	Fluoranthene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	12
54	Isophorone	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	12
55	Naphthalene	*	*	*	*	3	9
65	Phenol	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	2
66	Bis(2-ethyhexl)phthalate	*	0.064	0.013	*	9	3
67	Butyl benzyl phthalate	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	12
68	Di-N-Butyl phthalate	*	*	*	*	2	10
69	Di-N-Octyl phthalate	*	*	*	*	1	11
70	Diethyl phthalate	*	0.085	0.030	0.025	9	3
71	Dimethyl phthalate	0.047	0.047	0.047	0.047	1	11
72	1,2-Benzanthracene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	12
73	Benzo(A)pyrene	*	*	*	*	2	10
74	3,4-Benzofluoranthene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	12
75	Benzo(K)fluoranthene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	12
76	Chrysene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	12
77	Acenaphthylene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	12
78	Anthracene	*	*	*	*	4	8
79	1,1,2-Benzoperylene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	12
80	Fluorene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	12
81	Phenanthrene	*	*	*	*	4	8
82	1,2,5,6-Dibenzanthracene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	12
83	Ideno(1,2,3-CD)pyrene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	12
84	Pyrene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	12
86	Toluene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	12
118	Cadmium	0.004	0.012	0.007	0.005	3	9
119	Chromium, Total	9.656	665.404	167.554	44.630	12	0
	Chromium, Hexavalent	8.487	320.445	75.618	29.635	12	0
120	Copper	0.006	0.260	0.082	0.012	10	2
121	Cyanide, Total	0.004	3.152	1.517	1.665	9	3
	Cyanide Amn. to Chlor.	0.002	3.007	0.879	0.563	6	3
122	Lead	0.094	0.260	0.177	0.177	2	10
124	Nickel	0.006	0.169	0.072	0.057	4	8
128	Zinc	0.007	74.595	9.214	0.274	12	0
	Aluminum	5.534	288.925	79.781	35.281	12	0
	Fluorides	8.894	324.515	78.333	36.769	12	0
	Iron	0.149	36.522	9.159	2.976	12	0
	Manganese	0.020	2.589	0.472	0.142	12	0
	Oil & Grease	0.084	105.064	13.232	1.016	9	3
	Phenols, Total	0.001	0.091	0.016	0.004	8	4
	Phosphorus	5.506	6.771	6.138	6.138	2	0
	Total Suspended Solids	1.254	2101.275	200.044	26.414	12	0

* - Possibly detected but $\leq$ 0.010 mg/l

TABLE V-26

QUENCHING RAW WASTEWATER POLLUTANTS (mg/l)
ALL SUBCATEGORIES

	PARAMETER	MINIMUM	MAXIMUM	MEAN	MEDIAN	# PTS	# ZEROS
	Flow Liters/Day	36335.9961	1101979.00	324593.250	254351.937	20	0
	Minimum pH	4.90000	8.00000	6.84500	6.80000	20	0
	Maximum pH	7.20000	9.00000	7.89499	7.70000	20	0
	Temperature Deg C	22.99951	42.29932	31.88867	30.19946	20	0
11	1,1,1-Trichloroethane	*	3.08500	0.89658	0.25067	4	5
13	1,1-Dichloroethane	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	3
29	1,1-Dichloroethylene	0.03600	0.03600	0.03600	0.03600	1	5
30	1,2-Trans-Dichloroethylene	0.04300	0.04300	0.04300	0.04300	1	5
34	2,4-Dimethylphenol	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	3
39	Fluoranthene	*	*	*	*	1	17
54	Isophorone	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	18
55	Naphthalene	*	*	*	*	3	15
65	Phenol	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	7
66	Bis(2-ethyhexl)phthalate	*	0.88000	0.09231	0.01685	14	4
67	Butyl benzyl phthalate	*	0.01500	0.00750	0.00750	2	16
68	Di-N-Butyl phthalate	*	0.02000	0.00333	*	6	12
69	Di-N-Octyl phthalate	*	*	*	*	1	17
70	Diethyl phthalate	*	0.33000	0.07698	0.05000	15	3
71	Dimethyl phthalate	*	*	*	*	2	16
72	1,2-Benzanthracene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	18
73	Benzo(A)pyrene	*	*	*	*	1	17
74	3,4-Benzofluoranthene	*	*	*	*	1	17
75	Benzo(K)fluoranthene	*	*	*	*	1	17
76	Chrysene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	18
77	Acenaphthylene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	18
78	Anthracene	*	*	*	*	2	16
79	1,1,2-Benzoperylene	*	*	*	*	1	17
80	Fluorene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	18
81	Phenanthrene	*	*	*	*	2	16
82	1,2,5,6-Dibenzanthracene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	18
83	Ideno(1,2,3-CD)pyrene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	18
84	Pyrene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	18
86	Toluene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	7
87	Trichloroethylene	*	3.07000	0.72920	*	5	4
118	Cadmium	0.00800	0.27000	0.09733	0.01400	3	17
119	Chromium, Total	0.00400	0.44000	0.05706	0.01300	15	5
	Chromium, Hexavalent	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	20
120	Copper	0.00400	0.01700	0.00771	0.00600	7	13
121	Cyanide, Total	0.00500	0.20000	0.03946	0.02100	17	3
	Cyanide Amn. to Chlor.	0.00500	0.08000	0.02555	0.01900	11	9
122	Lead	0.03200	0.06400	0.04800	0.04800	2	18
124	Nickel	0.19000	0.19000	0.19000	0.19000	1	19
128	Zinc	0.01400	4.99000	0.60588	0.15000	20	0
	Aluminum	0.46000	1.35000	0.96000	1.02500	8	12
	Fluorides	0.15000	11.00000	1.64000	0.85000	20	0
	Iron	0.01800	1.58000	0.36974	0.13609	20	0
	Manganese	0.00200	0.78000	0.17868	0.02100	15	5
	Oil & Grease	1.00000	26.00000	7.12515	5.00000	15	5
	Phenols, Total	0.00315	0.04000	0.01564	0.01500	15	5
	Phosphorus	0.25000	15.40000	3.23363	0.78000	11	7
	Total Dissolved Solids	98.99995	1079.99976	436.99976	131.99988	3	0
	Total Suspended Solids	0.01000	23.99998	6.89517	5.00000	18	2

* - Possibly detected but $\leq$ 0.010 mg/l

TABLE V-27

QUENCHING RAW WASTEWATER POLLUTANTS (mg/m^2)
ALL SUBCATEGORIES

	PARAMETER	MINIMUM	MAXIMUM	MEAN	MEDIAN	# PTS	# ZEROS
	Flow Liters	0.291	5.130	2.087	2.052	20	0
	Minimum pH	4.900	8.000	6.845	6.800	20	0
	Maximum pH	7.200	9.000	7.895	7.700	20	0
	Temperature Deg C	23.000	42.299	31.889	30.199	20	0
11	1,1,1-Trichloroethane	*	0.897	0.269	0.090	4	5
13	1,1-Dichloroethane	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	3
29	1,1-Dichloroethylene	0.010	0.010	0.010	0.010	1	5
30	1,2-Trans-Dichloroethylene	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	1	5
34	2,4-Dimethylphenol	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	3
39	Fluoranthene	*	*	*	*	1	17
54	Isophorone	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	18
55	Naphthalene	*	*	*	*	3	15
65	Phenol	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	7
66	Bis(2-ethyhexl)phthalate	*	0.256	0.076	0.034	14	4
67	Butyl benzyl phthalate	*	0.026	0.013	0.013	2	16
68	Di-N-Butyl phthalate	*	0.033	0.010	*	6	12
69	Di-N-Octyl phthalate	0.014	0.014	0.014	0.014	1	17
70	Diethyl phthalate	*	0.780	0.172	0.064	15	3
71	Dimethyl phthalate	*	*	*	*	2	16
72	1,2-Benzanthracene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	18
73	Benzo(A)pyrene	*	*	*	*	1	17
74	3,4-Benzofluoranthene	*	*	*	*	1	17
75	Benzo(K)fluoranthene	*	*	*	*	1	17
76	Chrysene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	18
77	Acenaphthylene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	18
78	Anthracene	*	*	*	*	2	16
79	1,1,2-Benzoperylene	*	*	*	*	1	17
80	Fluorene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	18
81	Phenanthrene	*	*	*	*	2	16
82	1,2,5,6-Dibenzanthracene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	18
83	Ideno(1,2,3-CD)pyrene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	18
84	Pyrene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	18
86	Toluene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	7
87	Trichloroethylene	0.000	0.893	0.215	0.017	5	4
118	Cadmium	0.019	0.684	0.244	0.029	3	17
119	Chromium, Total	0.010	0.138	0.051	0.031	15	5
	Chromium, Hexavalent	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	20
120	Copper	0.003	0.037	0.015	0.012	7	13
121	Cyanide, Total	0.007	0.249	0.073	0.045	17	3
	Cyanide Amn. to Chlor.	0.009	0.129	0.057	0.032	11	9
122	Lead	0.104	0.328	0.216	0.216	2	18
124	Nickel	0.615	0.615	0.615	0.615	1	19
128	Zinc	0.019	25.599	2.243	0.153	20	0
	Aluminum	0.337	3.226	1.449	1.300	8	12
	Fluorides	0.215	3.398	1.564	1.446	20	0
	Iron	0.017	4.139	0.734	0.281	20	0
	Manganese	0.003	4.002	0.679	0.026	15	5
	Oil & Grease	0.825	35.464	10.514	7.560	15	5
	Phenols, Total	0.001	0.094	0.033	0.027	15	5
	Phosphorus	0.207	4.478	2.408	2.272	11	7
	Total Dissolved Solids	170.683	1452.142	666.540	376.796	3	0
	Total Suspended Solids	0.017	57.090	14.665	9.539	18	2

* - Possibly detected but $\leq$ 0.010 mg/l

TABLE V-28

SUMMARY OF CLEANING RAW WASTEWATER POLLUTANTS
(Median Value)

	Parameter	Steel mg/l	Steel mg/m^2	Galvanized mg/l	Galvanized mg/m^2	Aluminum mg/l	Aluminum mg/m^2
	Flow Liters/day	130809.6		97880.1		84662.8	
	Flow Liters/m^2		1.473		0.833		0.973
	Minimum pH	8.5	8.5	7.6	7.6	10.1	10.1
	Maximum pH	10.6	10.6	10.6	10.6	11.1	11.1
	Temperature ^oC	37.7	37.7	37.5	37.5	33.3	33.3
39	Fluoranthene	0.068	0.109	*	*	0.0	0.0
54	Isophorone	0.018	0.132	0.047	0.038	0.0	0.0
55	Naphthalene	0.010	0.069	0.019	0.011	*	*
66	Bis(2-ethyhexl)phthalate	0.020	0.033	0.074	0.034	0.010	0.020
67	Butyl benzyl phthalate	0.358	0.574	0.128	0.025	0.0	0.0
68	Di-N-Butyl phthalate	*	*	0.025	0.028	0.006	*
70	Diethyl phthalate	0.0295	0.042	0.0865	0.081	0.080	0.106
71	Dimethyl phthalate	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	*	*
72	1,2-Benzanthracene	0.015	0.022	0.0115	0.008	0.0	0.0
76	Chrysene	0.015	0.022	0.0115	0.008	0.0	0.0
78	Anthracene	*	*	0.020	0.015	*	*
80	Fluorene	*	*	0.0235	0.019	*	*
81	Phenanthrene	*	*	0.020	0.015	*	*
118	Cadmium	0.0045	0.005	0.040	0.018	0.003	0.003
119	Chromium, Total	0.183	0.330	0.270	0.262	0.180	0.070
	Chromium, Hexavalent			0.260	0.043	6.580	6.196
120	Copper	0.059	0.090	0.020	0.028	0.075	0.022
121	Cyanide, Total	0.024	0.066	0.017	0.035	0.010	0.010
	Cyanide Amn. to Chlor.	0.028	0.044	0.018	0.016	0.006	0.010
122	Lead	0.458	0.241	1.950	1.309	0.170	0.041
124	Nickel	0.039	0.062	0.150	0.185		
128	Zinc	3.20	3.185	85.3	69.33	0.210	0.163
	Aluminum	0.34	0.513	1.3	1.213	251.5	137.4
	Fluorides	0.98	1.388	1.05	0.938	0.80	1.231
	Iron	5.20	38.169	1.03	1.199	0.275	0.200
	Manganese	0.63	1.245	0.160	0.144	1.330	0.652
	Oil & Grease	261.0	313.	107.5	94.835	75.	20.897
	Phenols, Total	0.020	0.147	0.021	0.029	0.020	0.019
	Phosphorus	42.3	50.860	32.6	33.192	90.4	33.839
	Total Dissolved Solids	9341.	17432.	204.	904.398		
	Total Suspended Solids	256.	231.	162.	195.2	49.0	40.638

* - Possibly detected but $\leq$ 0.010 mg/l

TABLE V-29

SUMMARY OF CONVERSION COATING RAW WASTEWATER POLLUTANTS
(Median Value)

	Parameter	Steel mg/l	Steel mg/m^2	Galvanized mg/l	Galvanized mg/m^2	Aluminum mg/l	Aluminum mg/m^2
	Flow liters/day	44375		44966		45415	
	Flow Liters/m^2		0.407		0.500		0.467
	Minimum pH	4.3	4.3	3.5	3.5	2.5	2.5
	Maximum pH	7.5	7.5	8.6	8.6	5.1	5.1
	Temperature ^oC	41.2	41.2	38.0	38.0	30.3	30.3
11	1,1,1-Trichloroethane	*	*	0.025	0.009	0.0	0.0
13	1,1-Dichloroethane	0.077	0.034				
34	2,4-Dimethylphenol						
39	Fluoranthene	*	*	0.023	*	0.0	0.0
54	Isophorone	0.0	0.0	0.516	0.058	0.0	0.0
66	Bis(2-ethyhexl)phthalate	0.014	*	0.043	*	0.020	*
69	Di-N-Octyl phthalate	0.760	0.332			*	*
70	Diethyl phthalate	0.135	0.069	0.051	0.017	0.050	0.025
71	Dimethyl phthalate	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.110	0.047
84	Pyrene	0.0	0.0	0.011	*	0.0	0.0
87	Trichloroethylene	0.014	0.011	0.072	0.033		
118	Cadmium	0.006		0.010	0.001	0.008	0.005
119	Chromium, Total	71.08	44.499	119.850	59.657	117.50	44.630
	Chromium, Hexavalent	42.89	32.557	104.500	40.396	95.50	29.635
120	Copper	0.032	0.014	0.018	0.003	0.052	0.012
121	Cyanide, Total	0.092	0.035	0.200	0.115	2.570	1.665
	Cyanide Amn. to Chlor.	0.012	0.005	0.065	0.036	1.373	0.563
122	Lead	0.480	0.147	0.500	0.111	0.285	0.177
124	Nickel	6.762	4.695	4.430	0.387	0.108	0.057
128	Zinc	51.264	13.586	75.350	39.158	0.540	0.274
	Aluminum	1.19	0.432	2.310	1.001	107.50	35.281
	Fluorides	27.428	12.157	10.750	3.353	31.00	36.769
	Iron	9.233	4.901	5.050	1.143	7.815	2.976
	Manganese	0.485	0.172	0.118	0.024	0.340	0.142
	Oil & Grease	6.60	1.480	10.500	1.934	2.000	1.016
	Phenols, Total	0.019	0.013	0.020	0.003	0.011	0.004
	Phosphorus	43.4	11.836	25.100	5.674	14.500	6.138
	Total Dissolved Solids	3390.	990.243	2452.	60.392		
	Total Suspended Solids	133.5	47.790	190.	86.485	55.0	26.414

* - Possibly detected but $\leq$ 0.010 mg/l

TABLE V-30

SUMMARY OF QUENCHING WASTEWATER POLLUTANTS
(Median Value)

	PARAMETER	mg/l	mg/m^2
	Flow liters/day	254352	
	Flow Liters/m^2		2.052
	Minimum pH	6.8	6.8
	Maximum pH	7.7	7.7
	Temperature Deg C	30.2	30.2
11	1,1,1-Trichloroethane	0.251	0.090
29	1-1-Dichloroethylene	0.036	0.010
30	1-2-T Dichloroethylene	0.043	0.013
66	Bis(2-ethyhexl)phthalate	0.017	0.034
70	Diethyl phthalate	0.050	0.064
118	Cadmium	0.014	0.029
119	Chromium, Total	0.013	0.031
120	Copper	0.006	0.012
121	Cyanide, Total	0.021	0.045
	Cyanide Amn. to Chlor.	0.019	0.032
122	Lead	0.048	0.216
124	Nickel	0.190	0.615
128	Zinc	0.150	0.153
	Aluminum	1.025	1.300
	Fluorides	0.850	1.446
	Iron	0.136	0.281
	Manganese	0.021	0.026
	Oil & Grease	5.00	7.560
	Phenols, Total	0.015	0.027
	Phosphorus	0.780	2.272
	Total Dissolved Solids	132.	376.8
	Total Suspended Solids	5.00	9.539

TABLE V-31

SUMMARY OF TOTAL RAW WASTEWATER POLLUTANTS
(Median Value)

	PARAMETER	Steel mg/l	Steel mg/m^2	Galvanized mg/l	Galvanized mg/m^2	Aluminum mg/l	Aluminum mg/m^2
	Flow Liters/Day	497621		134004		209295	
	Flow Liters/m^2		4.708		1.952		2.419
	Minimum pH	6.2	6.2	3.5	3.5	2.5	2.5
	Maximum pH	11.5	11.5	11.1	11.1	11.1	11.1
	Temperature ^{o}C	32.2	32.2	34.3	34.3	31.0	31.1
13	1,1-Dichloroethane	0.018	0.034	*	0.0		
29	1,1-Dichloroethylene	0.0	0.0	0.015	0.016		
34	2,4-Dimethylphenol	0.021	0.032	0.0	0.0		
39	Fluoranthene	0.040	0.036	*	*	*	*
54	Isophorone	0.600	0.909	*	*	0.0	0.0
65	Phenol	0.016	0.024	0.0	*	0.0	0.0
66	Bis(2-ethyhexl)phthalate	0.035	0.050	0.030	0.177	0.014	0.047
67	Butyl benzyl phthalate	0.152	0.300	*	*	*	*
69	Di-N-Octyl phthalate	0.027	0.031	*	*	*	*
70	Diethyl phthalate	0.056	0.158	0.048	0.174	0.056	0.188
72	1,2-Benzanthracene	0.056	0.044	*	*	0.0	0.0
74	3,4-Benzofluoranthene	0.035	0.023	*	*	*	8
75	11,12-Benzo(K)fluoranthene	0.035	0.023	*	*	*	*
76	Chrysene	0.023	0.040	*	*	0.0	0.0
80	Fluorene	0.028	0.100	*	*	*	*
81	Phenanthrene	0.064	0.097	*	*	*	*
84	Pyrene	0.012	0.024	*	*	0.0	0.0
118	Cadmium	0.001	0.002	0.045	0.039	0.005	0.023
119	Chromium, Total	6.865	31.132	57.600	60.879	43.50	48.378
	Chromium, Hexavalent	4.360	32.557	9.350	29.711	13.146	36.919
120	Copper	0.051	0.100	0.009	0.033	0.043	0.031
121	Cyanide, Total	0.012	0.106	0.082	0.302	0.568	2.303
	Cyanide Amn. to Chlor.	0.016	0.112	0.032	0.154	0.172	0.564
122	Lead	0.142	0.310	0.422	0.919	0.118	0.135
124	Nickel	0.392	0.324	0.395	0.330	0.003	0.057
128	Zinc	7.588	28.046	25.489	81.829	0.028	0.176
	Aluminum	0.607	0.886	1.741	2.948	112.212	160.460
	Fluorides	3.576	8.339	2.115	9.101	21.0	29.933
	Iron	10.145	23.319	2.829	4.776	3.448	3.395
	Manganese	0.533	1.387	0.117	0.190	0.370	0.465
	Oil & Grease	341.65	655.170	52.965	150.061	57.561	33.118
	Phenols, Total	0.020	0.117	0.008	0.053	0.026	0.065
	Phosphorus	42.874	66.389	14.758	34.169	7.000	8.591
	Total Dissolved Solids	1665.75	10240.76	428.693	1306.156	1130.0	1373.636
	Total Suspended Solids	152.79	669.081	114.053	404.310	84.884	120.578

* - Possibly detected but $\leq$ 0.010 mg/l

TABLE V-32

SUMMARY OF VISITED PLANTS WASTEWATER TREATMENT

	Raw Wastewater's Destination								
	Cleaning						Conversion Coating		
	Discharged W/O Treatment	pH Adjust And Discharge W/O Treatment	To Wastewater Treatment	pH Adjust And To Wastewater Treatment	Discharge Rinses Without Treatment	Chrome Reduction then to Wastewater Treatment	To Waste water Treatment	Chrome & Cyanide Treatment W.W. Treat.	Chromium Regenerating
1057	X						X		
11055			X				X		
11058 Line #1			X				X		
11058 Line #2			X				X		
12652 Line #1	X					of sealing rinse only then to settling	of rinses only		
12052 Line #2		X				of sealing rinse only then to settling of sludge	of rinses only		
15436			Test Spray to Chrome red X			X			
33056			X			X			
36056			X		X		X		
Zincromet									
38053			Acid pickle rinse are recycled				X		
40064	X					X			
46050			X			Chromic acid rinse	Rinse after conversion coating		

TABLE V-32 (CON'T)

SUMMARY OF VISITED PLANTS WASTEWATER TREATMENT

	Raw Wastewater's Destination				Wastewater Treatment Operations						
	Quenching										
	Discharge W/O Treatment	To Waste-water	100% Recyle through cooling Tower	Reuse in Clean or Conv. Coat	Chromium Reduction	Oil Removal	Cyanide Treatment	pH Adjust	Clarifi-cation	Sludge dewatering	Polishing Filter
1054			X						Tube Settler	Vacuum Filter	
1057	X				X		$FeSo_4$ Precipation	X	Lagoons no actual discharge stream		
11055			X		X	Skimming		X	Settling Clarifier	Filter Press	
11058 Line #1			X		X	Skimming		X	Settling Clarifier	Filter Press	
11058 Line #2			X								
12652 Line #1	X							X	Clarifier	Sludge Settling	
12052 Line #2	X										
15436			X					X Lime	Clarifier		
13029	X				X (all wastes)			X NaOH CaOH	Tube Settling Tanks	Filter Press (filtrate back to chrome red)	
33056		Only prime Quench		Only Rinse Quench		Skimmer Not Used During Visit		H_2SO_4 & flocculent	Settling Tank	Lagoon	Pressure Filtration
36056			X		X	Oil Skimmer		Lime	Clarifier	Vacuum Filter	
36058		X				Absorbing Pads					
36058 Zincromet	-	X	-	-		Absorbing Pads					
38053			X		X			X	Clarifier	Vacuum Filtration	
40064	X				X			NaOH & Coagulent	Settling Tank (Ineffective)		
46050								X	Settling Basin		

TABLE V-33
EFFLUENT POLLUTANTS (mg/l)
STEEL SUBCATEGORY

	ID NUMBERS	11055	11058	11058	12052	12052	36056	36056
	Flow Liters	1.514	1.886	1.909	9.630	5.131	0.640	0.367
	Minimum pH	8.000	8.300	6.900	7.400	7.100	8.500	8.000
	Maximum pH	11.100	9.500	8.600	10.800	10.000	10.800	9.000
	Temperature Deg C	29.500	22.700	24.600	33.020	29.863	22.923	28.461
11	1,1,1-Trichloroethane	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.021		*	*
13	1,1-Dichloroethane	0.0	*	0.0	0.0			0.0
34	2,4-Dimethylphenol	0.011						0.0
39	Fluoranthene	*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	*
54	Isophorone	0.560	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
55	Naphthalene	*	0.000	0.000	0.001	*	0.0	0.0
65	Phenol	*						
66	Bis(2-ethyhexl)phthalate	*	*	*	0.026	0.025	*	*
67	Butyl benzyl phthalate	0.0	0.0	*	0.0	0.0		
68	Di-N-Butyl phthalate	*	*	*	*	0.007		
69	Di-N-Octyl phthalate	0.0	0.0	0.0	*	0.0		
70	Diethyl phthalate	*	*	*	0.085	0.032	*	*
71	Dimethyl phthalate	0.0	0.0	*	0.0	0.0		
72	1,2-Benzanthracene	0.0	0.0	*	*	0.0		*
73	Benzo(A)pyrene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		
74	3,4-Benzofluoranthene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		
75	Benzo(K)fluoranthene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		
76	Chrysene	0.000	0.0	*	*	0.0		*
77	Acenaphthylene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		
78	Anthracene	*	0.0	*	*	0.0	*	0.025
79	1,1,2-Benzoperylene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		
80	Fluorene	*	0.0	*	*	0.0		
81	Phenanthrene	*	0.0	*	*	0.0	*	0.025
82	1,2,5,6-Dibenzanthracene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		
83	Ideno(1,2,3-CD)pyrene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		
84	Pyrene	*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		
86	Toluene	*						
87	Trichloroethylene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.014		*	*
118	Cadmium	0.007	0.0	0.0	0.001	0.001	0.000	0.000
119	Chromium, Total	0.180	0.350	0.960	1.480	0.137	1.594	2.911
	Chromium, Hexavalent	0.006	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.182	
120	Copper	0.015	0.007	0.0	0.008	0.007	0.012	0.330
121	Cyanide, Tota'	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.072	0.037		0.0
	Cyanide Amn. to Chlor.	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.026	0.035		0.0
122	Lead	0.108	0.0	0.0	0.233	0.122	0.013	0.015
124	Nickel	0.116	0.0	0.0	0.040	0.003	0.025	0.002
128	Zinc	0.500	0.280	2.02	12.50	7.314	0.225	0.455
	Aluminum	0.0	0.076	0.136	0.213	0.082	0.064	0.01
	Iron	0.0	0.660		8.07	7.387	0.541	1.009
	Manganese	0.0	0.000	0.038	0.016	0.159	0.024	0.192
	Oil & Grease	6.40	6.0	31.0	22.92	15.42	38.118	206.027
	Phenols, Total	0.027	0.0	*	0.002	*	*	0.002
	Phosphorus	0.340					2.897	4.427
	Total Suspended Solids	31.00	17.0	118.	39.07	59.560	72.273	292.545
	Treatment-in-Place							
	Cyanide Oxidation							
	Chromium Reduction	X	X	X			X	X
	Oil Skimming	X	X	X			X	X
	Solids Removal	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	Sludge Dewatering	X	X	X			X	X

* - Possibly detected but $\leq$ 0.010 mg/l

TABLE V-33 (CON'T)
EFFLUENT POLLUTANTS (mg/l)
STEEL SUBCATEGORY

	ID NUMBERS	36056	36058	36058	36058	46050	46050
	Flow Liters	0.666	5.378	6.747	6.747	7.638	4.866
	Minimum pH	8.000	2.000	2.700	2.700	6.700	6.700
	Maximum pH	8.900	9.100	10.700	10.700	7.300	7.300
	Temperature Deg C	25.038	28.000	26.000	26.000	28.000	27.006
11	1,1,1-Trichloroethane					*	0.0
13	1,1-Dichloroethane					0.0	
34	2,4-Dimethylphenol					0.0	
39	Fluoranthene	0.0	0.000			0.0	0.0
54	Isophorone	0.0	*			0.0	0.0
55	Naphthalene	0.005	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0
65	Phenol					0.0	
66	Bis(2-ethyhexl)phthalate	*	0.084	*		0.0	0.033
67	Butyl benzyl phthalate		0.0			*	0.0
68	Di-N-Butyl phthalate	*	*			*	0.0
69	Di-N-Octyl phthalate	0.0	0.0	*		0.0	0.0
70	Diethyl phthalate	*	0.065	*		0.106	0.016
71	Dimethyl phthalate		0.0			0.0	0.0
72	1,2-Benzanthracene	0.006	*			0.0	0.0
73	Benzo(A)pyrene		0.0			0.0	0.0
74	3,4-Benzofluoranthene	0.0	*			0.0	0.0
75	Benzo(K)fluoranthene	0.0	0.0			0.0	0.0
76	Chrysene	0.006	*			0.0	0.0
77	Acenaphthylene	0.0	0.0			0.0	0.0
78	Anthracene	0.007	0.015			*	0.0
79	1,1,2-Benzoperylene		0.0			0.0	0.0
80	Fluorene	0.001	0.0			0.0	0.0
81	Phenanthrene	0.007	0.015			*	0.0
82	1,2,5,6-Dibenzanthracene		0.0			0.0	0.0
83	Ideno(1,2,3-CD)pyrene		0.0			0.0	0.0
84	Pyrene	*	*			0.0	0.0
86	Toluene					0.0	
87	Trichloroethylene	*				*	0.0
118	Cadmium		0.055	0.0		0.0	0.0
119	Chromium, Total	0.739	0.012	0.047	0.048	0.172	0.070
	Chromium, Hexavalent	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0
120	Copper	0.022	0.015	0.010	0.025	0.007	0.001
121	Cyanide, Total	0.001	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.047	0.009
	Cyanide Amn. to Chlor	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.024	0.007
122	Lead	0.007	0.0	0.0		0.042	0.021
124	Nickel	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.485	0.536
128	Zinc	0.190	0.720	0.750	0.600	3.627	3.264
	Aluminum	0.037	0.720	0.320	0.320	0.0	0.000
	Iron	0.550	2.420	2.00	2.380	0.484	0.341
	Manganese	0.057	0.160	0.098	0.160	0.569	0.565
	Oil & Grease	183.155	0.0	8.80	107.0	20.116	10.884
	Phenols, Total	0.002	0.013	*	*	*	0.008
	Phosphorus	6.373	12.10	6.1	15.80	4.557	
	Total Suspended Solids	102.727	124.0			6.683	6.878
	<u>Treatment-in-Place</u>						
	Cyanide Oxidation						
	Chromium Reduction	X					X
	Oil Skimming	X	X	X	X		
	Solids Removal	X	X	X	X	X	X
	Sludge Dewatering	X					X

* - Possibly detected but < 0.010 mg/l

TABLE V-34
EFFLUENT POLLUTANTS (mg/m^2)
STEEL SUBCATEGORY

	ID NUMBERS	11055	11058	11058	12052	12052	36056	36056'
	Flow Liters	1.514	1.886	1.909	9.630	5.131	0.640	0.367
	Minimum pH	8.000	8.300	6.900	7.400	7.100	8.500	8.000
	Maximum pH	11.100	9.500	8.600	10.800	10.000	10.800	9.000
	Temperature Deg C	29.500	22.700	24.600	33.020	29.863	22.923	28.461
11	1,1,1-Trichloroethane	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.021			0.0
13	1,1-Dichloroethane	0.0	*	0.0	0.0			0.0
34	2,4-Dimethylphenol	0.017						0.0
39	Fluoranthene	*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	*
54	Isophorone	0.848	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
55	Naphthalene	*	0.0	0.0	0.001	*	0.0	0.0
65	Phenol	*						
66	Bis(2-ethyhexl)phthalate	*	*	*	0.354	0.117	*	*
67	Butyl benzyl phthalate	0.0	0.0	*	0.0	0.0		
68	Di-N-Butyl phthalate	*	*	*	*	0.025		
69	Di-N-Octyl phthalate	0.0	0.0	0.0	*	0.0		
70	Diethyl phthalate	*	*	*	1.100	0.176	*	*
71	Dimethyl phthalate	0.0	0.0	*	0.0	0.0		
72	1,2-Benzanthracene	0.0	0.0	*	*	0.0		*
73	Benzo(A)pyrene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		
74	3,4-Benzofluoranthene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		
75	Benzo(K)fluoranthene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		
76	Chrysene	0.0	0.0	*	*	0.0		*
77	Acenaphthylene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		
78	Anthracene	*	0.0	*	*	0.0	*	0.011
79	1,1,2-Benzoperylene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		
80	Fluorene	*	0.0	*	*	0.0		
81	Phenanthrene	*	0.0	*	*	0.0	0.0	0.011
82	1,2,5,6-Dibenzanthracene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		
83	Ideno(1,2,3-CD)pyrene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		
84	Pyrene	*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		
86	Toluene	*						
87	Trichloroethylene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.014			*
118	Cadmium	0.011	0.0	0.0	0.008	0.002	0.0	0.0
119	Chromium, Total	0.273	0.0	2.658	1.381	0.479	1.294	1.356
	Chromium, Hexavalent	0.009	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.959	0.0
120	Copper	0.023	0.028	0.037	0.103	0.055	0.010	0.154
121	Cyanide, Total	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.530	0.120		0.0
	Cyanide Amn. to Chlor.	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.140	0.125		0.0
122	Lead	0.164	0.0	0.0	1.487	0.302	0.010	0.007
123	Mercury	0.0						
124	Nickel	0.176	0.0	0.0	0.340	0.022	0.020	0.001
128	Zinc	0.757	0.167	3.968	61.075	27.853	0.183	0.212
	Aluminum	0.0	0.030	0.338	0.765	0.204	0.052	0.005
	Iron	0.0	1.102	0.0	121.264	59.676	0.439	0.470
	Manganese	0.0	0.0	0.248	2.457	1.277	0.019	0.089
	Oil & Grease	9.691	49.003	206.616	184.601	105.181		95.988
	Phenols, Total	0.041	0.0	0.178	0.218	0.020		0.001
	Phosphorus	0.515			0.0		2.352	2.063
	Total Suspended Solids	46.941	8.809	223.027	150.219	279.161	58.676	136.297
	Treatment-in-Place							
	Cyanide Oxidation							
	Chromium Reduction	X	X	X			X	X
	Oil Skimming	X	X	X			X	X
	Solids Removal	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	Sludge Dewatering	X	X	X			X	X

* - Possibly detected but $\leq$ 0.010 mg/l

TABLE V-34 (CON'T)
EFFLUENT POLLUTANTS (mg/m^2)
STEEL SUBCATEGORY

	ID NUMBERS	36056	36058	36058	36058	46050	46050
	Flow Liters	0.666	5.378	6.747		7.638	4.866
	Minimum pH	8.000	2.000	2.700		6.700	6.700
	Maximum pH	8.900	9.100	10.700		7.300	7.300
	Temperature Deg C	25.038	28.000	26.000		28.000	27.006
11	1,1,1-Trichloroethane					*	0.0
13	1,1-Dichloroethane					0.0	
34	2,4-Dimethylphenol					0.0	
39	Fluoranthene	0.0	0.0			0.0	0.0
54	Isophorone	0.0	*			0.0	0.0
55	Naphthalene	0.005	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0
65	Phenol					0.0	
66	Bis(2-ethyhexl)phthalate	*	0.452	*		0.0	0.162
67	Butyl benzyl phthalate		0.0			*	0.0
68	Di-N-Butyl phthalate	*	*			*	0.0
69	Di-N-Octyl phthalate	0.0	0.0	*		0.0	0.0
70	Diethyl phthalate	*	0.350	*		0.806	0.080
71	Dimethyl phthalate		0.0			0.0	0.0
72	1,2-Benzenthracene	0.005	*			0.0	0.0
73	Benzo(A)pyrene		0.0			0.0	0.0
74	3,4-Benzofluoranthene	0.0	*			0.0	0.0
75	Benzo(K)fluoranthene	0.0	0.0			0.0	0.0
76	Chrysene	0.005	*			0.0	0.0
77	Acenaphthylene	0.0	0.0			0.0	0.0
78	Anthracene	0.006	0.015			*	0.0
79	1,1,2-Benzoperylene		0.0			0.0	0.0
80	Fluorene	0.001	0.0			0.0	0.0
81	Phenanthrene	0.006	0.081			*	0.0
82	1,2,5,6-Dibenzanthracene		0.0			0.0	0.0
83	Ideno(1,2,3-CD)pyrene		0.0			0.0	0.0
84	Pyrene	*	*			0.0	0.0
86	Toluene					0.0	
87	Trichloroethylene					*	0.0
118	Cadmium	0.0	0.296	0.0		0.0	0.0
119	Chromium, Total	0.625	0.065	0.324		1.332	0.347
	Chromium, Hexavalent		0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0
120	Copper	0.018	0.081	0.169		0.054	0.007
121	Cyanide, Total	0.001	0.0	0.0		0.358	0.045
	Cyanide Amn. to Chlor.	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.186	0.032
122	Lead	0.006	0.0	0.0		0.328	0.104
123	Mercury		0.001				
124	Nickel	0.0	0.0	0.0		3.749	7.615
128	Zinc	0.161	3.872	4.048		28.036	16.178
	Aluminum	0.032	0.699	2.159		0.0	0.0
	Iron	0.465	13.015	16.057		3.744	1.676
	Manganese	0.048	0.861	1.079		4.350	2.750
	Oil & Grease	154.819	0.0	721.893		155.570	53.510
	Phenols, Total	0.001	0.070	0.067		0.039	0.023
	Phosphorus	4.542	65.077	106.597			
	Total Suspended Solids	86.835	666.910	0.000		51.642	33.873
	Cyanide and Oxidation						
	Chromium Reduction	X	X	X	X	X	X
	Oil Skimming	X	X	X	X		
	Solids Removal	X				X	X
	Sludge Dewatering	X				X	X

* - Possibly detected but $\leq$ 0.010 mg/l

TABLE V-35
EFFLUENT POLLUTANTS (mg/l)
GALVANIZED SUBCATEGORY

ID NUMBER	11058	11058	12052	12052	12052	38053	38053	38053	46058	36058
FLOW LITERS / SQM	1.866	2.038	6.838	6.098	8.402	0.645	0.889	0.978	5.980	
MINIMUM PH	8.300	6.900	7.000	7.400	6.800	7.100	6.500	4.300	6.700	3.9
MAXIMUM PH	9.500	8.600	10.700	11.600	11.500	11.500	9.100	9.400	7.300	9.2
TEMPERATURE DEG C	22.700	24.600	37.696	37.947	40.013	37.000	38.000	40.000	25.985	23.0
11. 1,1,1-TRICHLOROETHANE	0.0	0.0			0.0	0.0	0.0	0.018	0.0	
13. 1,1-DICHLOROETHANE	*	0.0								
29. 11-DICHLOROETHYLENE					0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
30. 1,2T-DICHLOROETHYLENE					0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	
39. FLUORANTHENE	0.0	0.0		*	0.0	0.0	0.0	*	0.0	0.0
54. ISOPHORONE	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	0.0	*	*	0.0	0.0
55. NAPHTHALENE	0.0	0.0		*	0.0	*	*	*	0.0	0.0
66. B2-ETHYHEXLPHTHALATE	*	*		0.026	0.025	0.053	0.038	0.036	0.020	*
67. BUTYLBENZYLPHTHALATE	0.0	*			0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0
68. DI-N-BUTYL PHTHALATE	*	*		*	0.007	0.0	*	*	0.0	*
69. DI-N-OCTYL PHTHALATE	0.0	0.0		*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	*
70. DIETHYL PHTHALATE	*	*		0.085	0.032	0.803	0.079	0.097	0.034	*
71. DIMETHYL PHTHALATE	0.0	*		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
72. 1,2-BENZANTHRACENE	0.0	*		*	0.0	*	*	*	0.0	*
73. BENZO(A)PYRENE	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
74. 34-BENZOFLUORANTHENE	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
75. BENZO(K)FLUORANTHENE	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
76. CHRYSENE	0.0	*		*	0.0	*	*	*	0.0	*
77. ACENAPHTHYLENE	0.0	0.0			0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	*	0.0
78. ANTHRACENE	0.0	*		*	0.0	*	*	*	*	*
79. 1,1,2-BENZOPERYLENE	0.0	0.0			0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
80. FLUORENE	0.0	*		*	0.0	*	*	*	0.0	0.0
81. PHENANTHRENE	0.0	*		*	0.0	*	*	*	*	*
82. 1,2,5,6 DIBENZANTHRACENE	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
83. IDENO(1,2.3-CD)PYRENE	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
84. PYRENE	0.0	*		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	*	0.0	0.0
86. TOLUENE										
87. TRICHLOROETHYLENE	0.0	0.0			0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		
118. CADMIUM	0.0	0.0	0.203	0.001	0.001	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
119. CHROMIUM , TOTAL	0.350	0.960	17.406	1.480	0.137	0.275	3.350	0.445	0.011	0.047
CHROMIUM ,HEXAVALENT	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
120. COPPER	0.007	0.011	0.011	0.008	0.007	0.004	0.0	0.0	0.001	0.010
121. CYANIDE,TOTAL	0.0	0.0	0.091	0.072	0.037	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.041	0.0
CYANIDE AMN.TO CHLOR.	0.0	0.0	0.091	0.026	0.035	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.021	0.0
122. LEAD	0.0	0.0	0.505	0.233	0.122	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
124. NICKEL	0.0	0.0	0.762	0.040	0.003	0.0	0.008	0.036	0.475	0.0
128. ZINC	0.280	2.02	63.26	12.5	7.314	0.560	4.280	3.842	0.440	0.750
ALUMINUM	0.076	0.136	2.13	0.213	0.082	0.540	0.240	3.121	0.0	0.320
IRON	0.660		7.627	8.07	7.387	0.310	0.160	0.290	0.170	2.00
MANGANESE	0.000	0.038	0.115	0.016	0.159	0.009	0.0	0.012	0.560	0.098
OIL & GREASE	6.0	31.0	28.10	22.92	15.42	12.40	13.000	5.60	3.730	8.8
PHENOLS ,TOTAL	0.0	*	0.019	0.002	*	0.067	0.015	0.017	*	*
PHOSPHORUS					1.050		1.690	1.670	1.003	*
TOTL SUSPENDED SOLIDS	17.0	118.0	440.68	39.07	59.560	30.000	27.000	24.00	6.010	
Treatment-In-Place										
Cyanide Oxidation										
Chromium Reduction					X	X	X	X		
Oil Skimming		X		X						
Solids Removal		X		X						
Sludge Dewatering		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

* - Possibly detected but $\leq$ 0.010 mg/l

TABLE V-36
EFFLUENT POLLUTANTS (mg/m^2)
GALVANIZED SUBCATEGORY

ID NUMBER	11058	11058	12052	12052	12052	38053	38053	38053	46050
FLOW LITERS / SQM	1.866	2.038	6.838	6.098	8.402	0.645	0.889	0.978	5.980
MINIMUM PH	8.300	8.900	7.000	7.400	6.800	7.100	6.500	4.300	6.700
MAXIMUM PH	9.500	8.600	10.700	11.600	11.500	11.500	9.100	9.400	7.300
TEMPERATURE DEG C	22.700	24.600	37.696	37.947	40.013	37.000	38.000	40.000	25.985
11. 1,1,1-TRICHLOROETHANE	0.0	0.0		0.128	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.018	0.0
29. 1}-DICHLOROETHYLENE					0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
30. 1,2T-DICHLOROETHYLENE						0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
39. FLUORANTHENE	0.0	0.0		*	0.0	0.0	0.0	*	0.0
54. ISOPHORONE	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	0.0	*	*	0.0
55. NAPHTHALENE	0.0	0.0		*	0.0	*	*	*	0.0
66. B2-ETHYHEXLPHTHALATE	*	*		*	*	0.034	0.034	0.035	0.122
67. BUTYLBENZYLPHTHALATE	0.0	*		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
68. DI-N-BUTYL PHTHALATE	*	*		*		0.0	*	*	0.0
69. DI-N-OCTYL PHTHALATE	0.0	0.0		*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
70. DIETHYL PHTHALATE	*	*		0.210	0.242	0.059	0.070	0.095	0.202
71. DIMETHYL PHTHALATE	0.0	*		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
72. 1,2-BENZANTHRACENE	0.0	*		*	0.0	*	*	*	0.0
73. BENZO(A)PYRENE	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
74. 3,4-BENZOFLUORANTHENE	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
75. BENZO (K) FLUORANTHENE	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
76. CHRYSENE	0.0	*		*	0.0	*	*	*	0.0
77. ACENAPHTHYLENE	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	*
78. ANTHRACENE	0.0	*		*	0.0	*	*	*	*
79. 1,1,2-BENZOPERYLENE	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
80. FLUORENE	0.0	*		*	0.0	*	*	*	0.0
81. PHENANTHRENE	0.0	*		*	0.0	*	*	*	*
82. 1,2,5,6 DIBENZANTHRACENE	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
83. IDENO(1,2,3-CD)PYRENE	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
84. PYRENE	0.0	*		*	0.0	0.0	0.0	*	0.0
87. TRICHLOROETHYLENE	0.0	0.0				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
118. CADMIUM	0.0	0.0	1.388	0.012	0.006	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
119. CHROMIUM ,TOTAL		1.874	119.027	22.800	1.772	0.177	2.977	0.435	0.065
CHROMIUM ,HEXAVALENT	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
120. COPPER	0.012	0.021	0.073	0.015	0.017	0.003	0.0	0.0	0.006
121. CYANIDE,TOTAL	0.0	0.0	0.623	0.622	0.513	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.249
CYANIDE AMN. TO CHLOR	0.0	0.0	0.623	0.269	0.449	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.129
122. LEAD	0.0	0.0	3.455	2.223	1.935	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
124. NICKEL	0.0	0.0	5.214	0.291	0.0	0.0	0.007	0.035	2.874
128. ZINC	0.558	4.106	432.582	140.426	89.884	0.361	4.283	3.757	2.664
ALUMINUM	0.141	0.278	14.572	2.674	1.291	0.348	0.213	3.052	0.0
IRON	1.246		52.152	2.659	1.401	0.200	0.142	0.284	1.023
MANGANESE	0.0	0.078	0.788	0.065	0.041	0.006	0.0	0.012	3.349
OIL & GREASE	7.516	48.371	192.158	178.364	56.990	7.995	11.551	5.478	22.420
PHENOLS ,TOTAL	0.0	0.0	0.130	0.028	0.0	0.043	0.013	0.017	
PHOSPHORUS						0.677	1.502	1.634	
TOTL SUSPENDED SOLIDS	33.995	240.722	3012.036	480.276	574.021	19.343	23.991	23.479	35.967

Treatment-In-Place									
Cyanide Oxidation									
Chromium Reduction	X	X				X	X	X	X
Oil Skimming	X	X							
Solids Removal	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Sludge Dewatering	X	X				X	X	X	X

* - Possibly detected but $\leq$ 0.010 mg/l

TABLE V-37
EFFLUENT POLLUTANTS (mg/l)
ALUMINUM SUBCATEGORY

ID NUMBER	1054	1054	1054	1057	1057	1057	13029	13029	13029	15436
FLOW LITERS/DAY	38970.355	34064.996	40696.316	468828.937	465100.750	467462.562	67766.625	212656.312	209295.250	66767.375
MINIMUM PH	6.900	7.000	7.800	6.400	6.500	6.300	7.700	7.700	7.700	7.200
MAXIMUM PH	7.900	8.100	8.200	8.400	8.400	8.500	8.600	8.700	8.500	9.000
TEMPERATURE DEG C	29.800	29.600	28.900	30.430	38.593	37.948	26.551	26.973	27.737	31.900
39. FLUORANTHENE	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	
54. ISOPHORONE	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.002	
55. NAPHTHALENE	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	*		*	*	
66. B2-ETHYHEXLPHTHALATE	0.025	0.010	*	0.007	0.040	*		0.025	0.017	0.0
67. BUTYLBENZYLPHTHALATE	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	
68. DI-N-BUTYL PHTHALATE	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		*	0.0	0.0
69. DI-N-OCTYL PHTHALATE	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	
70. DIETHYL PHTHALATE	0.300	0.0	0.025	0.194	0.035	0.190	0.028	0.013		
71. DIMETHYL PHTHALATE	0.0	0.0	0.0	*		*		0.0	0.0	
72. 1,2-BENZANTHRACENE	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0		
73. BENZO(A)PYRENE	*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	
74. 3,4-BENZOFLUORANTHENE	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	
75. BENZO(K)FLUORANTHENE	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	
76. CHRYSENE	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	
77. ACENAPHTYLENE	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	
78. ANTHRACENE	0.0	*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		*	0.0	
79. 1,1,2-BENZOPERYLENE	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	
80. FLUORENE	0.010	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	
81. PHENANTHRENE	0.0	*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		*	0.0	
82. 1,2,5,6 DIBENZANTHRACENE	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	
83. IDENO(1,2,3-CD)PYRENE	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	
84. PYRENE	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	
118. CADMIUM	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.004	0.008	0.0	0.0	0.0	
119. CHROMIUM , TOTAL	0.570	0.310	0.100	0.003	0.001	0.0	1.417	1.258	4.707	0.0
CHROMIUM , HEXAVALENT	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
120. COPPER	0.002	0.0	0.006	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.005	0.008	0.009	0.0
121. CYANIDE,TOTAL	0.039	0.032	0.006	0.017	0.016	0.010	0.0	0.0	0.0	2.00
CYANIDE AMN.TO CHLOR	0.039	0.032	0.006			0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.940
122. LEAD	0.042	0.060	0.065	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
124. NICKEL	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
128. ZINC	0.300	1.780	3.220	0.234	0.218	0.724	0.141	0.083	0.129	0.0
ALUMINUM	1.980	1.680	1.680	3.282	7.231	7.269	1.929	2.471	5.942	0.0
FLUORIDES	72.000	66.0	48.000	2.137	2.663	2.051	17.501	22.343	21.995	38.000
IRON	0.580	0.025	0.028	0.129	0.155	0.091	0.111	0.060	0.109	0.0
MANGANESE	0.120	0.085	0.210	0.007	0.007	0.004	0.003	0.007	0.015	0.0
OIL & GREASE	2.000	6.0	3.000	3.627	4.294	9.885	4.609	12.311	6.750	4.800
PHENOLS,TOTAL	0.028	0.008	0.016	0.031	0.036	0.003	0.0	0.078	0.0	0.0
PHOSPHORUS	0.340	1.940	0.410	0.0	0.008	0.0	0.928	0.752	2.012	1.130
TOTL SUSPENDED SOLIDS	103.	97.0	13.000	2.652	13.993	9.197	21.944	18.751	49.479	158.000
Treatment-In-Place										
Cyanide Oxidation										
Chromium Reduction	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Oil Skimming										
Solids Removal	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Sludge Dewatering	X	X	X				X			

* - Possibly detected but $\leq$ 0.010 mg/l

TABLE V-37 (CON'T)
EFFLUENT POLLUTANTS (mg/l)
ALUMINUM SUBCATEGORY

ID NUMBER	15436	15436	40064	40064	40064
FLOW LITERS / DAY	65404.797	65404.797	395698.937	364449.937	415683.687
MINIMUM PH	7.200	7.700	6.300	4.900	3.400
MAXIMUM PH	7.500	7.700	11.200	11.300	11.900
TEMPERATURE DEG C	25.300	25.200	30.442	28.787	27.271
39. FLUORANTHENE	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
54. ISOPHORONE	0.0	0.0	0.0		
55. NAPHTHALENE	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	00.00
65. PHENOL		0.0	0.0		
66. B2-ETHYHEXLPHTHALATE	*	*	0.010	0.0	0.0
67. BUTYLBENZYLPHTHALATE	*	*	0.0		
68. DI-N-BUTYL PHTHALATE	*	*	0.0	0.0	0.0
69. DI-N-OCTYL PHTHALATE	*	0.0	0.0		
70. DIETHYL PHTHALATE	0.018	*	0.036	0.0	0.0
71. DIMETHYL PHTHALATE	0.0	0.0	0.0		
72. 1,2-BENZANTHRACENE	0.0	0.0	0.0		
73. BENZO(A)PYRENE	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
74. 3,4-BENZOFLUORANTHENE	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
75. BENZO(K)FLUORANTHENE	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
76. CHRYSENE	0.0	0.0	0.0		
77. ACENAPHTHYLENE	0.0	0.0	0.0		
78. ANTHRACENE	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
79. 1,1,2-BENZOPERYLENE	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
80. FLUORENE	0.0	0.0	0.0		
81. PHENANTHRENE	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
82. 1,2,5,6 DIBENZANTHRACENE	0.0	0.0	0.0		
83. IDENO(1,2,3-CD) PYRENE	0.0	0.0	0.0		
84. PYRENE	0.0	0.0	0.0		
86. TOLUENE	0.0	0.0			
118. CADMIUM	0.0	0.0	0.001	0.004	0.001
119. CHROMIUM ,TOTAL	2.830	2.320	81.827	164.236	68.981
CHROMIUM ,HEXAVALENT	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
120. COPPER	0.017	0.019	0.026	0.054	0.013
121. CYANIDE,TOTAL	0.0	0.0	0.901	0.971	0.638
CYANIDE AMN.TO CHLOR	0.0	0.0	0.886	0.439	0.400
122. LEAD	0.040	0.0	0.171	0.411	0.159
124. NICKEL	0.0	0.0	0.024	0.054	0.0
128. ZINC	0.210	0.049	0.206	0.615	0.190
ALUMINUM	10.6	8.830	50.802	43.741	43.261
FLUORIDES	28.0	37.0	2.905	3.202	2.796
IRON	0.900	0.680	25.103	57.405	24.235
MANGANESE	0.270	0.260	0.544	0.830	0.333
OIL & GREASE	2.0	1.400	1.215	0.354	2.687
PHENOLS,TOTAL	0.0	0.0	0.018	0.021	0.015
PHOSPHORUS	0.980	1.140	3.933		0.000
TOTAL DISSOLVED SOLIDS	784.	1004.			
TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS	52.0	52.0	650.843	2127.137	529.416
Treatment-In-Place					
Cyanide Oxidation					
Chromium Reduction	X	X	X	X	X
Oil Skimming					
Solids Removal	X	X	X	X	X
Sludge Dewatering	X				

* - Possibly detected but $\leq$ 0.010 mg/l

TABLE V-38
EFFLUENT POLLUTANTS (mg/m^2)
ALUMINUM SUBCATEGORY

ID NUMBER	1054	1054	1054	1057	1057	1057	13029	13029	13029	15436
FLOW LITERS	0.454	0.500	0.393	5.453	6.259	5.619	5.806	2.419	2.337	0.880
MINIMUM PH	6.900	7.000	7.800	6.400	6.500	6.300	7.700	7.700	7.700	7.200
MAXIMUM PH	7.900	8.100	8.200	8.400	8.400	8.500	8.600	8.700	8.500	9.000
TEMPERATURE DEG C	29.800	29.600	28.900	30.430	38.593	37.948	26.551	26.973	27.737	31.900
4. BENZENE										0.000
39. FLUORANTHENE	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	
44. METHYLENE CHLORIDE										0.0
54. ISOPHORONE	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.005	
55. NAPHTHALENE	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	*		*	*	
66. 82-ETHYHEXLPHTHALATE	0.011	0.005	*	0.036	0.247	*		0.062	0.041	0.0
67. BUTYLBENZYLPHTHALATE	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	
68. DI-N-BUTYL PHTHALATE	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		*	0.0	0.0
69. DI-N-OCTYL PHTHALATE	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	
70. DIETHYL PHTHALATE	0.136	0.0	0.010	1.060	0.217	1.067		0.068	0.031	
71. DIMETHYL PHTHALATE	0.0	0.0	0.0	*	*	*		0.0	0.0	
72. 12-BENZANTHRACENE	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	
73. BENZO(A)PYRENE	*	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	
74. 34-BENZOFLUORANTHENE	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	
75. BENZO(K)FLUORANTHENE	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	
76. CHYRSENE	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	
77. ACENAPHTHYLENE	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	
78. ANTHRACENE	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		*	0.0	
79. 1,1,2-BENZOPERYLENE	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	
80. FLUORENE	0.005	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	
81. PHENANTHRENE	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		*	0.0	
82. 1,2,5,6-DIBENZANTHRACENE	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	
83. IDENO(1,2,3-CD)PYRENE	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	
84. PYRENE	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		0.0	0.0	
85. TETRACHLOROETHYLENE										0.0
86. TOLUENE										0.0
87. TRICHLOROETHYLENE										0.0
114. ANTIMONY										0.0
115. ARSENIC										0.0
118. CADMIUM	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.028	0.044	0.0	0.0	0.0	
119. CHROMIUM ,TOTAL	0.259	0.155	0.039	0.019	0.006	0.003	8.228	3.043	11.190	0.0
CHROMIUM ,HEXAVALENT	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
120. COPPER	0.001	0.0	0.002	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.029	0.019	0.021	0.000
121. CYANIDE,TOTAL	0.018	0.016	0.002	0.092	0.100	0.054	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.761
CYANIDE AMN.TO CHLOR	0.018	0.016	0.002				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.828
122. LEAD	0.019	0.030	0.026	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
123. MERCURY										0.0
124. NICKEL	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
125. SELENIUM										0.0
126. SILVER										0.0
127. THALLIUM										0.0
128. ZINC	0.136	0.890	1.267	1.274	1.366	4.066	0.817	0.200	0.306	0.0
ALUMINUM	0.898	0.840	0.661	17.894	45.256	40.844	11.202	5.978	14.126	0.0
BORON										0.0
FLUORIDES	32.659	32.996	18.886	11.653	16.667	11.526	101.608	54.055	52.290	33.455
GOLD										0.0
IRON	0.263	0.012	0.011	0.701	0.969	0.513	0.646	0.144	0.259	0.0
MAGNESIUM										0.0
MANGANESE	0.054	0.042	0.083	0.036	0.044	0.020	0.016	0.018	0.035	0.0
MOLYBDENUM										0.0
OIL & GREASE	0.907	3.0	1.180	19.779	26.877	55.543	26.756	29.785	16.047	4.226
PHENOLS , TOTAL	0.013	0.004	0.006	0.171	0.225	0.020	0.0	0.189	0.0	0.0
PHOSPHORUS	0.154	0.970	0.161	0.0	0.049	0.0	5.388	1.819	4.784	0.995
SODIUM										0.0
TIN										0.0
TOTAL DISSOLVED SOLIDS										924.417
TOTAL SUSPENDED SOLIDS	46.721	48.494	5.115	14.461	87.580	51.677	127.399	45.366	117.630	139.103
Cyanide Oxidation										
Chromium Reduction	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Oil Skimming										
Solids Removal	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Sludge Dewatering	X	X	X				X	X	X	X

* - Possibly detected but $\leq$ 0.010 mg/l

SECTION VI

SELECTION OF POLLUTANT PARAMETERS

Section V presented pollutant parameters to be examined for possible regulation along with data from plant sampling visits and subsequent chemical analysis. Priority, non-conventional, and conventional pollutant parameters were selected for verification according to a specified rationale.

This section discusses each of the pollutant parameters selected for verification analysis. The selected priority pollutant parameters are discussed in numerical order, followed by non-conventional pollutants and then conventional pollutant parameters, each in alphabetical order.

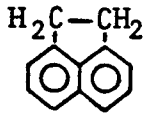
Finally, the pollutant parameters selected for consideration for specific regulation and those dropped from further consideration in each subcategory are set forth. The rationale for that selection is also presented.

VERIFICATION PARAMETERS

Table V-5 (page 75) lists the pollutant parameters selected for verification sampling and analysis in the coil coating point source category. The subcategory for each is designated.

The following discussion provides information about: where the pollutant comes from - whether it is a naturally occurring element, processed metal, or manufactured compound; general physical properties and the form of the pollutants; toxic effects of the pollutant in humans and other animals; and behavior of the pollutant in POTW at the concentrations that might be expected from industrial discharges. Specific literature relied upon for the following discussion is listed in Section XV. Particular weight has been given to documents generated by the EPA Criteria and Standards Division and Monitoring and Data Support Division.

Acenaphthene(1). Acenaphthene (1,2-dihydroacenaphthylene, or 1,8-ethylene-naphthalene) is a polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbon (PAH) with molecular weight of 154 and a formula of $C_{12}H_{10}$. The structure is:



Acenaphthene occurs in coal tar produced during high temperature coking of coal. It has been detected in cigarette smoke and gasoline exhaust condensates.

The pure compound is a white crystalline solid at room temperature with a melting range of 95 to 97°C and a boiling range of 278 to 280°C. Its vapor pressure at room temperature is less than 0.02 mm Hg. Acenaphthene is slightly soluble in water (100 mg/l), but even more soluble in organic solvents such as ethanol, toluene, and chloroform. Acenaphthene can be oxidized by oxygen or ozone in the presence of certain catalysts. It is stable under laboratory conditions.

Acenaphthene is used as a dye intermediate, in the manufacture of some plastics, and as an insecticide and fungicide.

So little research has been performed on acenaphthene that its mammalian and human health effects are virtually unknown. The water quality criterian of 0.02 mg/l is recommended to control undesirable taste and odor quality of ambient water due to the organoleptic properties of acenaphthene in water. Limited acute and chronic toxicity data for freshwater aquatic life show that adverse affects occur at higher than those cited for human health risks.

No detailed study of acenaphthene behavior in POTW is available. However, it has been demonstrated that none of the organic priority pollutants studied so far can be broken down by biological treatment processes as readily as fatty acids, carbohydrates, or proteins. Many of the priority pollutants have been investigated, at least in laboratory scale studies, at concentrations higher than those expected to be contained by most municipal wastewaters. General observations relating molecular structure to ease of degradation have been developed for all of the organic priority pollutants.

The conclusion reached by study of the limited data is that acenaphthene will be boichemically oxidized to a slight extent or not at all by biological treatment in a POTW. No evidence is available for drawing conclusions about its possible toxic or inhibitory effect on POTW operation.

Its water solubility would allow acenaphthene present in the influent to pass through a POTW into the effluent. The hydrocarbon character of this compound makes it sufficiently hydrophobic that adsorption onto suspended solids and retention in the sludge may also be a significant route for removal of acenaphthene from the POTW.

Acenaphthene has been demonstrated to affect the growth of plants through improper nuclear division and polypoidal chromosome number. However, it is not expected that land application of sewage sludge containing acenaphthene at the low concentrations which are to be expected in a POTW sludge would result in any adverse affects on animals ingesting plants grown in such soil.

1,1,1-Trichloroethane(11). 1,1,1-Trichloroethane is one of the two possible trichloroethanes. It is manufactured by hydrochlorinating vinyl chloride to 1,1-dichloroethane which is then chlorinated to the desired product. 1,1,1-Trichloroethane is a liquid at room temperature with a vapor pressure of 96 mm Hg at 20°C and a boiling point of 74°C. Its formula is CCl_3CH_3. It is slightly soluble in water (0.48 g/l) and is very soluble in organic solvents. U.S. annual production is greater than one-third of a million tons.

1,1,1-Trichloroethane is used as an industrial solvent and degreasing agent.

Most human toxicity data for 1,1,1-trichloroethane relates to inhalation and dermal exposure routes. Limited data are available for determining toxicity of ingested 1,1,1-trichloroethane, and those data are all for the compound itself not solutions in water. No data are available regarding its toxicity to fish and aquatic organisms. For the protection of human health from the toxic properties of 1,1,1-trichloroethane ingested through the consumption of water and fish, the ambient water criterion is 15.7 mg/l. The criterion is based on bioassy for possible carcinogenicity.

No detailed study of 1,1,1-trichloroethane behavior in POTW is available; however, it has been demonstrated that none of the organic priority pollutants of this type can be broken down by biological treatment processes as readily as fatty acids, carbohydrates, or proteins.

Biochemical oxidation of many of the organic priority pollutants has been investigated in laboratory scale studies at concentrations higher than commonly expected in municipal wastewater. General observations relating molecular structure to ease of degradation have been developed for all of these pollutants. The conclusion reached by study of the limited data is that biological treatment produces a moderate degree of degradation of 1,1,1-trichloroethane. No evidence is available for drawing conclusions about its possible toxic or inhibitory effect on POTW operation; however, for degradation to occur, a fairly constant input of the compound would be necessary.

Its water solubility would allow 1,1,1-trichloroethane, present in the influent and not biodegradable, to pass through a POTW into the effluent. One factor which has received some attention, but no detailed study, is the volatilization of the lower molecular weight organics from POTW. If 1,1,1-trichloroethane is not biodegraded, it will volatilize during aeration processes in the POTW.

1,1-Dichloroethane(13). 1,1-Dichloroethane, also called ethylidene dichloride and ethylidene chloride, is a colorless liquid manufactured by reacting hydrogen chloride with vinyl chloride in 1,1-dichloro-

ethane solution in the presence of a catalyst; however, it is reportedly not manufactured commercially in the U.S. 1,1-dichloroethane boils at 57°C and has a vapor pressure of 182 mm Hg at 20°C. It is slightly soluble in water (5.5 g/l at 20°C) and very soluble in organic solvents.

1,1-Dichloroethane is used as an extractant for heat-sensitive substances and as a solvent for rubber and silicone grease.

1,1-Dichloroethane is less toxic than its isomer (1,2-dichloroethane) but its use as an anesthetic has been discontinued because of its marked excitation of the heart. It causes central nervous system depression in humans. There are insufficient data to derive an ambient water criteria or for 1,1-dichloroethane. There is insufficient data to evaluate adverse effects of 1,1-dichloroethane on organic life.

Data on the behavior of 1,1-dichloroethane in POTW are not available. Many of the organic priority pollutants have been investigated, at least in laboratory scale studies, at concentrations higher than those expected to be contained by most municipal wastewaters. General observations have been developed relating molecular structure to ease of degradation for all of the organic priority pollutants. The conclusion reached by study of the limted data is that 1,1-dichloroethane will be biochemically oxidized to a lesser extent than domesitc sewage by biochemical treatment in a POTW.

The high vapor pressure of 1,1-dichloroethane is expected to result in volatilization of some of the compound from aerobic processes in POTW. Its water solubility will result in some of the 1,1-dichloroethane which enters the POTW leaving in the effluent from the POTW.

<u>1,1-Dichloroethylene(29)</u>. 1,1-Dichloroethylene (1,1-DCE), also called vinylidene chloride, is a clear colorless liquid manufactured by dehydrochlorination of 1,1,2-trichloroethane. 1,1-DCE has the formula CCl_2CH_2. It has a boiling paint of 32°C, and a vapor pressure of 591 mm Hg at 25°C. 1,1-DCE is slightly soluble in water (2.5 mg/l) and is soluble in many organic solvents. U.S. production is in the range of a hundreds of thousands of tons annually.

1,1-DCE is used as a chemical intermediate and for copolymer coatings or films. It may enter the wastewater of an industrial facility as the result of decomposition of 1,1,1-trichloroethylene used in degreasing operations, or by migration from vinylidene chloride copolymers exposed to the process water.

Human toxicity of 1,1-DCE has not been demonstrated, although it is a suspected human carcinogen. Mammalian toxicity studies have focused

on the liver and kidney damage produced by 1,1-DCE. Various changes occur in those organs in rats and mice ingesting 1,1-DCE.

For the maximum protection of human health from the potential carcinogenic effects of exposure to 1,1-dichloroethylene through ingestion of water and contaminated aquatic organisms, the ambient water concentration is zero. The concentration of 1,1-DCE estimated to result in an additional lifetime cancer risks of 10^{-4}, 10^{-5}, and 10^{-5} are 3.3 x 10^{-6} mg/l, 3.3 x 10^{-6} mg/l, and 3.3 x 10^{-4} mg/l. If contaminated organisms alone are consumed excludng the consumption of water, the water concentration should be less than 0.019 mg/l to keep the lifetime cancer risk below 10^{-5}.

Under laboratory conditions, dichloroethylenes have been shown to be toxic to fish. Limited acute and chronic toxicity data for aquatic life show that adverse effects occur at concentrations higher than those cited for human health risks. The primary effect of acute toxicity of the dichloroethylenes is depression of the central nervous system. The octanol/water partition coefficident of 1,1-DCE indicates it should not accumulate significantly in animals.

The behavior of 1,1-DCE in POTW has not been studied. However, its very high vapor pressure is expected to result in release of significant percentages of this material to the atmosphere in any treatment involving aeration. Degradation of dichloroethylene in air is reported to occur, with a half-life of 8 weeks.

Biochemical oxidation of many of the organic priority pollutants has been investigated in laboratory-scale studies at concentrations higher than would normally be expected in municipal wastewaters. General observations relating molecular structure to ease of degradation have been developed for all of these pollutants. The conclusion reached by study of the limited data is that biological treatment in POTW produces little or no biochemical oxidation of 1,1-dichloroethylene. No evidence is available for drawing conclusions about the possible toxic or inhibitory effect of 1,1-DCE on POTW operation. Because of water solubility, 1,1-DCE which is not volatilized or degraded is expected to pass through POTW. Very little 1,1-DCE is expected to be found in sludge from POTW.

<u>1,2-trans-Dichloroethylene(30)</u>. 1,1-trans-Dichloroethylene (trans-1,2-DCE) is a clear, colorless liquid with the formula CHClCHCl. Trans-1,2-DCE is produced in mixture with the cis-isomer by chlorination of acetylene. The cis-isomer has distinctly different physical properties. Industrially, the mixture is used rather than the separate isomers. Trans-1,2-DCE has a boiling point of 48°C, and a vapor pressure of 324 mm Hg at 25°C.

The principal use of 1,2-dichloroethylene (mixed isomers) is to produce vinyl chloride. It is used as a lead scavenger in gasoline, general solvent, and for synthesis of various other organic chemicals. When it is used as a solvent, trans-1,2-DCE can enter wastewater streams.

For the maximum protection of human health from the potential effects of exposure to 1,2-trans-dichloroethylene through ingestion of water and contaminated aquatic organisms, the ambient water concentrations is zero. Concentrations of 1,2-trans-dichloroethylene estimated to result in additional lifetime cancer risk levels of 10^{-7}, 10^{-6}, and 10^{-5} are 3.3 x 10^{-6} mg/l, 3.3 10^{-5} mg/l, and 3.3 x 10^{-4} mg/l, respectively. If contaminated aquatic organisms alone are consumed excluding the consumption of water, the water concentration should be less than 0.018 mg/l to keep the lifetime cancer risk below 10^{-5}. Limited acute and chronic toxicity data for freshwater aquatic life show that adverse effects occur at concentrations higher than those cited for human health risks.

The behavior of trans-1,2-DCE in POTW has not been studied. However, its high vapor pressure is expected to result in release of significant percentage of this compound to the atmosphere in any treatment involving aeration. Degradation of the dichloroethylenes in air is reported to occur, with a half-life of 8 weeks.

Biochemical oxidation of many of the organic priority pollutants has been investigated in laboratory scale studies at concentrations higher than would normally be expected in municipal wastewater. General observations relating molecular structure to ease of degradation have been developed for all of these pollutants. The conclusion reached by the study of the limited data is that biological treatment in POTW produces little or no biochemical oxidation of 1,2-trans-dichloroethylene. No evidence is available for drawing conclusions about the possible toxic or inhibitory effect of 1,2-trans-dichloroethylene on POTW operation. It is expected that its low molecular weight and degree of water solubility will result in trans-1,2-DCE passing through a POTW to the effluent if it is not degraded or volatilized. Very little trans-1,2-DCE is expected to be found in sludge from POTW.

<u>2,4-Dimethylphenol(34)</u>. 2,4-Dimethylphenol (2,4-DMP), also called 2,4-xylenol, is a colorless, crystalline solid at room temperature (25°C), which melts at 27 to 28°C. 2,4-DMP is slightly soluble in water and, as a weak acid, is soluble in alkaline solutions. Its vapor pressure is less than 1 mm Hg at room temperature.

2,4-DMP is a natural product, occurring in coal and petroleum sources. It is used commercially as a intermediate for manufacture of pesticides, dystuffs, plastics and resins, and surfactants. It is

found in the water runoff from asphalt surfaces. It can find its way into the wastewater of a manufacfuring plant from any of several adventitious sources.

Analytical procedures specific to this compound are used for its identification and quantification in wastewaters. This compound does not contribute to "Total Phenol" determined by the 4-aminoantipyrene method.

Three methylphenol isomers (cresols) and six dimethylphenol isomers (xylenols) generally occur together in natural products, industrial processes, commercial products, and phenolic wastes. Therefore, data are not available for human exposure to 2,4-DMP alone. In addition to this, most mammalian tests for toxicity of individual dimethylphenol isomers have been conducted with isomers other than 2,4-DMP.

In general, the mixtures of phenol, methylphenols, and dimethylphenols contain compounds which produced acute poisoning in laboratory animals. Symptoms were difficult breathing, rapid muscular spasms, disturbance of motor coordination, and assymetrical body position. In 1977, a National Academy of Science publication concluded that, "In view of the relative paucity of data on the mutagenicity, carcinogenicity, teratogenicity, and long term oral toxicity of 2,4 dimethylphenol, estimates of the effects of chronic oral exposure at low levels cannot be made with any confidence." No ambient water quality criterion can be set at this time. In order to protect public health, exposure to this compound should be minimized as soon as possible.

Toxicity data for fish and freshwater aquatic life are limited; however, in reported studies of 2,4-dimethylphenol at concentrations as high as 2 mg/l, no adverse effects were observed.

The behavior of 2,4-DMP in POTW has not been studied. As a weak acid its behavior may be somewhat dependent on the pH of the influent to the POTW. However, over the normal limited range of POTW pH, little effect of pH would be expected.

One study showed biological degradability of 2,4-DMP at 94.5 percent removal based on chemical oxygen demand (COD). Thus, substantial removal is expected for this compound. Another study determined that persistance of 2,4-DMP in the environment is low, thus any of the compound which remained in the sludge or passed through the POTW into the effluent would be degraded within a moderate length of time (estimated as 2 months in the report).

Fluoranthene(39). Fluoranthene (1,2-benzacenaphthene) is one of the compounds called polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH). A pale yellow solid at room temperature, it melts at 111°C and has a

negligible vapor pressure at 25°C. Water solubility is low (0.2 mg/l). Its molecular formula is $C_{16}H_{10}$.

Fluoranthene, along with many other PAH's, is found throughout the environment. It is produced by pyrolytic processing of organic raw materials, such as coal and petroleum, at high temperature (coking processes). It occurs naturally as a product of plant biosyntheses. Cigarette smoke contains fluoranthene. Although it is not used as the pure compound in industry, it has been found at relatively higher concentrations (0.002 mg/l) than most other PAH's in at least one industrial effluent. Furthermore, in a 1977 EPA survey to determine levels of PAH in U.S. drinking water supplies, none of the 110 samples analyzed showed any PAH other than fluoranthene.

Experiments with laboratory animals indicate that fluoranthene presents a relatively low degree of toxic potential from acute exposure, including oral administration. Where death occured, no information was reported concerning target organs or specific cause of death.

There is no epidemiological evidence to prove that the presence of PAH in general, and fluoranthene in particular in drinking water are related to the development of cancer. The only studies directed toward determining carcinogenicity of fluoranthene have been skin tests on laboratory animals. Results of these tests show that fluoranthene has no activity as a complete carcinogen (i.e., an agent which produces cancer when applied by itself, but exhibits significant cocarcinogenicity (i.e., in combination with a carcinogen, it increases the carcinogenic activity).

Based on the limited animal study data, and following an established procedure, the ambient water quality criterion for fluoranthene, alone, (not in combination with other PAH) is determined to be 200 mg/l for the protection of human health from its toxic properties.

There are no data on the chronic effects of fluoranthene on freshwater organisms. One saltwater invertebrate shows chronic toxicity at concentrations below 0.016 mg/l. For some freshwater fish species the concentrations producing acute toxicity are substantially higher, but data are very limited.

Results of studies of the behavior of fluoranthene in conventional sewage treatment processes found in POTW have been published. Removal of fluoranthene during primary sedimentation was found to be 62 to 66 percent (from an initial value of 0.00323 to 0.0435 mg/l to a final value of 0.00122 to 0.0146 mg/l), and the removal was 91 to 99 percent (final values of 0.00028 to 0.00026 mg/l) after biological purification with activated sludge processes.

A review was made of data on biochemical oxidation of many of the organic priority pollutants investigated in laboratory scale studies at concentrations higher than would normally be expected in municipal wastewater. General observations relating molecular structure to ease of degradation have been developed for all of these pollutants. The conclusion reached by study of the limited data is that biological treatment produces little or no degradation of fluoranthene. The same study, however, concludes that fluoranthene would be readily removed by filtration and oil water separation and other methods which rely on water insolubility, or adsorption on other particulate surfaces. This latter conclusion is supported by the previously cited study showing significant removal by primary sedimentation.

No studies were found on either the possible interference of fluoranthene with POTW operation, or the persistance of fluoranthene in sludges on POTW effluent waters. Several studies have documented the ubiquity of fluoranthene in the environment, but it cannot be readily determined if this results from persistance of anthropogenic fluoranthene, or from the replacement of degraded fluoranthene by natural processes such as biosynthesis in plants.

Isophorone(54). Isophorone is an industrial chemical produced in the tens of millions of pounds annually in the U.S. The chemical name for isophorone is 3,5,5-trimethyl-2-cyclohexen-1-one and it is also known as trimethyl cyclohexanone and isoacetophorone. The formula is $C_6H_5(CH_3)_3O$. Normally, it is produced as the gamma isomer; technical grades contain about 3 percent of the beta isomer (3,5-5-trimethyl-3-cyclohexen-1-one). The pure gamma isomer is a water-white liquid, with vapor pressure less than 1 mm Hg at room temperature, and a boiling point of 215.2°C. It has a camphor- or peppermint-like odor and yellows upon standing. It is slightly soluble (12 mg/l) in water and dissolves in fats and oils.

Isophorone is synthesized from acetone and is used commercially as a solvent or cosolvent for finishes, lacquers, polyvinyl and nitrocellulose resins, pesticides, herbicides, fats, oils, and gums. It is also used as a chemical feedstock.

Because isophorone is an industrially used solvent, most toxicity data are for inhalation exposure. Oral administration to laboratory animals in two different studies revealed no acute or chronic effects during 90 days, and no hematological or pathological abnormalities were reported. Apparently, no studies have been completed on the carcinogenicity of isophorone.

Isophorone does undergo bioconcentration in the lipids of aquatic organisms and fish.

Based on subacute data, the ambient water quality criterion for isophorone ingested through consumption of water and fish is set at 460 mg/l for the protection of human health from its toxic properties.

Studies of the effects of isophorone on fish and aquatic organisms reveal relatively low toxicity, compared to some other priority pollutants.

The behavior of isophorone in POTW has not been studied. However, the biochemical oxidation of many of the organic priority pollutants has been investigated in laboratory-scale studies at concentrations higher than would normally be expected in municipal wastewater. General observations relating molecular structure to ease of degradation have been developed for all of these pollutants. The conclusion reached by the study of the limited data is that biochemical treatment in POTW produces moderate removal of isophorone. This conclusion is consistant with the findings of an experimental study of microbiological degradation of isophorone which showed about 45 percent biooxidation in 15 to 20 days in domestic wastewater, but only 9 percent in salt water. No data were found on the persistance of isophorone in sewage sludge.

Naphthalene(55). Naphthalene is an aromatic hydrocarbon with two orthocondensed benzene rings and a molecular formula of $C_{10}H_8$. As such, it is properly classed as a polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbon (PAH). Pure naphthalene is a white crystalline solid melting at 80°C. For a solid, it has a relatively high vapor pressure (0.05 mm Hg at 20°C), and moderate water solubility (19 mg/l at 20°C). Naphthalene is the most abundant single component of coal tar. Production is more than a third of a million tons annually in the U.S. About three fourths of the production is used as feedstock for phthalic anhydride manufacture. Most of the remaining production goes into manufacture of insecticide, dystuffs, pigments, and pharmaceuticals. Chlorinated and partially hydrogenated naphthalenes are used in some solvent mixtures. Naphthalene is also used as a moth repellent.

Napthalene, ingested by humans, has reportedly caused vision loss (cataracts), hemolytic anemia, and occasionally, renal disease. These effects of naphthalene ingestion are confirmed by studies on laboratory animals. No carcinogenicity studies are available which can be used to demonstrate carcinogenic activity for naphthalene. Naphthalene does bioconcentrate in aquatic organisms.

For the protection of human health from the toxic properties of naphthalene ingested through water and through contaminated aquatic organisms, the ambient water criterion is determined to be 0.143 mg/l.

Only a limited number of studies have been conducted to determine the effects of naphthalene on aquatic organisms. The data from those studies show only moderate toxicity.

Naphthalene has been detected in sewage plant effluents at concentrations up to 22 $\mu g/l$ in studies carried out by the U.S. EPA. Influent levels were not reported. The behavior of naphthalene in POTW has not been studied. However, recent studies have determined that naphthalene will accumulate in sediments at 100 times the concentration in overlying water. These results suggest that naphthalene will be readily removed by primary and secondary settling in POTW, if it is not biologically degraded.

Biochemical oxidation of many of the organic priority pollutants has been investigated in laboratory-scale studies at concentrations higher than would normally be expected in municipal wastewater. General observations relating molecular structure to ease of degradation have been developed for all of these pollutants. The conclusion reached by study of the limited data is that biological treatment produces a high removal by degradation of naphthalene. One recent study has shown that microorganisms can degrade naphthalene, first to a dihydro compound, and ultimately to carbon dioxide and water.

Phenol(65). Phenol, also called hydroxybenzene and carbolic acid, is a clear, colorless, hygroscopic, deliquescent, crystalline solid at room temperature. Its melting point is 43°C and its vapor pressure at room temperature is 0.35 mm Hg. It is very soluble in water (67 gm/l at 16°C) and can be dissolved in benzene, oils, and petroleum solids. Its formula is C_6H_5OH.

Although a small percent of the annual production of phenol is derived from coal tar as a naturally occuring product, most of the phenol is synthesized. Two of the methods are fusion of benzene sulfonate with sodium hydroxide, and oxidation of cumene followed by clevage with a catalyst. Annual production in the U.S. is in excess of one million tons. Phenol is generated during distillation of wood and the microbiological decomposition of organic matter in the mammalian intestinal tract.

Phenol is used as a disinfectant, in the manufacture of resins, dyestuffs, and pharmaceuticals, and in the photo processing industry. In this discussion, phenol is the specific compound which is separated by methylene chloride extraction of an acidified sample and identified and quantified by GC/MS. Phenol also contributes to the "Total Phenols", discussed elsewhere which are determined by the 4-AAP colorimetric method.

Phenol exhibits acute and sub-acute toxicity in humans and laboratory animals. Acute oral doses of phenol in humans cause sudden collapse

and unconsciousness by its action on the central nervous system. Death occurs by respiratory arrest. Sub-acute oral doses in mammals are rapidly absorbed then quickly distributed to various organs, then cleared from the body by urinary excretion and metabolism. Long term exposure by drinking phenol contaminated water has resulted in statistically significant increase in reported cases of diarrhea, mouth sores, and burning of the mouth. In laboratory animals long term oral administration at low levels produced slight liver and kidney damage. No reports were found regarding carcinogenicity of phenol administered orally - all carcinogenicity studies were skin tests.

For the protection of human health from phenol ingested through water and through contaminated aquatic organisms the concentration in water should not exceed 3.4 mg/l.

Fish and other aquatic organisms demonstrated a wide range of sensitivities to phenol concentration. However, acute toxicity values were at moderate levels when compared to other organic priority pollutants.

Data have been developed on the behavior of phenol in POTW. Phenol is biodegradable by biota present in POTW. The ability of a POTW to treat phenol-bearing influents depends upon acclimation of the biota and the constancy of the phenol concentration. It appears that an induction period is required to build up the population of organisms which can degrade phenol. Too large a concentration will result in upset or pass through in the POTW, but the specific level causing upset depends on the immediate past history of phenol concentrations in the influent. Phenol levels as high as 200 mg/l have been treated with 95 percent removal in POTW, but more or less continuous presence of phenol is necessary to maintain the population of microorganisms that degrade phenol.

Phenol which is not degraded is expected to pass thorugh the POTW because of its very high water solubility. However, in POTW where chlorination is practiced for disinfection of the POTW effluent, chlorination of phenol may occur. The products of that reaction may be priority pollutants.

The EPA has developed data on influent and effluent concentrations of total phenols in a study of 103 POTW. However, the analytical procedure was the 4-AAP method mentioned earlier and not the GC/MS method specifically for phenol. Discussion of the study, which of course includes phenol, is presented under the pollutant heading "Total Phenols."

<u>Phthalate Esters (66-71)</u>. Phthalic acid, or 1,2-benzenedicarboxylic acid, is one of three isomeric benzenedicarboxylic acids produced by

the chemical industry. The other two isomeric forms are called isophthalic and terephathalic acids. The formula for all three acids is $C_6H_4(COOH)_2$. Some esters of phthalic acid are designated as priority pollutants. They will be discussed as a group here, and specific properties of individual phthalate esters will be discussed afterwards.

Over one billion pounds of phthalic acid esters are manufactured in the U.S. annually. They are used as plasticizers - primarily in the production of polyvinyl chloride (PVC) resins. The most widely used phthalate plasticizer is bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate (66) which accounts for nearly one third of the phthalate esters produced. This particular ester is commonly referred to as dioctyl phthalate (DOP) and should not be confused with one of the less used esters, di-n-octyl phthalate (69), which is also used as a plasticizer. In addition to these two isomeric dioctyl phthalates, four other esters, also used primarily as plasticizers, are designated as priority pollutants. They are: butyl benzyl phthalate (67); di-n-butyl phthalate (68); diethyl phthalate (70); and dimethyl phthalate (71).

Industrially, phthalate esters are prepared from phthalic anhydride and the specific alcohol to form the ester. Some evidence is available suggesting that phthalic acid esters also may be synthesized by certain plant and animal tissues. The extent to which this occurs in nature is not known.

Phthalate esters used as plasticizers can be present in concentrations of up to 60 percent of the total weight of the PVC plastic. The plasticizer is not linked by primary chemical bonds to the PVC resin. Rather, it is locked into the structure of intermeshing polymer molecules and held by van der Waals forces. The result is that the plasticizer is easily extracted. Plasticizers are responsible for the odor associated with new plastic toys or flexible sheet that has been contained in a sealed package.

Although the phthalate esters are not soluble or are only very slightly soluble in water, they do migrate into aqueous solutions placed in contact with the plastic. Thus industrial facilities with tank linings, wire and cable coverings, tubing, and sheet flooring of PVC are expected to discharge some phthalate esters in their raw waste. In addition to their use as plasticizers, phthalate esters are used in lubricating oils and pesticide carriers. These also can contribute to industrial discharge of phthalate esters.

The accumulated data on acute toxicity in animals suggest that phthalate esters have a rather low order of toxicity. Human toxicity data are limited. It is thought that the toxic effects of the esters is most likely due to one of the metabolic products, in particular the

monoester. Oral acute toxicity in animals is greater for the lower molecular weight esters than for the higher molecular weight esters.

Orally administered phthalate esters generally produced enlarging of liver and kidney, and atrophy of testes in laboratory animals. Specific esters produced enlargement of heart and brain, spleenitis, and degeneration of central nervous system tissue.

Subacute doses administered orally to laboratory animals produced some decrease in growth and degeneration of the testes. Chronic studies in animals showed similar effects to those found in acute and subacute studies, but to a much lower degree. The same organs were enlarged, but pathological changes were not usually detected.

A recent study of several phthalic esters produced suggestive but not conclusive evidence that dimethyl and diethyl phthalates have a cancer liability. Only four of the six priority pollutant esters were included in the study. Phthalate esters do biconcentrate in fish. The factors, weighted for relative consumption of various aquatic and marine food groups, are used to calculate ambient water quality criteria for four phthalate esters. The values are included in the discussion of the specific esters.

Studies of toxicity of phthalate esters in freshwater and salt water organisms are scarce. A chronic toxicity test with bis(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate showed that significant reproductive impairment occurred at 3 mg/l in the freshwater crustacean, Daphnia magna. In acute toxicity studies, saltwater fish and organisms showed sensitivity differences of up to eight-fold to butyl benzyl, diethyl, and dimethyl phthalates. This suggests that each ester must be evaluated individually for toxic effects.

The behavior of phthalate esters in POTW has not been studied. However, the biochemical oxidation of many of the organic priority pollutants has been investigated in laboratory-scale studies at concentrations higher than would normally be expected in municipal wastewater. Three of the phthalate esters were studied. Bis(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate was found to be degraded slightly or not at all and its removal by biological treatment in a POTW is expected to be slight or zero. Di-n-butyl phthalate and diethyl phthalate were degraded to a moderate degree and their removal by biological treatment in a POTW is expected to occur to a moderate degree. Using these data and other observations relating molecular structure to ease of biochemical degradation of other organic pollutants, the conclusion was reached that butyl benzyl phthalate and dimethyl phthalate would be removed in a POTW to a moderate degree by biological treatment. On the same basis, it was concluded that di-n-octyl phthalate would be removed to a slight degree or not at all.

No information was found on possible interference with POTW operation or the possible effects on sludge by the phthalate esters. The water insoluble phthalate esters - butyl benzyl and di-n-octyl phthalate - would tend to remain in sludge, whereas the other four priority pollutant phthalate esters with water solubilities ranging from 50 mg/l to 4.5 mg/l would probably pass through into the POTW effluent.

Bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate(66). Little information is available about the physical properties of bis(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate. It is a liquid boiling at 387°C at 5mm Hg and is insoluble in water. Its formula is $C_6H_4(COOC_8H_{17})_2$. This priority pollutant constitutes about one third of the phthalate ester production in the U.S. It is commonly referred to as dioctyl phthalate, or DOP, in the plastics industry where it is the most extensively used compound for the plasticization of polyvinyl chloride (PVC). Bis(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate has been approved by the FDA for use in plastics in contact with food. Therefore, it may be found in wastewaters coming in contact with discarded plastic food wrappers as well as the PVC films and shapes normally found in industrial plants. This priority pollutant is also a commonly used organic diffusion pump oil where its low vapor pressure is an advantage.

For the protection of human health from the toxic properties of bis(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate ingested through water and through contaminated aquatic organisms, the ambient water quality criterion is determined to be 10 mg/l.

Although the behavior of bis(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate in POTW has not been studied, biochemical oxidation of this priority pollutant has been studied on a laboratory scale at concentrations higher than would normally be expected in municipal wastewater. In fresh water with a non-acclimated seed culture, no biochemical oxidation was observed after 5, 10, and 20 days; with an acclimated seed culture, however, biological oxidation of 13, 0, 6, and 23 percent of theoretical occurred after 5, 10, 15 and 20 days, respectively. Bis(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate concentrations were 3 to 10 mg/l. Little or no removal of bis(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate by biological treatment in POTW is expected.

Butyl benzyl phthalate(67). No information was found on the physical properties of this compound.

Butyl benzyl phthalate is used as a plasticizer for PVC. Two special applications differentiate it from other phthalate esters. It is approved by the U.S. FDA for food contact in wrappers and containers; and it is the industry standard for plasticization of vinyl flooring because it provides stain resistance.

No ambient water quality criterion is proposed for butyl benzyl phthalate.

Butyl benzyl phthalate removal in POTW by biological treatment in a POTW is expected to occur to a moderate degree.

Di-n-butyl phthalate (68). Di-n-butyl phthalate (DBP) is provided. DBP is a colorless, oily liquid, boiling at 340°C. Its water solubility at room temperature is reported to be 0.4 g/l and 4.5g/l in two different chemistry handbooks. The formula for DBP, $C_6H_4(COOC_4H_9)_2$ is the same as for its isomer, di-isobutyl phthalate. DBP production is one to two percent of total U.S. phthalate ester production.

DBP is used to a limited extent as a plasticizer for polyvinyl chloride (PVC). It is not approved for contact with food. It is used in liquid lipsticks and as a diluent for polysulfide dental impression materials. DBP is used as a plasticizer for nitrocellulose in making gun powder, and as a fuel in solid propellants for rockets. Further uses are insecticides, safety glass manufacture, textile lubricating agents, printing inks, adhesives, paper coatings and resin solvents.

For protection of human health from the toxic properties of dibutyl phthalate ingested through water and through contaminated aquatic organisms, the ambient water quality criterion is determined to be 5 mg/l.

Although the behavior of di-n-butyl phthalate in POTW has not been studied, biochemical oxidation of this priority pollutant has been studied on a laboratory scale at concentrations higher than would normally be expected in municipal wastewater. Biochemical oxidation of 35, 43, and 45 percent of theoretical oxidation were obtained after 5, 10, and 20 days, respectively, using sewage microorganisms as an unacclimated seed culture.

Biological treatment in POTW is expected to remove di-n-butyl phthalate to a moderate degree.

Di-n-octyl phthalate(69). Di-n-octyl phthalate is not to be confused with the isomeric bis(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate which is commonly referred to in the plastics industry as DOP. Di-n-octyl phthalate is a liquid which boils at 220°C at 5 mm Hg. It is insoluble in water. Its molecular formula is $C_6H_4(COOC_8H_{17})_2$. Its production constitutes about one percent of all phthalate ester production in the U.S.

Industrially, di-n-octyl phthalate is used to plasticize polyvinyl chloride (PVC) resins.

No ambient water quality criterion is proposed for di-n-octyl phthalate.

Biological treatment in POTW is expected to remove little or no di-n-octyl phthalate.

Diethyl phthalate (70). Diethyl phthalate, or DEP, is a colorless liquid which boils at 296°C and is insoluble in water. Its molecular formula is $C_6H_4(COOC_2H_5)_2$. Production of diethyl phthalate constitutes about 1.5 percent of phthalate ester production in the U.S.

Diethyl phthalate is approved for use in plastic food containers by the U.S. FDA. In addition to its use as a polyvinyl chloride (PVC) plasticizer, DEP is used to plasticize cellulose nitrate for gun powder, to dilute polysulfide dental impression materials, and as an accelerator for dying triacetate fibers. An additional use which contributes to its wide distribution in the environment is as an approved special denaturant for ethyl alcohol. The alcohol-containing products for which DEP is an approved denaturant include a wide range of personal care items such as bath preparations, bay rum, colognes, hair preparations, face and hand creams, perfumes and toilet soaps. Additionally, this denaturant is approved for use in biocides, cleaning solutions, disinfectants, insecticides, fungicides, and room deodorants which have ethyl alcohol as part of the formulation. It is expected, therefore, that people and buildings would have some surface loading of this priority pollutant which would find its way into raw wastewaters.

For the protection of human health from the toxic properties of diethyl phthalate ingested through water and through contaminated aquatic organisms, the ambient water quality criterion is determined to be 60 mg/l.

Although the behavior of diethylphthalate in POTW has not been studied, biochemical oxidation of this priority pollutant has been studied on a laboratory scale at concentrations higher than would normally be expected in municipal wastewater. Biochemical oxidation of 79, 84, and 89 percent of theoretical oxidation was observed after 5, 5, and 20 days, respectively. Biological treatment in POTW is expected to lead to a moderate degree of removal of diethyl phthalate.

Dimethyl phthalate (71). Dimethyl phthalate (DMP) has the lowest molecular weight of the phthalate esters - M.W. = 194 compared to M.W. of 391 for bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate. DMP has a boiling point of 282°C. It is a colorless liquid, soluble in water to the extent of 5 mg/l. Its molecular formula is $C_6H_4(COOCH_3)_2$.

Dimethyl phthalate production in the U.S. is just under one percent of total phthalate ester production. DMP is used to some extent as a plasticizer in cellulosics. However, its principle specific use is for dispersion of polyvinylidene fluoride (PVDF). PVDF is resistant to most chemicals and finds use as electrical insulation, chemical process equipment (particularly pipe), and as a base for long-life finishes for exterior metal siding. Coil coating techniques are used to apply PVDF dispersions to aluminum or galvanized steel siding.

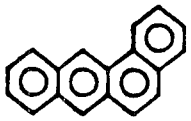
For the protection of human health from the toxic properties of dimethyl phthalate ingested through water and through contaminated aquatic organisms, the ambient water quality criterion is determined to be 160 mg/l.

Biological treatment in POTW's is expected to provide a moderate degree of removal of dimethyl phthalate.

Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbons(72-84). The polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH) selected as priority pollutants are a group of 13 compounds consisting of substituted and unsubstituted polycyclic aromatic rings. The general class of PAH includes hetrocyclics, but none of those were selected as priority pollutants. PAH are formed as the result of incomplete combustion when organic compounds are burned with insufficient oxygen. PAH are found in coke oven emissions, vehicular emissions, and volatile products of oil and gas burning. The compounds chosen as priority pollutants are listed with their structural formula and melting point (m.p.). All are insoluble in water.

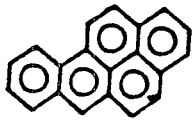
72 Benzo(a)anthrancene (1,2-benzanthracene)

m.p. 162°C



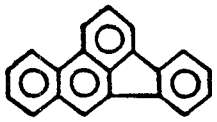
73 Benzo(a)pyrene (3,4-benzopyrene)

m.p. 176°C



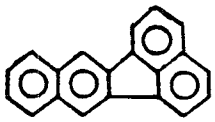
74 3,4-Benzofluoranthene

m.p. 168°C



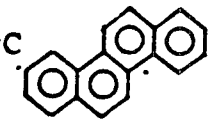
75 Benzo(k)fluoranthene (11,12-benzofluoranthene)

m.p. 217°C

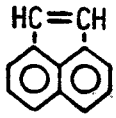


76 Chrysene (1,2-benzphenanthrene)

m.p. 255°C

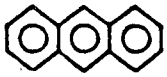


77 Acenaphthylene



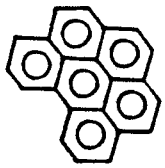
m.p. 92°C

78 Anthracene



m.p. 216°C

79 Benzo(ghi)perylene (1,12-benzoperylene)

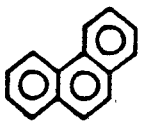


m.p. not reported

80 Fluorene (alpha-diphenylenemethane)

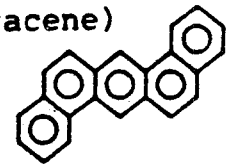
m.p. 116°C

81 Phenanthrene



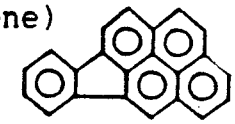
m.p. 101°C

82 Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene (1,2,5,6-dibenzoanthracene)



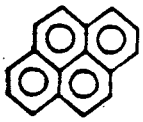
m.p. 269°C

83 Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene (2,3-o-phenyleneperylene)



m.p. not available

84 Pyrene



m.p. 156°C

Some of these priority pollutants have commercial or industrial uses. Benzo(a)anthracene, benzo(a)pyrene, chrysene, anthracene, dibenzo(a,h)anthracene, and pyrene are all used as antioxidants. Chrysene, acenaphthylene, anthracene, fluorene, phenanthrene, and pyrene are all used for synthesis of dyestuffs or other organic chemicals. 3,4-Benzofluoranthrene, benzo(k)fluoranthene, benzo(ghi)perylene, and indeno (1,2,3-cd)pyrene have no known industrial uses, according to the results of a recent literature search.

Several of the PAH priority pollutants are found in smoked meats, in smoke flavoring mixtures, in vegetable oils, and in coffee. They are found in soils and sediments in river beds. Consequently, they are also found in many drinking water supplies. The wide distribution of these pollutants in complex mixtures with the many other PAHs which have not been designated as priority pollutants results in exposures by humans that cannot be associated with specific individual compounds.

The screening and verification analysis procedures used for the organic priority pollutants are based on gas chromatography (GC). Three pairs of the PAH have identical elution times on the column specified in the protocol, which means that the parameters of the pair are not differentiated. For these three pairs [anthracene (78) - phenanthrene (81); 3,4-benzofluoranthene (74) - benzo(k)fluoranthene (75); and benzo(a)anthracene (72) - chrysene (76)] results are obtained and reported as "either-or." Either both are present in the combined concentration reported, or one is present in the concentration reported. When detections below reportable limits are recorded no further analysis is required. For samples where the concentrations of coeluting pairs have a significant value, additional analyses are conducted, using different procedures that resolve the particular pair.

There are no studies to document the possible carcinogenic risks to humans by direct ingestion. Air pollution studies indicate an excess of lung cancer mortality among workers exposed to large amounts of PAH containing materials such as coal gas, tars, and coke-oven emissions. However, no definite proof exists that the PAH present in these materials are responsible for the cancers observed.

Animal studies have demonstrated the toxicity of PAH by oral and dermal administration. The carcinogenicity of PAH has been traced to formation of PAH metabolites which in turn lead to tumor formation. Because the levels of PAH which induce cancer are very low, little work has been done on other health hazards resulting from exposure. It has been established in animal studies that tissue damage and systemic toxicity can result from exposure to non-carcinogenic PAH compounds.

Because there were no studies available regarding chronic oral exposures to PAH mixtures, proposed water quality criteria were derived using data on exposure to a single compound. Two studies were selected, one involving benzo(a)pyrene ingestion and one involving dibenzo(a,h)anthracene ingestion. Both are known animal carcinogens.

For the maximum protection of human health from the potential carcinogenic effects of exposure to polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH) through ingestion of water and contaminated aquatic organisms,

the ambient water concentration is zero. Concentrations of PAH estimated to result in additional risk of 1 in 100,000 were derived by the EPA and the Agency is considering setting criteria at an interim target risk level in the range of 10^{-5}, 10^{-6}, or 10^{-7} with corresponding criteria of 0.0000097 mg/l, 0.00000097 mg/l, and 0.000000097 mg/l, respectively.

No standard toxicity tests have been reported for freshwater or saltwater organisms and any of the 13 PAH discussed here.

The behavior of PAH in POTW has received only a limited amount of study. Reports have indicated that up to 90 percent of PAH entering a POTW will be retained in the sludge generated by conventional sewage treatment processes. Some of the PAH can inhibit bacterial growth when they are present at concentrations as low as 0.018 mg/l. Biological treatment in activated sludge units has been shown to reduce the concentration of phenanthrene and anthracene to some extent. However, a study of biochemcial oxidation of fluorene on a laboratory scale showed no degradation after 5, 10, and 20 days. On the basis of that study and studies of other organic priority pollutants, some general observations were made relating molecular structure to ease of degradation. Those observations lead to the conclusion that the 13 PAH selected to represent that group as priority pollutants will be removed only slightly or not at all by biological treatment methods in POTW. Based on their water insolubility and tendency to attach to sediment particles very little pass through of PAH to POTW effluent is expected.

For a recent Agency study, Fate of Priority Pollutants in Publicly Owned Treatment Works, the pollutant concentrations in the influent, effluent and sludge of 20 POTW's were measured. The results show that indeed the PAH's are concentrated in the sludges and that little or no PAH's are discharged in the effluent of POTW's. The differences in average concentrations from influent to effluent range from 50 to 100% removal with all but one PAH above 80% removal. The data indicate that all or nearly all of the PAH's are concentrated in the sludge.

No data are available at this time to support any conclusions about contamination of land by PAH on which sewage sludge containing PAH is spread.

Toluene(86). Toluene is a clear, colorless liquid with a benzene like odor. It is a naturally occuring compound derived primarily from petroleum or petrochemical processes. Some toluene is obtained from the manufacture of metallurgical coke. Toluene is also referred to as totuol, methylbenzene, methacide, and phenymethane. It is an aromatic hydrocarbon with the formula $C_6H_5CH_3$. It boils at 111°C and has a vapor pressure of 30 mm Hg at room temperature. The water solubility of toluene is 535 mg/l, and it is miscible with a variety of organic

solvents. Annual production of toluene in the U.S. is greater than 2 million metric tons. Approximately two-thirds of the toluene is converted to benzene; the remaining 30 percent is divided approximately equally into chemical manufacture and use as a paint solvent and aviation gasoline additive. An estimated 5,000 metric tons is discharged to the environment annually as a constituent in wastewater.

Most data on the effects of toluene in human and other mammals have been based on inhalation exposure or dermal contact studies. There appear to be no reports of oral administration of toluene to human subjects. A long term toxicity study on female rats revealed no adverse effects on growth, mortality, appearance and behavior, organ to body weight ratios, blood-urea nitrogen levels, bone marrow counts, peripheral blood counts, or morphology of major organs. The effects of inhaled toluene on the central nervous system, both at high and low concentrations, have been studied in humans and animals. However, ingested toluene is expected to be handled differently by the body because it is absorbed more slowly and must first pass through the liver before reaching the nervous system. Toluene is extensively and rapidly metabolized in the liver. One of the principal metabolic products of toluene is benzoic acid, which itself seems to have little potential to produce tissue injury.

Toluene does not appear to be teratogenic in laboratory animals or man. Nor is there any conclusive evidence that toluene is mutagenic. Toluene has not been demonstrated to be positive in any *in vitro* mutagenicity or carcinogenicity bioassay system, nor to be carcinogenic in animals or man.

Toluene has been found in fish caught in harbor waters in the vicinity of petroleum and petrochemical plants. Bioconcentration studies have not been conducted, but bioconcentration factors have been calculated on the basis of the octanol-water partition coefficient.

For the protection of human health from the toxic properties of toluene ingested through water and through contaminated aquatic organisms, the ambient water criterion is determined to be 12.4 mg/l.

Acute toxicity tests have been conducted with toluene and a variety of freshwater fish and *Daphnia magna*. The latter appears to be significantly more resistant than fish. No test results have been reported for the chronic effects of toluene on freshwater fish or invertebrate species.

No detailed study of toluene behavior in POTW is available. However, the biochemical oxidation of many of the priority pollutants has been investigated in laboratory scale studies at concentrations greater than those expected to be contained by most municipal wastewaters. At

toluene concentrations ranging from 3 to 250 mg/l biochemical oxidation proceeded to fifty percent of theoretical oxidation or greater. The time period varied from a few hours to 20 days, depending on whether or not the seed culture was acclimated. Phenol adapted acclimated seed cultures gave the most rapid and extensive biochemical oxidation. The conclusion reached by study of the limited data is that biological treatment produces moderate removal of toluene in POTW. The volatility and relatively low water solubility of toluene lead to the expectation that aeration processes will remove significant quantities of toluene from the POTW.

Trichloroethylene(87). Trichloroethylene (1,1,2-trichloroethylene or TCE) is a clear colorless liquid which boils at 87°C. It has a vapor pressure of 77 mm Hg at room temperature and is slightly soluble in water (1 gm/l). U.S. production is greater than 0.25 million metric tons annually. It is produced from tetrachloroethane by treatment with lime in the presence of water.

TCE is used for vapor phase degreasing of metal parts, cleaning and drying electronic components, as a solvent for paints, as a refrigerant, for extraction of oils, fats, and waxes, and for dry cleaning. Its widespread use and relatively high volatility result in detectable levels in many parts of the environment.

Data on the effects produced by ingested TCE are limted. Most studies have been directed at inhalation exposure. Nervous system disorders and liver damage are frequent results of inhalation exposure. In the short term exposures, TCE acts as a central nervous system depressant - it was used as an anesthetic before its other long term effects were defined.

TCE has been shown to induce transformation in a highly sensitive *in vitro* Fischer rat embryo cell system (F1706) that is used for identifying carcinogens. Severe and persistant toxicity to the liver was recently demonstrated when TCE was shown to produce carcinoma of the liver in mouse strain B6C3F1. One systematic study of TCE exposure and the incidence of human cancer was based on 518 men exposed to TCE. The authors of that study concluded that although the cancer risk to man cannot be ruled out, exposure to low levels of TCE probably does not present a very serious and general cancer hazard.

TCE is bioconcentrated in aquatic species, making the consumption of such species by humans a significant source of TCE. For the protection of human health from the potential carcinogenic effects of exposure to trichloroethylene through ingestion of water and contaminated aquatic organisms, the ambient water concentration is zero. Concentrations of trichloroethylene estimated to result in additional lifetime cancer risk of 10^{-7}, 10^{-6}, and 10^{-5} are 2.69×10^{-4} mg/l, 2.69×10^{-3} mg/l, and 2.69×10^{-2} mg/l, respectively. If

contaminated aquatic organisms alone are consumed, excluding the consumption of water, the water concentration should be less than 0.807 mg/l to keep the additional lifetime cancer risk below 10^{-5}.

Only a very limited amount of data on the effects of TCE on freshwater aquatic life are available. One species of fish (fathead minnows) showed a loss of equilibrium at concentrations below those resulting in lethal effects. The limited data for aquatic life show that adverse effects occur at concentrations higher than those cited for human health risks.

In laboratory scale studies of organic priority pollutants, TCE was subjected to biochemical oxidation conditions. After 5, 10, and 20 days no biochemical oxidation occurred. On the basis of this study and general observations relating molecular structure to ease of degradation, the conclusion is reached that TCE would undergo little or no biochemical oxidation by biological treatment in a POTW. The volatility and relatively low water solubility of TCE is expected to result in volatilization of some of the TCE in aeration steps in a POTW.

For a recent Agency study, Fate of Priority Pollutants in Publicly Owned Treatment Works, the pollutant concentrations in the influent, effluent, and sludge of 20 POTW's were measured. No conclusions were made; however, trichloroethylene appeared in 95% of the influent stream samples but only in 54% of the effluent stream samples. This indicates that trichloroethylene either is concentrated in the sludge or escapes to the atmosphere. Concentrations in 50% of the sludge samples indicate that much of the trichloroethylene is concentrated there.

Cadmium(118). Cadmium is a relatively rare metallic element that is seldom found in sufficient quantities in a pure state to warrant mining or extraction from the earth's surface. It is found in trace amounts of about 1 ppm throughout the earth's crust. Cadmium is, however, a valuable by-product of zinc production.

Cadmium is used primarily as an electroplated metal, and is found as an impurity in the secondary refining of zinc, lead, and copper. Cadmium appears at a significant level in raw wastewaters from only one of the three subcategories of coil coating - galvanized. The presence of cadmium in the wastewater is attributed to its presence as an impurity in the zinc used to produce galvanized coil stock. Some of the zinc is removed by the cleaning and conversion coating steps.

Cadmium is an extremely dangerous cumulative toxicant, causing progressive chronic poisoning in mammals, fish, and probably other organisms. The metal is not excreted.

Toxic effects of cadmium on man have been reported from throughout the world. Cadmium may be a factor in the development of such human pathological conditions as kidney disease, testicular tumors, hypertension, arteriosclerosis, growth inhibition, chronic disease of old age, and cancer. Cadmium is normally ingested by humans through food and water as well as by breathing air contaminated by cadmium dust. Cadmium is cumulative in the liver, kidney, pancreas, and thyroid of humans and other animals. A severe bone and kidney syndrome known as itai-itai disease has been documented in Japan as caused by cadmium ingestion via drinking water and contaminated irrigation water. Ingestion of as little as 0.6 mg/day has produced the disease. Cadmium acts synergistically with other metals. Copper and zinc substantially increase its toxicity.

Cadmium is concentrated by marine organisms, particularly molluscs, which accumulate cadmium in calcareous tissues and in the viscera. A concentration factor of 1000 for cadmium in fish muscle has been reported, as have concentration factors of 3000 in marine plants and up to 29,600 in certain marine animals. The eggs and larvae of fish are apparently more sensitive than adult fish to poisoning by cadmium, and crustaceans appear to be more sensitive than fish eggs and larvae.

For the protection of human health from the toxic properties of cadmium ingested through water and through contaminated aquatic organisms, the ambient water criterion is determined to be 0.010 mg/l.

Cadmium is not destroyed when it is introduced into a POTW, and will either pass through to the POTW effluent or be incorporated into the POTW sludge. In addition, it can interfere with the POTW treatment process.

In a study of 189 POTW, 75 percent of the primary plants, 57 percent of the trickling filter plants, 66 percent of the activated sludge plants and 62 percent of the biological plants allowed over 90 percent of the influent cadmium to pass through to the POTW effluent. Only 2 of the 189 POTW allowed less than 20 percent pass-through, and none less than 10 percent pass-through. POTW effluent concentrations ranged from 0.001 to 1.97 mg/l (mean 0.028 mg/l, standard deviation 0.167 mg/l).

Cadmium not passed through the POTW will be retained in the sludge, where it is likely to build up in concentration. Cadmium contamination of sewage sludge limits its use on land since it increases the level of cadmium in the soil. Data show that cadmium can be incorporated into crops, including vegetables and grains, from contaminated soils. Since the crops themselves show no adverse effects from soils with levels up to 100 mg/kg cadmium, these contaminated crops could have a significant impact on human health. Two Federal agencies have already recognized the potential adverse

human health effects posed by the use of sludge on cropland. The FDA recommends that sludge containing over 30 mg/kg of cadmium should not be used on agricultural land. Sewage sludge contains 3 to 300 mg/kg (dry basis) of cadmium mean = 10 mg/kg; median = 16 mg/kg. The USDA also recommends placing limits on the total cadmium from sludge that may be applied to land.

Chromium(119). Chromium is an elemental metal usually found as a chromite ($FeO \bullet Cr_2O_3$). The metal is normally produced by reducing the oxide with aluminum. A significant proportion of the chromium used is in the form of compounds such as sodium dichromate (Na_2CrO_4), and chromic acid (CrO_3) - both are hexavalent chromium compounds.

Chromium and its compounds are used extensively in the coil coating industry. As the metal, it is found as an alloying component of many steels.

The two chromium forms most frequently found in industry wastewaters are hexavalent and trivalent chromium. Hexavalaent chromium is the form used for metal treatments. Some of it is reduced to trivalent chromium as part of the process reaction. The raw wastewater containing both valence states is usually treated first to reduce remaining hexavalent to trivalent chromium, and second to precipitate the trivalent form as the hydroxide. The hexavalent form is not removed by lime treatment.

Chromium, in its various valence states, is hazardous to man. It can produce lung tumors when inhaled, and induces skin sensitizations. Large doses of chromates have corrosive effects on the intestinal tract and can cause inflammation of the kidneys. Hexavalent chromium is a known human carcinogen. Levels of chromate ions that show no effect in man appear to be so low as to prohibit determination, to date.

The toxicity of chromium salts to fish and other aquatic life varies widely with the species, temperature, pH, valence of the chromium, and synergistic or antagonistic effects, especially the effect of water hardness. Studies have shown that trivalent chromium is more toxic to fish of some types than is hexavalent chromium. Hexavalent chromium retards growth of one fish species at 0.0002 mg/l. Fish food organisms and other lower forms of aquatic life are extremely sensitive to chromium. Therefore, both hexavalent and trivalent chromium must be considered harmful to particular fish or organisms.

For the protection of human health from the toxic properties of chromium (except hexavalent chromium) ingested through water and contaminated aquatic organisms, the recommended water qualtiy criterion is 0.050 mg/l.

For the maximum protection of human health from the potential carcinogenic effects of exposure to hexavalent chromium through ingestion of water and contaminated aquatic organisms, the ambient water concentration is zero.

Chromium is not destroyed when treated by POTW (although the oxidation state may change), and will either pass through to the POTW effluent or be incorporated into the POTW sludge. Both oxidation states can inhibit POTW treatment and can also limit the usefuleness of municipal sludge.

EPA has observed influent concentrations of chromium to POTW facilities to range from 0.005 to 14.0 mg/l, with a median concentration of 0.1 mg/l. The efficiencies for removal of chromium by the activated sludge process can vary greatly, depending on chromium concentration in the influent, and other operating conditions at the POTW. Chelation of chromium by organic matter and dissolution due to the presence of carbonates can cause deviations from the predicted behavior in treatment systems.

The systematic presence of chromium compounds will halt nitrification in a POTW for short periods, and most of the chromium will be retained in the sludge solids. Hexavalent chromium has been reported to severely affect the nitrification process, but trivalent chromium has litte or no toxicity to activated sludge, except at high concentrations. The presence of iron, copper, and low pH will increase the toxicity of chromium in a POTW by releasing the chromium into solution to be ingested by microorganisms in the POTW.

The amount of chromium which passes through to the POTW effluent depends on the type of treatment processes used by the POTW. In a study of 240 POTW's, 56 percent of the primary plants allowed more than 80 percent pass through to POTW effluent. More advanced treatment results in less pass-through. POTW effluent concentrations ranged from 0.003 to 3.2 mg/l total chromium (mean = 0.197, standard deviation = 0.48), and from 0.002 to 0.1 mg/l hexavalent chromium (mean = 0.017, standard deviation = 0.020).

Chromium not passed through the POTW will be retained in the sludge, where it is likely to build up in concentration. Sludge concentrations of total chromium of over 20,000 mg/kg (dry basis) have been observed. Disposal of sludges containing very high concentrations of trivalent chromium can potentially cause problems in uncontrollable landfills. Incineration, or similar destructive oxidation processes can produce hexavalent chromium from lower valance states. Hexavalent chromium is potentially more toxic than trivalent chromium. In cases where high rates of chrome sludge application on land are used, distinct growth inhibition and plant tissue uptake have been noted.

Pretreatment of discharges substantially reduces the concentration of chromium in sludge. In Buffalo, New York, pretreatment of electroplating waste resulted in a decrease in chromium concentrations in POTW sludge from 2,510 to 1,040 mg/kg. A similar reduction occurred in a Grand Rapids, Michigan, POTW where the chromium concentration in sludge decreased from 11,000 to 2,700 mg/kg when pretreatment was required.

Copper(120). Copper is a metallic element that sometimes is found free, as the native metal, and is also found in minerals such as cuprite (Cu_2O), malechite [$CuCO_3 \bullet Cu(OH)_2$], azurite [$2CuCO_3 \bullet Cu(OH)_2$], chalcopyrite ($CuFeS_2$), and bornite (Cu_5FeS_4). Copper is obtained from these ores by smelting, leaching, and electrolysis. It is used in the plating, electrical, plumbing, and heating equipment industries, as well as in insecticides and fungicides. In the coil coating industry copper can be attributed to various contaminant sources.

Traces of copper are found in all forms of plant and animal life, and the metal is an essential trace element for nutrition. Copper is not considered to be a cumulative systemic poison for humans because it is readily excreted by the body, but it can cause symptoms of gastroenteritis, with nausea and intestinal irritations, at relatively low dosages. The limiting factor in domestic water supplies is taste. To prevent this adverse organoleptic effect of copper in water, a criterion of 1 mg/l has been established.

The toxicity of copper to aquatic organisms varies significantly, not only with the species, but also with the physical and chemical characteristics of the water, including temperature, hardness, turbidity, and carbon dioxide content. In hard water, the toxicity of copper salts may be reduced by the precipitation of copper carbonate or other insoluble compounds. The sulfates of copper and zinc, and of copper and calcium are synergistic in their toxic effect on fish.

Relatively high concentrations of copper may be tolerated by adult fish for short periods of time; the critical effect of copper appears to be its higher toxicity to young or juvenile fish. Concentrations of 0.02 to 0.031 mg/l have proved fatal to some common fish species. In general the salmonoids are very sensitive and the sunfishes are less sensitive to copper.

The recommended criterion to protect saltwater aquatic life is 0.00097 mg/l as a 24-hour average, and 0.018 mg/l maximum concentration.

Copper salts cause undesirable color reactions in the food industry and cause pitting when deposited on some other metals such as aluminum and galvanized steel.

Irrigation water containing more than minute quantities of copper can be detrimental to certain crops. Copper appears in all soils, and its concentration ranges from 10 to 80 ppm. In soils, copper occurs in association with hydrous oxides of manganese and iron, and also as soluble and insoluble complexes with organic matter. Copper is essential to the life of plants, and the normal range of concentration in plant tissue is from 5 to 20 ppm. Copper concentrations in plants normally do not build up to high levels when toxicity occurs. For example, the concentrations of copper in snapbean leaves and pods was less than 50 and 20 mg/kg, respectively, under conditions of severe copper toxicity. Even under conditions of copper toxicity, most of the excess copper accumulates in the roots; very little is moved to the aerial part of the plant.

Copper is not destroyed when treated by a POTW, and will either pass through to the POTW effluent or be retained in the POTW sludge. It can interfere with the POTW treatment processes and can limit the usefulness of municipal sludge.

The influent concentration of copper to POTW facilities has been observed by the EPA to range from 0.01 to 1.97 mg/l, with a median concentration of 0.12 mg/l. The copper that is removed from the influent stream of a POTW is adsorbed on the sludge or appears in the sludge as the hydroxide of the metal. Bench scale pilot studies have shown that from about 25 percent to 75 percent of the copper passing through the activated sludge process remains in solution in the final effluent. Four-hour slug dosages of copper sulfate in concentrations exceeding 50 mg/l were reported to have severe effects on the removal efficiency of an unacclimated system, with the system returning to normal in about 100 hours. Slug dosages of copper in the form of copper cyanide were observed to have much more severe effects on the activated sludge system, but the total system returned to normal in 24 hours.

In a recent study of 268 POTW, the median pass-through was over 80 percent for primary plants and 40 to 50 percent for trickling filter, activated sludge, and biological treatment plants. POTW effluent concentrations of copper ranged from 0.003 to 1.8 mg/l (mean 0.126, standard deviation 0.242).

Copper which does not pass through the POTW will be retained in the sludge where it will build up in concentration. The presence of excessive levels of copper in sludge may limit its use on cropland. Sewage sludge contains up to 16,000 mg/kg of copper, with 730 mg/kg as the mean value. These concentrations are significantly greater than those normally found in soil, which usually range from 18 to 80 mg/kg. Experimental data indicate that when dried sludge is spread over tillable land, the copper tends to remain in place down to the depth of tillage, except for copper which is taken up by plants grown in the

soil. Recent investigation has shown that the extractable copper content of sludge-treated soil decreased with time, which suggests a reversion of copper to less soluble forms was occurring.

Cyanide(121). Cyanide compounds are widely used in the coil coating industry, primarily for accelerating action of chromating solutions.

Cyanides are among the most toxic of pollutants commonly observed in industrial wastewaters. Introduction of cyanide into industrial processes is usually by dissolution of potassium cyanide (KCN) or sodium cyanide (NaCN) in process waters; however, the hydrogen cyanide (HCN) formed when the above salts are dissolved in water is probably the most acutely lethal compound.

The relationslhip of pH to hydrogen cyanide formation is very important. As pH decreases below 7, more than 99 percent of the cyanide is present as HCN and less than 1 percent as cyanide ions. Thus, at neutral pH, that of most living organisms, the more toxic form of cyanide prevails.

Cyanide ions combine with numerous heavy metal ions to form complexes. The complexes are in equilibrium with HCN. Thus, the stability of the metal-cyanide complex and the pH determine the concentration of HCN. Stability of the metal-cyanide anion complexes is extremely variable. Those formed with zinc, copper, and cadmium are not stable - they rapidly dissociate, with production of HCN, in near neutral or acid waters. Some of the complexes are extremely stable. Cobaltocyanide is very resistant to acid distillation in the laboratory. Iron cyanide complexes are also stable, but undergo photodecomposition to give HCN upon exposure to sunlight. Synergistic effects have been demonstrated for the metal cyanide complexes making zinc, copper, and cadmium, cyanides more toxic than an equal concentration of sodium cyanide.

The toxic mechanism of cyanide is essentially an inhibition of oxygen metabolism, i.e., rendering the tissues incapable of exchanging oxygen. The cyanogen compounds are true noncummulative protoplasmic poisons. They arrest the activity of all forms of animal life. Cyanide shows a very specific type of toxic action. It inhibits the cytochrome oxidase system. This system is the one which facilitates electron transfer from reduced metabolites to molecular oxygen. The human body can convert cyanide to a non-toxic thiocyanate and eliminate it. However, if the quantity of cyanide ingested is too great at one time, the inhibition of oxygen utilization proves fatal before the detoxifying reaction reduces the cyanide concentration to a safe level.

Cyanides are more toxic to fish than to lower forms of aquatic organisms such as midge larvae, crustaceans, and mussels. Toxicity to

fish is a function of chemical form and concentration, and is influenced by the rate of metabolism (temperature), the level of dissolved oxygen, and pH. In laboratory studies free cyanide concentrations ranging from 0.05 to 0.15 mg/l have been proven to be fatal to sensitive fish species including trout, bluegill, and fathead minnows. Levels above 0.2 mg/l are rapidly fatal to most fish species. Long term sublethal concentrations of cyanide as low as 0.01 mg/l have been shown to affect the ability of fish to function normally, e.g., reproduce, grow, and swim.

For the protection of human health from the toxic properties of cyanide ingested through water and through contaminated aquatic organisms, the ambient water quality criterion is determined to be 0.200 mg/l.

Persistance of cyanide in water is highly variable and depends upon the chemical form of cyanide in the water, the concentration of cyanide, and the nature of other constituents. Cyanide may be destroyed by strong oxidizing agents such as permanganate and chlorine. Chlorine is commonly used to oxidize strong cyanide solutions. Carbon dioxide and nitrogen are the products of complete oxidation. But if the reaction is not complete, the very toxic compound; cyanogen chloride may remain in the treatment system and subsequently be released to the environment. Partial chlorination may occur as part of a POTW treatment, or during the disinfection treatment of surface water for drinking water preparation.

Cyanides can interfere with treatment processes in POTW, or pass through to ambient waters. At low concentrations and with acclimated microflora, cyanide may be decomposed by microorganisms in anaerobic and aerobic environments or waste treatment systems. However, data indicate that much of the cyanide introduced passes through to the POTW effluent. The mean pass-through of 14 biological plants was 71 percent. In a recent study of 41 POTW, the effluent concentrations ranged from 0.002 to 100 mg/l (mean = 2.518, standard deviation = 15.6). Cyanide also enhances the toxicity of metals commonly found in POTW effluents, including the priority pollutants cadmium, zinc, and copper.

Data for Grand Rapids, Michigan, showed a significant decline in cyanide concentrations downstream from the POTW after pretreatment regulations were put in force. Concentrations fell from 0.66 mg/l before, to 0.01 mg/l after pretreatment was required.

<u>Lead</u> <u>(122)</u>. Lead is a soft, malleale ductible, bluish-gray, metallic element, usually obtained from the mineral galena (lead sulfide, PbS), anglesite (lead sulfate, $PbSO_4$), or cerussite (lead carbonate, $PbCO_3$). Because it is usually associated with the minerals zinc, silver, copper, gold, cadmium, antimony, and arsenic, special purification

methods are frequently used before and after extraction of the metal from the ore concentrate by smelting.

Lead is widely used for its corrosion resistance, sound and vibration absorption, low melting point (solders), and relatively high imperviousness to various forms of radiation. Small amounts of copper, antimony and other metals can be alloyed with lead to achieve greater hardness, stiffness, or corrosion resistance than is afforded by the pure metal. Lead compounds are used in glazes and paints. About one third of U.S. lead consumption goes into storage batteries. About half of U.S. lead consumption is from secondary lead recovery. U.S. consumption of lead is in the range of one million tons annually.

Lead ingested by humans produces a variety of toxic effects including impaired reproductive ability, disturbances in blood chemistry, neurological disorders, kidney damage, and adverse cardiovascular effects. Exposure to lead in the diet results in permanent increase in lead levels in the body. Most of the lead entering the body eventually becomes localized in the bones where it accumulates. Lead is a carcinogen or cocarcinogen in some species of experimental animals. Lead is teratogenic in experimental animals. Mutangenicity data are not available for lead.

For the protection of human health from the toxic properties of lead ingested through water and through contaminated aquatic organisms, the ambient water criterion is 0.050 mg/l.

Lead is not destroyed in POTW, but is passed through to the effluent or retained in the POTW sludge; it can interfere with POTW treatment processes and can limit the usefulness of POTW sludge for application to agricultural croplands. Threshold concentration for inhibition of the activated sludge process is 0.1 mg/l, and for the nitrification process is 0.5 mg/l. In a study of 214 POTW, median pass through values were over 80 percent for primary plants and over 60 percent for trickling filter, activated sludge, and biological process plants. Lead concentration in POTW effluents ranged from 0.003 to 1.8 mg/l (means = 0.106 mg/l, standard deviation = 0.222).

Application of lead-containing sludge to cropland should not lead to uptake by crops under most conditions because normally lead is strongly bound by soil. However, under the unusual conditions of low pH (less than 5.5) and low concentrations of labile phosphorus, lead solubility is increased and plants can accumulate lead.

Nickel(124). Nickel is seldom found in nature as the pure elemental metal. It is a reltively plentiful element and is widely distributed throughout the earth's crust. It occurs in marine organisms and is found in the oceans. The chief commercial ores for nickel are

pentlandite [$(Fe,Ni)_9S_8$], and a lateritic ore consisting of hydrated nickel-iron-magnesium silicate.

Nickel has many and varied uses. It is used in alloys and as the pure metal. Nickel salts are used for electroplating baths. The coil coating industry uses nickel compounds as accelerators in certain conversion coating solutions. Nickel is also found as a contaminant in mineral acids. It occurs in significant concentrations in the wastewaters from all three subcategories of coil coating.

The toxicity of nickel to man is thought to be very low, and systemic poisoning of human beings by nickel or nickel salts is almost unknown. In non-human mammals nickel acts to inhibit insulin release, depress growth, and reduce cholesterol. A high incidence of cancer of the lung and nose has been reported in humans engaged in the refining of nickel.

Nickel salts can kill fish at very low concentrations. However, nickel has been found to be less toxic to some fish than copper, zinc, and iron. Nickel is present in coastal and open ocean water at concentrations in the range of 0.0001 to 0.006 mg/l although the most common values are 0.002 - 0.003 mg/l. Marine animals contain up to 0.4 mg/l and marine plants contain up to 3 mg/l. Higher nickel concentrations have been reported to cause reduction in photosynthetic activity of the giant kelp. A low concentration was found to kill oyster eggs.

For the protection of human health based on the toxic properties of nickel ingested through water and through contaminated aquatic organisms, the ambient water criterion is determined to be 0.133 mg/l.

Nickel is not destroyed when treated in a POTW, but will either pass through to the POTW effluent or be retained in the POTW sludge. It can interfere with POTW treatment processes and can also limit the usefulness of municipal sludge.

Nickel salts have caused inhibition of the biochemical oxidation of sewage in a POTW. In a pilot plant, slug doses of nickel significantly reduced normal treatment efficiencies for a few hours, but the plant acclimated itself somewhat to the slug dosage and appeared to achieve normal treatment efficiencies within 40 hours. It has been reported that the anaerobic digestion process is inhibited only by high concentrations of nickel, while a low concentration of nickel inhibits the nitrification process.

EPA has observed influent concentration of nickel to POTW facilities ranging from 0.01 to 3.19 mg/l, with a median of 0.33 mg/l. In a study of 190 POTW, nickel pass-through was greater than 90 percent for 82 percent of the primary plants. Median pass-through for trickling

filter, activated sludge, and biological process plants was greater than 80 percent. POTW effuent concentrations ranged from 0.002 to 40 mg/l (mean = 0.410, standard deviation = 3.279).

Nickel not passed through the POTW will be incorporated into the sludge. In a recent two-year study of eight cities, four of the cities had median nickel concentrations of over 350 mg/kg, and two were over 1,000 mg/kg. The maximum nickel concentration observed was 4,010 mg/kg.

Nickel is found in nearly all soils, plants, and waters. Nickel has no known essential function in plants. In soils, nickel typically is found in the range from 10 to 100 mg/kg. Various environmental exposures to nickel appear to correlate with increased incidence of tumors in man. For example, cancer in the maxillary antrum of snuff users may result from using plant material grown on soil high in nickel.

Nickel toxicity may develop in plants from application of sewage sludge on acid soils. Nickel has reduced yields for a variety of crops, including oats, mustard, turnips, and cabbage. In one study, nickel decreased the yields of oats significantly at 100 mg/kg.

Whether nickel exerts a toxic effect on plants depends on several soil factors, the amount of nickel applied, and the contents of other metals in the sludge. Unlike copper and zinc, which are more available from inorganic sources than from sludge, nickel uptake by plants seems to be promoted by the presence of the organic matter in sludge. Soil treatments such as liming reduce the solubility of nickel. Toxicity of nickel to plants is enhanced in acidic soils.

Zinc(128). Zinc occurs abundantly in the earth's crust, concentrated in ores. It is readily refined into the pure, stable, silvery-white metal. In addition to its use in alloys, zinc is used as a protective coating on steel. It is applied by hot dipping (i.e. dipping the steel in molten zinc) or by electroplating. The resulting galvanized steel is used as one of the basis materials for coil coating. Zinc salts are also used in conversion coatings in the coil coating industry.

Zinc can have an adverse effect on man and animals at high concentrations. Zinc at concentrations in excess of 5 mg/l causes an undesirable taste which persists through conventional treatment. For the prevention of adverse effects due to these organoleptic properties of zinc, 5 mg/l was adopted for the ambient water criterion.

Toxic concentrations of zinc compounds cause adverse changes in the morphology and physiology of fish. Lethal concentrations in the range of 0.1 mg/l have been reported. Acutely toxic concentrations induce

cellular breakdown of the gills, and possibly the clogging of the gills with mucous. Chronically toxic concentrations of zinc compounds cause general enfeeblement and widespread histological changes to many organs, but not to gills. Abnormal swimming behavior has been reported at 0.04 mg/l. Growth and maturation are retarded by zinc. It has been observed that the effects of zinc poisoning may not become apparent immediately, so that fish removed from zinc-contaminated water may die as long as 48 hours after removal.

In general, salmonoids are most sensitive to elemental zinc in soft water; the rainbow trout is the most sensitive in hard waters. A complex relationship exists between zinc concentration, dissolved zinc concentration, pH, temperature, and calcium and magnesium concentration. Prediction of harmful effects has been less than reliable and controlled studies have not been extensively documented.

The major concern with zinc compounds in marine waters is not with acute lethal effects, but rather with the long-term sublethal effects of the metallic compounds and complexers. Zinc accumulates in some marine species, and marine animals contain zinc in the range of 6 to 1500 mg/kg. From the point of view of acute lethal effects, invertebrate marine animals seem to be the most sensitive organism tested.

Toxicities of zinc in nutrient solutions have been demonstrated for a number of plants. A variety of fresh water plants tested manifested harmful symptoms at concentrations of 10 mg/l. Zinc sulfate has also been found to be lethal to many plants and it could impair agricultural uses of the water.

Zinc is not destroyed when treated by POTW, but will either pass through to the POTW effluent or be retained in the POTW sludge. It can interfere with treatment processes in the POTW and can also limit the usefuleness of municipal sludge.

In slug doses, and particularly in the presence of copper, dissolved zinc can interfere with or seriously disrupt the operation of POTW biological processes by reducing overall removal efficiencies, largely as a result of the toxicity of the metal to biological organisms. However, zinc solids in the form of hydroxides or sulfides do not appear to interfere with biological treatment processes, on the basis of available data. Such solids accumulate in the sludge.

The influent concentrations of zinc to POTW facilities has been observed by the EPA to range from 0.017 to 3.91 mg/l, with a median concentration of 0.33 mg/l. Primary treatment is not efficient in removing zinc; however, the microbial floc of secondary treatment readily adsorbs zinc.

In a study of 258 POTW, the median pass-through values were 70 to 88 percent for primary plants, 50 to 60 percent for trickling filter and biological process plants, and 30-40 percent for activated process plants. POTW effluent concentrations of zinc ranged from 0.003 to 3.6 mg/l (mean = 0.330, standard deviation = 0.464).

The zinc which does not pass through the POTW is retained in the sludge. The presence of zinc in sludge may limit its use on cropland. Sewage sludge contains from 72 to over 30,000 mg/kg of zinc, with 3,366 mg/kg as the mean value. These concentrations are significantly greater than those normally found in soil, which range from 0 to 195 mg/kg, with 94 mg/kg being a common level. Therefore, application of sewage sludge to soil will generally increase the concentration of zinc in the soil. Zinc can be toxic to plants, depending upon soil pH. Lettuce, tomatoes, turnips, mustard, kale, and beets are especially sensitive to zinc contamination.

Aluminum. Aluminum is a non-conventional pollutant. It is a silvery white metal, very abundant in the earth's crust (8.1%), but never found free in nature. Its principal ore is bauxite. Alumina (Al_2O_3) is extracted from the bauxite and dissolved in molten cryolite. Aluminum is produced by electrolysis of this melt.

Aluminum is light, malleable, ductile, possesses high thermal and electrical conductivity, and is non-magnetic. It can be formed, machined or cast. Although aluminum is very reactive, it forms a protective oxide film on the surface which prevents corrosion under many conditions. Contact with other metals in presence of moisture destroys the protective film and forms voluminous white corrosion products. Strong acids and strong alkali also break down the protective film. Aluminum is one of the principal basis metals used in the coil coating industry.

Aluminum is non-toxic and its salts are used as coagulants in water treatment. Although some aluminum salts are soluble, alkaline conditions cause precipitation of the aluminum as a hydroxide.

Aluminum is commonly used in cooking utensils. There are no reported adverse physiological effects on man from low concentrations of aluminum in drinking water.

Aluminum does not have any adverse effects on POTW operation at any concentrations normally encountered.

Iron. Iron is a non-conventional polluant. It is an abundant metal found at many places in the earth's crust. The most common iron ore is hematite (Fe_2O_3) from which iron is obtained by reduction with carbon. Other forms of commercial ores are magnetite (Fe_3O_4) and taconite (FeSiO). Pure iron is not often found in commercial use, but

it is usually alloyed with other metals and minerals. The most common of these is carbon.

Iron is the basic element in the production of steel. Iron with carbon is used for casting of major parts of machines and it can be machined, cast, formed, and welded. Ferrous iron is used in paints, while powdered iron can be sintered and used in powder metallurgy. Iron compounds are also used to precipitate other metals and undesirable minerals from industrial wastewater streams.

Corrosion products of iron in water cause staining of porcelain fixtures, and ferric iron combines with tannin to produce a dark violet color. The presence of excessive iron in water discourages cows from drinking and thus reduces milk production. High concentrations of ferric and ferrous ions in water kill most fish introduced to the solution within a few hours. The killing action is attributed to coatings of iron hydroxide precipitates on the gills. Iron oxidizing bacteria are dependent on iron in water for growth. These bacteria form slimes that can affect the aesthetic values of bodies of water and cause stoppage of flows in pipes.

Iron is an essential nutrient and micro-nutrient for all forms of growth. Drinking water standards in the U.S. set a limit of 0.3 mg/l of iron in domestic water supplies based on aesthetic and organoleptic properties of iron in water.

High concentrations of iron do not pass through a POTW into the effluent. In some POTW iron salts are added to coagulate precipitates and suspended sediments into a sludge. In an EPA study of POTW the concentrations of iron in the effluent of 22 biological POTW, meeting secondary treatment performance levels ranged from 0.048 to 0.569 mg/l with a median value of 0.25 mg/l. This represented removals of 76 to 97 percent with a median of 87 percent removal.

Iron in sewage sludge spread on land used for agricultural purposes is not expected to have a detrimental effect on crops grown on the land.

Manganese. Manganese is a non-conventional pollutant. It is a gray-white metal resembling iron, but more brittle. The pure metal does not occur in nature, but must be produced by reduction of the oxide with sodium, magnesium, or aluminum, or by electrolysis. The principal ores are pyrolusite (MnO_2) and psilomelane (a complex mixture of MnO_2 and oxides of potassium, barium and other alkali and alkaline earth metals). The largest percentage of manganese used in the U.S. is in ferro-manganese alloys. A small amount goes into dry batteries and chemicals.

Manganese is not often present in natural surface waters because its hydroxides and carbonates are only sparingly soluble.

Mangenese is undesirable in domestic water supplies because it causes unpleasant tastes, deposits on food during cooking, stains and discolors laundry and plumbing fixtures, and fosters the growth of some microorganisms in reservoirs, filters, and distribution systems.

Small concentratons of 0.2 to 0.3 mg/l manganese may cause building of heavy encrustations in piping. Excessive manganese is also undesirable in water for use in many industries, including textiles, dying, food processing, distilling, brewing, ice, and paper.

The recommended limitations for manganese in drinking water in the U.S. is 0.05 mg/l. The limit appears to be based on aesthetic and economic factors rather than physiological hazards. Most investigators regard manganese to be of no toxicological significance in drinking water at concentrations not causing unpleasant tastes. However, cases of manganese poisoning have been reported in the literature. A small outbreak of encephalitis - like disease, with early symptoms of lethergy and edema, was traced to manganese in the drinking water in a village near Tokyo. Three persons died as a result of poisoning by well water contaminated by manganese derived from dry-cell batteris buried nearby. Excess manganese in the drinking water is also believed to be the cause of a rare disease endemic in Northeastern China.

No data were found regarding the behavior of manganese in POTW. However, one source reports that typical mineral pickup from domestic water use results in an increase in manganese concentration of 0.2 to 0.4 mg/l in a municipal sewage system. Therefore, it is expected that interference in POTW, if it occurs, would not be noted until manganese concentrations exceeded 0.4 mg/l.

Phenols(Total). Total phenols is the result of analysis using the 4-AAP (4-aminoantipyrene) method. This analytical procedure measures the color development of reaction products between 4-AAP and some phenols. The results are reported as phenol. Thus "total phenol" is not total phenols because many phenols (notably nitrophenols) do not react. Also, since each reacting phenol contributes to the color development to a different degree, and each phenol has a molecular weight different from others and from phenol itself, analyses of several mixtures containing the same total concentration in mg/l of several phenols will give different numbers depending on the proportions in the particular mixture.

Despite these limitations of the analytical method, total phenols is a useful parameter when the mix of phenols is relatively constant and an inexpensive monitoring method is desired. In any given plant or even in an industry subcategory, monitoring of "total phenols" provides an indication of the concentration of this group of priority pollutants as well as those phenols not selected as priority pollutants. A

further advantage is that the method is widely used in water quality determinations.

In an EPA survey of 103 POTW the concentration of "total phenols" ranged from 0.0001 mg/l to 0.176 mg/l in the influent, with a median concentration of 0.016 mg/l. Analysis of effluents from 22 of these same POTW which had biological treatment meeting secondary treatment performance levels showed "total phenols" concentrations ranging from 0 mg/l to 0.203 mg/l with a median of 0.007. Removals were 64 to 100 percent, with a median of 78 percent.

It must be recognized, however, that six of the eleven priority pollutant phenols could be present in high concentrations and not be detected. Conversely, it is possible, but not probable, to have a high "total phenol" concentration without any phenol itself or any of the ten other priority pollutant phenols present. A characterization of the phenol mixture to be monitored to establish constancy of composition will allow "total phenols" to be used with confidence.

Phosphorus. Phosphorus, a conventional pollutant, is a general term used to designate the various anions containing pentavalent phosphorus and oxygen - orthophsophate [$(PO_4)^{-3}$], metaphosphate [$(PO_3)^{-}$], pyrophosphate [$(PO_2O_7^{-4}$], hypophosphate [$(P_2O_6)^{-4}$]. The element phosphorous exists in several allotropic forms - red, white or yellow, and black. White phosphorus reacts with oxygen in air, igniting spontaneously. It is not found free in nature, but is widely distributed in nature. The most important commercial sources of phosphate are the apatites [$3Ca_3(PO_4)_2 \bullet CaF_2$ and $3Ca_3(PO_4)_2 \bullet CaCl_2$]. Phosphates also occur in bone and other tissue. Phosphates are essential for plant and animal life. Several millions of tons of phosphates are mined and converted for use each year in the U.S. The major form produced is phosphoric acid. The acid is then used to produce other phosphate chemicals.

The largest use for phosphates is fertilizer. Most of the U.S. production of phosphoric acid goes into that application. Phosphates are used in cleaning preparations for household and industrial applications and as corrosion inhibitors in boiler feed water and cooling towers.

Phosphates are not controlled because of toxic effects on man. Phosphates are controlled because they promote growth of algae and other plant life in aquatic environments. Such growth first becomes unsightly; if it flourishes, it eventually dies and adds to the BOD. The result can be a dead body of water. No standards or criteria appear to have been established for U.S. surface waters.

Phosphorus is one of the concerns of any POTW, because phosphates are introduced into domestic wastewaters from human body wastes and food

wastes as well as household detergents. About ten percent of the phosphorus entering POTW is insoluble and is removed by primary settling. Biological treatment removes very little of the remaining phosphate. Removal is accomplished by forming an insoluble precipitate which will settle out. Alum, lime, and ferric chloride or sulfate are commonly used for this purpose. The point of addition of chemicals for phosphate removal requires careful evaluation because pH adjustment may be required, and material and capital costs differ with different removal schemes. The phosphate content of the effluent also varies according to the scheme used. There is concern about the effect of phosphate contained in sludge used for soil amendment. Phosphate is a principal ingredient of fertilizers.

Oil and Grease. Oil and grease are taken together as one pollutant parameter. This is a conventional pollutant and some of its components are:

1. Light Hydrocarbons - These include light fuels such as gasoline, kerosene, and jet fuel, and miscellaneous solvents used for industrial processing, degreasing, or cleaning purposes. The presence of these light hydrocarbons may make the removal of other heavier oil wastes more difficult.

2. Heavy Hydrocarbons, Fuels, and Tars - These include the crude oils, diesel oils, #6 fuel oil, residual oils, slop oils, and in some cases, asphalt and road tar.

3. Lubricants and Cutting Fluids - These generally fall into two classes: non-emulsifiable oils such as lubricating oils and greases and emulsifiable oils such as water soluble oils, rolling oils, cutting oils, and drawing compounds. Emulsifiable oils may contain fat, soap or various other additives.

4. Vegetable and Animal Fats and Oils - These originate primarily from processing of foods and natural products.

These compounds can settle or float and may exist as solids or liquids depending upon factors such as method of use, production process, and temperature of wastewater.

Even small quantities of oils and grease cause troublesome taste and odor problems. Scum lines from these agents are produced on water treatment basin walls and other containers. Fish and water fowl are adversely affected by oils in their habitat. Oil emulsions may adhere to the gills of fish, causing suffocation, and the flesh of fish is tainted when microorganisms that were exposed to waste oil are eaten. Deposition of oil in the bottom sediments of water can serve to inhibit normal benthic growth. Oil and grease exhibit an oxygen demand.

Many of the organic priority pollutants will be found distributed between the oily phase and the aqueous phase in industrial wastewaters. The presence of phenols, PCBs, PAHs, and almost any other organic pollutant in the oil and grease make characterization of this parameter almost impossible. However, all of these other organics add to the objectionable nature of the oil and grease.

Levels of oil and grease which are toxic to aquatic organisms vary greatly, depending on the type and the species susceptibility. However, it has been reported that crude oil in concentrations as low as 0.3 mg/l is extremely toxic to fresh-water fish. It has been recommended that public water supply sources be essentially free from oil and grease.

Oil and grease in quantities of 100 l/sq km show up as a sheen on the surface of a body of water. The presence of oil slicks decreases the aesthetic value of a waterway.

Oil and grease is compatible with a POTW activated sludge process in limited quantity. However, slug loadings or high concentrations of oil and grease interfere with biological treatment processes. The oils coat surfaces and solid particles, preventing access of oxygen, and sealing in some microorganisms. Land spreading of POTW sludge containing oil and grease uncontaminated by toxic pollutants is not expected to affect crops grown on the treated land, or animals eating those crops.

pH. Although not a specific pollutant, pH is related to the acidity or alkalinity of a wastewater stream. It is not, however, a measure of either. The term pH is used to describe the hydrogen ion concentration (or activity) present in a given solution. Values for pH range from 0 to 14, and these numbers are the negative logarithms of the hydrogen ion concentrations. A pH of 7 indicates neutrality. Solutions with a pH above 7 are alkaline, while those solutions with a pH below 7 are acidic. The relationship of pH and acidity and alkalinity is not necessarily linear or direct. Knowledge of the water pH is useful in determining necessary measures for corroison control, sanitation, and disinfection. Its value is also necessary in the treatment of industrial wastewaters to determine amounts of chemcials required to remove pollutants and to measure their effectiveness. Removal of pollutants, especially dissolved solids is affected by the pH of the wastewater.

Waters with a pH below 6.0 are corrosive to water works structures, distribution lines, and household plumbing fixtures and can thus add constituents to drinking water such as iron, copper, zinc, cadmium, and lead. The hydrogen ion concentration can affect the taste of the water and at a low pH, water tastes sour. The bactericidal effect of chlorine is weakened as the pH increases, and it is advantageous to

keep the pH close to 7.0. This is significant for providng safe drinking water.

Extremes of pH or rapid pH changes can exert stress conditions or kill aquatic life outright. Even moderate changes from acceptable criteria limits of pH are deleterious to some species. The relative toxicity to aquatic life of many materials is increased by changes in the water pH. For example, metallocyanide complexes can increase a thousand-fold in toxicity with a drop of 1.5 pH units.

Because of the universal nature of pH and its effect on water quality and treatment, it is selected as a pollutant parameter for all subcategories in the coil coating industry. A neutral pH range (approximately 6-9) is generally desired because either extreme beyond this range has a deleterious effect on receiving waters or the pollutant nature of other wastewater constituents.

Pretreatment for regulation of pH is covered by the "General Pretreatment Regulations for Exisiting and New Sources of Pollution," 40 CFR 403.5. This section prohibits the discharge to a POTW of "pollutants which will cause corrosive structural damage to the POTW but in no case discharges with pH lower than 5.0 unless the works is specially designed to accommodate such discharges."

Total Suspended Solids(TSS). Suspended solids include both organic and inorganic materials. The inorganic compounds include sand, silt, and clay. The organic fraction includes such materials as grease, oil, tar, and animal and vegetable waste products. These solids may settle out rapidly, and bottom deposits are often a mixture of both organic and inorganic solids. Solids may be suspended in water for a time and then settle to the bed of the stream or lake. These solids discharged with man's wastes may be inert, slowly biodegradable materials, or rapidly decomposable substances. While in suspension, suspended solids increase the turbidity of the water, reduce light penetration, and impair the photosynthetic activity of aquatic plants.

Supended solids in water interfere with many industrial processes and cause foaming in boilers and incrustations on equipment exposed to such water, especially as the temperature rises. They are undesirable in process water used in the manufacture of steel, in the textile industry, in laundries, in dyeing, and in cooling systems.

Solids in suspension are aesthetically displeasing. When they settle to form sludge deposits on the stream or lake bed, they are often damaging to the life in the water. Solids, when transformed to sludge deposit, may do a variety of damaging things, including blanketing the stream or lake bed and thereby destroying the living spaces for those benthic organisms that would otherwise occupy the habitat. Organic solids use a portion or all of the dissolved oxygen available in the

area. Organic materials also serve as a food source for sludgeworms and associated organisms.

Disregarding any toxic effect attributable to substances leached out by water, suspended solids may kill fish and shellfish by causing abrasive injuries and by clogging the gills and respiratory passages of various aquatic fauna. Indirectly, suspended solids are inimical to aquatic life because they screen out light, and they promote and maintain the development of noxious conditions through oxygen depletion. This results in the killing of fish and fish food organisms. Suspended solids also reduce the recreational value of the water.

Total suspended solids is a traditional pollutant which is compatible with a well-run POTW. With the exception of those components which are described elsewhere in this section, e.g., heavy metal components, this pollutant does not interfere with the operation of a POTW; however, since a considerable portion of the innocuous TSS may be inseparably bound to the constituents which do interfere with POTW operation, or produce unusable sludge, or subsequently dissolve to produce unacceptable POTW effluent, TSS may be considered a toxic waste hazard.

REGULATION OF SPECIFIC POLLUTANTS

Discussion of individual pollutant parameters selected or not selected for consideration for specific regulation are based on concentrations obtained from sampling and analysis of raw wastewater streams from three processes. The cleaning and the conversion coating concentrations from each subcategory are considered together with the coating operation concentrations for all subcategories. Thus the same set of coating raw wastewater data appears in the data set for each subcategory.

Steel Subcategory

Polluant Parameters Considered for Specific Regulation. Based on verification sampling results and a careful examination of the steel subcategory manufacturing processes and raw materials, twenty-eight pollutant parameters were selected for consideration for specific regulation in effluent limitations and standards for this subcategory. The twenty-eight are: fluoranthene; 1,2-benzanthracene; benzo(a)pyrene; 3,4-benzofluoranthene; 11,12-benzofluoranthene; chrysene; acenaphthylene; anthracene; 1,12-benzoperylene; fluorene; phenanthrene; 1,2,5,6-dibenzanthracene; indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene; pyrene; trichloroethylene; cadmium; chromium (total and hexavalent); cyanide (total and amenable); lead; nickel; zinc; aluminum; iron; manganese; phenols (total); oil and grease; pH; and total suspended solids. These pollutant parameters were found in raw wastewater from

processes in this subcategory and are amenable to control by identified wastewater treatment practices.

Fluoranthene concentrations appeared on 3 of 34 process sampling days for the steel subcategory. The maximum concentration was 0.068 mg/l. This pollutant is found in some oils of the type used to prevent rusting of uncoated steel surfaces. The maximum concentration is above the level that is considered to be achievable with available specific treatment methods. Therefore, fluoranthene is considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Thirteen PAH - 1,2-benzanthracene; benzo(a)pyrene; 3,4-benzofluoranthene; 11,12-benzofluoranthene; chrysene; acenaphthylene; anthracene; 1,12-benzoperylene; fluorene; phenanthrene; 1,2,5,6-dibenzanthracene; indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene; and pyrene - are considered as a group. None of the individual priority pollutant PAH is used in a raw material or as part of a process in the steel subcategory. However, on 13 of 34 process sampling days for the steel subcategory PAH concentrations appeared. The maximum concentration of PAH was 0.28 mg/l. More than half of the concentrations are above the level that is considered to be achievable with available specific treatment methods. Therefore, PAH are considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Trichloroethylene concentrations appeared on 12 of 23 process sampling days for the steel subcategory. The maximum concentration was 3.07 mg/l. This pollutant is used in many industrial opperations as a solvent and as a degreasing agent. Some of the concentrations are above the level that is considered to be achievable with available specific treatment methods. Therefore, trichloroethylene is considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Cadmium concentrations appeared on 8 of 37 process sampling days for the steel subcategory. The maximum concentration was 0.27 mg/l. Although cadmium is not a raw material in this subcategory it can be present as a contaminant in zinc compounds which are used in some conversion coatings. Several of the cadmium concentrations are greater than those which can be achieved by specific treatment methods. Therefore, cadmium is considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Chromium concentrations appeared on 31 of 37 process sampling days for the steel subcategory. The maximum concentration was 920 mg/l. Chromium compounds are used in many conversion coating formulations and in sealers in this subcategory. About one-third of the concentrations are greater than those that can be achieved with specific treatment methods. Therefore, chromium is considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Chromium (hexavalent) concentrations appeared on 7 of 37 process sampling days for the steel subcategory. The maximum concentration was 408.0 mg/l. Hexavalent chromium compounds are used in conversion coating formulations in this subcategory. Most of the concentrations are greater than the level that can be achieved with specific treatment methods. Therefore, hexavalent chromium is considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Cyanide (total) concentrations appeared on 23 of 35 process sampling days for the steel subcategory. The maximum concentration was 0.20 mg/l. Several of the concentrations are greater than those that can be achieved with specific treatment methods. Therefore, cyanide is considered for regulation in this subcategory.

Cyanide (amenable to chlorination) concentrations appeared on 15 of 35 process sampling days for the steel subcategory. The maximum concentration was 0.099 mg/l. Cyanide is used in conversion coating formulations for coil coating. By definition, all concentrations are greater than the concentration that can be achieved with specific treatment methods. Therefore, cyanide amenable to chlorination is considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Lead concentrations appeared on 9 of 37 process sampling days for the steel subcategory. The maximum concentration was 3.6 mg/l. Most of the concentrations are greater than those that can be achieved with specific treatment methods. Therefore, lead is considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Nickel concentrations appeared on 10 of 37 process sampling days for the steel subcategory. The maximum concentration was 18.9 mg/l. Nickel compounds are used as accelerators in conversion coating formulations in this subcategory. Some of the concentration levels are above those achievable with specific treatment methods. Therefore, nickel is considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Zinc concentrations appeared on all 37 process sampling days for the steel subcategory. The maximum concentration was 143 mg/l. Zinc compounds are used in conversion coatings for this subcategory. Nearly half of the concentrations are greater than those that can be achieved with treatment methods. Therefore, zinc is considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Aluminum concentrations appeared on 20 of 37 process sampling days for the steel subcategory. The maximum concentration was 10.6 mg/l. Some of the concentration levels are above those which can be achieved with specific treatment methods. Therefore, aluminum is considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Iron concentrations appeared on all 37 process sampling days for the steel subcategory. The maximum concentration was 80 mg/l. Iron in the wastewater results from cleaning and conversion coating of steel strips. Many of the concentrations are greater than those that are achieved by specific treatment methods. Therefore, iron is considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Manganese concentrations appeared on 32 of 37 process sampling days for the steel subcategory. The maximum concentration was 1.65 mg/l. About half of the concentrations were greater than the level that can be achieved with specific treatment methods. Therefore, manganese is considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Phenols (total) concentrations appeared on 24 of 35 process sampling days for the steel subcategory. The maximum concentration was 0.27 mg/l. Some of the concentrations were greater than those that can be achieved with specific treatment methods. Therefore, "total phenols" is considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Phosphorus concentrations appeared on 24 of 31 process sampling days for the steel subcategory. The maximum concentration was 77.9 mg/l. Phosphorus compounds are used in alkaline cleaning compositions for coil coating. More than half of the concentrations are greater than the level that can be achieved with specific treatment methods. Therefore, phosphorus is considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

The Oil and Grease parameter concentrations appeared on 30 of 36 process sampling days for the steel subcategory. The maximum concentration was 1689 mg/l. Oil and grease can enter the wastewater streams from strip cleaning operations which remove the rust preventive films from steel. Many of the concentrations are greater than those that can be achieved by specific treatment methods. Therefore, Oil and Grease is considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

pH ranged from 3.3 to 11.9 on the 37 process sampling days for the steel subcategory. pH can be controlled within the limits of 6 to 9 with specific treatment methods and is therefore considered for specific regulation in this subcategory. Total suspended solids (TSS) concentrations appeared on 35 of 37 process sampling days for the steel subcategory. The maximum concentration was 440 mg/l. About half of the concentrations were above the concentration that can be achieved with specific treatment methods. Additionally, most of the metals are converted to precipitates by the specific treatment methods used to remove those pollutants. These toxic metal precipitates cannot be discharged to a POTW. Therefore, total suspended solids is

considered for specific regulation in this subcategory for direct and indirect dischargers.

Pollutant Parameters Not Considered for Specific Regulation. A total of fourteen pollutant parameters that were evaluated in verification sampling and analysis were dropped from further consideration for specific regulation in the steel subcategory. These parameters were found to be present in raw wastewaters infrequently or at levels below those usually achieved by specific treatment methods. The fourteen are: 1,1,1-trichloroethane, 1,1-Dichloroethane, 2,4-dimethylphenol, isophorone, naphthalene, phenol, bis(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate, butyl benzyl phthalate, di-n-butyl phthalate, di-n-octyl phthalate, diethyl phthalate, dimethyl phthalate, toluene, and copper.

1,1,1-trichloroethane concentrations appeared on 12 of 23 process sampling days for the steel subcategory. The maximum concentration was 3.09 mg/l. Only two of the concentrations were greater than the level considered to be achievable by specific treatment methods. Both of those concentrations were from one plant. All of the concentrations are considered not environmentally significant. Therefore, 1,1,1-trichloroethane is not considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

1,1-Dichloroethane concentrations appeared on 1 of 15 process sampling days in the steel subcategory. Because this priority pollutant was present at only one plant it is not considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

2,4-dimethylphenol concentrations did not appear on any of the nine process sampling days for the steel subcategory. Therefore, 2,4-dimethylphenol is not considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Isophorone concentrations appeared on 1 of 34 process sampling days for the steel subcategory. Because this priority pollutant was found at only one plant, isophorone is not considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Naphthalene concentrations appeared on 9 of 22 process sampling days for the steel subcategory. The only concentration greater than the analytical quantification limit was 0.020 mg/l, which is below the level that is considered to be achievable by specific treatment methods. Therefore, naphthalene is not considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Phenol concentrations appeared on none of the 13 process sampling days analyzed for this parameter for the steel subcategory. Therefore, phenol is not considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Bis(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate was found on 26 of 34 process sampling days for the steel subcategory. The maximum concentration was 0.88 mg/l. Many of the concentrations are above the level that is considered achievable with available specific treatment methods. However, the concentrations are all much lower than those considered likely to cause toxic effects in humans. Therefore, bis(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate is not considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Butyl benzyl phthalate concentrations appeared on 3 of 34 process sampling days for the steel subcategory. The maximum concentration was 0.358 mg/l. Two of the three concentrations are greater than those considered to be achievable with available specific treatment methods. However since this pollutant was detected in only a small number of samples butyl benzyl phthalate is not considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Di-n-butyl phthalate concentrations appeared on 14 of 34 process sampling days for the steel subcategory. The maximum concentration was 0.030 mg/l. This concentration is only slightly above the level considered to achievable with available specific treatment methods and in much less than the concentration considered likely to cause toxic effects in humans. Therefore, di-n-butyl phthalate is not considered for specific regulation.

Di-n-octyl phthalate concentrations appeared on 5 of 34 process sampling days for the steel subcategory. The only analytically quantifiable concentration was 0.76 mg/l. This concentration is greater than that considered to be achiveable with available specific treatment methods. However, since this pollutant was detected in only a small number of samples di-n-octyl phthalate is not considered for regulation in this subcategory.

Diethyl phthalate concentrations appeared on 27 of 34 process sampling days for the steel subcategory. The maximum concentration was 0.330 mg/l, and many concentrations were above the level considered achievable with available specific treatment methods. However, the concentration are all much lower than those considered to cause toxic effects in humans. Therefore, diethyl phthalate is not considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Dimethyl phthalate concentrations appeared on 2 of 34 process sampling days for the steel subcategory. The concentrations were less than the analytically quantifiable limit. Therefore, dimethyl phthalate is not considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Toluene concentrations did not appear on any of the 13 process sampling days for the steel subcategory. Therefore, toluene is not considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Copper concentrations appeared on 22 of 37 process sampling days for the steel subcategory. The maximum concentration was 0.161 mg/l, which is less than the concentration achievable by specific treatment methods. Therefore, this priority pollutant is not considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Galvanized Subcategory

Parameters Considered for Specific Regulation. Based on verification sampling results and a careful examination of the galvanized subcategory manufacturing processes and raw materials, twenty-nine pollutant parameters were selected for consideration for specific regulation in effluent limitations and standards for this subcategory. The twenty-nine are: fluoranthene; 1,2-benzanthracene; benzo(a)pyrene; 3,4-benzofluoranthene; 11,12-benzofluoranthene; chrysene; acenaphthylene; anthracene; 1,12-benzoperylene; fluorene; phenanthrene; 1,2,5,6-dibenzanthracene; indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene; pyrene; trichloroethylene; cadmium; chromium (total and hexavalent); cyanide (total and amenable); lead; nickel; zinc; aluminum; iron; manganese; phenols (total); phosphorus; oil and grease; pH; and total suspended solids. These pollutant parameters were found in raw wastewaters from processes in this subcategory and are amenable to control by identified wastewater treatment practices.

Fluoranthene concentrations appeared on 5 of 38 process sampling days for the galvanized subcategory. The maximum concentration was 0.023 mg/l. This pollutant is found in some oils of the type used to prevent corrosion of uncoated metal surfaces. The maximum concentration is above the level that is considered to be achievable with available specific treatment methods. Therefore, fluoranthene is considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Thirteen PAH 1,2-benzanthracene; benzo(a)pyrene; 3,4-benzofluoranthene; 11,12-benzofluoranthene; chrysene, acenaphthylene; anthracene; 1,12-benzoperylene; fluorene; phenanthrene; 1,2,5,6-dibenzanthracene; indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene; and pyrene - are considered as a group. None of the individual priority pollutant PAH is used as a raw material or as a part of a process in the galvanized subcategory. Howerver, on 11 of 38 process sampling days for the galvanized subcategory PAH concentrations appeared. The maximum concentration of PAH was 0.325 mg/l. Most of the concentrations are above the level that is considered to be achievable with available specific treatment methods. Therefore, PAH are considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Trichloroethylene concentrations appeared on 9 of 29 process sampling days for the galvanized subcategory. The maximum concentration was 3.07 mg/l. This pollutant is used in many industrial operations as a solvent and degreasing agent. Some of the concentrations are above

the level that is considered to be achievable with available specific treatment methods. Therefore, trichloroethylene is considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Cadmium concentrations appeared on 16 of 40 process sampling days for the galvanized subcategtegory. The maximum concentration was 0.27 mg/l. Although cadmium is not a raw material in this subcategory, it can be present as a contaminant in the galvanized coating or in zinc compounds which are used in some conversion coatings. Half of the concentrations were above the level achievable with specific treatment methods. Therefore, cadmium is considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Chromium (total) concentrations appeared on 34 process sampling days for the galvanized subcategory. The maximum concentration was 785 mg/l. This was in the raw wastewater stream from conversion coating - a process that uses chromium chemicals. Many of the concentrations are above the concentration level achievable with specific treatment methods. Therefore, chromium is considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Chromium (hexavalent) concentrations appeared on 11 of 39 process sampling days for the galvanized subcategory. The maximum concentration was 307.0 mg/l. All concentrations were greater than the level that can be achieved with specific treatment methods. Therefore, hexavalent chromium is considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Copper concentrations appeared on 24 of 40 process sampling days for the galvanized subcategory. The maximum concentration was 0.140 mg/l, which is lower than the concentration that can be achieved with specific treatment methods. However, this priority pollutant is considered for specific regulation in this subcategory because coil coaters sometimes process copper containing alloys which are included under this subcategory.

Cyanide (total) concentrations appeared on 26 of 40 process sampling days for the galvanized subcategory. The maximum total cyanide concentration was 0.47 mg/l. Several of concentrations are greater than those that are achievable with specific treatment methods. Therefore, cyanide is considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Cyanide (amenable) concentrations appeared on 18 of 40 process sampling days. The maximum concentration was 0.33 mg/l. By definition, all concentrations are greater than the level that can be achieved with specific treatment methods. Therefore, amenable cyanide is considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Lead concentrations appeared on 21 of 40 process sampling days for the galvanized subcategory. The maximum concentration was 2.60 mg/l. All but one of the concentrations are greater than the concentration that can be achieved with specific treatment methods. Therefore, lead is considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Nickel concentrations appeared on 8 of 40 process sampling days for the galvanized subcategory. The maximum concentration was 30.9 mg/l. Nickel compounds are used as accelerators in conversion coating formulations in this subcategory. Several concentrations were greater than those achievable with specific treatment methods. Therefore, nickel is considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Zinc concentrations appeared on all 40 process sampling days for the galvanized subcategory. The maximum concentration was 714 mg/l. Zinc is removed from the galvanized coating during the cleaning and conversion operations. More than half of the concentrations exceeded the concentrations achievable with specific treatment methods. Therefore, zinc is considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Aluminum concentrations appeared on 26 of 40 process sampling days for the galvanized subcategory. The maximum concentration was 10.6 mg/l. Several of the concentrations are greater than those achievable with specific treatment methods. Therefore, aluminum is considered for specific regulation in this subcagegory.

Iron concentrations appeared on all 40 process sampling days for the galvanized subcategory. The maximum iron concentration was 20.8 mg/l. More than half of the concentrations were greater than those that can be achieved with available specific treatment technology. Therefore, iron is considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Manganese concentrations appeared on 34 of 40 process sampling days for the galvanized subcategory. The maximum concentration was 1.30 mg/l. Some of the concentrations were greater than the concentration achievable by specific treatment methods. Therefore, manganese is considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Phenols (Total) concentrations appeared on 29 of 39 process sampling days for the galvanized subcategory. The maximum concentration was 0.079 mg/l. Some of the concentrations are greater than the concentrations considered to be achievable for several of the priority pollutant phenols with available specific treatment methods. Therefore, Total Phenols is considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Phosphorus concentrations appeared on 27 of 34 process sampling days for the galvanized subcategory. The maximum concentration was 66.2

mg/l. More than half of the concentrations were greater than the level that can be achieved with specific treatment methods. Therefore, phosphorus is considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

The Oil and Grease parameter concentrations appeared on 35 of 40 process sampling days for the galvanized subcategory. The maximum concentration was 969 mg/l. Oils are used to prevent corrosion of some basis metal stock and can be expected in cleaning rinse waters. Some of the concentrations are greater than those achievable with specific treatment methods. Therefore, Oil and Grease is considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

pH ranged from 2.2 to 12.0 on the 40 process sampling days for the galvanized subcategory. pH can be controlled within the limits of 6 to 9 with specific treatment methods and is therefore considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Total Suspended Solids (TSS) concentrations appeared on 38 of 40 process sampling days for the galvanized subcategory. The maximum concentration was 630 mg/l. More than half the concentrations are greater than those achievable with specific treatment methods. Most of the metals are converted to precipitates by the specific treatment methods used to remove those pollutants. These toxic metal precipitates cannot be passed into POTW. Therefore, TSS is considered for specific regulation in this subcategory for direct and indirect dischargers.

Pollutant Parameters Not Considered for Specific Regulation. A total of fourteen pollutant parameters that were evaluated in verification sampling and analysis were dropped from further consideration for specific regulation in the galvanized subcategory. These parameters were found to be present infrequently or at levels below those usually achieved by specific treatment methods. The fourteen are: 1,1,1-trichloroethane; 1,1-dichloroethylene; 1,2-trans-dichloroethylene; isophorone; naphthalene; phenol; bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate; butyl benzyl phthalate; di-n-butyl phthalate; di-n-octyl phthalate; diethyl phthalate; dimethyl phthalate; toluene; and copper.

1,1,1-Trichlorethane concentrations appeared on 12 of 29 process sampling days for the galvanized subcategory. The maximum concentration was 3.09 mg/l. Only three of the concentrations were greater than the level considered to be achievable with available specific treatment methods. All three high concentrations were from one plant. All of the concentrations are considered not environmentally significant. Therefore, 1,1,1-trichloroethane is not considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

1,1-dichloroethylene concentrations appeared on 2 of 26 process sampling days for the galvanized subcategory. The higher concentration was 0.036 mg/l which is below the concentration considered to be achievable with available specific treatment methods. Therefore, 1,1-dichloroethylene is not considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

1,2-trans-dichloroethylene concentrations appeared on 3 of 26 process sampling days for the galvanized subcategory. The maximum concentration was 0.043 mg/l, which is lower than the concentration considered to be achievable with available specific treatment methods. Therefore, 1,2-trans-dichloroethylene is not considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Isophorone concentrations appeared on 2 of 38 process sampling days in the galvanized subcategory. Both concentrations were from the same plant. Therefore, isophorone is not considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Naphthalene concentrations appeared on 10 of 38 process sampling days for the galvanized subcategory. The maximum concentration was 0.038 mg/l. This is lower than the concentration considered to be achievable with available specific treatment methods. Therefore, naphthalene is not considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Phenol concentrations did not appear on any of the 15 process sampling days for the galvanized subcategory. Therefore, phenol is not considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Bis(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate concentrations appeared on 32 of 38 process sampling days for the galvanized subcategory. The maximum concentration was 1.23 mg/l. More than half of the concentrations were above the level considered achievable with available specific treatment methods. However, the concentrations are all much lower than those considered to cause toxic effects in humans. Therefore, bis(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate is not considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Butyl benzyl phthalate concentrations appeared on 6 of 38 process sampling days for the galvanized subcategory. The maximum concentration was 0.128 mg/l. However, the concentrations are all much lower than those considered to cause toxic effects in humans. Therefore, butyl benzyl phthalate is not considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Di-n-butyl phthalate concentrations appeared on 16 of 38 process sampling days for the galvanized subcategory. The maximum concentration was 0.173 mg/l. Several of the concentrations were

greater than those considered to be achievable with available specific treatment methods. However, the concentrations are all much lower than those considered to cause toxic effects in humans. Therefore, di-n-butyl phthalate is not considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Di-n-octyl phthalate concentrations appeared on 2 of 38 process sampling days for the galvanized subcategory. Neither value was above the analytical quantification limit. Therefore, di-n-octyl phthalate is not considered for regulation in this subcategory.

Diethyl phthalate concentrations appeared on 32 of 38 process sampling days for the galvanized subcategory. The maximum concentration was 0.419 mg/l. More than half of the concentrations were above the concentration level considered to be achievable with available specific treatment methods. However, the concentrations are all much lower than those considered to cause toxic effects in humans. Therefore, diethyl phthalate is not considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Dimethyl phthalate concentrations appeared on 2 of 38 process sampling days for the galvanized subcategory. The concentrations were less than the analytical quantification limit. Therefore, dimethyl phthalate is not considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Toluene concentrations appeared on none of the 15 process sampling days for the galvanized subcategory. Therefore, toluene is not considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Aluminum Subcategory

Parameters Considered for Specific Regulation. Based on verification sampling results and a careful examination of the aluminum subcategory manufacturing processes and raw materials, fourteen pollutant parameters were selected for consideration for specific regulation in effluent limitations and standards for this subcategory. The fourteen are: cadmium, chromium (total and hexavalent), copper, cyanide (total and amenable), lead, zinc, aluminum , iron, manganese, phenols (total), phosphorus, oil and grease, pH, and TSS. These pollutant parameters were found in raw wastewaters from the processes in this subcategory, and are amenable to control by identified wastewater treatment practices.

Cadmium was found in 9 of 44 raw wastewater samples analyzed for this parameter for the aluminum subcategory. The maximum concentration was 0.270 mg/l. This concentration is greater than the concentration that can be achieved with specific treatment methods. Therefore, cadmium is considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Chromium (total) concentrations appeared on 36 of 44 process sampling days for the aluminum subcategory. Chromium compounds are used in conversion coating formulations in this subcategory. The maximum concentration was 965 mg/l. Nearly half of the concentrations were greater than the level achievable with specific treatment methods. Therefore, chromium is considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Chromium (hexavalent) concentrations appeared on 13 of 43 process sampling days for the aluminum subcategory. The maximum concentration was 333.0 mg/l. Hexavalent chromium compounds are used in conversion coating formulations for this subcategory. All of the concentrations were greater than the level that can be achieved with specific treatment methods. Therefore, hexavalent chromium is considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Copper concentrations appeared on 26 of 44 process sampling days for the aluminum subcategory. The maximum concentration was 0.980 mg/l. Several concentrations were greater than the level achievable with specific treatment methods. Therefore, copper is considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Cyanide (total) concentrations appeared on 35 of 44 process sampling days for the aluminum subcategory. The maximum concentration was 7.5 mg/l. Cyanide is a raw material for some conversion coating formulations used in this subcategory. Several of the concentrations were greater than the level achievable with specific treatment methods for cyanide destruction. Therefore, cyanide is considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Cyanide (amenable to chlorination) concentrations appeared on 25 of 41 process sampling days for the aluminum subcategory. The maximum concentration was 7.06 mg/l. Cyanide compounds are used in conversion coating formulations in this subcategory. By definition, all concentrations are greater than the level that can be achieved with specific treatment methods.

Lead concentrations appeared on 9 of 44 process sampling days for the aluminum subcategory. The maximum concentration was 0.40 mg/l. All the lead concentrations were greater than the concentration level achievable with specific treatment methods. Therefore, lead is considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Zinc concentrations appeared on 42 of 44 process sampling days for the aluminum subcategory. The maximum concentration was 42.6 mg/l. Zinc is used in some conversion coating formulations in this subcategory. Several of the zinc concentrations were greater than the concentration level achievable with specific treatment methods. Therefore, zinc is considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Aluminum concentrations appeared on 32 of 44 process sampling days for the aluminum subcategory. The maximum concentration was 940 mg/l. Most of the concentrations were greater than the level achievable with specific treatment methods. Therefore, aluminum is considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Iron concentrations appeared on all 44 process sampling days for the aluminum subcategory. The maximum concentration was 86.9 mg/l. About half of the concentrations were greater than the level achievable with available specific treatment methods. Therefore, iron is considered for regulation in this subcategory.

Manganese concentrations appeared on 36 of 44 process sampling days for the aluminum subcategory. The maximum concentration was 14.7 mg/l. Nearly half of the concentrations are greater than the level achievable with specific treatment methods. Therefore, manganese is considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Phenols (Total) concentrations appeared on 34 of 44 process sampling days for the aluminum subcategory. The maximum concentration was 0.160 mg/l. Several of the concentrations are greater than the concentration considered to be achievable with available specific treatment methods. Therefore, Total Phenols is considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Phosphorus concentrations appeared on 19 of 29 process sampling days for the aluminum subcategory. The maximum concentration was 101.0 mg/l. Phosphates are used in cleaning formulations in the coil coating category. Half of the concentrations were greater than the level that can be achieved with specific treatment methods in this subcategory.

The Oil and Grease concentrations appeared on in 33 of 44 process sampling days for the aluminum subcategory. The maximum concentration was 2800 mg/l. Several of the concentrations are greater than the level achievable with specific treatment methods. Therefore, Oil and Grease is considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

pH ranged from 1.6 to 11.9 on the 44 process sampling days for the aluminum subcategory. pH can be controlled within the limits of 6 to 9 with specific treatment methods and therefore is considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Total suspended solids (TSS) concentrations appeared on 42 of 44 process sampling days for the aluminum subcategory. The maximum concentration was 1200 mg/l. Nearly half of the TSS concentrations are greater than the level achievable with specific treatment methods. Additionally, most of the metals are converted to precipitates by the specific treatment methods used to remove those pollutants. These

toxic metal precipitates should not be discharged to POTW. Therefore, TSS is considered for specific regulation in this subcategory for direct and indirect dischargers.

Pollutant Parameters Not Considered for Specific Regulation. A total of twenty-five pollutant parameters that were evaluated in verification sampling and analysis were dropped from further consideration for specific regulation in the aluminum subcategory. These parameters were found infrequently or at levels below those usually achieved by specific treatment methods. The twenty-five are: fluoranthene; isophorone, naphthalene; phenol; bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate; butyl benzyl phthalate; di-n-butyl phthalate; di-n-octyl phthalate; diethyl phthalate; dimethyl phthalate; 1,2-benzanthracene; benzo(a)pyrene; 3,4-benzofluoranthene; 11,12-benzo-fluoranthene; chrysene; acenaphthylene; anthracene; 1,12-benzoperylene; fluorene; phenanthrene; 1,2,5,6-dibenzanthracene; indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene; pyrene; toluene; and nickel.

Fluoranthene concentrations appeared on 1 of 42 process sampling days in the aluminum subcategory. The concentration was below the quantification limit. Therefore, fluoranthene is not considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Isophorone concentrations did not appear on any of 42 process sampling days in the aluminum subcategory. Therefore, isophorone is not considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Naphthalene concentrations appeared on 9 of 42 process sampling days in the aluminum subcategory. All concentrations were less than the quantification limit. Therefore, naphthalene is not considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Phenol concentrations did not appear on any of the process sampling days in the aluminum subcategory. Therefore, phenol is not considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Bis(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate concentrations appeared on 33 of 42 process sampling days in the aluminum subcategory. The maximum concentration was 0.880 mg/l. More than half of the concentrations are greater than the level that is considered to be achievable with available specific treatment methods. However, the concentrations are all much lower than those considered toxic in humans. Therefore, bis(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate is not considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Butyl benzyl phthalate concentrations appeared on 42 process sampling days in the aluminum subcategory. The maximum concentration was 0.015 mg/l. That concentration is slightly greater than the concentration considered to be achievable with available treatment

methods. However, the concentrations are all much lower than those considered toxic in humans. Therefore, butyl benzyl phthalate is not considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Di-n-butyl phthalate concentrations appeared on 10 of 42 process sampling days in the aluminum subcategory. The maximum concentration was 0.020 mg/l. All concentrations are less than the level considered to be achievable with available specific treatment methods. Therefore, di-n-butyl phthalate is not considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Di-n-octyl phthalate concentrations appeared on 2 of 44 process sampling days in the aluminum subcategory. Both of the concentrations were less than the analytical quantification limit. Therefore, di-n-octyl phthalate is not considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Diethyl phthalate concentrations appeared on 31 of 42 process sampling days in the aluminum subcategory. The maximum concentration was 0.450 mg/l. Most of the concentrations were greater than the level considered to be achievable with available specific treatment methods. However, the concentrations are all much lower than those considered toxic in humans. Therefore, diethyl phthalate is not considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Dimethyl phthalate concentrations appeared on 5 of 42 process sampling days in the aluminum subcategory. The maximum concentration was 0.110 mg/l. That concentration is greater than the level considered to be achievable with available specific treatment methods. However, the concentrations are all much lower than those considered toxic in humans. Therefore, dimethyl phthalate is not considered for specific regulation.

Thirteen PAH - 1,2-benzanthracene; benzo(a)pyrene; 3,4,-benzofluoranthene; 11,12-benzofluoranthene; chrysene; acenaphthylene; anthracene; 1,12-benzoperylene; fluorene; phenanthrene; 1,2,5,6-dibenzanthracene; indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene; and pyrene are considered as a group. PAH concentrations appeared on 12 of 24 process sampling days in the aluminum subcategory. The maximum total PAH concentration was 0.020 mg/l, and no individual concentration was at or above the analytical quantification limit. None of the individual priority pollutant PAH is used as a raw material or as a process chemical in this subcategory. Although some PAH might be removed with available treatment methods, the concentrations are so low that analytical methods could not readily and reliably establish whether or not removal occurred. Therefore, PAH are not considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Toluene was not detected on any of the process sampling days in the aluminum subcategory. Therefore, toluene is not considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Nickel concentrations appeared on 5 of 42 process sampling days in the aluminum subcategory. The maximum concentration was 0.26 mg/l. This concentration is lower than the level achievable with specific treatment methods. Therefore, nickel is not considered for specific regulation in this subcategory.

Summary

Tables VI-1, VI-2 and VI-3 (pages 174-185) present the results of selection of priority pollutant parameters for consideration for specific regulation for the steel, galvanized, and aluminum subcategories, respectively. The "Not Detected" column includes some pollutants which were detected in screening analysis of total raw wastewater, but which were not detected during verification analysis of raw wastewater from process steps within subcategories. "Environmentally Insignificant" includes parameters found in only one plant, present only below an environmentally significant level, or those that cannot be attributed to the point source category because they are generally found in plant equipment. "Not Treatable" means that concentrations were lower than the level achievable with the specific treatment methods considered in Section VII. Table VI-5 (page 186) summarizes the selection of non-conventional and conventional pollutant parameters for consideration for specific regulation by subcategory.

TABLE VI- 1
PRIORITY POLLUTANT DISPOSITION

COIL COATING STEEL SUBCATEGORY RAW WASTEWATERS

	POLLUTANT	NOT DETECTED	NOT QUANTIFIABLE	ENVIRONMENTALLY INSIGNIFICANT	NOT TREATABLE	REGULATION CONSIDERED
001	Acenaphthene	x				
002	Acrolein	x				
003	Acrylonitrile	x				
004	Benzene		x			
005	Benzidine	x				
006	Carbon tetrachloride	x				
	(tetrachloromethane)	x				
007	Chlorobenzene	x				
008	1,2,4-trichlorobenzene	x				
009	Hexachlorobenzene	x				
010	1,2-dichloroethane	x				
011	1,1,1-trichlorethane			x		
012	Hexachloroethane	x				
013	1,1-dichloroethane			x		
014	1,1,2-trichloroethane	x				
015	1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane	x				
016	Chloroethane	x				
017	Bis (chloromethyl) ether	x				
018	Bis (2-chloroethyl) ether	x				
019	2-chloroethyl vinyl ether (mixed)	x				
020	2-chloronaphthalene	x				
021	2,4,6-trichlorophenol	x				
022	Parachlorometa cresol	x				
023	Chloroform (trichloromethane)	x				
024	2-chlorophenol	x				
025	1,2-dichlorobenzene	x				
026	1,3-dichlorobenzene	x				
027	1,4-dichlorobenzene	x				
028	3,3-dichlorobenzidine	x				
029	1,1-dichloroethylene	x				
030	1,2-trans-dichloroethylene	x				
031	2,4-dichlorophenol	x				
032	1,2-dichloropropane	x				
033	1,2-dichloropropylene (1,3-dichloropropene)	x				
034	2,4-dimethylphenol			x		
035	2,4-dinitrotoluene	x				
036	2,6-dinitrotoluene	x				
037	1,2-diphenylhydrazine	x				
038	Ethylbenzene		x			

TABLE VI- 1
PRIORITY POLLUTANT DISPOSITION

COIL COATING STEEL SUBCATEGORY RAW WASTEWATERS

	POLLUTANT	NOT DETECTED	NOT QUANTIFIABLE	ENVIRONMENTALLY INSIGNIFICANT	NOT TREATABLE	REGULATION CONSIDERED
039	Fluoranthene					x
040	4-chlorophenyl phenyl ether	x				
041	4-bromophenyl phenyl ether	x				
042	Bis(2-chloroisopropyl) ether	x				
043	Bis(2-chloroethoxy) methane	x				
044	Methylene chloride (dichloromethane)		x			
045	Methyl chloride (dichloromethane)	x				
046	Methyl bromide (bromomethane)	x				
047	Bromoform (tribromomethane)	x				
048	Dichlorobromomethane	x				
049	Trichlorofluoromethane	x				
050	Dichlorodifluoromethane	x				
051	Chlorodibromomethane	x				
052	Hexachlorobutadiene	x				
053	Hexachloromyclopentadiene	x				
054	Isophorone			x		
055	Naphthalene			x		
056	Nitrobenzene	x				
057	2-nitrophenol	x				
058	4-nitrophenol	x				
059	2,4-dinitrophenol	x				
060	4,6-dinitro-o-cresol	x				
061	N-nitrosodimethylamine	x				
062	N-nitrosodiphenylamine	x				
063	N-nitrosodi-n-propylamine	x				
064	Pentachlorophenol	x				
065	Phenol			x		
066	Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate			x		
067	Butyl benzyl phthalate			x		
068	Di-N-Butyl Phthalate			x		
069	Di-n-octyl phthalate			x		
070	Diethyl Phthalate			x		
071	Dimethyl phthalate		x			
072	1,2-benzanthracene (benzo(a)anthracene)					x
073	Benzo(a)pyrene (3,4-benzopyrene)					x
074	3,4-Benzofluoranthene (benzo(b)fluoranthene)					x
075	11,12-benzofluoranthene (benzo(b)fluoranthene)					x
076	Chrysene					x
077	Acenaphthylene					x
078	Anthracene					x
079	1,12-benzoperylene					x

TABLE VI- 1
PRIORITY POLLUTANT DISPOSITION

COIL COATING STEEL SUBCATEGORY RAW WASTEWATERS

	POLLUTANT	NOT DETECTED	NOT QUANTIFIABLE	ENVIRONMENTALLY INSIGNIFICANT	NOT TREATABLE	REGULATION CONSIDERED
	(benzo(ghi)perylene)					
080	Fluorene					x
081	Phenanthrene					x
082	1,2,5,6-dibenzanthracene (dibenzo(,h)anthracene)					x
083	Indeno(1,2,3-cd) pyrene (2,3-o-pheynylene pyrene)					x
084	Pyrene					x
085	Tetrachloroethylene		x			
086	Toluene		x			
087	Trichloroethylene					x
088	Vinyl chloride (chloroethylene)	x				
089	Aldrin	x				
090	Dieldrin	x				
091	Chlordane (technical mixture and metabolites)	x				
092	4,4-DDT	x				
093	4,4-DDE (p,p-DDX)	x				
094	4,4-DDD (p,p-TDE)	x				
095	Alpha-endosulfan	x				
096	Beta-endosulfan	x				
097	Endosulfan sulfate	x				
098	Endrin	x				
099	Endrin aldehyde	x				
100	Heptachlor	x				
101	Heptachlor epoxide (BHC-hexachlorocyclo-hexane)	x				
102	Alpha-BHC	x				
103	Beta-BHC	x				
104	Gamma-BHC (lindane)	x				
105	Delta-BHC (PCB-poly-chlorinated biphenyls)	x				
106	PCB-1242 (Arochlor 1242)	x				
107	PCB-1254 (Arochlor 1254)	x				
108	PCB-1221 (Arochlor 1221)	x				
109	PCB-1232 (Arochlor 1232)	x				
110	PCB-1248 (Arochlor 1248)	x				
111	PCB-1260 (Arochlor 1260)	x				
112	PCB-1016 (Arochlor 1016)	x				
113	Toxaphene	x				
114	Antimony				x	
115	Arsenic				x	
116	Asbestos	x				
117	Beryllium	x				
118	Cadmium					x
119	Chromium					x
120	Copper				x	
121	Cyanide, Total					x
122	Lead					x

TABLE VI- 1
PRIORITY POLLUTANT DISPOSITION

COIL COATING STEEL SUBCATEGORY RAW WASTEWATERS

	POLLUTANT	NOT DETECTED	NOT QUANTIFIABLE	ENVIRONMENTALLY INSIGNIFICANT	NOT TREATABLE	REGULATION CONSIDERED
123	Mercury		x			
124	Nickel					x
125	Selenium	x				
126	Silver			x		
127	Thallium	x				
128	Zinc					x
129	2,3,7,8-tetrachloro-dibenzo-p-dioxin (TCDD)	x				

TABLE VI- 2
PRIORITY POLLUTANT DISPOSITION

COIL COATING GALVANIZED SUBCATEGORY RAW WASTEWATERS

	POLLUTANT	NOT DETECTED	NOT QUANTIFIABLE	ENVIRONMENTALLY INSIGNIFICANT	NOT TREATABLE	REGULATION CONSIDERED
001	Acenaphthene	x				
002	Acrolein	x				
003	Acrylonitrile	x				
004	Benzene	x				
005	Benzidine	x				
006	Carbon tetrachloride (tetrachloromethane)	x				
007	Chlorobenzene	x				
008	1,2,4-trichlorobenzene	x				
009	Hexachlorobenzene	x				
010	1,2-dichloroethane	x				
011	1,1,1-trichlorethane			x		
012	Hexachloroethane	x				
013	1,1-dichloroethane	x				
014	1,1,2-trichloroethane	x				
015	1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane	x				
016	Chloroethane	x				
017	Bis (chloromethyl) ether	x				
018	Bis (2-chloroethyl) ether	x				
019	2-chloroethyl vinyl ether (mixed)	x				
020	2-chloronaphthalene	x				
021	2,4,6-trichlorophenol	x				
022	Parachlorometa cresol	x				
023	Chloroform (trichloromethane)	x				
024	2-chlorophenol	x				
025	1,2-dichlorobenzene	x				
026	1,3-dichlorobenzene	x				
027	1,4-dichlorobenzene	x				
028	3,3-dichlorobenzidine	x				
029	1,1-dichloroethylene				x	
030	1,2-trans-dichloroethylene				x	
031	2,4-dichlorophenol	x				
032	1,2-dichloropropane	x				
033	1,2-dichloropropylene (1,3-dichloropropene)	x				
034	2,4-dimethylphenol	x				
035	2,4-dinitrotoluene	x				
036	2,6-dinitrotoluene	x				
037	1,2-diphenylhydrazine	x				

TABLE VI- 2
PRIORITY POLLUTANT DISPOSITION

COIL COATING GALVANIZED SUBCATEGORY RAW WASTEWATERS

	POLLUTANT	NOT DETECTED	NOT QUANTIFIABLE	ENVIRONMENTALLY INSIGNIFICANT	NOT TREATABLE	REGULATION CONSIDERED
038	Ethylbenzene	x				
039	Fluoranthene					x
040	4-chlorophenyl phenyl ether	x				
041	4-bromophenyl phenyl ether	x				
042	Bis(2-chloroisopropyl) ether	x				
043	Bis(2-chloroethoxy) methane	x				
044	Methylene chloride (dichloromethane)	x				
045	Methyl chloride (dichloromethane)	x				
046	Methyl bromide (bromomethane)	x				
047	Bromoform (tribromomethane)	x				
048	Dichlorobromomethane	x				
049	Trichlorofluoromethane	x				
050	Dichlorodifluoromethane	x				
051	Chlorodibromomethane	x				
052	Hexachlorobutadiene	x				
053	Hexachloromyclopentadiene	x				
054	Isophorone			x		
055	Naphthalene				x	
056	Nitrobenzene	x				
057	2-nitrophenol	x				
058	4-nitrophenol	x				
059	2,4-dinitrophenol	x				
060	4,6-dinitro-o-cresol	x				
061	N-nitrosodimethylamine	x				
062	N-nitrosodiphenylamine	x				
063	N-nitrosodi-n-propylamine	x				
064	Pentachlorophenol	x				
065	Phenol	x				
066	Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate			x		
067	Butyl benzyl phthalate			x		
068	Di-N-Butyl Phthalate			x		
069	Di-n-octyl phthalate		x			
070	Diethyl Phthalate			x		
071	Dimethyl phthalate		x			
072	1,2-benzanthracene (benzo(a)anthracene)					x
073	Benzo(a)pyrene (3,4-benzopyrene)					x
074	3,4-Benzofluoranthene (benzo(b)fluoranthene)					x
075	11,12-benzofluoranthene (benzo(b)fluoranthene)					x
076	Chrysene					x
077	Acenaphthylene					x
078	Anthracene					x

TABLE VI- 2
PRIORITY POLLUTANT DISPOSITION

COIL COATING GALVANIZED SUBCATEGORY RAW WASTEWATERS

	POLLUTANT	NOT DETECTED	NOT QUANTIFIABLE	ENVIRONMENTALLY INSIGNIFICANT	NOT TREATABLE	REGULATION CONSIDERED
079	1,12-benzoperylene (benzo(ghi)perylene)					x
080	Fluorene					x
081	Phenanthrene					x
082	1,2,5,6-dibenzanthracene (dibenzo(,h)anthracene)					x
083	Indeno(1,2,3-cd) pyrene (2,3-o-pheynylene pyrene)					x
084	Pyrene					x
085	Tetrachloroethylene	x				
086	Toluene	x				
087	Trichloroethylene					x
088	Vinyl chloride (chloroethylene)	x				
089	Aldrin	x				
090	Dieldrin	x				
091	Chlordane (technical mixture and metabolites)	x				
092	4,4-DDT	x				
093	4,4-DDE (p,p-DDX)	x				
094	4,4-DDD (p,p-TDE)	x				
095	Alpha-endosulfan	x				
096	Beta-endosulfan	x				
097	Endosulfan sulfate	x				
098	Endrin	x				
099	Endrin aldehyde	x				
100	Heptachlor	x				
101	Heptachlor epoxide (BHC-hexachlorocyclo-hexane)	x				
102	Alpha-BHC	x				
103	Beta-BHC	x				
104	Gamma-BHC (lindane)	x				
105	Delta-BHC (PCB-poly-chlorinated biphenyls)	x				
106	PCB-1242 (Arochlor 1242)	x				
107	PCB-1254 (Arochlor 1254)	x				
108	PCB-1221 (Arochlor 1221)	x				
109	PCB-1232 (Arochlor 1232)	x				
110	PCB-1248 (Arochlor 1248)	x				
111	PCB-1260 (Arochlor 1260)	x				
112	PCB-1016 (Arochlor 1016)	x				
113	Toxaphene	x				
114	Antimony	x				
115	Arsenic	x				
116	Asbestos	x				
117	Beryllium	x				
118	Cadmium					x
119	Chromium					x
120	Copper				x	
121	Cyanide, Total					

TABLE VI- 2
PRIORITY POLLUTANT DISPOSITION

COIL COATING GALVANIZED SUBCATEGORY RAW WASTEWATERS

	POLLUTANT	NOT DETECTED	NOT QUANTIFIABLE	ENVIRONMENTALLY INSIGNIFICANT	NOT TREATABLE	REGULATION CONSIDERED
122	Lead					x
123	Mercury	x				
124	Nickel					x
125	Selenium	x				
126	Silver	x				
127	Thallium	x				
128	Zinc					x
129	2,3,7,8-tetrachloro-dibenzo-p-dioxin (TCDD)	x				

TABLE VI- 3
PRIORITY POLLUTANT DISPOSITION

COIL COATING ALUMINUM SUBCATEGORY RAW WASTEWATERS

	POLLUTANT	NOT DETECTED	NOT QUANTIFIABLE	ENVIRONMENTALLY INSIGNIFICANT	NOT TREATABLE	REGULATION CONSIDERED
001	Acenaphthene	x				
002	Acrolein	x				
003	Acrylonitrile	x				
004	Benzene		x			
005	Benzidine	x				
006	Carbon tetrachloride (tetrachloromethane)	x				
007	Chlorobenzene	x				
008	1,2,4-trichlorobenzene	x				
009	Hexachlorobenzene	x				
010	1,2-dichloroethane	x				
011	1,1,1-trichlorethane	x				
012	Hexachloroethane	x				
013	1,1-dichloroethane	x				
014	1,1,2-trichloroethane	x				
015	1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane	x				
016	Chloroethane	x				
017	Bis (chloromethyl) ether	x				
018	Bis (2-chloroethyl) ether	x				
019	2-chloroethyl vinyl ether (mixed)	x				
020	2-chloronaphthalene	x				
021	2,4,6-trichlorophenol	x				
022	Parachlorometa cresol	x				
023	Chloroform (trichloromethane)	x				
024	2-chlorophenol	x				
025	1,2-dichlorobenzene	x				
026	1,3-dichlorobenzene	x				
027	1,4-dichlorobenzene	x				
028	3,3-dichlorobenzidine	x				
029	1,1-dichloroethylene	x				
030	1,2-trans-dichloroethylene	x				
031	2,4-dichlorophenol	x				
032	1,2-dichloropropane	x				
033	1,2-dichloropropylene (1,3-dichloropropene)	x				
034	2,4-dimethylphenol	x				
035	2,4-dinitrotoluene	x				
036	2,6-dinitrotoluene	x				
037	1,2-diphenylhydrazine	x				

TABLE VI- 3
PRIORITY POLLUTANT DISPOSITION

COIL COATING ALUMINUM SUBCATEGORY RAW WASTEWATERS

	POLLUTANT	NOT DETECTED	NOT QUANTIFIABLE	ENVIRONMENTALLY INSIGNIFICANT	NOT TREATABLE	REGULATION CONSIDERED
038	Ethylbenzene	x				
039	Fluoranthene		x			
040	4-chlorophenyl phenyl ether	x				
041	4-bromophenyl phenyl ether	x				
042	Bis(2-chloroisopropyl) ether	x				
043	Bis(2-chloroethoxy) methane	x				
044	Methylene chloride (dichloromethane)		x			
045	Methyl chloride (dichloromethane)	x				
046	Methyl bromide (bromomethane)	x				
047	Bromoform (tribromomethane)	x				
048	Dichlorobromomethane	x				
049	Trichlorofluoromethane	x				
050	Dichlorodifluoromethane	x				
051	Chlorodibromomethane	x				
052	Hexachlorobutadiene	x				
053	Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	x				
054	Isophorone	x				
055	Naphthalene		x			
056	Nitrobenzene	x				
057	2-nitrophenol	x				
058	4-nitrophenol	x				
059	2,4-dinitrophenol	x				
060	4,6-dinitro-o-cresol	x				
061	N-nitrosodimethylamine	x				
062	N-nitrosodiphenylamine	x				
063	N-nitrosodi-n-propylamine	x				
064	Pentachlorophenol	x				
065	Phenol	x				
066	Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate			x		
067	Butyl benzyl phthalate			x		
068	Di-N-Butyl Phthalate			x		
069	Di-n-octyl phthalate		x			
070	Diethyl Phthalate			x		
071	Dimethyl phthalate			x		
072	1,2-benzanthracene (benzo(a)anthracene)			x		
073	Benzo(a)pyrene (3,4-benzopyrene)			x		
074	3,4-Benzofluoranthene (benzo(b)fluoranthene)			x		
075	11,12-benzofluoranthene (benzo(b)fluoranthene)			x		
076	Chrysene			x		
077	Acenaphthylene			x		
078	Anthracene			x		

TABLE VI- 3
PRIORITY POLLUTANT DISPOSITION

COIL COATING ALUMINUM SUBCATEGORY RAW WASTEWATERS

	POLLUTANT	NOT DETECTED	NOT QUANTIFIABLE	ENVIRONMENTALLY INSIGNIFICANT	NOT TREATABLE	REGULATION CONSIDERED
079	1,12-benzoperylene (benzo(ghi)perylene)			x		
080	Fluorene			x		
081	Phenanthrene			x		
082	1,2,5,6-dibenzanthracene (dibenzo(,h)anthracene)			x		
083	Indeno(1,2,3-cd) pyrene (2,3-o-pheynylene pyrene)			x		
084	Pyrene			x		
085	Tetrachloroethylene		x			
086	Toluene		x			
087	Trichloroethylene		x			
088	Vinyl chloride (chloroethylene)	x				
089	Aldrin	x				
090	Dieldrin	x				
091	Chlordane (technical mixture and metabolites)	x				
092	4,4-DDT	x				
093	4,4-DDE (p,p-DDX)	x				
094	4,4-DDD (p,p-TDE)	x				
095	Alpha-endosulfan	x				
096	Beta-endosulfan	x				
097	Endosulfan sulfate	x				
098	Endrin	x				
099	Endrin aldehyde	x				
100	Heptachlor	x				
101	Heptachlor epoxide (BHC-hexachlorocyclo-hexane)	x				
102	Alpha-BHC	x				
103	Beta-BHC	x				
104	Gamma-BHC (lindane)	x				
105	Delta-BHC (PCB-poly-chlorinated biphenyls)	x				
106	PCB-1242 (Arochlor 1242)	x				
107	PCB-1254 (Arochlor 1254)	x				
108	PCB-1221 (Arochlor 1221)	x				
109	PCB-1232 (Arochlor 1232)	x				
110	PCB-1248 (Arochlor 1248)	x				
111	PCB-1260 (Arochlor 1260)	x				
112	PCB-1016 (Arochlor 1016)	x				
113	Toxaphene	x				
114	Antimony	x				
115	Arsenic	x				
116	Asbestos	x				
117	Beryllium	x				
118	Cadmium					x
119	Chromium					x
120	Copper					x
121	Cyanide, Total					x

TABLE VI- 3
PRIORITY POLLUTANT DISPOSITION

COIL COATING ALUMINUM SUBCATEGORY RAW WASTEWATERS

	POLLUTANT	NOT DETECTED	NOT QUANTIFIABLE	ENVIRONMENTALLY INSIGNIFICANT	NOT TREATABLE	REGULATION CONSIDERED
122	Lead					x
123	Mercury	x				
124	Nickel				x	
125	Selenium	x				
126	Silver	x				
127	Thallium	x				
128	Zinc					x
129	2,3,7,8-tetrachloro-dibenzo-p-dioxin (TCDD)	x				

TABLE 6-4

NCN-CONVENTIONAL AND CONVENTIONAL POLLUTANT PARAMETERS SELECTED FOR CONSIDERATION FOR SPECIFIC REGULATION IN THE COIL COATING CATEGORY

Pollutant Parameter	Subcategory		
	Steel	Galvanized	Aluminum
Aluminum	x	x	x
Iron	x	x	x
Manganese	x	x	x
Phenols, Total	x	x	x
Phosphorus	x	x	x
Oil & Grease	x	x	x
pH	x	x	x
TSS	x	x	x

SECTION VII

CONTROL AND TREATMENT TECHNOLOGY

This section describes the treatment techniques currently used or available to remove or recover wastewater pollutants normally generated by the coil coating industrial point source category. Included are discussions of individual end-of-pipe treatment technologies and in-plant technologies.

END-OF-PIPE TREATMENT TECHNOLOGIES

This subsection describes individual recovery and treatment technologies which are used or are suitable for use in treating wastewater discharges from coil coating facilities. Each description includes a functional description and discussions of application and performance, advantages and limitations, operational factors (reliability, maintainability, solid waste aspects), and demonstration status. The treatment processes described include both technologies presently demonstrated within the coil coating category, and technologies demonstrated in treatment of similar wastes in other industries.

Coil coating wastewater streams characteristically contain significant levels of toxic inorganics. Chromium, cyanide, lead, nickel, and zinc are found in coil coating wastewater streams at substantial concentrations. These toxic inorganic pollutants constitute the most significant wastewater pollutants in this category.

In general, these pollutants are removed by chemical precipitation and sedimentation or filtration. Most of them may be effectively removed by precipitation of metal hydroxides or carbonates utilizing the reaction with lime, sodium hydroxide, or sodium carbonate. For some, improved removals are provided by the use of sodium sulfide or ferrous sulfide to precipitate the pollutants as sulfide compounds with very low solubilities.

Discussion of end-of-pipe treatment technologies is divided into three parts: the major technologies; the effectiveness of major technologies; and minor end-of-pipe technologies.

MAJOR TECHNOLOGIES

In Sections IX and X, the rationale for selecting treatment systems is discussed. The individual technologies used in the system are described here. The major end-of-pipe technologies are: chemical reduction of hexavalent chromium, chemical precipitation of dissolved

metals, cyanide precipitation, granular bed filtration, pressure filtration, settling of suspended solids, and skimming of oil. In practice, precipitation of metals and settling of the resulting precipitates is often a unified two-step operation. Suspended solids originally present in raw wastewaters are not appreciably affected by the precipitation operation and are removed with the precipitated metals in the settling operations. Settling operations can be evaluated independently of hydroxide or other chemical precipitation operations, but hydroxide and other chemical precipitation operations can only be evaluated in combination with a solids removal operation.

Chemical Reduction Of Chromium

Description of the Process. Reduction is a chemical reaction in which electrons are transferred to the chemical being reduced from the chemical initiating the transfer (the reducing agent). Sulfur dioxide, sodium bisulfite, sodium metabisulfite, and ferrous sulfate form strong reducing agents in aqueous solution and are often used in industrial waste treatment facilities for the reduction of hexavalent chromium to the trivalent form. The reduction allows removal of chromium from solution in conjunction with other metallic salts by alkaline precipitation. Hexavalent chromium is not precipitated as the hydroxide.

Gaseous sulfur dioxide is a widely used reducing agent and provides a good example of the chemical reduction process. Reduction using other reagents is chemically similar. The reactions involved may be illustrated as follows:

$$3\ SO_2 + 3\ H_2O \qquad 3\ H_2SO_3$$

$$3\ H_2SO_3 + 2H_2CrO_4 \qquad Cr_2(SO_4)_3 + 5\ H_2O$$

The above reaction is favored by low pH. A pH of from 2 to 3 is normal for situations requiring complete reduction. At pH levels above 5, the reduction rate is slow. Oxidizing agents such as dissolved oxygen and ferric iron interfere with the reduction process by consuming the reducing agent.

A typical treatment consists of 45 minutes retention in a reaction tank. The reaction tank has an electronic recorder-controller device to control process conditions with respect to pH and oxidation reduction potential (ORP). Gaseous sulfur dioxide is metered to the reaction tank to maintain the ORP within the range of 250 to 300 millivolts. Sulfuric acid is added to maintain a pH level of from 1.8 to 2.0. The reaction tank is equipped with a propeller agitator designed to provide approximately one turnover per minute. Figure VII-1 (page 260) shows a continuous chromium reduction system.

Application and Performance. Chromium reduction is used in coil coating for treating chromating rinses for high-magnesium aluminum basis materials. Electroplating rinse waters and cooling tower blowdown are two major sources of chromium in waste streams. Chromium reduction may also be used in coil coating plants. A study of an operational waste treatment facility chemically reducing hexavalent chromium has shown that a 99.7 percent reduction efficiency is easily achieved. Final concentrations of 0.05 mg/l are readily attained, and concentrations of 0.01 mg/l are considered to be attainable by properly maintained and operated equipment.

Advantages and Limitations. The major advantage of chemical reduction to destroy hexavalent chromium is that it is a fully proven technology based on many years of experience. Operation at ambient conditions results in minimal energy consumption, and the process, especially when using sulfur dioxide, is well suited to automatic control. Furthermore, the equipment is readily obtainable from many suppliers, and operation is straightforward.

One limitation of chemical reduction of hexavalent chromium is that for high concentrations of chromium, the cost of treatment chemicals may be prohibitive. When this situation occurs, other treatment techniques are likely to be more economical. Chemical interference by oxidizing agents is possible in the treatment of mixed wastes, and the treatment itself may introduce pollutants if not properly controlled. Storage and handling of sulfur dioxide is somewhat hazardous.

Operational Factors. Reliability: Maintenance consists of periodic removal of sludge, the frequency of which is a function of the input concentrations of detrimental constituents.

Solid Waste Aspects: Pretreatment to eliminate substances which will interfere with the process may often be necessary. This process produces trivalent chromium which can be controlled by further treatment. There may, however, be small amounts of sludge collected due to minor shifts in the solubility of the contaminants. This sludge can be processed by the main sludge treatment equipment.

Demonstration Status. The reduction of chromium waste by sulfur dioxide or sodium bisulfite is a classic process and is used by numerous plants which have hexavalent chromium compounds in wastewaters from operations such as electroplating and noncontact cooling.

Chemical Precipitation

Dissolved toxic metal ions and certain anions may be chemically precipitated for removal by physical means such as sedimentation,

filtration, or centrifugation. Several reagents are commonly used to effect this precipitation.

1) Alkaline compounds such as lime or sodium hydroxide may be used to precipitate many toxic metal ions as metal hydroxides. Lime also may precipitate phosphates as insoluble calcium phosphate and fluorides as calcium fluoride.

2) Both "soluble" sulfides such as hydrogen sulfide or sodium sulfide and "insoluble" sulfides such as ferrous sulfide may be used to precipitate many heavy metal ions as insoluble metal sulfides.

3) Ferrous sulfate, zinc sulfate or both (as is required) may be used to precipitate cyanide as a ferro or zinc ferricyanide complex.

4) Carbonate precipitates may be used to remove metals either by direct precipitation using a carbonate reagent such as calcium carbonate or by converting hydroxides into carbonates using carbon dioxide.

These treatment chemicals may be added to a flash mixer or rapid mix tank, to a presettling tank, or directly to a clarifier or other settling device. Because metal hydroxides tend to be colloidal in nature, coagulating agents may also be added to facilitate settling. After the solids have been removed, final pH adjustment may be required to reduce the high pH created by the alkaline treatment chemicals.

Chemical precipitation as a mechanism for removing metals from wastewater is a complex process of at least two steps - precipitation of the unwanted metals and removal of the precipitate. Some small amount of metal will remain dissolved in the wastewater after complete precipitation. The amount of residual dissolved metal depends on the treatment chemicals used and related factors. The effectiveness of this method of removing any specific metal depends on the fraction of the specific metal in the raw waste (and hence in the precipitate) and the effectiveness of suspended solids removal.

<u>Application and Performance</u>. Chemical precipitation is used in coil coating for precipitation of dissolved metals. It can be used to remove metal ions such as aluminum, antimony, arsenic, beryllium, cadmium, chromium, cobalt, copper, iron, lead, manganese, mercury, molybdenum, tin and zinc. The process is also applicable to any substance that can be transformed into an insoluble form such as fluorides, phosphates, soaps, sulfides and others. Because it is simple and effective, chemical precipitation is extensively used for industrial waste treatment.

The performance of chemical precipitation depends on several variables. The most important factors affecting precipitation effectiveness are:

1. Maintenance of an alkaline pH throughout the precipitation reaction and subsequent settling;

2. Addition of a sufficient excess of treatment ions to drive the precipitation reaction to completion;

3. Addition of an adequate supply of sacrifical ions (such as iron or aluminum) to ensure precipitation and removal of specific target ions; and

4. Effective removal of precipitated solids (see appropriate technologies discussed under "Solids Removal").

Control of pH. Irrespective of the solids removal technology employed, proper control of pH is absolutely essential for favorable performance of precipitation-sedimentation technologies. This is clearly illustrated by solubility curves for selected metals hydroxides and sulfides shown in Figure VII-2 (page 261), and by plotting effluent zinc concentrations against pH as shown in Figure VII-3 (page 262). Figure VII-1 was obtained from Development Document for the Proposed Effluent Limitations Guidelines and New Source Performance Standards for the Zinc Segment of Nonferrous Metals Manufacturing Point Source Category, U.S. E.P.A., EPA 440/1-74/033, November, 1974. Figure VII-3 was plotted from the sampling data from several facilities with metal finishing operations. It is partially illustrated by data obtained from 3 consecutive days of sampling at one metal processing plant (47432) as displayed in Table VII-1. Flow through this system is approximately 49,263 l/h (13,000 gal/hr).

TABLE VII-1
pH CONTROL EFFECT ON METALS REMOVAL

	Day 1		Day 2		Day 3	
	In	Out	In	Out	In	Out
pH Range	2.4-3.4	8.5-8.7	1.0-3.0	5.0-6.0	2.0-5.0	6.5-8.1
(mg/l)						
TSS	39	8	16	19	16	7
Copper	312	0.22	120	5.12	107	0.66
Zinc	250	0.31	32.5	25.0	43.8	0.66

This treatment system uses lime precipitation (pH adjustment) followed by coagulant addition and sedimentation. Samples were taken before (in) and after (out) the treatment system. The best treatment for removal of copper and zinc was achieved on day one, when the pH was maintained at a satisfactory level. The poorest treatment was found on the second day, when the pH slipped to an unacceptably low level and intermediate values were were achieved on the third day when pH values were less than desirable but in between the first and second days.

Sodium hydroxide is used by one facility (plant 439) for pH adjustment and chemical precipitation, followed by settling (sedimentation and a polishing lagoon) of precipitated solids. Samples were taken prior to caustic addition and following the polishing lagoon. Flow through the system is approximately 22,700 l/hr (6,000 gal/hr).

TABLE VII-2

Effectiveness of Sodium Hydroxide for Metals Removal

	Day 1		Day 2		Day 3	
	In	Out	In	Out	In	Out
pH Range (mg/l)	2.1-2.9	9.0-9.3	2.0-2.4	8.7-9.1	2.0-2.4	8.6-9.1
Cr	0.097	0.0	0.057	0.005	0.068	0.005
Cu	0.063	0.018	0.078	0.014	0.053	0.019
Fe	9.24	0.76	15.5	0.92	9.41	0.95
Pb	1.0	0.11	1.36	0.13	1.45	0.11
Mn	0.11	0.06	0.12	0.044	0.11	0.044
Ni	0.077	0.011	0.036	0.009	0.069	0.011
Zn	.054	0.0	0.12	0.0	0.19	0.037
TSS	13		11		11	

These data indicate that the system was operated efficiently. Effluent pH was controlled within the range of 8.6-9.3, and, while raw waste loadings were not unusually high, most toxic metals were removed to very low concentrations.

Lime and sodium hydroxide are sometimes used to precipitate metals. Data developed from plant 40063, a facility with a metal bearing wastewater, exemplify efficient operation of a chemical precipitation and settling system. Table VII-3 shows sampling data from this system, which uses lime and sodium hydroxide for pH adjustment, chemical precipitation, polyelectrolyte flocculant addition, and sedimentation. Samples were taken of the raw waste influent to the system and of the clarifier effluent. Flow through the system is approximately 5,000 gal/hr.

TABLE VII-3
Effectiveness of Lime and Sodium Hydroxide for Metals Removal

	Day 1		Day 2		Day 3	
	In	Out	In	Out	In	Out
pH Range (mg/l)	9.2-9.6	8.3-9.8	9.2	7.6-8.1	9.6	7.8-8.2
Al	37.3	0.35	38.1	0.35	29.9	0.35
Cu	0.65	0.003	0.63	0.003	0.72	0.003
Fe	137	0.49	110	0.57	208	0.58
Mn	175	0.12	205	0.012	245	0.12
Ni	6.86	0.0	5.84	0.0	5.63	0.0
Se	28.6	0.0	30.2	0.0	27.4	0.0
Ti	143	0.0	125	0.0	115	0.0
Zn	18.5	0.027	16.2	0.044	17.0	0.01
TSS	4390	9	3595	13	2805	13

At this plant, effluent TSS levels were below 15 mg/l on each day, despite average raw waste TSS concentrations of over 3500 mg/l. Effluent pH was maintained at approximately 8, lime addition was sufficient to precipitate the dissolved metal ions, and the flocculant addition and clarifier retention served to remove effectively the precipitated solids.

Sulfide precipitation is sometimes used to precipitate metals resulting in improved metals removals. Most metal sulfides are less soluble than hydroxides and the precipitates are frequently more dependably removed from water. Solubilities for selected metal

hydroxide, carbonate and sulfide precipitates are shown in Table VII-4 (Source: Lange's Handbook of Chemistry). Sulfide precipitation is particularly effective in removing specific metals such as silver and mercury. Sampling data from three industrial plants using sulfide precipitation appear in Table VII-5.

These data were obtained from three sources:

Summary Report, Control and Treatment Technology for the Metal Finishing Industry: Sulfide Precipitation, USEPA, EPA No. 625/8/80-003, 1979.

Industrial Finishing, Vol. 35, No. 11, November, 1979.

Electroplating sampling data from plant 27045.

TABLE VII-4

THEORETICAL SOLUBILITIES OF HYDROXIDES AND SULFIDES OF SELECTED METALS IN PURE WATER

Metal	Solubility of metal ion, mg/l		
	As Hydroxide	As Carbonate	As Sul
Cadmium (Cd^{++})	2.3×10^{-5}	1.0×10^{-4}	$6.7 \times 10^{-}$
Chromium (Cr^{+++})	8.4×10^{-4}		No precipit
Cobalt (Co^{++})	2.2×10^{-1}		$1.0 \times 10^{-}$
Copper (Cu^{++})	2.2×10^{-2}		$5.8 \times 10^{-}$
Iron (Fe^{++})	8.9×10^{-1}		$3.4 \times 10^{-}$
Lead (Pb^{++})	2.1	7.0×10^{-3}	$3.8 \times 10^{-}$
Manganese (Mn^{++})	1.2		$2.1 \times 10^{-}$
Mercury (Hg^{++})	3.9×10^{-4}	3.9×10^{-2}	$9.0 \times 10^{-}$
Nickel (Ni^{++})	6.9×10^{-3}	1.9×10^{-1}	$6.9 \times 10^{-}$
Silver (Ag^{+})	13.3	2.1×10^{-1}	$7.4 \times 10^{-}$
Tin (Sn^{++})	1.1×10^{-4}		$3.8 \times 10^{-}$
Zinc (Zn^{++})	1.1	7.0×10^{-4}	$2.3 \times 10^{-}$

TABLE VII-5

SAMPLING DATA FROM SULFIDE PRECIPITATION-SEDIMENTATION SYSTEMS

Treatment	Lime, FeS, Polyelectrolyte, Settle, Filter		Lime, FeS, Polyelectrolyte, Settle, Filter		NaOH, Ferric Chloride, Na_2S Clarify (1 stage)	
	In	Out	In	Out	In	Out
pH	5.0-6.8	8-9	7.7	7.38		
(mg/l)						
Cr+6	25.6	<0.014	0.022	<0.020	11.45	<.005
Cr	32.3	<0.04	2.4	<0.1	18.35	<.005
Cu	-	-	-	-	0.029	0.003
Fe	0.52	0.10	108	0.6	-	-
Ni	-	-	0.68	<0.1	-	-
Zn	39.5	<0.07	33.9	<0.1	0.060	0.009

In all cases except iron, effluent concentrations are below 0.1 mg/l and in many cases below 0.01 mg/l for the three plants studied.

Sampling data from several chlorine-caustic manufacturing plants using sulfide precipitation demonstrate effluent mercury concentrations varying between 0.009 and 0.03 mg/l. As shown in Figure VII-1, the solubilities of PbS and Ag_2S are lower at alkaline pH levels than either the corresponding hydroxides or other sulfide compounds. This implies that removal performance for lead and silver sulfides should be comparable to or better than that for the heavy metal hydroxides. Bench scale tests on several types of metal finishing and manufacturing wastewater indicate that metals removal to levels of less than 0.05 mg/l and in some cases less than 0.01 mg/l are common in systems using sulfide precipitation followed by clarification. Some of the bench scale data, particularly in the case of lead, do not support such low effluent concentrations. However, lead is consistently removed to very low levels (less than 0.02 mg/l) in systems using hydroxide and carbonate precipitation and sedimentation.

Of particular interest is the ability of sulfide to precipitate hexavalent chromium (Cr+6) without prior reduction to the tri-valent state as is required in the hydroxide process. When ferrous sulfide is used as the precipitant, iron and sulfide act as reducing agents for the hexavalent chromium according to the reaction:

$$CrO_3 + FeS + 3H_2O = Fe(OH)_3 + Cr(OH)_3 + S$$

The sludge produced in this reaction consists mainly of ferric hydroxides, chromic hydroxides and various metallic sulfides. Some excess hydroxyl ions are generated in this process, possibly requiring a downward re-adjustment of pH.

Based on the available data, Table VII-6 shows the minimum reliably attainable effluent concentrations for sulfide precipitation-sedimentation systems. These values are used to calculate performance predictions of sulfide precipitation-sedimentation systems.

Table VII-6 is based on two reports:

> Summary Report, Control and Treatment Technology for the Metal Finishing Industry: Sulfide Precipitation, USEPA, EPA No. 625/8/80-003, 1979.
>
> Addendum to Development Document for Effluent Limitations Guidelines and New Source Performance Standards, Major Inorganic products Segment of Inorganics Point Source Category, USEPA., EPA Contract No. EPA=68-01-3281 (Task 7), June, 1978.

TABLE VII-6

SULFIDE PRECIPITATION-SEDIMENTATION PERFORMANCE

Parameter	Treated Effluent (mg/l)
Cd	0.01
CrT	0.05
Cu	0.05
Pb	0.01
Hg	0.03
Ni	0.05
Ag	0.05
Zn	0.01

Carbonate precipitation is sometimes used to precipitate metals, especially where precipitated metals values are to be recovered. The solubility of most metal carbonates is intermediate between hydroxide and sulfide solubilities; in addition, carbonates form easily filtered precipitates.

Carbonate ions appear to be particularly useful in precipitating lead and antimony. Sodium carbonate has been observed being added at treatment to improve lead precipitation and removal in some industrial plants. The lead hydroxide and lead carbonate solubility curves displayed in Figure VII-4 (page 263) ("Heavy Metals Removal," by

Kenneth Lanovette, Chemical Engineering/Deskbook Issue, Oct. 17, 1977) explain this phenomenon.

Advantages and Limitations

Chemical precipitation has proven to be an effective technique for removing many pollutants from industrial wastewater. It operates at ambient conditions and is well suited to automatic control. The use of chemical precipitation may be limited because of interference by chelating agents, because of possible chemical interference mixed wastewaters and treatment chemicals, or because of the potentially hazardous situation involved with the storage and handling of those chemicals. Lime is usually added as a slurry when used in hydroxide precipitation. The slurry must be kept well mixed and the addition lines periodically checked to prevent blocking of the lines, which may result from a buildup of solids. Also, hydroxide precipitation usually makes recovery of the precipitated metals difficult, because of the heterogeneous nature of most hydroxide sludges.

The major advantage of the sulfide precipitation process is that the extremely low solubility of most metal sulfides, promotes very high metal removal efficiencies; the sulfide process also has the ability to remove chromates and dichromates without preliminary reduction of the chromium to its trivalent state. In addition, sulfide can precipitate metals complexed with most complexing agents. The process demands care, however, in maintaining the pH of the solution at approximately 10 in order to prevent the generation of toxic hydrogen sulfide gas. For this reason, ventilation of the treatment tanks may be a necessary precaution in most installations. The use of ferrous sulfide reduces or virtually eliminates the problem of hydrogen sulfide evolution. As with hydroxide precipitation, excess sulfide ion must be present to drive the precipitation reaction to completion. Since the sulfide ion itself is toxic, sulfide addition must be carefully controlled to maximize heavy metals precipitation with a minimum of excess sulfide to avoid the necessity of post treatment. At very high excess sulfide levels and high pH, soluble mercury-sulfide compounds may also be formed. Where excess sulfide is present, aeration of the effluent stream can aid in oxidizing residual sulfide to the less harmful sodium sulfate (Na_2SO_4). The cost of sulfide precipitants is high in comparison with hydroxide precipitants, and disposal of metallic sulfide sludges may pose problems. An essential element in effective sulfide precipitation is the removal of precipitated solids from the wastewater and proper disposal in an appropriate site. Sulfide precipitation will also generate a higher volume of sludge, than hydroxide precipitation, resulting in higher disposal and dewatering costs. This is especially true when ferrous sulfide is used as the precipitant.

Sulfide precipitation may be used as a polishing treatment after hydroxide precipitation-sedimentation. This treatment configuration may provide the better treatment effectiveness of sulfide precipitation while minimizing the variability caused by changes in raw waste and reducing the amount of sulfide precipitant required.

Operational Factors. Reliability: Alkaline chemical precipitation is highly reliable, although proper monitoring and control are required. Sulfide precipitation systems provide similar reliability.

Maintainability: The major maintenance needs involve periodic upkeep of monitoring equipment, automatic feeding equipment, mixing equipment, and other hardware. Removal of accumulated sludge is necessary for efficient operation of precipitation-sedimentation systems.

Solid Waste Aspects: Solids which precipitate out are removed in a subsequent treatment step. Ultimately, these solids require proper disposal.

Demonstration Status. Chemical precipitation of metal hydroxides is a classic waste treatment technology used by most industrial waste treatment systems. Chemical precipitation of metals in the carbonate form alone has been found to be feasible and is commercially used to permit metals recovery and water reuse. Full scale commercial sulfide precipitation units are in operation at numerous installations, including several plants in the coil coating category. As noted earlier, sedimentation to remove precipitates is discussed separately.

Use in Coil Coating Plants. Chemical precipitation is used at 43 coil coating plants. The quality of treatment provided, however, is variable. A review of collected data and on-site observations reveals that control of system parameters is often poor. Where precipitates are removed by clarification, retention times are likely to be short and cleaning and maintenance questionable. Similarly, pH control is frequently inadequate. As a result of these factors, effluent performance at coil coating plants nominally practicing the same wastewater treatment is observed to vary widely.

Cyanide Precipitation

Cyanide precipitation, although a method for treating cyanide in wastewaters, does not destroy cyanide. The cyanide is retained in the sludge that is formed. Reports indicate that during exposure to sunlight the cyanide complexes can break down and form free cyanide. For this reason the sludge from this treatment method must be disposed of carefully.

Cyanide may be precipitated and settled out of wastewaters by the addition of zinc sulfate or ferrous sulfate. In the presence of iron, cyanide will form extremely stable cyanide complexes. The addition of zinc sulfate or ferrous sulfate forms zinc ferrocyanide or ferro and ferricyanide complexes.

Adequate removal of the precipitated cyanide requires that the pH must be kept at 9.0 and an appropriate retention time be maintained. A study has shown that the formation of the complex is very dependent on pH. At pH's of 8 and 10 the residual cyanide concentrations measured are twice those of the same reaction carried out at a pH of 9. Removal efficiencies also depend heavily on the retention time allowed. The formation of the complexes takes place rather slowly. Depending upon the excess amount of zinc sulfate or ferrous sulfate added, at least a 30 minute retention time should be allowed for the formation of the cyanide complex before continuing on to the clarification stage.

One experiment with an initial concentration of 10 mg/l of cyanide showed that (98%) of the cyanide was complexed ten minutes after the addition of ferrous sulfate at twice the theoretical amount necessary. Interference from other metal ions, such as cadmium, might result in the need for longer retention times.

Table VII-7 presents data from three coil coating plants.

TABLE VII-7

CONCENTRATION OF TOTAL CYANIDE
(mg/l)

Plant	Method	In	Out
1057	$FeSO_4$	2.57	0.024
		2.42	0.015
		3.28	0.032
33056	$FeSO_4$	0.14	0.09
		0.16	0.09
12052	$ZnSO_4$	0.46	0.14
		0.12	0.06
Mean			0.07

The concentrations are those of the stream entering and leaving the treatment system. Plant 1057 allowed a 27 minute retention time for the formation of the complex. The retention time for the other plants is not known. The data suggest that over a wide range of cyanide concentration in the raw waste, the concentration of cyanide can be reduced in the effluent stream to under 0.15 mg/l.

Application and Performance. Cyanide precipitation can be used when cyanide destruction is not feasible because of the presence of cyanide complexes which are difficult to destroy. Effluent concentrations of cyanide well below 0.15 mg/l are possible.

Advantages and Limitations. Cyanide precipitation is an inexpensive method of treating cyanide. Problems may occur when metal ions interfere with the formation of the complexes.

Demonstration Status: Cyanide precipitation is used in at least six coil coating plants.

Granular Bed Filtration

Filtration occurs in nature as the surface ground waters are cleansed by sand. Silica sand, anthracite coal, and garnet are common filter media used in water treatment plants. These are usually supported by gravel. The media may be used singly or in combination. The multi-media filters may be arranged to maintain relatively distinct layers by virtue of balancing the forces of gravity, flow, and bouyancy on the individual particles. This is accomplished by selecting appropriate filter flow rates (gpm/sq-ft), media grain size, and density.

Granular bed filters may be classified in terms of filtration rate, filter media, flow pattern, or method of pressurization. Traditional rate classifications are slow sand, rapid sand, and high rate mixed media. In the slow sand filter, flux or hydraulic loading is relatively low, and removal of collected solids to clean the filter is therefore relatively infrequent. The filter is often cleaned by scraping off the inlet face (top) of the sand bed. In the higher rate filters, cleaning is frequent and is accomplished by a periodic backwash, opposite to the direction of normal flow.

A filter may use a single medium such as sand or diatomaceous earth, but dual and mixed (multiple) media filters allow higher flow rates and efficiencies. The dual media filter usually consists of a fine bed of sand under a coarser bed of anthracite coal. The coarse coal removes most of the influent solids, while the fine sand performs a polishing function. At the end of the backwash, the fine sand settles to the bottom because it is denser than the coal, and the filter is ready for normal operation. The mixed media filter operates on the same principle, with the finer, denser media at the bottom and the coarser, less dense media at the top. The usual arrangement is garnet at the bottom (outlet end) of the bed, sand in the middle, and anthracite coal at the top. Some mixing of these layers occurs and is, in fact, desirable.

The flow pattern is usually top-to-bottom, but other patterns are sometimes used. Upflow filters are sometimes used, and in a horizontal filter the flow is horizontal. In a biflow filter, the influent enters both the top and the bottom and exits laterally. The advantage of an upflow filter is that with an upflow backwash the particles of a single filter medium are distributed and maintained in the desired coarse-to-fine (bottom-to-top) arrangement. The disadvantage is that the bed tends to become fluidized, which ruins filtration efficiency. The biflow design is an attempt to overcome this problem.

The classic granular bed filter operates by gravity flow; however, pressure filters are fairly widely used. They permit higher solids loadings before cleaning and are advantageous when the filter effluent must be pressurized for further downstream treatment. In addition, pressure filter systems are often less costly for low to moderate flow rates.

Figure VII-5 (page 264) depicts a high rate, dual media, gravity downflow granular bed filter, with self-stored backwash. Both filtrate and backwash are piped around the bed in an arrangement that permits gravity upflow of the backwash, with the stored filtrate serving as backwash. Addition of the indicated coagulant and polyelectrolyte usually results in a substantial improvement in filter performance.

Auxiliary filter cleaning is sometimes employed in the upper few inches of filter beds. This is conventionally referred to as surface wash and is accomplished by water jets just below the surface of the expanded bed during the backwash cycle. These jets enhance the scouring action in the bed by increasing the agitation.

An important feature for successful filtration and backwashing is the underdrain. This is the support structure for the bed. The underdrain provides an area for collection of the filtered water without clogging from either the filtered solids or the media grains. In addition, the underdrain prevents loss of the media with the water, and during the backwash cycle it provides even flow distribution over the bed. Failure to dissipate the velocity head during the filter or backwash cycle will result in bed upset and the need for major repairs.

Several standard approaches are employed for filter underdrains. The simplest one consists of a parallel porous pipe imbedded under a layer of coarse gravel and manifolded to a header pipe for effluent removal. Other approaches to the underdrain system are known as the Leopold and Wheeler filter bottoms. Both of these incorporate false concrete bottoms with specific porosity configurations to provide drainage and velocity head dissipation.

Filter system operation may be manual or automatic. The filter backwash cycle may be on a timed basis, a pressure drop basis with a terminal value which triggers backwash, or a solids carryover basis from turbidity monitoring of the outlet stream. All of these schemes have been used successfully.

Application and Performance. Wastewater treatment plants often use granular bed filters for polishing after clarification, sedimentation, or other similar operations. Granular bed filtration thus has potential application to nearly all industrial plants. Chemical additives which enhance the upstream treatment equipment may or may not be compatible with or enhance the filtration process. Normal operating flow rates for various types of filters are as follows:

Slow Sand	2.04 - 5.30 l/sq m-hr
Rapid Sand	40.74 - 51.48 l/sq m-hr
High Rate Mixed Media	81.48 - 122.22 l/sq m-hr

Suspended solids are commonly removed from wastewater streams by filtering through a deep 0.3-0.9 m (1-3 feet) granular filter bed. The porous bed formed by the granular media can be designed to remove practically all suspended particles. Even colloidal suspensions (roughly 1 to 100 microns) are adsorbed on the surface of the media grains as they pass in close proximity in the narrow bed passages.

Properly operated filters following some pretreatment to reduce suspended solids below 200 mg/l should produce water with less than 10 mg/l TSS. For example, multimedia filters produced the effluent qualities shown in Table VII-8 below.

Table VII-8

Multimedia Filter Performance

Plant ID #	TSS Effluent Concentration, mg/l
06097	0.0, 0.0, 0.5
13924	1.8, 2.2, 5.6, 4.0, 4.0, 3.0, 2.2, 2.8
	3.0, 2.0, 5.6, 3.6, 2.4, 3.4
18538	1.0
30172	1.4, 7.0, 1.0
36048	2.1, 2.6, 1.5
mean	2.61

Advantages and Limitations. The principal advantages of granular bed filtration are its low initial and operating costs, reduced land requirements over other methods to achieve the same level of solids removal, and elimination of chemical additions to the discharge

stream. However, the filter may require pretreatment if the solids level is high (over 100 mg/l). Operator training must be somewhat extensive due to the controls and periodic backwashing involved, and backwash must be stored and dewatered for economical disposal.

Operational Factors. Reliability: The recent improvements in filter technology have significantly improved filtration reliability. Control systems, improved designs, and good operating procedures have made filtration a highly reliable method of water treatment.

Maintainability: Deep bed filters may be operated with either manual or automatic backwash. In either case, they must be periodically inspected for media attrition, partial plugging, and leakage. Where backwashing is not used, collected solids must be removed by shoveling, and filter media must be at least partially replaced.

Solid Waste Aspects: Filter backwash is generally recycled within the wastewater treatment system, so that the solids ultimately appear in the clarifier sludge stream for subsequent dewatering. Alternatively, the backwash stream may be dewatered directly or, if there is no backwash, the collected solids may be disposed of in a suitable landfill. In either of these situations there is a solids disposal problem similar to that of clarifiers.

Demonstration Status. Deep bed filters are in common use in municipal treatment plants. Their use in polishing industrial clarifier effluent is increasing, and the technology is proven and conventional. Granular bed filtration is used in many manufacturing plants. As noted previously, however, little data is available characterizing the effectiveness of filters presently in use within the industry.

Pressure Filtration

Pressure filtration works by pumping the liquid through a filter material which is impenetrable to the solid phase. The positive pressure exerted by the feed pumps or other mechanical means provides the pressure differential which is the principal driving force. Figure VII-6 (page 265) represents the operation of one type of pressure filter.

A typical pressure filtration unit consists of a number of plates or trays which are held rigidly in a frame to ensure alignment and which are pressed together between a fixed end and a traveling end. On the surface of each plate is mounted a filter made of cloth or a synthetic fiber. The feed stream is pumped into the unit and passes through holes in the trays along the length of the press until the cavities or chambers between the trays are completely filled. The solids are then entrapped, and a cake begins to form on the surface of the filter

material. The water passes through the fibers, and the solids are retained.

At the bottom of the trays are drainage ports. The filtrate is collected and discharged to a common drain. As the filter medium becomes coated with sludge, the flow of filtrate through the filter drops sharply, indicating that the capacity of the filter has been exhausted. The unit must then be cleaned of the sludge. After the cleaning or replacement of the filter media, the unit is again ready for operation.

Application and Performance. Pressure filtration is used in coil coating for sludge dewatering and also for direct removal of precipitated and other suspended solids from wastewater.

Because dewatering is such a common operation in treatment systems, pressure filtration is a technique which can be found in many industries concerned with removing solids from their waste stream.

In a typical pressure filter, chemically preconditioned sludge detained in the unit for one to three hours under pressures varying from 5 to 13 atmospheres exhibited final solids content between 25 and 50 percent.

Advantages and Limitations. The pressures which may be applied to a sludge for removal of water by filter presses that are currently available range from 5 to 13 atmospheres. As a result, pressure filtration may reduce the amount of chemical pretreatment required for sludge dewatering. Sludge retained in the form of the filter cake has a higher percentage of solids than that from centrifuge or vacuum filter. Thus, it can be easily accommodated by materials handling systems.

As a primary solids removal technique, pressure filtration requires less space than clarification and is well suited to streams with high solids loadings. The sludge produced may be disposed without further dewatering, but the amount of sludge is increased by the use of filter precoat materials (usually diatomaceous earth). Also, cloth pressure filters often do not achieve as high a degree of effluent clarification as clarifiers or granular media filters.

Two disadvantages associated with pressure filtration in the past have been the short life of the filter cloths and lack of automation. New synthetic fibers have largely offset the first of these problems. Also, units with automatic feeding and pressing cycles are now available.

For larger operations, the relatively high space requirements, as compared to those of a centrifuge, could be prohibitive in some situations.

Operational Factors. Reliability: With proper pretreatment, design, and control, pressure filtration is a highly dependable system.

Maintainability: Maintenance consists of periodic cleaning or replacement of the filter media, drainage grids, drainage piping, filter pans, and other parts of the system. If the removal of the sludge cake is not automated, additional time is required for this operation.

Solid Waste Aspects: Because it is generally drier than other types of sludges, the filter sludge cake can be handled with relative ease. The accumulated sludge may be disposed by any of the accepted procedures depending on its chemical composition. The levels of toxic metals present in sludge from treating coil coating wastewater necessitate proper disposal.

Demonstration Status. Pressure filtration is a commonly used technology in a great many commercial applications.

Settling

Settling is a process which removes solid particles from a liquid matrix by gravitational force. This is done by reducing the velocity of the feed stream in a large effected by reducing the velocity of the feed stream in a large volume tank or lagoon so that gravitational settling can occur. Figure VII-7 (page 266) shows two typical settling devices.

Settling is often preceded by chemical precipitation which converts dissolved pollutants to solid form and by coagulation which enhances settling by coagulating suspended precipitates into larger, faster settling particles.

If no chemical pretreatment is used, the wastewater is fed into a tank or lagoon where it loses velocity and the suspended solids are allowed to settle out. Long retention times are generally required. Accumulated sludge can be collected either periodically or continuously and either manually or mechanically. Simple settling, however, may require excessively large catchments, and long retention times (days as compared with hours) to achieve high removal efficiencies. Because of this, addition of settling aids such as alum or polymeric flocculants is often economically attractive.

In practice, chemical precipitation often precedes settling, and inorganic coagulants or polyelectrolytic flocculants are usually added

as well. Common coagulants include sodium sulfate, sodium aluminate, ferrous or ferric sulfate, and ferric chloride. Organic polyelectrolytes vary in structure, but all usually form larger floc particles than coagulants used alone.

Following this pretreatment, the wastewater can be fed into a holding tank or lagoon for settling, but is more often piped into a clarifier for the same purpose. A clarifier reduces space requirements, reduces retention time, and increases solids removal efficiency. Conventional clarifiers generally consist of a circular or rectangular tank with a mechanical sludge collecting device or with a sloping funnel-shaped bottom designed for sludge collection. In advanced settling devices inclined plates, slanted tubes, or a lamellar network may be included within the clarifier tank in order to increase the effective settling area, increasing capacity. A fraction of the sludge stream is often recirculated to the inlet, promoting formation of a denser sludge.

Application and Performance. Settling and clarification are used in the coil coating category to remove precipitated metals. Settling can be used to remove most suspended solids in a particular waste stream; thus it is used extensively by many different industrial waste treatment facilities. Because most metal ion pollutants are readily converted to solid metal hydroxide precipitates, settling is of particular use in those industries associated with metal production, metal finishing, metal working, and any other industry with high concentrations of metal ions in their wastewaters. In addition to toxic metals, suitably precipitated materials effectively removed by settling include aluminum, iron, manganese, cobalt, antimony, beryllium, molybdenum, fluoride, phosphate, and many others.

A properly operating settling system can efficiently remove suspended solids, precipitated metal hydroxides, and other impurities from wastewater. The performance of the process depends on a variety of factors, including the density and particle size of the solids, the effective charge on the suspended particles, and the types of chemicals used in pretreatment. The site of flocculant or coagulant addition also may significantly influence the effectiveness of clarification. If the flocculant is subjected to too much mixing before entering the clarifier, the complexes may be sheared and the settling effectiveness diminished. At the same time, the flocculant must have sufficient mixing and reaction time in order for effective set-up and settling to occur. Plant personnel have observed that the line or trough leading into the clarifier is often the most efficient site for flocculant addition. The performance of simple settling is a function of the retention time, particle size and density, and the surface area of the basin.

The data displayed in Table VII-9 indicate suspended solids removal efficiencies in settling systems.

TABLE VII-9
PERFORMANCE OF SAMPLED SETTLING SYSTEMS

PLANT ID	SETTLING DEVICE	SUSPENDED SOLIDS CONCENTRATION (mg/l)					
		Day 1		Day 2		Day 3	
		In	Out	In	Out	In	Out
01057	Lagoon	54	6	56	6	50	5
09025	Clarifier Settling Ponds	1100	9	1900	12	1620	5
11058	Clarifier	451	17	-	-	-	-
12075	Settling Pond	284	6	242	10	502	14
19019	Settling Tank	170	1	50	1	-	-
33617	Clarifier & Lagoon	-	-	1662	16	1298	4
40063	Clarifier	4390	9	3595	12	2805	13
44062	Clarifier	182	13	118	14	174	23
46050	Settling Tank	295	10	42	10	153	8

The mean effluent TSS concentration obtained by the plants shown in Table VII-9 is 10.1 mg/l. Influent concentrations averaged 838 mg/l. The maximum effluent TSS value reported is 23 mg/l. These plants all use alkaline pH adjustment to precipitate metal hydroxides, and most add a coagulant or flocculant prior to settling.

Advantages and Limitations. The major advantage of simple settling is its simplicity as demonstrated by the gravitational settling of solid particulate waste in a holding tank or lagoon. The major problem with simple settling is the long retention time necessary to achieve complete settling, especially if the specific gravity of the suspended matter is close to that of water. Some materials cannot be practically removed by simple settling alone.

Settling performed in a clarifier is effective in removing slow-settling suspended matter in a shorter time and in less space than a simple settling system. Also, effluent quality is often better from a clarifier. The cost of installing and maintaining a clarifier, however, is substantially greater than the costs associated with simple settling.

Inclined plate, slant tube, and lamella settlers have even higher removal efficiencies than conventional clarifiers, and greater capacities per unit area are possible. Installed costs for these advanced clarification systems are claimed to be one half the cost of conventional systems of similar capacity.

Operational Factors. Reliability: Settling can be a highly reliable technology for removing suspended solids. Sufficient retention time and regular sludge removal are important factors affecting the reliability of all settling systems. Proper control of pH adjustment, chemical precipitation, and coagulant or flocculant addition are additional factors affecting settling efficiencies in systems (frequently clarifiers) where these methods are used.

Those advanced settlers using slanted tubes, inclined plates, or a lamellar network may require pre-screening of the waste in order to eliminate any fibrous materials which could potentially clog the system. Some installations are especially vulnerable to shock loadings, as by storm water runoff, but proper system design will prevent this.

Maintainability: When clarifiers or other advanced settling devices are used, the associated system utilized for chemical pretreatment and sludge dragout must be maintained on a regular basis. Routine maintenance of mechanical parts is also necessary. Lagoons require little maintenance other than periodic sludge removal.

Demonstration Status

Settling represents the typical method of solids removal and is employed extensively in industrial waste treatment. The advanced clarifiers are just beginning to appear in significant numbers in commercial applications. Sedimentation or clarification is used in many coil coating plants as shown below.

Settling Device	No. Plants
Settling Tanks	20
Clarifier	19
Tube or Plate Settler	4
Lagoon	7

Settling is used both as part of end-of-pipe treatment and within the plant to allow recovery of process solutions and raw materials.

Skimming

Pollutants with a specific gravity less than water will often float unassisted to the surface of the wastewater. Skimming removes these floating wastes. Skimming normally takes place in a tank designed to allow the floating debris to rise and remain on the surface, while the liquid flows to an outlet located below the floating layer. Skimming devices are therefore suited to the removal of non-emulsified oils from raw waste streams. Common skimming mechanisms include the rotating drum type, which picks up oil from the surface of the water

as it rotates. A doctor blade scrapes oil from the drum and collects it in a trough for disposal or reuse. The water portion is allowed to flow under the rotating drum. Occasionally, an underflow baffle is installed after the drum; this has the advantage of retaining any floating oil which escapes the drum skimmer. The belt type skimmer is pulled vertically through the water, collecting oil which is scraped off from the surface and collected in a drum. Gravity separators, such as the API type, utilize overflow and underflow baffles to skim a floating oil layer from the surface of the wastewater. An overflow-underflow baffle allows a small amount of wastewater (the oil portion) to flow over into a trough for disposition or reuse while the majority of the water flows underneath the baffle. This is followed by an overflow baffle, which is set at a height relative to the first baffle such that only the oil bearing portion will flow over the first baffle during normal plant operation. A diffusion device, such as a vertical slot baffle, aids in creating a uniform flow through the system and increasing oil removal efficiency.

Application and Performance. Oil cleaned from the strip is a principal source of oil. Skimming is applicable to any waste stream containing pollutants which float to the surface. It is commonly used to remove free oil, grease, and soaps. Skimming is often used in conjunction with air flotation or clarification in order to increase its effectiveness.

The removal efficiency of a skimmer is partly a function of the retention time of the water in the tank. Larger, more buoyant particles require less retention time than smaller particles. Thus, the efficiency also depends on the composition of the waste stream. The retention time required to allow phase separation and subsequent skimming varies from 1 to 15 minutes, depending on the wastewater characteristics.

API or other gravity-type separators tend to be more suitable for use where the amount of surface oil flowing through the system is consistently significant. Drum and belt type skimmers are applicable to waste streams which evidence smaller amounts of floating oil and where surges of floating oil are not a problem. Using an API separator system in conjunction with a drum type skimmer would be a very effective method of removing floating contaminants from non-emulsified oily waste streams. Sampling data shown below illustrate the capabilities of the technology with both extremely high and moderate oil influent levels.

Table VII-10

SKIMMING PERFORMANCE

Plant	Skimmer Type	Oil & Grease mg/l In	Oil & Grease mg/l Out
06058	API	224,669	17.9
06058	Belt	19.4	8.3

Based on data from installations in a variety of manufacturing plants, it is determined that effluent oil levels may be reliably reduced below 10 mg/l with moderate influent concentrations. Very high concentrations of oil such as the 22 percent shown above may require two step treatment to achieve this level.

Skimming which removes oil may also be used to remove base levels of organics. Plant sampling data show that many organic compounds tend to be removed in standard wastewater treatment equipment. Oil separation not only removes oil but also organics that are more soluble in oil than in water. Clarification removes organic solids directly and probably removes dissolved organics by adsorption on inorganic solids.

The source of these organic pollutants is not always known with certainty, although in the copper and copper alloy industry they seem to derive mainly from various process lubricants. They are also sometimes present in the plant water supply, as additives to proprietary formulations of cleaners, or due to leaching from plastic lines and other materials.

High molecular weight organics in particular are much more soluble in organic solvents than in water. Thus they are much more concentrated in the oil phase that is skimmed than in the wastewater. The ratio of solubilities of a compound in oil and water phases is called the partition coefficient. The logarithm of the partition coefficients for fifteen polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons in octanol and water are tabulated.

PAH Priority Pollutant No.	Log Octanol/Water Partition Coefficient
1	4.33
39	5.33
72	5.61
73	6.04
74	6.57
75	6.84
76	5.61
77	4.07
78	4.45
79	7.23
80	4.18
81	4.46
82	5.97
83	7.66
84	5.32

A study of priority organic compounds commonly found in copper and copper alloy waste streams indicated that incidental removal of these compounds often occurs as a result of oil removal or clarification processes. When all organics analyses from visited plants are considered, removal of organic compounds by other waste treatment technologies appears to be marginal in many cases. However, when only raw waste concentrations of 0.05 mg/l or greater are considered incidental organics removal becomes much more apparent. Lower values, those less than 0.05 mg/l, are much more subject to analytical variation, while higher values indicate a significant presence of a given compound. When these factors are taken into account, analysis data indicate that most clarification and oil removal treatment systems remove significant amounts of the organic compounds present in the raw waste. The API oil-water separation system and the thermal emulsion breaker (TEB) performed notably in this regard, as shown in the following table (all values in mg/l).

TABLE VII-11

TRACE ORGANIC REMOVAL BY SKIMMING

	API (06058)		TEB (04086)	
	Inf.	Eff.	Inf.	Eff.
Oil & Grease	225,000	14.6	2,590	10.3
Chloroform	.023	.007	0	0
Methylene Chloride	.013	.012	0	0
Naphthalene	2.31	.004	1.83	.003
N-nitrosodiphenylamine	59.0	.182	-	-
Bis-2-ethylhexylphthalate	11.0	.027	1.55	.018
Diethyl phthalate	-	-	.017	.005
Butylbenzylphthalate	.005	.002	-	-
Di-n-octyl phthalate	.019	.002	-	-
Anthracene - phenanthrene	16.4	.014	.144	.002
Toluene	.02	.012	-	-

Data from five plant days demonstrate removal of organics by the combined oil skimming and settling operations performed on coil coating wastewaters. Days were chosen where treatment system influent and effluent analyses provided paired data points for oil and grease and the organics present. All organics found at quantifiable levels on those days were included. Further, only those days were chosen where oil and grease raw wastewater concentrations exceeded 10 mg/l and where there was reduction in oil and grease going through the treatment system. All plant sampling days which met the above criteria are included below. The conclusion is that when oil and grease are removed, organics are removed, also.

	Percent Removal	
Plant-Day	Oil & Grease	Organics
1054-3	95.9	98.2
13029-2	98.3	78.0
13029-3	95.1	77.0
38053-1	96.8	81.3
38053-2	98.5	86.3

The unit operation most applicable to removal of trace priority organics is adsorption, and chemical oxidation is another possibility. Biological degradation is not generally applicable because the organics are not present in sufficient concentration to sustain a biomass and because most of the organics are resistant to biodegradation.

Advantages and Limitations. Skimming as a pretreatment is effective in removing naturally floating waste material. It also improves the performance of subsequent downstream treatments.

Many pollutants, particularly dispersed or emulsified oil, will not float "naturally" but require additional treatments. Therefore, skimming alone may not remove all the pollutants capable of being removed by air flotation or other more sophisticated technologies.

Operational Factors. Reliability: Because of its simplicity, skimming is a very reliable technique.

Maintainability: The skimming mechanism requires periodic lubrication, adjustment, and replacement of worn parts.

Solid Waste Aspects: The collected layer of debris must be disposed of by contractor removal, landfill, or incineration. Because relatively large quantities of water are present in the collected wastes, incineration is not always a viable disposal method.

Demonstration Status. Skimming is a common operation utilized extensively by industrial waste treatment systems. Oil skimming is used in seven coil coating plants.

MAJOR TECHNOLOGY EFFECTIVENESS

The performance of individual treatment technologies was presented above. Performance of operating systems is discussed here. Two different systems are considered: L&S (hydroxide precipitation and sedimentation or lime and settle) and LS&F (hydroxide precipitation, sedimentation and filtration or lime, settle, and filter). Subsequently, an analysis of effectiveness of such systems is made to develop one-day maximum and thirty-day average concentration levels to be used in regulating pollutants. Evaluation of the L&S and the LS&F systems is carried out on the assumption that chemical reduction of chromium, cyanide precipitation, and oil skimming are installed and operating properly where appropriate.

L&S Performance

Sampling data was analyzed from fifty-five industrial plants which use chemical precipitation as a waste treatment technology. These plants include the electroplating, mechanical products, metal finishing, coil coating, porcelain enameling, battery manufacturing, copper forming and aluminum forming categories. These wastewaters are similar in all material respects because they are derived from metal surfacing and processing operations and contain significant amounts of metals, TSS and sometimes O&G. Most usually these wastewaters are acidic in

character and contain dissolved metals. All of the plants employ pH adjustment and hydroxide precipitation using lime or caustic, followed by settling (tank, lagoon or clarifier) for solids removal. Most also add a coagulant or flocculant prior to solids removal. No sample analyses were included where effluent TSS levels exceeded 50 mg/l or where the effluent pH fell below 7.0. This was done to exclude any data which represented clearly inadequate operation of the treatment system.

Plots were made of the available data for eight metal pollutants showing effluent concentration vs. raw waste concentration (Figures VII-8 through VII-16, pages 267-275) for each parameter. In order to demonstrate how applicable these data are, the coil coating data points have been indicated. Analysis of the raw waste loads and treatment effectiveness data for coil coating, when compared with the pool of data points from the various categories selected, demonstrates that raw waste load characteristics of both sets of waste streams are similar and that similar effectiveness is achieved in both sets. For example (as Figure VII-9 demonstrates), the raw chromium waste loads of the 11 coil coating sampling days are in the upper range of the 64 reported, yet the effectiveness levels achieved are entirely typical of the levels by the entire pool. The conclusion, therefore, is that the treatment effectiveness data of the entire pool of selected categories can be used to determine the effectiveness of metals removal for coil coating. Table VII-12 summarizes data shown in Figures VII-8 through VII-16, tabulating for each pollutant of interest the number of data points and average of observed values.

TABLE VII-12

Hydroxide Precipitation - Settling (L&S) Performance

Specific metal	No. data points	Observed Average
Cd	38	0.013
Cr	64	0.47
Cu	74	0.61
Pb	85	0.034
Ni	61	0.84
Zn	69	0.40
Fe	88	0.57
Mn	20	0.11
P	44	4.08

A number of other pollutant parameters were considered with regard to the performance of hydroxide precipitation-settling treatment systems in removing them from industrial wastewater. Sampling data for most

of these parameters is scarce, so published sources were consulted for the determination of average and 24-hour maximum concentrations.

The available data indicate that the concentrations shown in Table VII-13 are reliably attainable with hydroxide precipitation and settling. The precipitation of silver appears to be accomplished by alkaline chloride precipitation and adequate chloride ions must be available for this reaction to occur.

The information on these other parameters in Table VII-13 was extracted from four documents:

Development Document for Effluent Limitations Guidelines and New Source Performance Standards for the Miscellaneous Nonferrous Metals Segment of the Nonferrous Metals Point Source Category, U.S. E.P.A, EPA-440/1-76/067, March, 1979.

Addendum to Development Document for Effluent Limitations Guidelines and New Source Performance Standards, Major Inorganic Products Segment of Inorganic Chemicals Manufacturing Point Source Category, U.S. E.P.A., E.P.A. Contract No. EPA-68-01-3281 (Task 7), June, 1978.

Development Document for BAT Effluent Limitations Guidelines and New Source Performance Standards for the Ore Mining and Dressing Industry, U.S. E.P.A., E.P.A. Contract No. 68-01-4845, September, 1979.

Development Document for Effluent Limitations Guidelines and New Source Performance Standards for the Ore Mining and Dressing Point Source Category, U.S. E.P.A., PB-286520 and PB - 286521, April/July 1978.

TABLE VII-13
Hydroxide Precipitation-Settling (L&S) Performance
ADDITIONAL PARAMETERS

Parameter (mg/l)	Average	24-Hour Maximum
Sb	0.05	0.50
As	0.05	0.50
Be	0.3	1.0
Hg	0.03	0.10
Se	0.01	0.10
Ag	0.10	0.30
Al	0.2	0.55
Co	0.07	0.50
F	15	30
Ti	0.01	0.10

LS&F Performance

Tables VII-14 and VII-15 show long term data from two plants which have well operated precipitation-settling treatment followed by filtration. The wastewaters from both plants contain pollutants from metals processing and finishing operations (multi-category). Both plants reduce hexavalent chromium before neutralizing and precipitating metals with lime. A clarifier is used to remove much of the solids load and a filter is used to "polish" or complete removal of suspended solids. Plant A uses pressure filtration, while Plant B uses a rapid sand filter.

Raw waste data was collected only occasionally at each facility and the raw waste data is presented as an indication of the nature of the wastewater treated. Data from plant A was received as a statistical summary and is presented as received. Raw laboratory data was collected at plant B and reviewed for spurious points and discrepancies. The method of treating the data base is discussed below under lime, settle, and filter treatment effectiveness.

TABLE VII-14

PRECIPITATION-SETTLING-FILTRATION (LS&F) PERFORMANCE
Plant A

Parameters	No Pts.	Range mg/l	Mean ± std. dev.	Mean + 2 std. dev.
For 1979-Treated Wastewater				
Cr	47	0.015 - 0.13	0.045 ±0.029	0.10
Cu	12	0.01 - 0.03	0.019 ±0.006	0.03
Ni	47	0.08 - 0.64	0.22 ±0.13	0.48
Zn	47	0.08 - 0.53	0.17 ±0.09	0.35
Fe				
For 1978-Treated Wastewater				
Cr	47	0.01 - 0.07	0.06 ±0.10	0.26
Cu	28	0.005 - 0.055	0.016 ±0.010	0.04
Ni	47	0.10 - 0.92	0.20 ±0.14	0.48
Zn	47	0.08 - 2.35	0.23 ±0.34	0.91
Fe	21	0.26 - 1.1	0.49 ±0.18	0.85
Raw Waste				
Cr	5	32.0 - 72.0		
Cu	5	0.08 - 0.45		
Ni	5	1.65 - 20.0		
Zn	5	33.2 - 32.0		
Fe	5	10.0 - 95.0		

TABLE VII-15

PRECIPITATION-SETTLING-FILTRATION (LS&F) PERFORMANCE
Plant B

Parameters	No Pts.	Range mg/l	Mean ± std. dev.	Mean + 2 std. dev.
For 1979-Treated Wastewater				
Cr	175	0.0 - 0.40	0.068 ±0.075	0.22
Cu	176	0.0 - 0.22	0.024 ±0.021	0.07
Ni	175	0.01 - 1.49	0.219 ±0.234	0.69
Zn	175	0.01 - 0.66	0.054 ±0.064	0.18
Fe	174	0.01 - 2.40	0.303 ±0.398	1.10
TSS	2	1.00 - 1.00		
For 1978-Treated Wastewater				
Cr	144	0.0 - 0.70	0.059 ±0.088	0.24
Cu	143	0.0 - 0.23	0.017 ±0.020	0.06
Ni	143	0.0 - 1.03	0.147 ±0.142	0.43
Zn	131	0.0 - 0.24	0.037 ±0.034	0.11
Fe	144	0.0 - 1.76	0.200 ±0.223	0.47
Total 1974-1979-Treated Wastewater				
Cr	1288	0.0 - 0.56	0.038 ±0.055	0.15
Cu	1290	0.0 - 0.23	0.011 ±0.016	0.04
Ni	1287	0.0 - 1.88	0.184 ±0.211	0.60
Zn	1273	0.0 - 0.66	0.035 ±0.045	0.13
Fe	1287	0.0 - 3.15	0.402 ±0.509	1.42
Raw Waste				
Cr	3	2.80 - 9.15	5.90	
Cu	3	0.09 - 0.27	0.17	
Ni	3	1.61 - 4.89	3.33	
Zn	2	2.35 - 3.39		
Fe	3	3.13 -35.9	22.4	
TSS	2	177 -446		

These data are presented to demonstrate the performance of precipitation-settling-filtration (LS&F) technology under actual operating conditions and over a long period of time.

It should be noted that the iron content of the raw waste of both plants is high. This results in coprecipitation of toxic metals with iron, a process sometimes called ferrite precipitation. Ferrite precipitation using high-calcium lime for pH control yields the

results shown above. Plant operating personnel indicate that this chemical treatment combination (sometimes with polymer assisted coagulation) generally produces better and more consistant metals removal than other combinations of sacrificial metal ions and alkalis.

Analysis of Treatment System Effectiveness

Data were presented in Tables VII-14 and VII-15 showing the effectiveness of L&S and LS&F technologies when applied to coil coating or essentially similar wastewaters. An analysis of these data has been made to develop one-day-maximum and 30-day-average values for use in establishing effluent limitations and standards. Several approaches were investigated and considered. These approaches are briefly discussed and the average (mean), 30-day average, and maximum (1-day) values are tabulated for L&S and LS&F technologies.

L&S technology data are presented in Figures VII-8 through VII-16 and are summarized in Table VII-12. The data summary shows observed average values. To develop the required regulatory base concentrations from these data, variability factors were transferred from electroplating pretreatment (Electroplating Pretreatment Development Document, 440/1-79/003, page 397). and applied to the observed average values. One-day-maximum and 30-day-average values were calculated and are presented in Table VII-16.

For the pollutants for which no observed one-day variability factor values are available the average variability factor from electroplating one-day values (i.e. 3.18) was used to calculate one-day maximum regulatory values from average (mean) values presented in Tables VII-12 and VII-13. Likewise, the average variability factor from electroplating 30-day-average variability factors (i.e. 1.3) was used to calculate 30-day average regulatory values. These calculated one-day maximums and 30-day averages, to be used for regulations, are presented in Table VII-16.

Variability Factors of Lime and Settle (L&S) Technology

Metal	one-day maximum	30 day average
	electro-plating	electro-plating
Cd	2.9	1.3
Cr	3.9	1.4
Cu	3.2	1.3
Pb	2.9	1.3
Ni	2.9	1.3
Zn	3.0	1.3
Fe	3.81	1.3
Mean	3.18	1.3

LS&F technology data are presented in Tables VII-14 and VII-15. These data represent two operating plants (A and B) in which the technology has been installed and operated for some years. Plant A data was received as a statistical summary and is presented without change. Plant B data was received as raw laboratory analysis data. Discussions with plant personnel indicated that operating experiments and changes in materials and reagents and occasional operating errors had occured during the data collection period. No specific information was available on those variables. To sort out high values probably caused by methodological factors from random statistical variability, or data noise, the plant B data were analyzed. For each of four pollutants (chromium, nickel, zinc, and iron), the mean and standard deviation (sigma) were calculated for the entire data set. A data day was removed from the complete data set when any individual pollutant concentration for that day exceeded the sum of the mean plus three sigma for that pollutant. Fifty-one data days (from a total of about 1400) were eliminated by this method.

Another approach was also used as a check on the above method of eliminating certain high values. The minimum values of raw wastewater concentrations from Plant B for the same four pollutants were compared to the total set of values for the corresponding pollutants. Any day on which the pollutant concentration exceeded the minimum value selected from raw wastewater concentrations for that pollutant was discarded. Forty-five days of data were eliminated by that procedure. Forty-three days of data were eliminated by either procedures. Since common engineering practice (mean plus 3 sigma) and logic (treated waste should be less than raw waste) seem to coincide, the data base with the 51 spurious data days eliminated will be the basis for all further analysis. Range, mean, standard deviation and mean plus two standard deviations are shown in Tables VII-14 and VII-15 for Cr, Cu, Ni, Zn and Fe.

The Plant B data was separated into 1979, 1978, and total data base segments. With the statistical analysis from Plant A for 1978 and 1979 this in effect created five data sets in which there is some overlap between the individual years and total data sets from Plant B. By comparing these five parts it is apparent that they are quite similar and all appear to be from the same family of numbers. Selecting the greatest mean and greatest mean plus two standard deviations draws values from four of the five data bases. These values are displayed in the first two columns of Table VII-B and represent one approach to analysis of the LS&F data to obtain average (mean) and one-day maximum values for regulatory purposes.

The other candidates for regulatory values are presented below and were derived by multiplying the mean by the appropriate variability factor from electroplating. These values are the ones used for one-day maximum and 30-day average regulatory numbers.

Analysis of Plant A and Plant B data

	Composite Mean	Mean+ 2 sigma	Composite Mean X Plant B One Day Electpltg. Var.Fact.	Composite Mean X 30 day Electpltg. Var.Fact.
Cr	0.068	0.26	0.27	0.095
Cu	0.02	0.07	0.077	0.026
Ni	0.22	0.69	0.64	0.286
Zn	0.23	0.91	0.69	0.299
Fe	0.49	1.42	1.87	0.637

Concentration values for regulatory use are displayed in Table VII-16. Mean values for L&S were taken from Tables VII-12, VII-13, and the discussions following Tables VII-9, and VII-10. Thirty-day average and one-day maximum values for L&S were derived from means and variability factors as discussed earlier under L&S.

Copper levels achieved at Plants A and B may be lower than generally achievable because of the high iron content and low copper content of the raw wastewaters. Therefore, the mean concentration value achieved is not used; LS&F mean used is derived from the L&S technology.

The mean concentration of lead is not reduced from the L&S value because of the relatively high solubility of lead carbonate.

L&S cyanide mean levels shown in Table VII-7 are ratioed to one day maximum and 30 day average values using mean variability factors.

LS&F mean cyanide is calculated by applying the ratios of removals L&S and LS&F as discussed previously for LS&F metals limitations. The cyanide performance was arrived at by using the average of the metal variability factors from the electroplating pretreatment development document. The electroplating report provides a variability factor for cyanide but that is not used here. The development of the cyanide variability for electroplating was based on the treatment (destruction) of cyanide by oxidation (chlorination). The treatment method used here is cyanide precipitation. Because cyanide precipitation is limited by the same physical processes as the metal precipitation, it is expected that the variabilities will be similar. Therefore, the average of the metal variability factors has been used as a basis for calculating the cyanide daily maximum and thirty day average treatment effectiveness values.

The filter performance for removing TSS as shown in Table VII-8 yields a mean effluent concentration of 2.61 mg/l and calculates to a 30 day average of 5.58 mg/l; a one day maximum of 8.23. These calculated values more than amply support the classic values of 10 and 15, respectively, which are used for LS&F.

Mean values for LS&F for pollutants not already discussed are derived by reducing the L&S mean by one-third. The one-third reduction was established after examining the percent reduction in concentrations going from L&S to LS&F data for Cr, Ni, Zn, and TSS. The reductions were 85 percent, 74 percent, 54 percent, and 74 percent, respectively. The 33 percent reduction is conservative when compared to the smallest reduction for metals removals of more than 50 percent in going from L&S to LS&F.

The one-day maximum and 30-day average values for LS&F for pollutants for which data were not available were derived by multiplying the means by the average one-day and 30-day variability factors. Although iron was reduced in some LS&F operations, some facilities using that treatment introduce iron compounds to aid settling. Therefore, the value for iron at LS&F was held at the L&S level so as to not unduly penalize the operations which use the relatively less objectionable iron compounds to enhance removals of toxic metals.

MINOR TECHNOLOGIES

Several other treatment technologies were considered for possible application in BPT or BAT. These technologies are presented here with a full discussion for most of them. A few are described only briefly because of limited technical development.

TABLE VII-16

Summary of Treatment Effectiveness
(mg/l)

Pollutant Parameter	L&S Technology System			LS&F Technology System		
	Mean	One Day Max.	Thirty Day Ave.	Mean	One Day Max.	Thirty Day Ave.
114 Sb	0.05	0.16	0.07	0.033	0.11	0.043
115 As	0.05	0.16	0.07	0.033	0.11	0.043
117 Be	0.3	0.96	0.39	0.20	0.63	0.26
118 Cd	0.02	0.06	0.03	0.014	0.041	0.018
119 Cr	0.47	1.83	0.66	0.07	0.27	0.10
120 Cu	0.61	1.95	0.79	0.41	1.31	0.53
121 CN	0.07	0.22	0.09	0.047	0.15	0.06
122 Pb	0.034	0.10	0.05	0.034	0.10	0.044
123 Hg	0.03	0.10	0.04	0.02	0.063	0.026
124 Ni	0.84	1.44	1.09	0.22	0.64	0.29
125 Se	0.01	0.03	0.01	0.007	0.021	0.009
126 Ag	0.1	0.32	0.13	0.007	0.21	0.087
128 Zn	0.5	1.5	0.65	0.23	0.69	0.30
Al	0.2	0.64	0.26	0.14	0.45	0.18
Co	0.07	0.22	0.09	0.047	0.147	0.061
F	15	47.7	19.5	10.0	31.5	13.0
Fe	0.57	2.17	0.74			
Mn	0.11	0.35	0.14	0.079	0.23	0.095
P	4.08	13.0	5.30	2.78	8.57	3.54
Ti	0.01	0.03	0.01	0.007	0.021	0.009
O&G	-	20.0	10.0			
TSS	10.1	35.0	25.0	2.6	15.0	10.0

Carbon Adsorption

The use of activated carbon to remove dissolved organics from water and wastewater is a long demonstrated technology. It is one of the most efficient organic removal processes available. This sorption process is reversible, allowing

activated carbon to be regenerated for reuse by the application of heat and steam or solvent. Activated carbon has also proved to be an effective adsorbent for many toxic metals, including mercury. Regeneration of carbon which has adsorbed significant metals, however, may be difficult.

The term activated carbon applies to any amorphous form of carbon that has been specially treated to give high adsorption capacities. Typical raw materials include coal, wood, coconut shells, petroleum base residues and char from sewage sludge pyrolysis. A carefully controlled process of dehydration, carbonization, and oxidation yields a product which is called activated carbon. This material has a high capacity for adsorption due primarily to the large surface area available for adsorption, 500-1500 m^2/sq m resulting from a large number of internal pores. Pore sizes generally range from 10-100 angstroms in radius.

Activated carbon removes contaminants from water by the process of adsorption, or the attraction and accumulation of one substance on the surface of another. Activated carbon preferentially adsorbs organic compounds and, because of this selectivity, is particularly effective in removing organic compounds from aqueous solution.

Carbon adsorption requires pretreatment to remove excess suspended solids, oils, and greases. Suspended solids in the influent should be less than 50 mg/l to minimize backwash requirements; a downflow carbon bed can handle much higher levels (up to 2000 mg/l), but requires frequent backwashing. Backwashing more than two or three times a day is not desirable; at 50 mg/l suspended solids one backwash will suffice. Oil and grease should be less than about 10 mg/l. A high level of dissolved inorganic material in the influent may cause problems with thermal carbon reactivation (i.e., scaling and loss of activity) unless appropriate preventive steps are taken. Such steps might include pH control, softening, or the use of an acid wash on the carbon prior to reactivation.

Activated carbon is available in both powdered and granular form. An adsorption column packed with granular activated carbon is shown in Figu Powdered carbon is less expensive per unit weight and may have slightly higher adsorption capacity, but it is more difficult to handle and

Application and Performance.
Carbon adsorption is used to remove mercury from wastewaters. The removal rate is influenced by the mercury level in the influent to the a Removal levels found at three manufacturing facilities are:

Table VII-17

ACTIVATED CARBON PERFORMANCE (MERCURY)

Plant	Mercury levels - mg/l In	Out
A	28.0	0.9
B	0.36	0.015
C	0.008	0.0005

In the aggregate these data indicate that very low effluent levels could be attained from any raw waste by use of multiple adsorption stages. This is characteristic of adsorption processes.

Isotherm tests have indicated that activated carbon is very effective in adsorbing 65 percent of the organic priority pollutants and is reasonably effective for another 22 percent. Specifically, for the organics of particular interest, activated carbon was very effective in removing 2,4-dimethylphenol, fluoranthene, isophorone, naphthalene, all phthalates, and phenanthrene. It was reasonably effective on 1,1,1-trichloroethane, 1,1-dichloroethane, phenol, and toluene. Table VII-18 (page 277) summarizes the treatability effectiveness for most of the organic priority pollutants by activated carbon as compiled by EPA. Table VII-19 (page 278) summarizes classes of organic compounds together with examples of organics that are readily adsorbed on carbon.

Advantages and Limitations. The major benefits of carbon treatment include applicability to a wide variety of organics, and high removal efficiency. Inorganics such as cyanide, chromium, and mercury are also removed effectively. Variations in concentration and flow rate are well tolerated. The system is compact, and recovery of adsorbed materials is sometimes practical. However, destruction of adsorbed compounds often occurs during thermal regeneration. If carbon cannot be thermally desorbed, it must be disposed of along with any adsorbed pollutants. The capital and operating costs of thermal regeneration are relatively high. Cost surveys show that thermal regeneration is generally economical when carbon usage exceeds about 1,000 lb/day. Carbon cannot remove low molecular weight or highly soluble organics. It also has a low tolerance for suspended solids, which must be removed to at least 50 mg/l in the influent water.

Operational Factors. Reliability: This system should be very reliable with upstream protection and proper operation and maintenance procedures.

Maintainability: This system requires periodic regeneration or replacement of spent carbon and is dependent upon raw waste load and process efficiency.

Solid Waste Aspects: Solid waste from this process is contaminated activated carbon that requires disposal. Carbon undergoes regeneration, reduces the solid waste problem by reducing the frequency of carbon replacement.

Demonstration Status. Carbon adsorption systems have been demonstrated to be practical and economical in reducing COD, BOD and related parameters in secondary municipal and industrial wastewaters; in removing toxic or refractory organics from isolated industrial wastewaters; in removing and recovering certain organics from wastewaters; and in the removing and some times recovering, of selected inorganic chemicals from aqueous wastes. Carbon adsorption is a viable and economic process for organic waste streams containing up to 1 to 5 percent of refractory or toxic organics. Its applicability for removal of inorganics such as metals has also been demonstrated.

Centrifugation

Centrifugation is the application of centrifugal force to separate solids and liquids in a liquid-solid mixture or to effect concentration of the solids. The application of centrifugal force is effective because of the density differential normally found between the insoluble solids and the liquid in which they are contained. As a waste treatment procedure, centrifugation is applied to dewatering of sludges. One type of centrifuge is shown in Figure VII-18 (page 279).

There are three common types of centrifuges: the disc, basket, and conveyor type. All three operate by removing solids under the influence of centrifugal force. The fundamental difference between the three types is the method by which solids are collected in and discharged from the bowl.

In the disc centrifuge, the sludge feed is distributed between narrow channels that are present as spaces between stacked conical discs. Suspended particles are collected and discharged continuously through small orifices in the bowl wall. The clarified effluent is discharged through an overflow weir.

A second type of centrifuge which is useful in dewatering sludges is the basket centrifuge. In this type of centrifuge, sludge feed is introduced at the bottom of the basket, and solids collect at the bowl wall while clarified effluent overflows the lip ring at the top. Since the basket centrifuge does not have provision for continuous discharge of collected cake, operation requires interruption of the

feed for cake discharge for a minute or two in a 10 to 30 minute overall cycle.

The third type of centrifuge commonly used in sludge dewatering is the conveyor type. Sludge is fed through a stationary feed pipe into a rotating bowl in which the solids are settled out against the bowl wall by centrifugal force. From the bowl wall, they are moved by a screw to the end of the machine, at which point whey are discharged. The liquid effluent is discharged through ports after passing the length of the bowl under centrifugal force.

Application And Performance. Virtually all industrial waste treatment systems producing sludge can use centrifugation to dewater it. Centrifugation is currently being used by a wide range of industrial concerns.

The performance of sludge dewatering by centrifugation depends on the feed rate, the rotational velocity of the drum, and the sludge composition and concentration. Assuming proper design and operation, the solids content of the sludge can be increased to 20-35 percent.

Advantages And Limitations. Sludge dewatering centrifuges have minimal space requirements and show a high degree of effluent clarification. The operation is simple, clean, and relatively inexpensive. The area required for a centrifuge system installation is less than that required for a filter system or sludge drying bed of equal capacity, and the initial cost is lower.

Centrifuges have a high power cost that partially offsets the low initial cost. Special consideration must also be given to providing sturdy foundations and soundproofing because of the vibration and noise that result from centrifuge operation. Adequate electrical power must also be provided since large motors are required. The major difficulty encountered in the operation of centrifuges has been the disposal of the concentrate which is relatively high in suspended, non-settling solids.

Operational Factors. Reliability: Centrifugation is highly reliable with proper control of factors such as sludge feed, consistency, and temperature. Pretreatment such as grit removal and coagulant addition may be necessary, depending on the composition of the sludge and on the type of centrifuge employed.

Maintainability: Maintenance consists of periodic lubrication, cleaning, and inspection. The frequency and degree of inspection required varies depending on the type of sludge solids being dewatered and the maintenance service conditions. If the sludge is abrasive, it is recommended that the first inspection of the rotating assembly be made after approximately 1,000 hours of operation. If the sludge is

not abrasive or corrosive, then the initial inspection might be delayed. Centrifuges not equipped with a continuous sludge discharge system require periodic shutdowns for manual sludge cake removal.

Solid Waste Aspects: Sludge dewatered in the centrifugation process may be disposed of by landfill. The clarified effluent (centrate), if high in dissolved or suspended solids, may require further treatment prior to discharge.

Demonstration Status. Centrifugation is currently used in a great many commercial applications to dewater sludge. Work is underway to improve the efficiency, increase the capacity, and lower the costs associated with centrifugation.

Coalescing

The basic principle of coalescence involves the preferential wetting of a coalescing medium by oil droplets which accumulate on the medium and then rise to the surface of the solution as they combine to form larger particles. The most important requirements for coalescing media are wettability for oil and large surface area. Monofilament line is sometimes used as a coalescing medium.

Coalescing stages may be integrated with a wide variety of gravity oil separation devices, and some systems may incorporate several coalescing stages. In general a preliminary oil skimming step is desirable to avoid overloading the coalescer.

One commercially marketed system for oily waste treatment combines coalescing with inclined plate separation and filtration. In this system, the oily wastes flow into an inclined plate settler. This unit consists of a stack of inclined baffle plates in a cylindrical container with an oil collection chamber at the top. The oil droplets rise and impinge upon the undersides of the plates. They then migrate upward to a guide rib which directs the oil to the oil collection chamber, from which oil is discharged for reuse or disposal.

The oily water continues on through another cylinder containing replaceable filter cartridges, which remove suspended particles from the waste. From there the wastewater enters a final cylinder in which the coalescing material is housed. As the oily water passes through the many small, irregular, continuous passages in the coalescing material, the oil droplets coalesce and rise to an oil collection chamber.

Application and Performance. Coalescing is used to treat oily wastes which do not separate readily in simple gravity systems. The three stage system described above has achieved effluent concentrations of 10-15 mg/l oil and grease from raw waste concentrations of 1000 mg/l or more.

Advantages and Limitations. Coalescing allows removal of oil droplets too finely dispersed for conventional gravity separation-skimming technology. It also can significantly reduce the residence times (and therefore separator volumes) required to achieve separation of oil from some wastes. Because of its simplicity, coalescing provides generally high reliability and low capital and operating costs. Coalescing is not generally effective in removing soluble or chemically stabilized emulsified oils. To avoid plugging, coalescers must be protected by pretreatment from very high concentrations of free oil and grease and suspended solids. Frequent replacement of prefilters may be necessary when raw waste oil concentrations are high.

Operational Factors. Reliability: Coalescing is inherently highly reliable since there are no moving parts, and the coalescing substrate (monofilament, etc.) is inert in the process and therefore not subject to frequent regeneration or replacement requirements. Large loads or inadequate pretreatment, however, may result in plugging or bypass of coalescing stages.

Maintainability: Maintenance requirements are generally limited to replacement of the coalescing medium on an infrequent basis.

Solid Waste Aspects: No appreciable solid waste is generated by this process.

Demonstration Status. Coalescing has been fully demonstrated in industries generating oily wastewater, although none are currently not in use at any coil coating facility.

Cyanide Oxidation By Chlorine

Cyanide oxidation using chlorine is widely used in industrial waste treatment to oxidize cyanide. Chlorine can be utilized in either the elemental or hypochlorite forms. This classic procedure can be illustrated by the following two step chemical reaction:

1. $Cl_2 + NaCN + 2NaOH = NaCNO + 2NaCl + H_2O$

2. $3Cl_2 + 6NaOH + 2NaCNO = 2NaHCO_3 + N_2 + 6NaCl + 2H_2O$

The reaction presented as equation (2) for the oxidation of cyanate is the final step in the oxidation of cyanide. A complete system for the alkaline chlorination of cyanide is shown in Figure VII-19 (page 280).

The alkaline chlorination process oxidizes cyanides to carbon dioxide and nitrogen. The equipment often consists of an equalization tank followed by two reaction tanks, although the reaction can be carried out in a single tank. Each tank has an electronic recorder-controller

to maintain required conditions with respect to pH and oxidation reduction potential (ORP). In the first reaction tank, conditions are adjusted to oxidize cyanides to cyanates. To effect the reaction, chlorine is metered to the reaction tank as required to maintain the ORP in the range of 350 to 400 millivolts, and 50 percent aqueous caustic soda is added to maintain a pH range of 9.5 to 10. In the second reaction tank, conditions are maintained to oxidize cyanate to carbon dioxide and nitrogen. The desirable ORP and pH for this reaction are 600 millivolts and a pH of 8.0. Each of the reaction tanks is equipped with a propeller agitator designed to provide approximately one turnover per minute. Treatment by the batch process is accomplished by using two tanks, one for collection of water over a specified time period, and one tank for the treatment of an accumulated batch. If dumps of concentrated wastes are frequent, another tank may be required to equalize the flow to the treatment tank. When the holding tank is full, the liquid is transferred to the reaction tank for treatment. After treatment, the supernatant is discharged and the sludges are collected for removal and ultimate disposal.

Application and Performance. The oxidation of cyanide waste by chlorine is a classic process and is found in most industrial plants using cyanide. This process is capable of achieving effluent levels that are nondetectable. The process is potentially applicable to coil coating facilities where cyanide is a component in conversion coating formulations.

Advantages and Limitations. Some advantages of chlorine oxidation for handling process effluents are operation at ambient temperature, suitability for automatic control, and low cost. Disadvantages include the need for careful pH control, possible chemical interference in the treatment of mixed wastes, and the potential hazard of storing and handling chlorine gas.

Operational Factors. Reliability: Chlorine oxidation is highly reliable with proper monitoring and control, and proper pretreatment to control interfering substances.

Maintainability: Maintenance consists of periodic removal of sludge and recalibration of instruments.

Solid Waste Aspects: There is no solid waste problem associated with chlorine oxidation.

Demonstration Status. The oxidation of cyanide wastes by chlorine is a widely used process in plants using cyanide in cleaning and metal processing baths.

Cyanide Oxidation By Ozone

Ozone is a highly reactive oxidizing agent which is approximately ten times more soluble than oxygen on a weight basis in water. Ozone may be produced by several methods, but the silent electrical discharge method is predominant in the field. The silent electrical discharge process produces ozone by passing oxygen or air between electrodes separated by an insulating material. A complete ozonation system is represented in Figure VII-20 (page 281).

Application and Performance. Ozonation has been applied commercially to oxidize cyanides, phenolic chemicals, and organo-metal complexes. Its applicability to photographic wastewaters has been studied in the laboratory with good results. Ozone is used in industrial waste treatment primarily to oxidize cyanide to cyanate and to oxidize phenols and dyes to a variety of colorless nontoxic products.

Oxidation of cyanide to cyanate is illustrated below:

$$CN^- + O_3 = CNO^- + O_2$$

Continued exposure to ozone will convert the cyanate formed to carbon dioxide and ammonia; however, this is not economically practical.

Ozone oxidation of cyanide to cyanate requires 1.8 to 2.0 pounds ozone per pound of CN-; complete oxidation requires 4.6 to 5.0 pounds ozone per pound of CN-. Zinc, copper, and nickel cyanides are easily destroyed to a nondetectable level, but cobalt and iron cyanides are more resistant to ozone treatment.

Advantages and Limitations. Some advantages of ozone oxidation for handling process effluents are its suitability to automatic control and on-site generation and the fact that reaction products are not chlorinated organics and no dissolved solids are added in the treatment step. Ozone in the presence of activated carbon, ultraviolet, and other promoters shows promise of reducing reaction time and improving ozone utilization, but the process at present is limited by high capital expense, possible chemical interference in the treatment of mixed wastes, and an energy requirement of 25 kwh/kg of ozone generated. Cyanide is not economically oxidized beyond the cyanate form.

Operational Factors. Reliability: Ozone oxidation is highly reliable with proper monitoring and control, and proper pretreatment to control interfering substances.

Maintainability: Maintenance consists of periodic removal of sludge, and periodic renewal of filters and desiccators required for the input

of clean dry air; filter life is a function of input concentrations of detrimental constituents.

Solid Waste Aspects: Pretreatment to eliminate substances which will interfere with the process may be necessary. Dewatering of sludge generated in the ozone oxidation process or in an "in line" process may be desirable prior to disposal.

Cyanide Oxidation By Ozone With UV Radiation

One of the modifications of the ozonation process is the simultaneous application of ultraviolet light and ozone for the treatment of wastewater, including treatment of halogenated organics. The combined action of these two forms produces reactions by photolysis, photosensitization, hydroxylation, oxygenation and oxidation. The process is unique because several reactions and reaction species are active simultaneously.

Ozonation is facilitated by ultraviolet absorption because both the ozone and the reactant molecules are raised to a higher energy state so that they react more rapidly. In addition, free radicals for use in the reaction are readily hydrolyzed by the water present. The energy and reaction intermediates created by the introduction of both ultraviolet and ozone greatly reduce the amount of ozone required compared with a system using ozone alone. Figure VII-21 (page 282) shows a three-stage UV-ozone system. A system to treat mixed cyanides requires pretreatment that involves chemical coagulation, sedimentation, clarification, equalization, and pH adjustment.

Application and Performance. The ozone-UV radiation process was developed primarily for cyanide treatment in the electroplating and color photo-processing areas. It has been successfully applied to mixed cyanides and organics from organic chemicals manufacturing processes. The process is particularly useful for treatment of complexed cyanides such as ferricyanide, copper cyanide and nickel cyanide, which are resistant to ozone alone.

Ozone combined with UV radiation is a relatively new technology. Four units are currently in operation and all four treat cyanide bearing waste.

Ozone-UV treatment could be used in coil coating plants to destroy cyanide present in waste streams from some conversion coating operations.

Cyanide Oxidation By Hydrogen Peroxide

Hydrogen peroxide oxidation removes both cyanide and metals in cyanide containing wastewaters. In this process, cyanide bearing waters are

heated to 49 - 54°C (120 - 130°F) and the pH is adjusted to 10.5 - 11.8. Formalin (37 percent formaldehyde) is added while the tank is vigorously agitated. After 2-5 minutes, a proprietary peroxygen compound (41 percent hydrogen peroxide with a catalyst and additives) is added. After an hour of mixing, the reaction is complete. The cyanide is converted to cyanate and the metals are precipitated as oxides or hydroxides. The metals are then removed from solution by either settling or filtration.

The main equipment required for this process is two holding tanks equipped with heaters and air spargers or mechanical stirrers. These tanks may be used in a batch or continuous fashion, with one tank being used for treatment while the other is being filled. A settling tank or a filter is needed to concentrate the precipitate.

Application and Performance. The hydrogen peroxide oxidation process is applicable to cyanidebearing wastewaters, especially those containing metal-cyanide complexes. In terms of waste reduction performance, this process can reduce total cyanide to less than 0.1 mg/l and the zinc or cadmium to less than 1.0 mg/l.

Advantages and Limitations. Chemical costs are similar to those for alkaline chlorination using chlorine and lower than those for treatment with hypochlorite. All free cyanide reacts and is completely oxidized to the less toxic cyanate state. In addition, the metals precipitate and settle quickly, and they may be recoverable in many instances. However, the process requires energy expenditures to heat the wastewater prior to treatment.

Demonstration Status. This treatment process was introduced in 1971 and is used in several facilities. No coil coating plants use oxidation by hydrogen peroxide.

Evaporation

Evaporation is a concentration process. Water is evaporated from a solution, increasing the concentration of solute in the remaining solution. If the resulting water vapor is condensed back to liquid water, the evaporation-condensation process is called distillation. However, to be consistent with industry terminology, evaporation is used in this report to describe both processes. Both atmospheric and vacuum evaporation are commonly used in industry today. Specific evaporation techniques are shown in Figure VII-22 (page 283) and discussed below.

Atmospheric evaporation could be accomplished simply by boiling the liquid. However, to aid evaporation, heated liquid is sprayed on an evaporation surface, and air is blown over the surface and subsequently released to the atmosphere. Thus, evaporation occurs by

humidification of the air stream, similar to a drying process. Equipment for carrying out atmospheric evaporation is quite similar for most applications. The major element is generally a packed column with an accumulator bottom. Accumulated wastewater is pumped from the base of the column, through a heat exchanger, and back into the top of the column, where it is sprayed into the packing. At the same time, air drawn upward through the packing by a fan is heated as it contacts the hot liquid. The liquid partially vaporizes and humidifies the air stream. The fan then blows the hot, humid air to the outside atmosphere. A scrubber is often unnecessary because the packed column itself acts as a scrubber.

Another form of atmospheric evaporator also works on the air humidification principle, but the evaporated water is recovered for reuse by condensation. These air humidification techniques operate well below the boiling point of water and can utilize waste process heat to supply the energy required.

In vacuum evaporation, the evaporation pressure is lowered to cause the liquid to boil at reduced temperature. All of the water vapor is condensed and, to maintain the vacuum condition, noncondensible gases (air in particular) are removed by a vacuum pump. Vacuum evaporation may be either single or double effect. In double effect evaporation, two evaporators are used, and the water vapor from the first evaporator (which may be heated by steam) is used to supply heat to the second evaporator. As it supplies heat, the water vapor from the first evaporator condenses. Approximately equal quantities of wastewater are evaporated in each unit; thus, the double effect system evaporates twice the amount of water that a single effect system does, at nearly the same cost in energy but with added capital cost and complexity. The double effect technique is thermodynamically possible because the second evaporator is maintained at lower pressure (higher vacuum) and, therefore, lower evaporation temperature. Another means of increasing energy efficiency is vapor recompression (thermal or mechanical), which enables heat to be transferred from the condensing water vapor to the evaporating wastewater. Vacuum evaporation equipment may be classified as submerged tube or climbing film evaporation units.

In the most commonly used submerged tube evaporator, the heating and condensing coil are contained in a single vessel to reduce capital cost. The vacuum in the vessel is maintained by an eductor-type pump, which creates the required vacuum by the flow of the condenser cooling water through a venturi. Waste water accumulates in the bottom of the vessel, and it is evaporated by means of submerged steam coils. The resulting water vapor condenses as it contacts the condensing coils in the top of the vessel. The condensate then drips off the condensing coils into a collection trough that carries it out of the vessel. Concentrate is removed from the bottom of the vessel.

The major elements of the climbing film evaporator are the evaporator, separator, condenser, and vacuum pump. Waste water is "drawn" into the system by the vacuum so that a constant liquid level is maintained in the separator. Liquid enters the steam-jacketed evaporator tubes, and part of it evaporates so that a mixture of vapor and liquid enters the separator. The design of the separator is such that the liquid is continuously circulated from the separator to the evaporator. The vapor entering the separator flows out through a mesh entrainment separator to the condenser, where it is condensed as it flows down through the condenser tubes. The condensate, along with any entrained air, is pumped out of the bottom of the condenser by a liquid ring vacuum pump. The liquid seal provided by the condensate keeps the vacuum in the system from being broken.

Application and Performance. Both atmospheric and vacuum evaporation are used in many industrial plants, mainly for the concentration and recovery of process solutions. Many of these evaporators also recover water for rinsing. Evaporation has also been applied to recovery of phosphate metal cleaning solutions.

In theory, evaporation should yield a concentrate and a deionized condensate. Actually, carry-over has resulted in condensate metal concentrations as high as 10 mg/l, although the usual level is less than 3 mg/l, pure enough for most final rinses. The condensate may also contain organic brighteners and antifoaming agents. These can be removed with an activated carbon bed, if necessary. Samples from one plant showed 1,900 mg/l zinc in the feed, 4,570 mg/l in the concentrate, and 0.4 mg/l in the condensate. Another plant had 416 mg/l copper in the feed and 21,800 mg/l in the concentrate. Chromium analysis for that plant indicated 5,060 mg/l in the feed and 27,500 mg/l in the concentrate. Evaporators are available in a range of capacities, typically from 15 to 75 gph, and may be used in parallel arrangements for processing of higher flow rates.

Advantages and Limitations. Advantages of the evaporation process are that it permits recovery of a wide variety of process chemicals, and it is often applicable to concentration or removal of compounds which cannot be accomplished by any other means. The major disadvantage is that the evaporation process consumes relatively large amounts of energy for the evaporation of water. However, the recovery of waste heat from many industrial processes (e.g., diesel generators, incinerators, boilers and furnaces) should be considered as a source of this heat for a totally integrated evaporation system. Also, in some cases solar heating could be inexpensively and effectively applied to evaporation units. For some applications, pretreatment may be required to remove solids or bacteria which tend to cause fouling in the condenser or evaporator. The buildup of scale on the evaporator surfaces reduces the heat transfer efficiency and may present a maintenance problem or increase operating cost. However, it

has been demonstrated that fouling of the heat transfer surfaces can be avoided or minimized for certain dissolved solids by maintaining a seed slurry which provides preferential sites for precipitate deposition. In addition, low temperature differences in the evaporator will eliminate nucleate boiling and supersaturation effects. Steam distillable impurities in the process stream are carried over with the product water and must be handled by pre or post treatment.

Operational Factors. Reliability: Proper maintenance will ensure a high degree of reliability for the system. Without such attention, rapid fouling or deterioration of vacuum seals may occur, especially when handling corrosive liquids.

Maintainability: Operating parameters can be automatically controlled. Pretreatment may be required, as well as periodic cleaning of the system. Regular replacement of seals, especially in a corrosive environment, may be necessary.

Solid Waste Aspects: With only a few exceptions, the process does not generate appreciable quantities of solid waste.

Demonstration Status. Evaporation is a fully developed, commercially available wastewater treatment system. It is used extensively to recover plating chemicals in the electroplating industry and a pilot scale unit has been used in connection with phosphating of aluminum. Proven performance in silver recovery indicates that evaporation could be a useful treatment operation for the photographic industry, as well as for metal finishing. No data have been reported showing the use of evaporation in coil coating plants.

Flotation

Flotation is the process of causing particles such as metal hydroxides or oil to float to the surface of a tank where they can be concentrated and removed. This is accomplished by releasing gas bubbles which attach to the solid particles, increasing their buoyancy and causing them to float. In principle, this process is the opposite of sedimentation. Figure VII-23 (page 284) shows one type of flotation system.

Flotation is used primarily in the treatment of wastewater streams that carry heavy loads of finely divided suspended solids or oil. Solids having a specific gravity only slightly greater than 1.0, which would require abnormally long sedimentation times, may be removed in much less time by flotation.

This process may be performed in several ways: foam, dispersed air, dissolved air, gravity, and vacuum flotation are the most commonly

used techniques. Chemical additives are often used to enhance the performance of the flotation process.

The principal difference among types of flotation is the method of generating the minute gas bubbles (usually air) in a suspension of water and small particles. Chemicals may be used to improve the efficiency with any of the basic methods. The following paragraphs describe the different flotation techniques and the method of bubble generation for each process.

Froth Flotation - Froth flotation is based on differences in the physiochemical properties in various particles. Wettability and surface properties affect the particles' ability to attach themselves to gas bubbles in an aqueous medium. In froth flotation, air is blown through the solution containing flotation reagents. The particles with water repellant surfaces stick to air bubbles as they rise and are brought to the surface. A mineralized froth layer, with mineral particles attached to air bubbles, is formed. Particles of other minerals which are readily wetted by water do not stick to air bubbles and remain in suspension.

Dispersed Air Flotation - In dispersed air flotation, gas bubbles are generated by introducing the air by means of mechanical agitation with impellers or by forcing air through porous media. Dispersed air flotation is used mainly in the metallurgical industry.

Dissolved Air Flotation - In dissolved air flotation, bubbles are produced by releasing air from a supersaturated solution under relatively high pressure. There are two types of contact between the gas bubbles and particles. The first type is predominant in the flotation of flocculated materials and involves the entrapment of rising gas bubbles in the flocculated particles as they increase in size. The bond between the bubble and particle is one of physical capture only. The second type of contact is one of adhesion. Adhesion results from the intermolecular attraction exerted at the interface between the solid particle and gaseous bubble.

Vacuum Flotation - This process consists of saturating the waste water with air either directly in an aeration tank, or by permitting air to enter on the suction of a wastewater pump. A partial vacuum is applied, which causes the dissolved air to come out of solution as minute bubbles. The bubbles attach to solid particles and rise to the surface to form a scum blanket, which is normally removed by a skimming mechanism. Grit and other heavy solids that settle to the bottom are generally raked to a central sludge pump for removal. A typical vacuum flotation unit consists of a covered cylindrical tank in which a partial vacuum is maintained. The tank is equipped with scum and sludge removal mechanisms. The floating material is continuously swept to the tank periphery, automatically discharged

into a scum trough, and removed from the unit by a pump also under partial vacuum. Auxilliary equipment includes an aeration tank for saturating the wastewater with air, a tank with a short retention time for removal of large bubbles, vacuum pumps, and sludge pumps.

Application and Performance. The primary variables for flotation design are pressure, feed solids concentration, and retention period. The suspended solids in the effluent decrease, and the concentration of solids in the float increases with increasing retention period. When the flotation process is used primarily for clarification, a retention period of 20 to 30 minutes is adequate for separation and concentration.

Advantages and Limitations. Some advantages of the flotation process are the high levels of solids separation achieved in many applications, the relatively low energy requirements, and the adaptability to meet the treatment requirements of different waste types. Limitations of flotation are that it often requires addition of chemicals to enhance process performance and that it generates large quantities of solid waste.

Operational Factors. Reliability: Flotation systems normally are very reliable with proper maintenance of the sludge collector mechanism and the motors and pumps used for aeration.

Maintainability: Routine maintenance is required on the pumps and motors. The sludge collector mechanism is subject to possible corrosion or breakage and may require periodic replacement.

Solid Waste Aspects: Chemicals are commonly used to aid the flotation process by creating a surface or a structure that can easily adsorb or entrap air bubbles. Inorganic chemicals, such as the aluminum and ferric salts, and activated silica, can bind the particulate matter together and create a structure that can entrap air bubbles. Various organic chemicals can change the nature of either the air-liquid interface or the solid-liquid interface, or both. These compounds usually collect on the interface to bring about the desired changes. The added chemicals plus the particles in solution combine to form a large volume of sludge which must be further treated or properly disposed.

Demonstration Status. Flotation is a fully developed process and is readily available for the treatment of a wide variety of industrial waste streams.

Gravity Sludge Thickening

In the gravity thickening process, dilute sludge is fed from a primary settling tank or clarifier to a thickening tank where rakes stir the

sludge gently to densify it and to push it to a central collection well. The supernatant is returned to the primary settling tank. The thickened sludge that collects on the bottom of the tank is pumped to dewatering equipment or hauled away. Figure VII-24 (page 285) shows the construction of a gravity thickener.

Application and Performance. Thickeners are generally used in facilities where the sludge is to be further dewatered by a compact mechanical device such as a vacuum filter or centrifuge. Doubling the solids content in the thickener substantially reduces capital and operating cost of the subsequent dewatering device and also reduces cost for hauling. The process is potentially applicable to almost any industrial plant.

Organic sludges from sedimentation units of one to two percent solids concentration can usually be gravity thickened to six to ten percent; chemical sludges can be thickened to four to six percent.

Advantages and Limitations. The principal advantage of a gravity sludge thickening process is that it facilitates further sludge dewatering. Other advantages are high reliability and minimum maintenance requirements.

Limitations of the sludge thickening process are its sensitivity to the flow rate through the thickener and the sludge removal rate. These rates must be low enough not to disturb the thickened sludge.

Operational Factors. Reliability: Reliability is high with proper design and operation. A gravity thickener is designed on the basis of square feet per pound of solids per day, in which the required surface area is related to the solids entering and leaving the unit. Thickener area requirements are also expressed in terms of mass loading, grams of solids per square meter per day (lbs/sq ft/day).

Maintainability: Twice a year, a thickener must be shut down for lubrication of the drive mechanisms. Occasionally, water must be pumped back through the system in order to clear sludge pipes.

Solid Waste Aspects: Thickened sludge from a gravity thickening process will usually require further dewatering prior to disposal, incineration, or drying. The clear effluent may be recirculated in part, or it may be subjected to further treatment prior to discharge.

Demonstration Status. Gravity sludge thickeners are used throughout industry to reduce water content to a level where the sludge may be efficiently handled. Further dewatering is usually practiced to minimize costs of hauling the sludge to approved landfill areas. Sludge thickening is used in seven coil coating plants.

Insoluble Starch Xanthate

Insoluble starch xanthate is essentially an ion exchange medium used to remove dissolved heavy metals from wastewater. The water may then either be reused (recovery application) or discharged (end-of-pipe application). In a commercial electroplating operation, starch xanthate is coated on a filter medium. Rinse water containing dragged out heavy metals is circulated through the filters and then reused for rinsing. The starch-heavy metal complex is disposed of and replaced periodically. Laboratory tests indicate that recovery of metals from the complex is feasible, with regeneration of the starch xanthate. Besides electroplating, starch xanthate is potentially applicable to coil coating, porcelain enameling, copper fabrication, and any other industrial plants where dilute metal wastewater streams are generated. Its present use is limited to one electroplating plant.

Ion Exchange

Ion exchange is a process in which ions, held by electrostatic forces to charged functional groups on the surface of the ion exchange resin, are exchanged for ions of similar charge from the solution in which the resin is immersed. This is classified as a sorption process because the exchange occurs on the surface of the resin, and the exchanging ion must undergo a phase transfer from solution phase to solid phase. Thus, ionic contaminants in a waste stream can be exchanged for the harmless ions of the resin.

Although the precise technique may vary slightly according to the application involved, a generalized process description follows. The wastewater stream being treated passes through a filter to remove any solids, then flows through a cation exchanger which contains the ion exchange resin. Here, metallic impurities such as copper, iron, and trivalent chromium are retained. The stream then passes through the anion exchanger and its associated resin. Hexavalent chromium, for example, is retained in this stage. If one pass does not reduce the contaminant levels sufficiently, the stream may then enter another series of exchangers. Many ion exchange systems are equipped with more than one set of exchangers for this reason.

The other major portion of the ion exchange process concerns the regeneration of the resin, which now holds those impurities retained from the waste stream. An ion exchange unit with in-place regeneration is shown in Figure VII-25 (page 286). Metal ions such as nickel are removed by an acid, cation exchange resin, which is regenerated with hydrochloric or sulfuric acid, replacing the metal ion with one or more hydrogen ions. Anions such as dichromate are removed by a basic, anion exchange resin, which is regenerated with sodium hydroxide, replacing the anion with one or more hydroxyl ions.

The three principal methods employed by industry for regenerating the spent resin are:

A) Replacement Service: A regeneration service replaces the spent resin with regenerated resin, and regenerates the spent resin at its own facility. The service then has the problem of treating and disposing of the spent regenerant.

B) In-Place Regeneration: Some establishments may find it less expensive to do their own regeneration. The spent resin column is shut down for perhaps an hour, and the spent resin is regenerated. This results in one or more waste streams which must be treated in an appropriate manner. Regeneration is performed as the resins require it, usually every few months.

C) Cyclic Regeneration: In this process, the regeneration of the spent resins takes place within the ion exchange unit itself in alternating cycles with the ion removal process. A regeneration frequency of twice an hour is typical. This very short cycle time permits operation with a very small quantity of resin and with fairly concentrated solutions, resulting in a very compact system. Again, this process varies according to application, but the regeneration cycle generally begins with caustic being pumped through the anion exchanger, carrying out hexavalent chromium, for example, as sodium dichromate. The sodium dichromate stream then passes through a cation exchanger, converting the sodium dichromate to chromic acid. After concentration by evaporation or other means, the chromic acid can be returned to the process line. Meanwhile, the cation exchanger is regenerated with sulfuric acid, resulting in a waste acid stream containing the metallic impurities removed earlier. Flushing the exchangers with water completes the cycle. Thus, the wastewater is purified and, in this example, chromic acid is recovered. The ion exchangers, with newly regenerated resin, then enter the ion removal cycle again.

Application and Performance. The list of pollutants for which the ion exchange system has proven effective includes aluminum, arsenic, cadmium, chromium (hexavalent and trivalent), copper, cyanide, gold, iron, lead, manganese, nickel, selenium, silver, tin, zinc, and more. Thus, it can be applied to a wide variety of industrial concerns. Because of the heavy concentrations of metals in their wastewater, the metal finishing industries utilize ion exchange in several ways. As an end-of-pipe treatment, ion exchange is certainly feasible, but its greatest value is in recovery applications. It is commonly used as an integrated treatment to recover rinse water and process chemicals. Some electroplating facilities use ion exchange to concentrate and purify plating baths. Also, many industrial concerns, including a

number of coil coating plants, use ion exchange to reduce salt concentrations in incoming water sources.

Ion exchange is highly efficient at recovering metal bearing solutions. Recovery of chromium, nickel, phosphate solution, and sulfuric acid from anodizing is commercial. A chromic acid recovery efficiency of 99.5 percent has been demonstrated. Typical data for purification of rinse water have been reported. Sampling at one coil coating plant characterized influent and effluent streams for an ion exchange unit on a silver bearing waste. This system was in start-up at the time of sampling, however, and was not found to be operating effectively.

Table VII-20

Ion Exchange Performance

Parameter	Plant A		Plant B	
All Values mg/l	Prior To Purification	After Purification	Prior To Purification	After Purification
Al	5.6	0.20	-	-
Cd	5.7	0.00	-	-
Cr+3	3.1	0.01	-	-
Cr+6	7.1	0.01	-	-
Cu	4.5	0.09	43.0	0.10
CN	9.8	0.04	3.40	0.09
Au	-	-	2.30	0.10
Fe	7.4	0.01	-	-
Pb	-	-	1.70	0.01
Mn	4.4	0.00	-	-
Ni	6.2	0.00	1.60	0.01
Ag	1.5	0.00	9.10	0.01
SO4	-	-	210.00	2.00
Sn	1.7	0.00	1.10	0.10
Zn	14.8	0.40	-	-

Advantages and Limitations. Ion exchange is a versatile technology applicable to a great many situations. This flexibility, along with its compact nature and performance, makes ion exchange a very effective method of waste water treatment. However, the resins in these systems can prove to be a limiting factor. The thermal limits of the anion resins, generally in the vicinity of 60°C, could prevent its use in certain situations. Similarly, nitric acid, chromic acid, and hydrogen peroxide can all damage the resins, as will iron, manganese, and copper when present with sufficient concentrations of dissolved oxygen. Removal of a particular trace contaminant may be uneconomical because of the presence of other ionic species that are

preferentially removed. The regeneration of the resins presents its own problems. The cost of the regenerative chemicals can be high. In addition, the waste streams originating from the regeneration process are extremely high in pollutant concentrations, although low in volume. These must be further processed for proper disposal.

Operational Factors. Reliability: With the exception of occasional clogging or fouling of the resins, ion exchange has proved to be a highly dependable technology.

Maintainability: Only the normal maintenance of pumps, valves, piping and other hardware used in the regeneration process is required.

Solid Waste Aspects: Few, if any, solids accumulate within the ion exchangers, and those which do appear are removed by the regeneration process. Proper prior treatment and planning can eliminate solid buildup problems altogether. The brine resulting from regeneration of the ion exchange resin most usually must be treated to remove metals before discharge. This can generate solid waste.

Demonstration Status. All of the applications mentioned in this document are available for commercial use, and industry sources estimate the number of units currently in the field at well over 120. The research and development in ion exchange is focusing on improving the quality and efficiency of the resins, rather than new applications. Work is also being done on a continuous regeneration process whereby the resins are contained on a fluid-transfusible belt. The belt passes through a compartmented tank with ion exchange, washing, and regeneration sections. The resins are therefore continually used and regenerated. No such system, however, has been reported beyond the pilot stage.

Membrane Filtration

Membrane filtration is a treatment system for removing precipitated metals from a wastewater stream. It must therefore be preceded by those treatment techniques which will properly prepare the wastewater for solids removal. Typically, a membrane filtration unit is preceded by pH adjustment or sulfide addition for precipitation of the metals. These steps are followed by the addition of a proprietary chemical reagent which causes the precipitate to be non-gelatinous, easily dewatered, and highly stable. The resulting mixture of pretreated wastewater and reagent is continuously recirculated through a filter module and back into a recirculation tank. The filter module contains tubular membranes. While the reagent-metal hydroxide precipitate mixture flows through the inside of the tubes, the water and any dissolved salts permeate the membrane. When the recirculating slurry reaches a concentration of 10 to 15 percent solids, it is pumped out of the system as sludge.

Application and Performance. Membrane filtration appears to be applicable to any wastewater or process water containing metal ions which can be precipitated using hydroxide, sulfide or carbonate precipitation. It could function as the primary treatment system, but also might find application as a polishing treatment (after precipitation and settling) to ensure continued compliance with metals limitations. Membrane filtration systems are being used in a number of industrial applications, particularly in the metal finishing area. They have also been used for heavy metals removal in the metal fabrication industry and the paper industry.

The permeate is claimed by one manufacturer to contain less than the effluent concentrations shown in the following table, regardless of the influent concentrations. These claims have been largely substantiated by the analysis of water samples at various plants in various industries.

In the performance predictions for this technology, pollutant concentrations are reduced to the levels shown below unless lower levels are present in the influent stream.

Table VII-21

MEMBRANE FILTRATION SYSTEM EFFLUENT

Specific Metal	Manufacturers Guarantee	Plant 19066 In	Plant 19066 Out	Plant 31022 In	Plant 31022 Out	Predicted Performance
Al	0.5	---	---	---	---	
Cr, (+6)	0.02	0.46	0.01	5.25	<0.005	
Cr (T)	0.03	4.13	0.018	98.4	0.057	0.05
Cu	0.1	18.8	0.043	8.00	0.222	0.20
Fe	0.1	288	0.3	21.1	0.263	0.30
Pb	0.05	0.652	0.01	0.288	0.01	0.05
CN	0.02	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	<0.005	0.02
Ni	0.1	9.56	0.017	194	0.352	0.40
Zn	0.1	2.09	0.046	5.00	0.051	0.10
TSS	---	632	0.1	13.0	8.0	10.0

Advantages and Limitations. A major advantage of the membrane filtration system is that installations can use most of the conventional end-of-pipe systems that may already be in place. Removal efficiencies are claimed to be excellent, even with sudden variation of pollutant input rates; however, the effectiveness of the membrane filtration system can be limited by clogging of the filters. Because pH changes in the waste stream greatly intensify clogging problems, the pH must be carefully monitored and controlled. Clogging can force the shutdown of the system and may interfere with

production. In addition, relatively high capital cost of this system may limit its use.

Operational Factors. Reliability: Membrane filtration has been shown to be a very reliable system, provided that the pH is strictly controlled. Improper pH can result in the clogging of the membrane. Also, surges in the flow rate of the waste stream must be controlled in order to prevent solids from passing through the filter and into the effluent.

Maintainability: The membrane filters must be regularly monitored, and cleaned or replaced as necessary. Depending on the composition of the waste stream and its flow rate, frequent cleaning of the filters may be required. Flushing with hydrochloric acid for 6-24 hours will usually suffice. In addition, the routine maintenance of pumps, valves, and other plumbing is required.

Solid Waste Aspects: When the recirculating reagent-precipitate slurry reaches 10 to 15 percent solids, it is pumped out of the system. It can then be disposed of directly or it can undergo a dewatering process. Because this sludge contains toxic metals, it requires proper disposal.

Demonstration Status. There are more than 25 membrane filtration systems presently in use on metal finishing and similar wastewaters. Bench scale and pilot studies are being run in an attempt to expand the list of pollutants for which this system is known to be effective. Although there are no data on the use of membrane filtration in coil coating plants, the concept has been successfully demonstrated using coil coating plant wastewater. A unit has been installed at one coil coating plant based on these tests.

Peat Adsorption

Peat moss is a complex natural organic material containing lignin and cellulose as major constituents. These constituents, particularly lignin, bear polar functional groups, such as alcohols, aldehydes, ketones, acids, phenolic hydroxides, and ethers, that can be involved in chemical bonding. Because of the polar nature of the material, its adsorption of dissolved solids such as transition metals and polar organic molecules is quite high. These properties have led to the use of peat as an agent for the purification of industrial wastewater.

Peat adsorption is a "polishing" process which can achieve very low effluent concentrations for several pollutants. If the concentrations of pollutants are above 10 mg/l, then peat adsorption must be preceded by pH adjustment for metals precipitation and subsequent clarification. Pretreatment is also required for chromium wastes using ferric chloride and sodium sulfide. The wastewater is then

pumped into a large metal chamber called a kier which contains a layer of peat through which the waste stream passes. The water flows to a second kier for further adsorption. The wastewater is then ready for discharge. This system may be automated or manually operated.

Application and Performance. Peat adsorption can be used in coil coating for removal of residual dissolved metals from clarifier effluent. Peat moss may be used to treat wastewaters containing heavy metals such as mercury, cadmium, zinc, copper, iron, nickel, chromium, and lead, as well as organic matter such as oil, detergents, and dyes. Peat adsorption is currently used commercially at a textile plant, a newsprint facility, and a metal reclamation operation.

The following table contains performance figures obtained from pilot plant studies. Peat adsorption was preceded by pH adjustment for precipitation and by clarification.

Table VII-22

PEAT ADSORPTION PERFORMANCE

Pollutant (mg/l)	In	Out
Cr+6	35,000	0.04
Cu	250	0.24
CN	36.0	0.7
Pb	20.0	0.025
Hg	1.0	0.02
Ni	2.5	0.07
Ag	1.0	0.05
Sb	2.5	0.9
Zn	1.5	0.25

In addition, pilot plant studies have shown that chelated metal wastes, as well as the chelating agents themselves, are removed by contact with peat moss.

Advantages and Limitations. The major advantages of the system include its ability to yield low pollutant concentrations, its broad scope in terms of the pollutants eliminated, and its capacity to accept wide variations of waste water composition.

Limitations include the cost of purchasing, storing, and disposing of the peat moss; the necessity for regular replacement of the peat may lead to high operation and maintenance costs. Also, the pH adjustment must be altered according to the composition of the waste stream.

Operational Factors. Reliability: The question of long term reliability is not yet fully answered. Although the manufacturer reports it to be a highly reliable system, operating experience is needed to verify the claim.

Maintainability: The peat moss used in this process soon exhausts its capacity to adsorb pollutants. At that time, the kiers must be opened, the peat removed, and fresh peat placed inside. Although this procedure is easily and quickly accomplished, it must be done at regular intervals, or the system's efficiency drops drastically.

Solid Waste Aspects: After removal from the kier, the spent peat must be eliminated. If incineration is used, precautions should be taken to insure that those pollutants removed from the water are not released again in the combustion process. Presence of sulfides in the spent peat, for example, will give rise to sulfur dioxide in the fumes from burning. The presence of significant quantities of toxic heavy metals in coil coating manufacturing wastewater will in general preclude incineration of peat used in treating these wastes.

Demonstration Status. Only three facilities currently use commercial adsorption systems in the United States - a textile manufacturer, a newsprint facility, and a metal reclamation firm. No data have been reported showing the use of peat adsorption in coil coating plants.

Reverse Osmosis

The process of osmosis involves the passage of a liquid through a semipermeable membrane from a dilute to a more concentrated solution. Reverse osmosis (RO) is an operation in which pressure is applied to the more concentrated solution, forcing the permeate to diffuse through the membrane and into the more dilute solution. This filtering action produces a concentrate and a permeate on opposite sides of the membrane. The concentrate can then be further treated or returned to the original operation for continued use, while the permeate water can be recycled for use as clean water. Figure VII-26 (page 287) depicts a reverse osmosis system.

As illustrated in Figure VII-27 (page 288), there are three basic configurations used in commercially available RO modules: tubular, spiral-wound, and hollow fiber. All of these operate on the principle described above, the major difference being their mechanical and structural design characteristics.

The tubular membrane module uses a porous tube with a cellulose acetate membrane-lining. A common tubular module consists of a length of 2.5 cm (1 inch) diameter tube wound on a supporting spool and encased in a plastic shroud. Feed water is driven into the tube under pressures varying from 40 - 55 atm (600-800 psi). The permeate passes

through the walls of the tube and is collected in a manifold while the concentrate is drained off at the end of the tube. A less widely used tubular RO module uses a straight tube contained in a housing, under the same operating conditions.

Spiral-wound membranes consist of a porous backing sandwiched between two cellulose acetate membrane sheets and bonded along three edges. The fourth edge of the composite sheet is attached to a large permeate collector tube. A spacer screen is then placed on top of the membrane sandwich and the entire stack is rolled around the centrally located tubular permeate collector. The rolled up package is inserted into a pipe able to withstand the high operating pressures employed in this process, up to 55 atm (800 psi) with the spiral-wound module. When the system is operating, the pressurized product water permeates the membrane and flows through the backing material to the central collector tube. The concentrate is drained off at the end of the container pipe and can be reprocessed or sent to further treatment facilities.

The hollow fiber membrane configuration is made up of a bundle of polyamide fibers of approximately 0.0075 cm (0.003 in.) OD and 0.0043 cm (0.0017 in.) ID. A commonly used hollow fiber module contains several hundred thousand of the fibers placed in a long tube, wrapped around a flow screen, and rolled into a spiral. The fibers are bent in a U-shape and their ends are supported by an epoxy bond. The hollow fiber unit is operated under 27 atm (400 psi), the feed water being dispersed from the center of the module through a porous distributor tube. Permeate flows through the membrane to the hollow interiors of the fibers and is collected at the ends of the fibers.

The hollow fiber and spiral-wound modules have a distinct advantage over the tubular system in that they are able to load a very large membrane surface area into a relatively small volume. However, these two membrane types are much more susceptible to fouling than the tubular system, which has a larger flow channel. This characteristic also makes the tubular membrane much easier to clean and regenerate than either the spiral-wound or hollow fiber modules. One manufacturer claims that their helical tubular module can be physically wiped clean by passing a soft porous polyurethane plug under pressure through the module.

<u>Application and Performance</u>. In a number of metal processing plants, the overflow from the first rinse in a countercurrent setup is directed to a reverse osmosis unit, where it is separated into two streams. The concentrated stream contains dragged out chemicals and is returned to the bath to replace the loss of solution due to evaporation and dragout. The dilute stream (the permeate) is routed to the last rinse tank to provide water for the rinsing operation.

The rinse flows from the last tank to the first tank and the cycle is complete.

The closed-loop system described above may be supplemented by the addition of a vacuum evaporator after the RO unit in order to further reduce the volume of reverse osmosis concentrate. The evaporated vapor can be condensed and returned to the last rinse tank or sent on for further treatment.

The largest application has been for the recovery of nickel solutions. It has been shown that RO can generally be applied to most acid metal baths with a high degree of performance, providing that the membrane unit is not overtaxed. The limitations most critical here are the allowable pH range and maximum operating pressure for each particular configuration. Adequate prefiltration is also essential. Only three membrane types are readily available in commercial RO units, and their overwhelming use has been for the recovery of various acid metal baths. For the purpose of calculating performance predictions of this technology, a rejection ratio of 98 percent is assumed for dissolved salts, with 95 percent permeate recovery.

Advantages and Limitations. The major advantage of reverse osmosis for handling process effluents is its ability to concentrate dilute solutions for recovery of salts and chemicals with low power requirements. No latent heat of vaporization or fusion is required for effecting separations; the main energy requirement is for a high pressure pump. It requires relatively little floor space for compact, high capacity units, and it exhibits good recovery and rejection rates for a number of typical process solutions. A limitation of the reverse osmosis process for treatment of process effluents is its limited temperature range for satisfactory operation. For cellulose acetate systems, the preferred limits are 18° to 30°C (65° to 85°F); higher temperatures will increase the rate of membrane hydrolysis and reduce system life, while lower temperatures will result in decreased fluxes with no damage to the membrane. Another limitation is inability to handle certain solutions. Strong oxidizing agents, strongly acidic or basic solutions, solvents, and other organic compounds can cause dissolution of the membrane. Poor rejection of some compounds such as borates and low molecular weight organics is another problem. Fouling of membranes by slightly soluble components in solution or colloids has caused failures, and fouling of membranes by feed waters with high levels of suspended solids can be a problem. A final limitation is inability to treat or achieve high concentration with some solutions. Some concentrated solutions may have initial osmotic pressures which are so high that they either exceed available operating pressures or are uneconomical to treat.

Operational Factors. Reliability: Very good reliability is achieved so long as the proper precautions are taken to minimize the chances of fouling or degrading the membrane. Sufficient testing of the waste stream prior to application of an RO system will provide the information needed to insure a successful application.

Maintainability: Membrane life is estimated to range from six months to three years, depending on the use of the system. Down time for flushing or cleaning is on the order of 2 hours as often as once each week; a substantial portion of maintenance time must be spent on cleaning any prefilters installed ahead of the reverse osmosis unit.

Solid Waste Aspects: In a closed loop system utilizing RO there is a constant recycle of concentrate and a minimal amount of solid waste. Prefiltration eliminates many solids before they reach the module and helps keep the buildup to a minimum. These solids require proper disposal.

Demonstration Status. There are presently at least one hundred reverse osmosis waste water applications in a variety of industries. In addition to these, there are thirty to forty units being used to provide pure process water for several industries. Despite the many types and configurations of membranes, only the spiral-wound cellulose acetate membrane has had widespread success in commercial applications.

Sludge Bed Drying

As a waste treatment procedure, sludge bed drying is employed to reduce the water content of a variety of sludges to the point where they are amenable to mechanical collection and removal to landfill. These beds usually consist of 15 to 45 cm (6 to 18 in.) of sand over a 30 cm (12 in.) deep gravel drain system made up of 3 to 6 mm (1/8 to 1/4 in.) graded gravel overlying drain tiles. Figure VII-28 (page 289) shows the construction of a drying bed.

Drying beds are usually divided into sectional areas approximately 7.5 meters (25 ft) wide x 30 to 60 meters (100 to 200 ft) long. The partitions may be earth embankments, but more often are made of planks and supporting grooved posts.

To apply liquid sludge to the sand bed, a closed conduit or a pressure pipeline with valved outlets at each sand bed section is often employed. Another method of application is by means of an open channel with appropriately placed side openings which are controlled by slide gates. With either type of delivery system, a concrete splash slab should be provided to receive the falling sludge and prevent erosion of the sand surface.

Where it is necessary to dewater sludge continuously throughout the year regardless of the weather, sludge beds may be covered with a fiberglass reinforced plastic or other roof. Covered drying beds permit a greater volume of sludge drying per year in most climates because of the protection afforded from rain or snow and because of more efficient control of temperature. Depending on the climate, a combination of open and enclosed beds will provide maximum utilization of the sludge bed drying facilities.

Application and Performance. Sludge drying beds are a means of dewatering sludge from clarifiers and thickeners. They are widely used both in municipal and industrial treatment facilities.

Dewatering of sludge on sand beds occurs by two mechanisms: filtration of water through the bed and evaporation of water as a result of radiation and convection. Filtration is generally complete in one to two days and may result in solids concentrations as high as 15 to 20 percent. The rate of filtration depends on the drainability of the sludge.

The rate of air drying of sludge is related to temperature, relative humidity, and air velocity. Evaporation will proceed at a constant rate to a critical moisture content, then at a falling rate to an equilibrium moisture content. The average evaporation rate for a sludge is about 75 percent of that from a free water surface.

Advantages and Limitations. The main advantage of sludge drying beds over other types of sludge dewatering is the relatively low cost of construction, operation, and maintenance.

Its disadvantages are the large area of land required and long drying times that depend, to a great extent, on climate and weather.

Operational Factors. Reliability: Reliability is high with favorable climactic conditions, proper bed design and care to avoid excessive or unequal sludge application. If climatic conditions in a given area are not favorable for adequate drying, a cover may be necessary.

Maintainability: Maintenance consists basically of periodic removal of the dried sludge. Sand removed from the drying bed with the sludge must be replaced and the sand layer resurfaced.

The resurfacing of sludge beds is the major expense item in sludge bed maintenance, but there are other areas which may require attention. Underdrains occasionally become clogged and have to be cleaned. Valves or sludge gates that control the flow of sludge to the beds must be kept watertight. Provision for drainage of lines in winter should be provided to prevent damage from freezing. The partitions between beds should be tight so that sludge will not flow from one

compartment to another. The outer walls or banks around the beds should also be watertight.

Solid Waste Aspects: The full sludge drying bed must either be abandoned or the collected solids must be removed to a landfill. These solids contain whatever metals or other materials were settled in the clarifier. Metals will be present as hydroxides, oxides, sulfides, or other salts. They have the potential for leaching and contaminating ground water, whatever the location of the semidried solids. Thus the abandoned bed or landfill should include provision for runoff control and leachate monitoring.

Demonstration Status. Sludge beds have been in common use in both municipal and industrial facilities for many years. However, protection of ground water from contamination is not always adequate.

Ultrafiltration

Ultrafiltration (UF) is a process which uses semipermeable polymeric membranes to separate emulsified or colloidal materials suspended in a liquid phase by pressurizing the liquid so that it permeates the membrane. The membrane of an ultrafilter forms a molecular screen which retains molecular particles based on their differences in size, shape, and chemical structure. The membrane permits passage of solvents and lower molecular weight molecules. At present, an ultrafilter is capable of removing materials with molecular weights in the range of 1,000 to 100,000 and particles of comparable or larger sizes.

In an ultrafiltration process, the feed solution is pumped through a tubular membrane unit. Water and some low molecular weight materials pass through the membrane under the applied pressure of 10 to 100 psig. Emulsified oil droplets and suspended particles are retained, concentrated, and removed continuously. In contrast to ordinary filtration, retained materials are washed off the membrane filter rather than held by it. Figure VII-29 (page 290) represents the ultrafiltration process.

Application and Performance. Ultrafiltration has potential application to coil coating plants for separation of oils and residual solids from a variety of waste streams. In treating coil coating wastewater its greatest applicability would be as a polishing treatment to remove residual precipitated metals after chemical precipitation and clarification. Successful commercial use, however, has been primarily for separation of emulsified oils from wastewater. Over one hundred such units now operate in the United States, treating emulsified oils from a variety of industrial processes. Capacities of currently operating units range from a few hundred gallons a week to 50,000 gallons per day. Concentration of oily emulsions to 60 percent

oil or more are possible. Oil concentrates of 40 percent or more are generally suitable for incineration, and the permeate can be treated further and in some cases recycled back to the process. In this way, it is possible to eliminate contractor removal costs for oil from some oily waste streams.

The following test data indicate ultrafiltration performance (note that UF is not intended to remove dissolved solids):

Table VII-23

ULTRAFILTRATION PERFORMANCE

Parameter	Feed (mg/l)	Permeate (mg/l)
Oil (freon extractable)	1230	4
COD	8920	148
TSS	1380	13
Total Solids	2900	296

The removal percentages shown are typical, but they can be influenced by pH and other conditions.

The permeate or effluent from the ultrafiltration unit is normally of a quality that can be reused in industrial applications or discharged directly. The concentrate from the ultrafiltration unit can be disposed of as any oily or solid waste.

Advantages and Limitations. Ultrafiltration is sometimes an attractive alternative to chemical treatment because of lower capital equipment, installation, and operating costs, very high oil and suspended solids removal, and little required pretreatment. It places a positive barrier between pollutants and effluent which reduces the possibility of extensive pollutant discharge due to operator error or upset in settling and skimming systems. Alkaline values in alkaline cleaning solutions can be recovered and reused in process.

A limitation of ultrafiltration for treatment of process effluents is its narrow temperature range (18° to 30°C) for satisfactory operation. Membrane life decreases with higher temperatures, but flux increases at elevated temperatures. Therefore, surface area requirements are a function of temperature and become a tradeoff between initial costs and replacement costs for the membrane. In addition, ultrafiltration cannot handle certain solutions. Strong oxidizing agents, solvents, and other organic compounds can dissolve the membrane. Fouling is sometimes a problem, although the high velocity of the wastewater normally creates enough turbulence to keep fouling at a minimum. Large solids particles can sometimes puncture the membrane and must be

removed by gravity settling or filtration prior to the ultrafiltration unit.

Operational Factors. Reliability: The reliability of an ultrafiltration system is dependent on the proper filtration, settling or other treatment of incoming waste streams to prevent damage to the membrane. Careful pilot studies should be done in each instance to determine necessary pretreatment steps and the exact membrane type to be used.

Maintainability: A limited amount of regular maintenance is required for the pumping system. In addition, membranes must be periodically changed. Maintenance associated with membrane plugging can be reduced by selection of a membrane with optimum physical characteristics and sufficient velocity of the waste stream. It is often necessary to occasionally pass a detergent solution through the system to remove an oil and grease film which accumulates on the membrane. With proper maintenance membrane life can be greater than twelve months.

Solid Waste Aspects: Ultrafiltration is used primarily to recover solids and liquids. It therefore eliminates solid waste problems when the solids (e.g., paint solids) can be recycled to the process. Otherwise, the stream containing solids must be treated by end-of-pipe equipment. In the most probable applications within the coil coating category, the ultrafilter would remove hydroxides or sulfides of metals which have recovery value.

Demonstration Status. The ultrafiltration process is well developed and commercially available for treatment of wastewater or recovery of certain high molecular weight liquid and solid contaminants.

Vacuum Filtration

In wastewater treatment plants, sludge dewatering by vacuum filtration generally uses cylindrical drum filters. These drums have a filter medium which may be cloth made of natural or synthetic fibers or a wire-mesh fabric. The drum is suspended above and dips into a vat of sludge. As the drum rotates slowly, part of its circumference is subject to an internal vacuum that draws sludge to the filter medium. Water is drawn through the porous filter cake to a discharge port, and the dewatered sludge, loosened by compressed air, is scraped from the filter mesh. Because the dewatering of sludge on vacuum filters is relativley expensive per kilogram of water removed, the liquid sludge is frequently thickened prior to processing. A vacuum filter is shown in Figure VII-30 (page 291).

Application and Performance. Vacuum filters are frequently used both in municipal treatment plants and in a wide variety of industries. They are most commonly used in larger facilities, which may have a thickener to double the solids content of clarifier sludge before vacuum filtering.

The function of vacuum filtration is to reduce the water content of sludge, so that the solids content increases from about 5 percent to about 30 percent.

Advantages and Limitations. Although the initial cost and area requirement of the vacuum filtration system are higher than those of a centrifuge, the operating cost is lower, and no special provisions for sound and vibration protection need be made. The dewatered sludge from this process is in the form of a moist cake and can be conveniently handled.

Operational Factors. Reliability: Vacuum filter systems have proven reliable at many industrial and municipal treatment facilities. At present, the largest municipal installation is at the West Southwest waste water treatment plant of Chicago, Illinois, where 96 large filters were installed in 1925, functioned approximately 25 years, and then were replaced with larger units. Original vacuum filters at Minneapolis-St. Paul, Minnesota now have over 28 years of continuous service, and Chicago has some units with similar or greater service life.

Maintainability: Maintenance consists of the cleaning or replacement of the filter media, drainage grids, drainage piping, filter pans, and other parts of the equipment. Experience in a number of vacuum filter plants indicates that maintenance consumes approximately 5 to 15 percent of the total time. If carbonate buildup or other problems are unusually severe, maintenance time may be as high as 20 percent. For this reason, it is desirable to maintain one or more spare units.

If intermittent operation is used, the filter equipment should be drained and washed each time it is taken out of service. An allowance for this wash time must be made in filtering schedules.

Solid Waste Aspects: Vacuum filters generate a solid cake which is usually trucked directly to landfill. All of the metals extracted from the plant wastewater are concentrated in the filter cake as hydroxides, oxides, sulfides, or other salts.

Demonstration Status. Vacuum filtration has been widely used for many years. It is a fully proven, conventional technology for sludge dewatering.

IN-PLANT TECHNOLOGY

The intent of in-plant technology for the coil coating point source category is to reduce or eliminate the waste load requiring end-of-pipe treatment and thereby improve the efficiency of an existing waste treatment system or reduce the requirements of a new treatment system. In-plant technology involves improved rinsing, water conservation, process bath conservation, reduction of dragout, automatic controls, good housekeeping practices, recovery and reuse of process solutions, process modification and waste treatment. The in-plant technology has been divided into two areas:

- In-process treatment and controls
- Process substitutions

In-Process Treatment and Controls

In-process treatment and controls can apply to both existing and new installations and use technologies and methodologies that have already been developed. Coil coating operations consist of three main functional groups; cleaning, conversion coating and painting. Each of these operations is amenable to reduction of both chemical and water usage. These reductions in chemical and water usage are desirable because of the attendant reductions in pollutant discharge which results from treating smaller volumes of more concentrated waste streams.

A major portion of the oil, grease, dirt and oxide coating is removed from the coil by alkaline cleaning and rinsing. Cleaning of the coil is extremely important because imcomplete cleaning adversely affects subsequent operations. The primary factors that adversely affect cleaning and rinsing efficiency are:

- Incorrect alkaline cleaning compound for basis material.
- Incorrect temperature of alkaline cleaning solution and rinse water.
- Insufficient number of spray nozzles or insufficient pressure for both alkaline cleaning and rinsing.
- Insufficient squeegee action to prevent excessive dragout of alkaline cleaning solution.
- Absence of bath equilibrium controls that automatically add make-up water and cleaning solution.
- Undefined soils
- Insufficient time

Alkaline cleaning solutions are formulated for specific basis materials. For example, the cleaning compound for steel is more alkaline than for galvanized or aluminum. The most advanced alkaline cleaning solutions contain phosphates that form soluble complexes with

the dissolved basis materials rather than an insoluble sludge. The formation of an insoluble sludge may necessitate discarding the solution before exhausting all available alkalinity.

Operating temperature is as important as the proper alkaline cleaning solution and concentration. A solution that is too cold may not be able to dissolve either enough of the dry alkaline cleaning compound or the dirt, oil, grease and oxides from the coil. A solution that is too warm may set certain types of soil onto the coil itself, in the spray nozzles, or onto the tank. In addition, excessive temperature may cause excessive foaming.

Spray nozzles and pressures should be adequate to assure overlapping coverage of the work area. Experience will dictate how fast the coil can move and be effectively cleaned with a given set of spray nozzles and pressure.

Following the alkaline cleaning, squeegees are important to reduce dragout of the alkaline cleaning compounds. Excessive dragout reduces the rinsing rate and wastes cleaning materials. Of the thirteen visited plants, ten have dragout control in the form of squeegees or air knives somewhere in the line. Automatic alkalinity sensors can reduce the consumption of alkaline cleaning compounds; six of the visited plants used automatic controls to maintain bath equilibrium.

The use of alkaline cleaning rinse water as make-up to the alkaline cleaning tank can conserve water. Another applicable water conservation mechanism (particularly for new installations) is a countercurrent rinse. This system uses only one fresh water feed for the entire set of tanks, and it is introduced in the last tank of the arrangement. The overflow from each tank becomes the feed for the tank preceding it. Thus, the concentration of contaminants decreases rapidly from the first to the last tank. Two stage rinsing can achieve a 30 to 1 reduction in water requirements while 3 stages can reduce flow 100 to 1 for the same cleanliness requirements. Countercurrent rinses can be used at coating plants and are quite common in the electroplating industry.

The conversion coating function is the heart of the coil coating operation. This is one of the steps in which material is added to the coil. The three types of conversion coating operations used are chromating, phosphating (either zinc or iron) and complex oxides.

A number of parameters require monitoring and control to maximize coating formation rate and minimize the amount of material discarded.

All types of conversion coating operations require careful monitoring and control of pH. If the pH is not kept at the optimum level, either the chemical reaction proceeds too slowly or the surface of the coil

is excessively etched. The pH of the system can be sensed electronically and automatic make-up of specific chemicals performed in accordance with manufacturers' specifications. This control was used at six of the visited plants. Chemical suppliers provide a series of chemicals for each type of conversion coating. The series includes a bath make-up and one or two replenishment chemicals depending upon the constituent that has been depleted. This system maximizes use of all chemicals and provides for a continued high quality product.

Temperature must be constantly monitored and kept within an acceptable range. Low temperatures will slow film formation and high temperatures will degrade the freshly formed film. For a given coil speed, there should be adequate spray nozzle coverage and pressure. This assures that all areas of the coil have sufficient reaction time to allow buildup of a specified film thickness. After film formation, a set of squeegees is required to reduce dragout which wastes unreacted conversion coating chemicals and contaminates the subsequent sealing rinse.

The chromating conversion coating chemicals contain significant quantities of hexavalent and trivalent chromium. The hexavalent chromium eventually becomes reduced to trivalent chromium, precluding its use as part of the film. Certain chromating conversion coating systems are able to regenerate chromium. These systems pump chromating conversion coating solution out of the process tank to another tank where it is electrolytically regenerated. This application of electrical current to the solution increases the valance of the trivalent chromium to hexavalent chromium. The solution is then returned to the process tank. This chromium regeneration process was employed at two plants.

A sealing rinse is used for both phosphate and chromate conversion coatings. The sealing rinses are basically dilute solutions of chromic acid, phosphoric acid and sometimes certain metal ions such as zinc. Depending upon the type of conversion coating and basis material, various proportions of these constituents are used. This sealing rinse removes unreacted conversion coating chemicals from the film surface, thereby stopping the reactions and sealing the effective pore area of the film with a layer of chromium complexes. Similar to conversion coating operations, the solution must be maintained at proper temperatures and spray nozzle area and pressure must be adequate for the desired coil speed. The rinse can be recirculated and reused until dragged in conversion coating chemicals contaminate the bath, rinsing action is affected, or the chemicals themselves are depleted. Following the sealing rinse, good practice provides a squeegee roll and an air knife to prevent dragout and to prevent wet strip from entering the painting operation.

The subsequent painting and baking operations are followed by a water spray quench. This quench cools the basis material and films for either subsequent coats of paint or final rewinding. The freshly painted and cured surfaces are clean and stable and very little contamination of the quench water occurs. To conserve water and prevent dilution of other plant wastes discharging to treatment, quench water can either be recycled through a cooling tower, with make-up water added as needed, or reused as the cleaning or conversion coating rinse. Fifteen plants in the data base had the necessary equipment for partial or full quench water recycle. Five plants reused a portion of their quench water as the cleaning rinse.

In-Process Substitutions

The in-process substitutions for this industry involve only the conversion coating phases of the total operation. The alkaline cleaning, rinsing, painting, baking, and quenching operations remain virtually unchanged. These inprocess substitutions either eliminate the discharge of a significant pollutant or entirely eliminate discharge from the conversion coating operation.

Certain chromating solutions contain cyanide ions to promote faster reaction of the solution. Cyanide is a priority pollutant which requires separate treatment to remove it once in solution.

There are competing chemical systems that do not contain cyanide and efforts should be made to eliminate cyanide use where possible.

Certain sealing rinses contain zinc which, is also a priority pollutant and requires treatment before being discharged. Efforts should be made to incorporate and use sealing rinses that do not contain zinc. Several of the visited plants used non-zinc sealing rinses.

No-rinse conversion coating is a possible substitute for chromate conversion coating which can be applied to steel, galvanized and aluminum basis materials. The operation eliminates chromate conversion coating bath dumps and sealing rinse discharges by applying the coating with a roll coater. Existing lines require extensive modification to effectively use this technology. Three plants in the data base indicated that they currently use no-rinse conversion coating. The high line speeds and nature of no-rinse conversion coating require more precise control of cleaning, rinsing, and drying than a typical conversion coating line with rinsing. No-rinse conversion coating requires only liquid level monitoring as bath constituents are all depleted at the same rate.

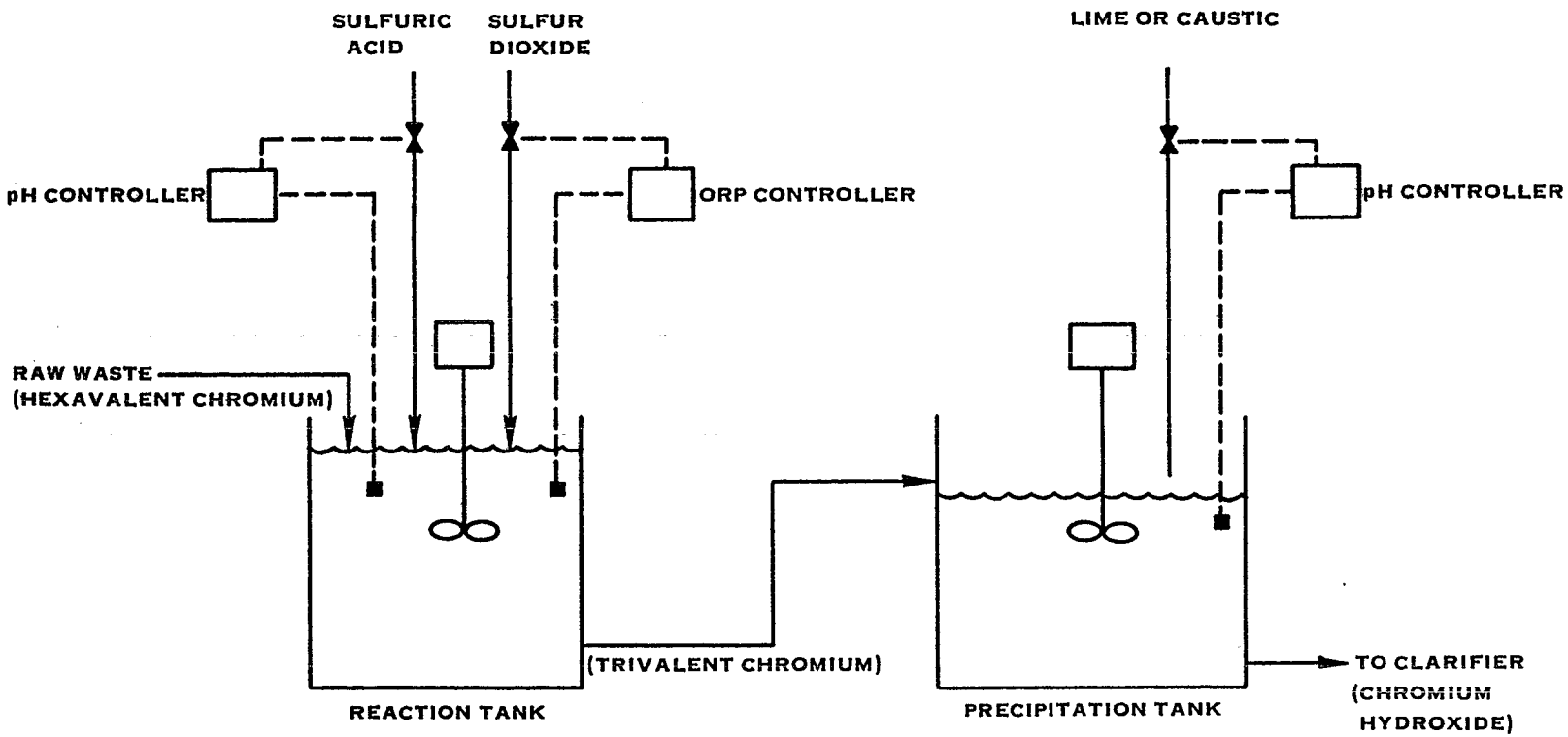


FIGURE VII-1. HEXAVALENT CHROMIUM REDUCTION WITH SULFUR DIOXIDE

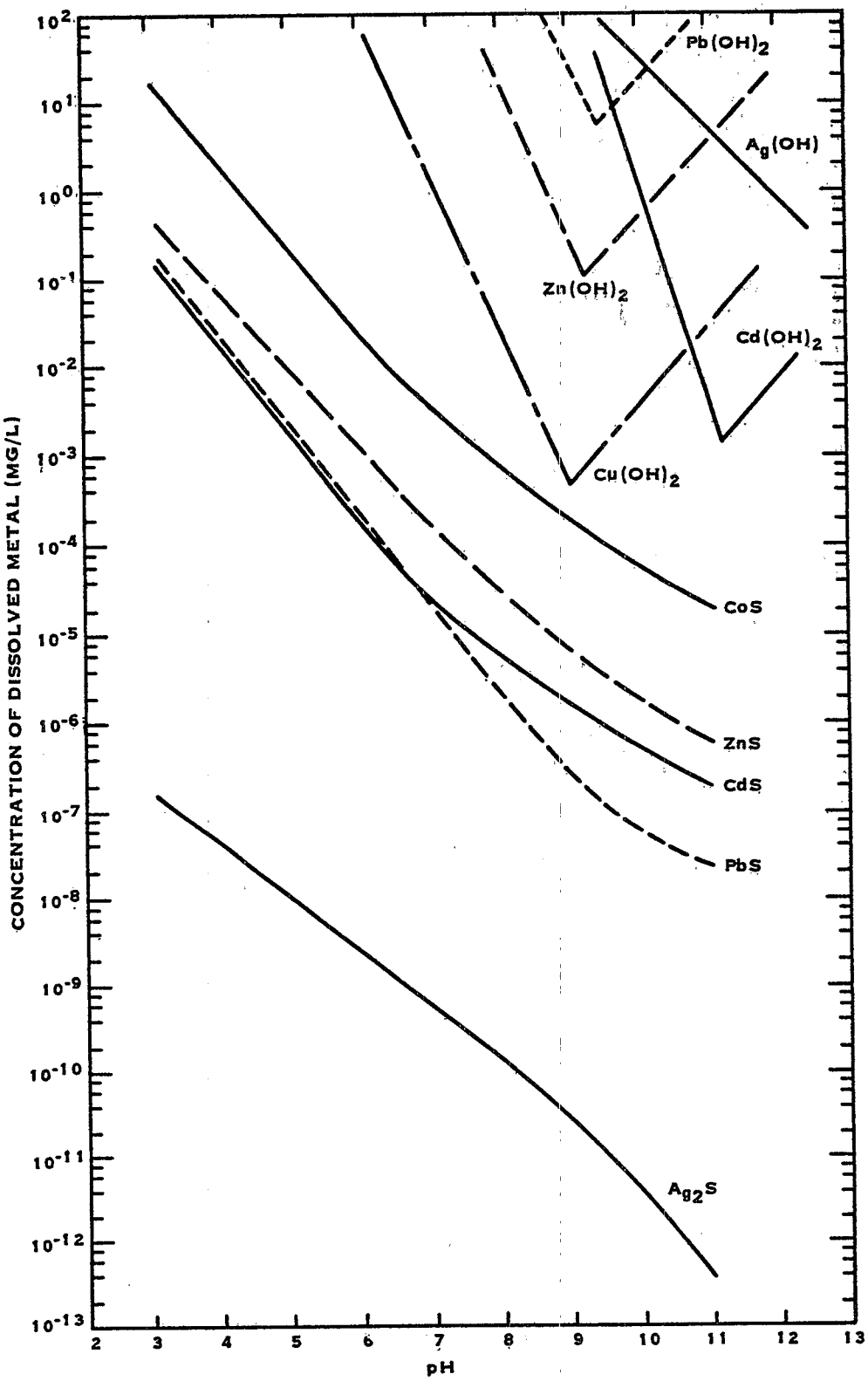


FIGURE VII-2. COMPARATIVE SOLUBILITIES OF METAL HYDROXIDES AND SULFIDE AS A FUNCTION OF pH

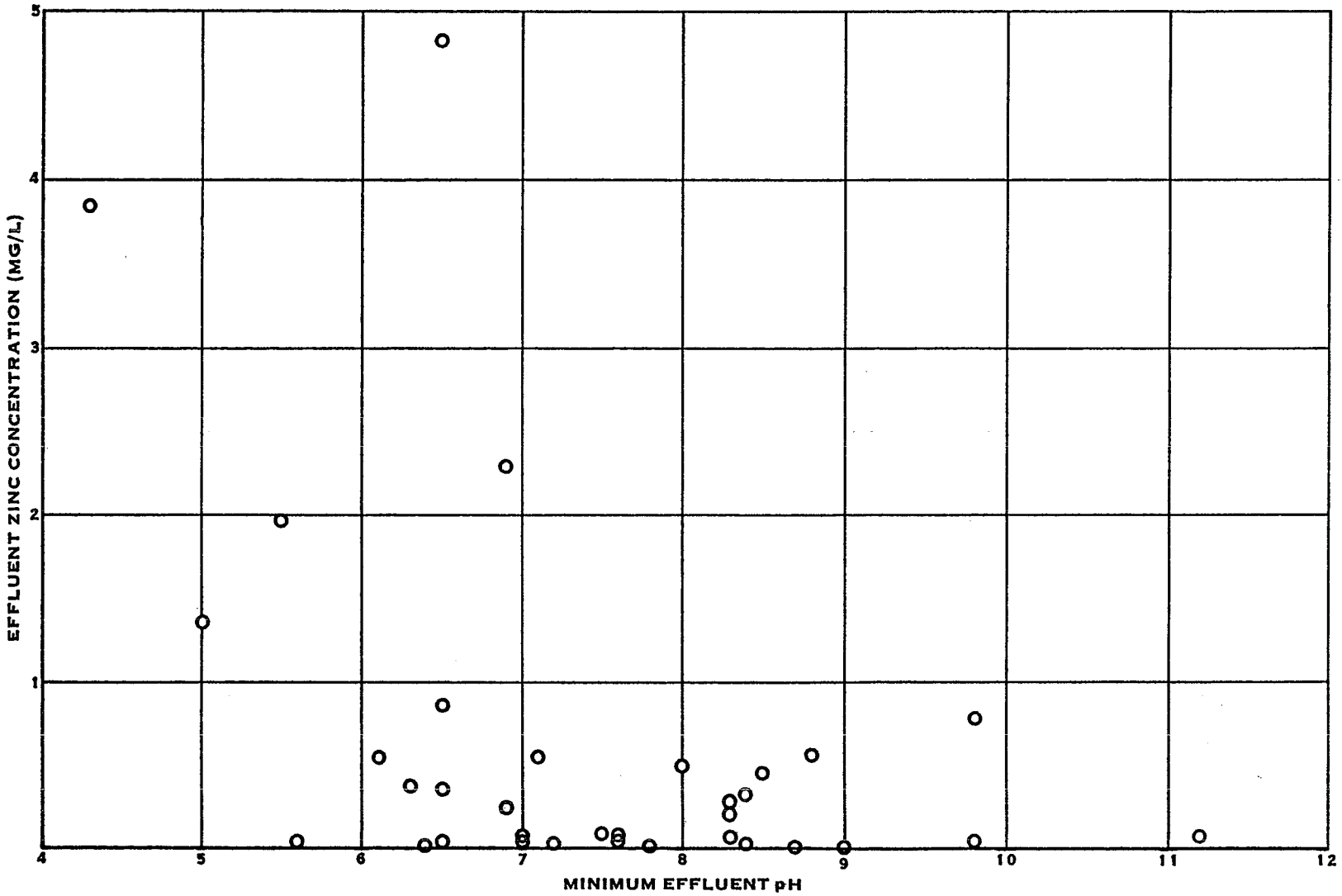


FIGURE VII-3. EFFLUENT ZINC CONCENTRATION VS. MINIMUM EFFLUENT pH

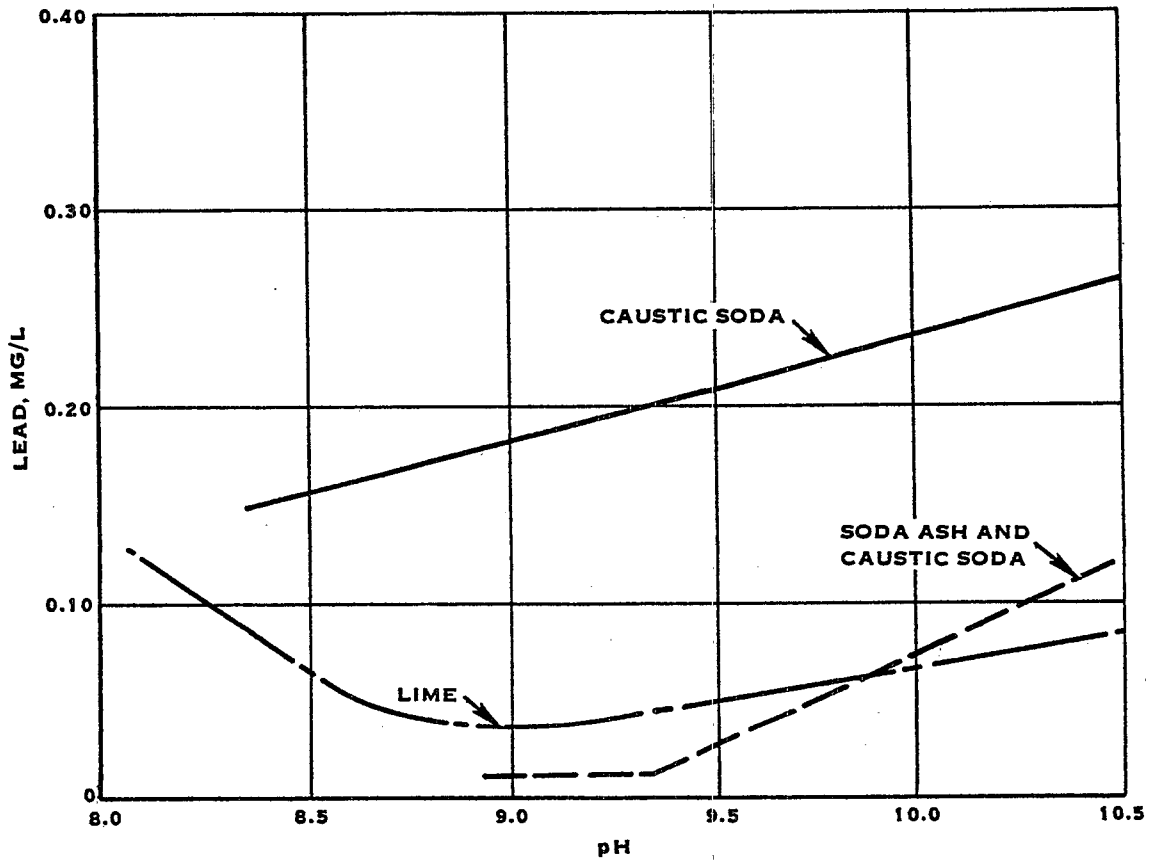


FIGURE VII-4. LEAD SOLUBILITY IN THREE ALKALIES

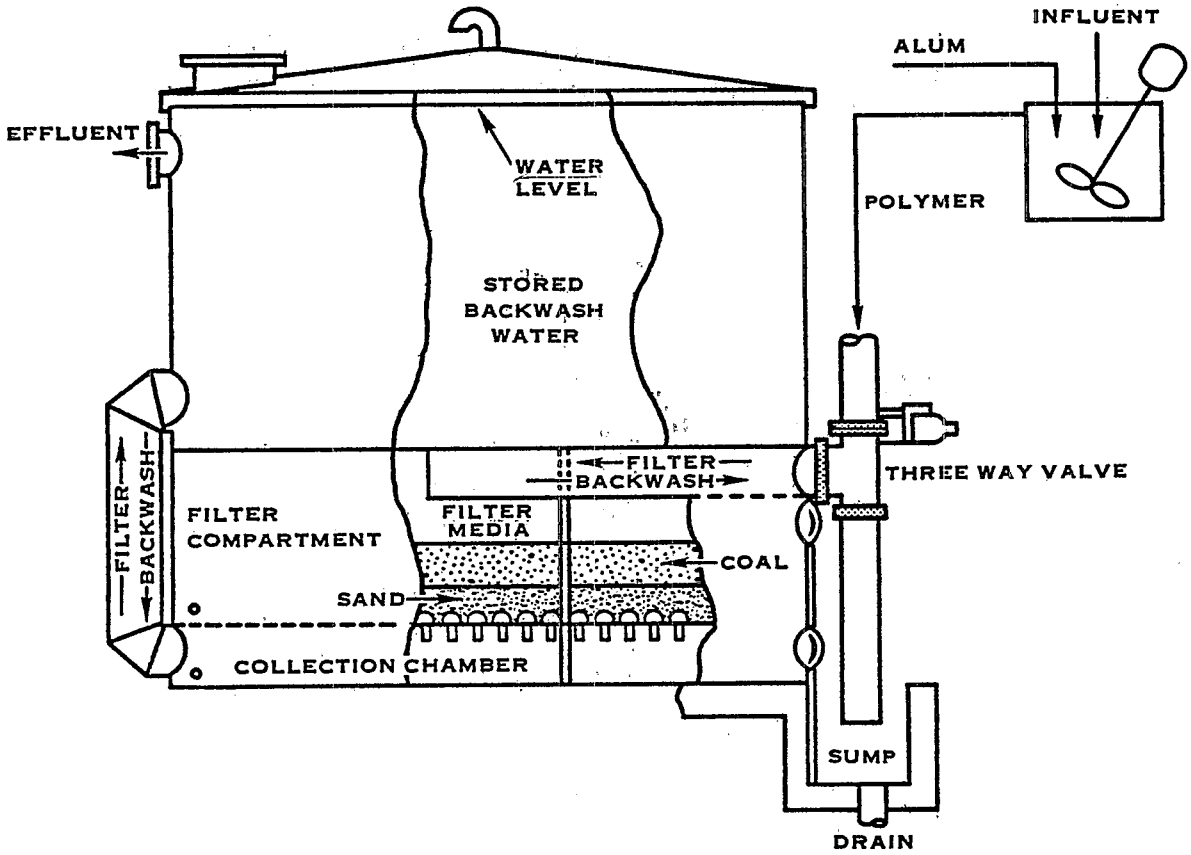


FIGURE VII-5. GRANULAR BED FILTRATION

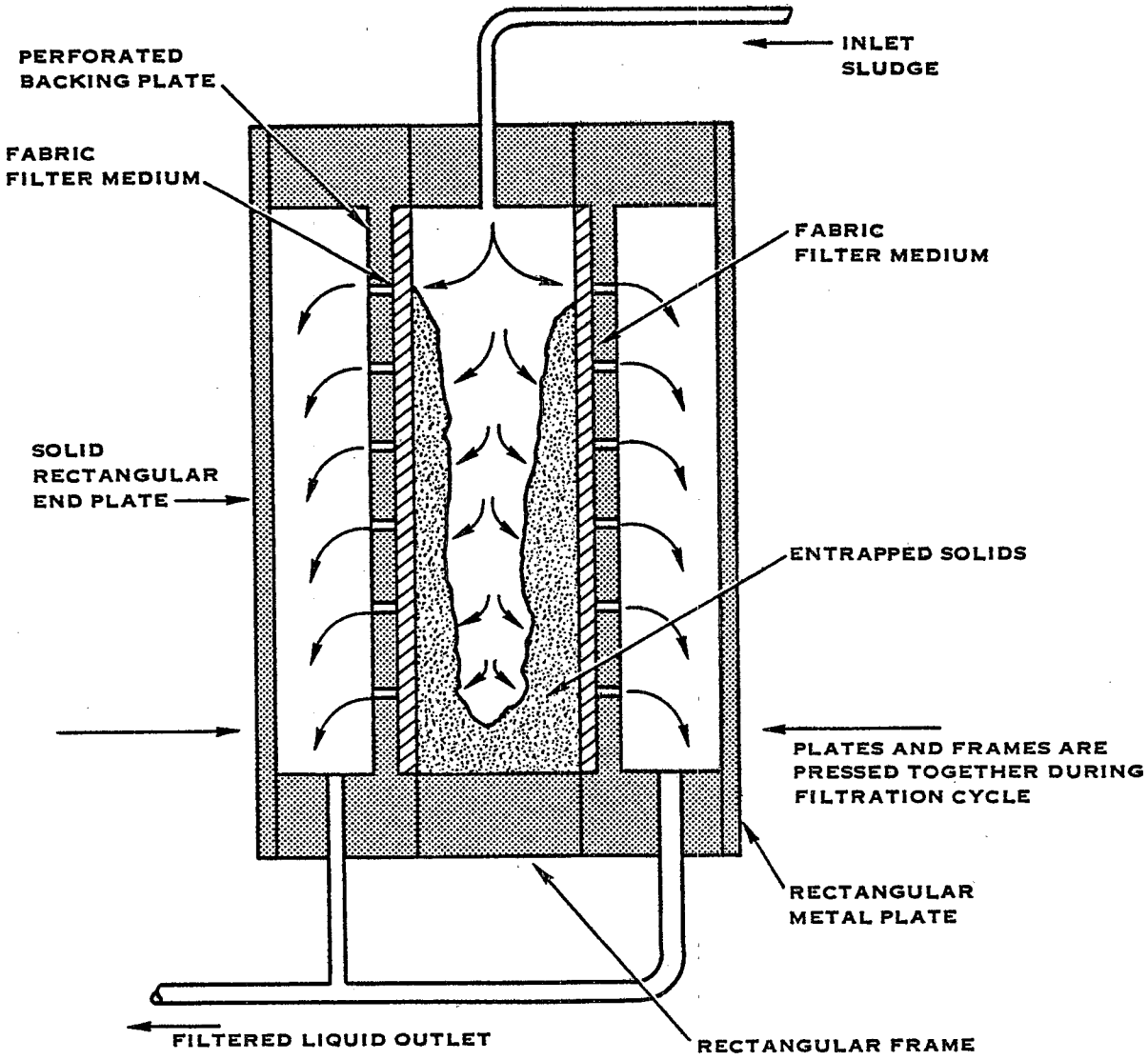
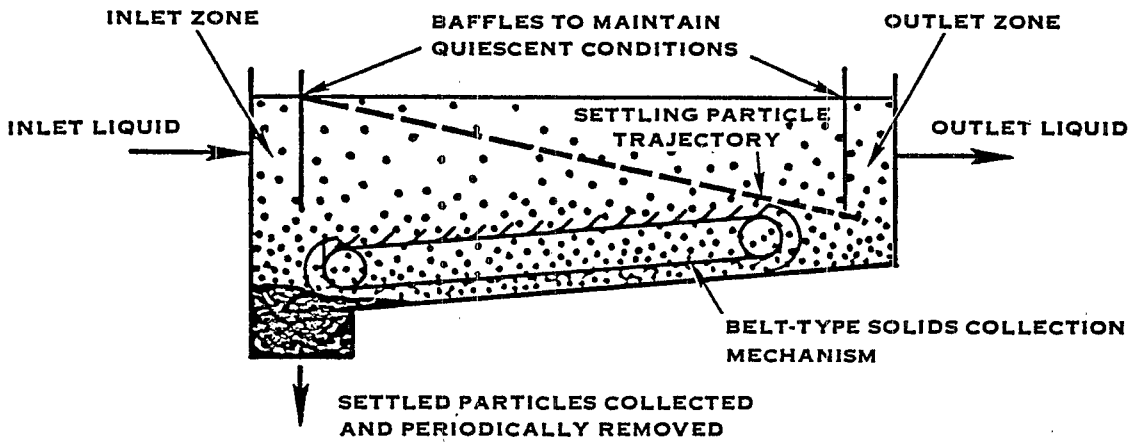


FIGURE VII-6. PRESSURE FILTRATION

SEDIMENTATION BASIN



CIRCULAR CLARIFIER

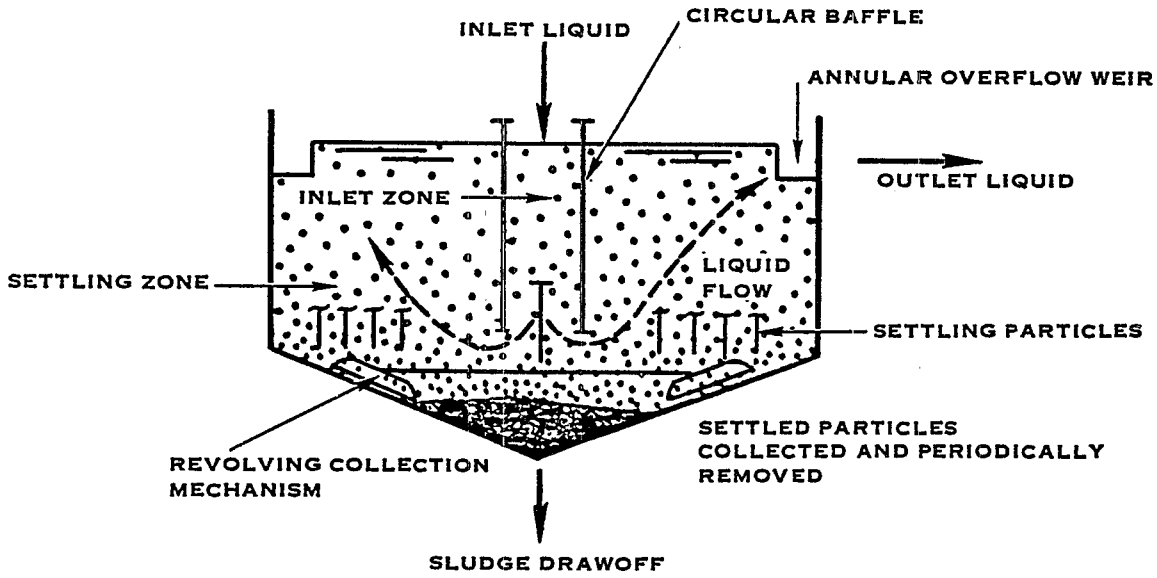


FIGURE VII-7. REPRESENTATIVE TYPES OF SEDIMENTATION

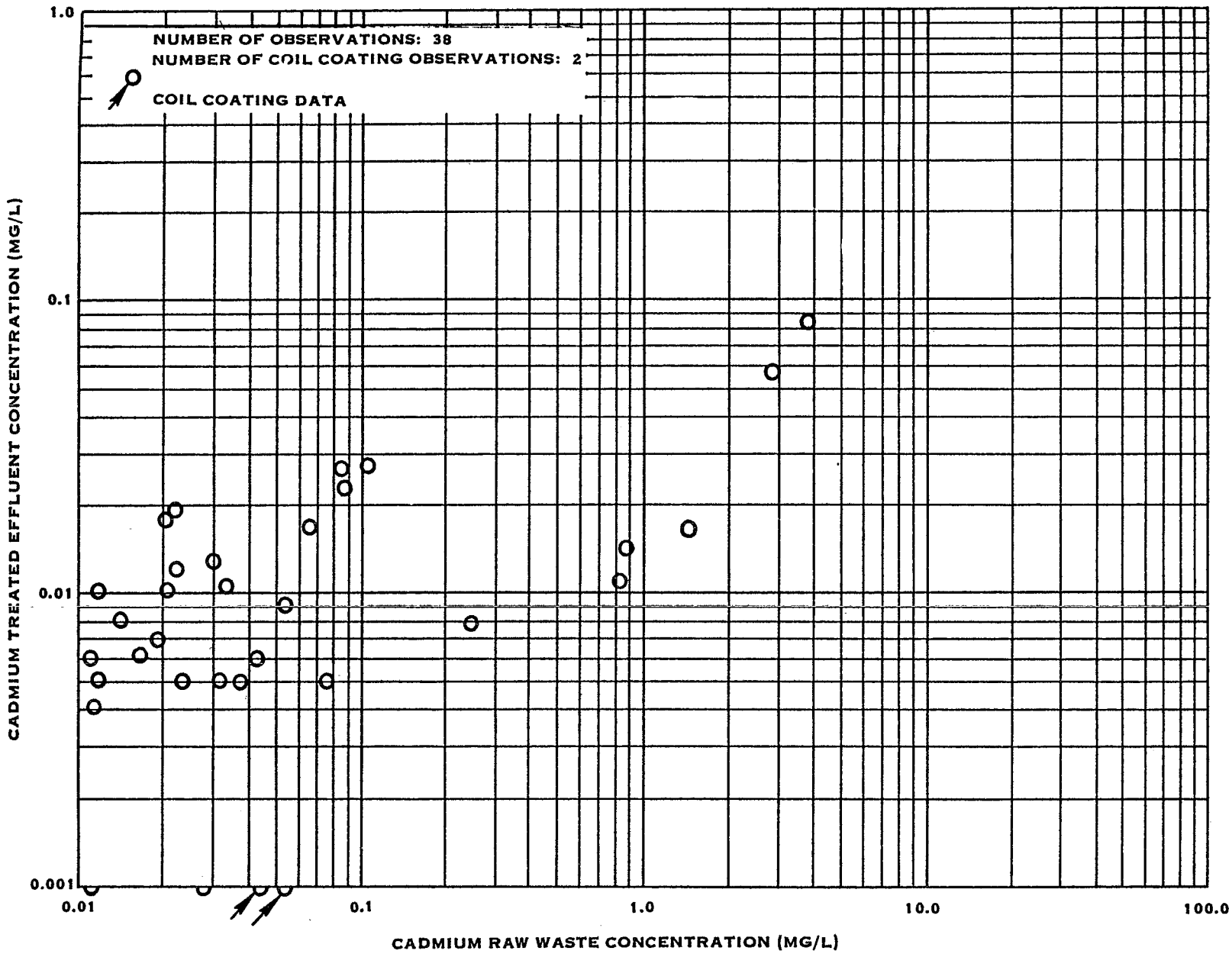


FIGURE VII-8. HYDROXIDE PRECIPITATION & SEDIMENTATION EFFECTIVENESS – CADMIUM

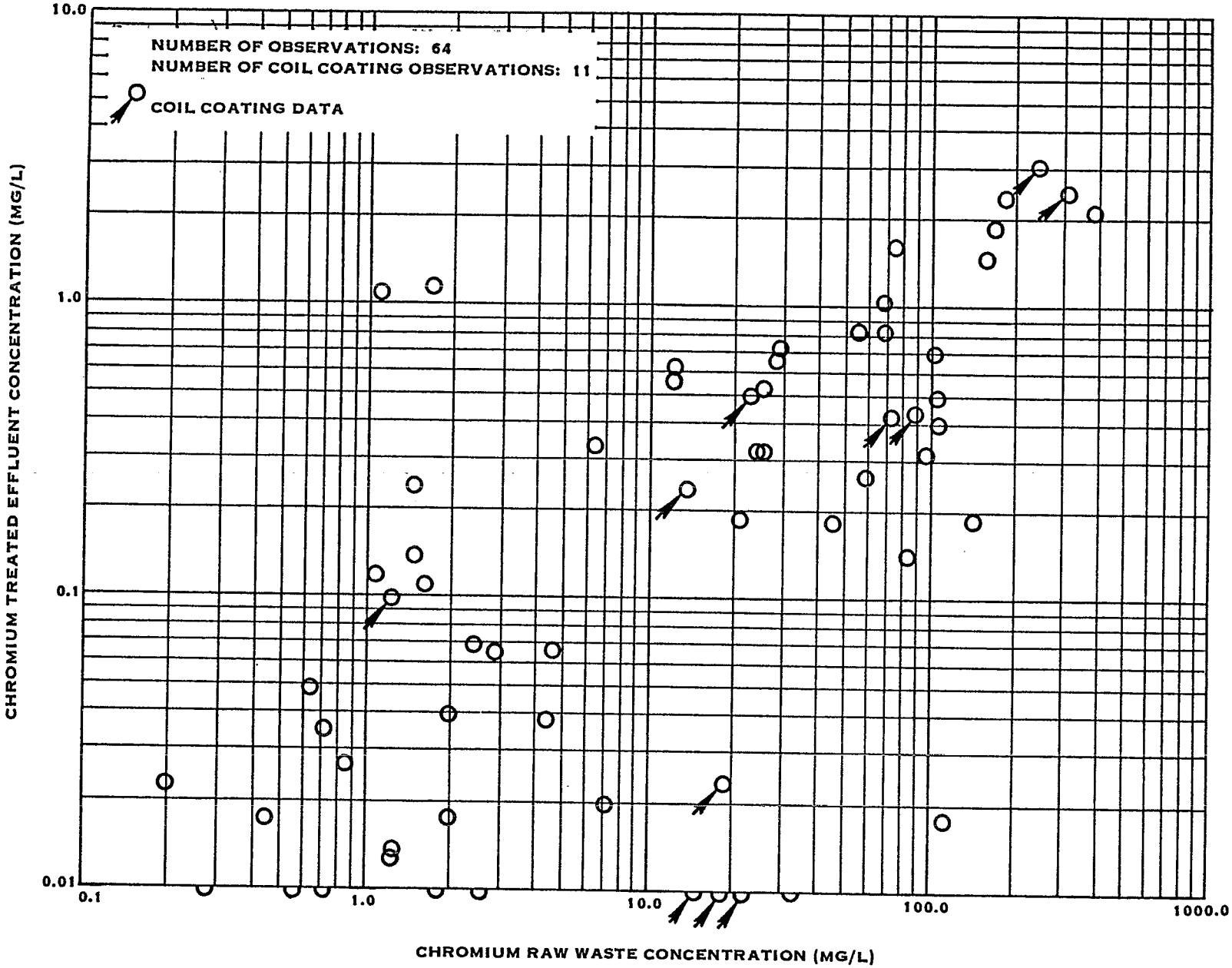


FIGURE VII-9. HYDROXIDE PRECIPITATION & SEDIMENTATION EFFECTIVENESS - CHROMIUM

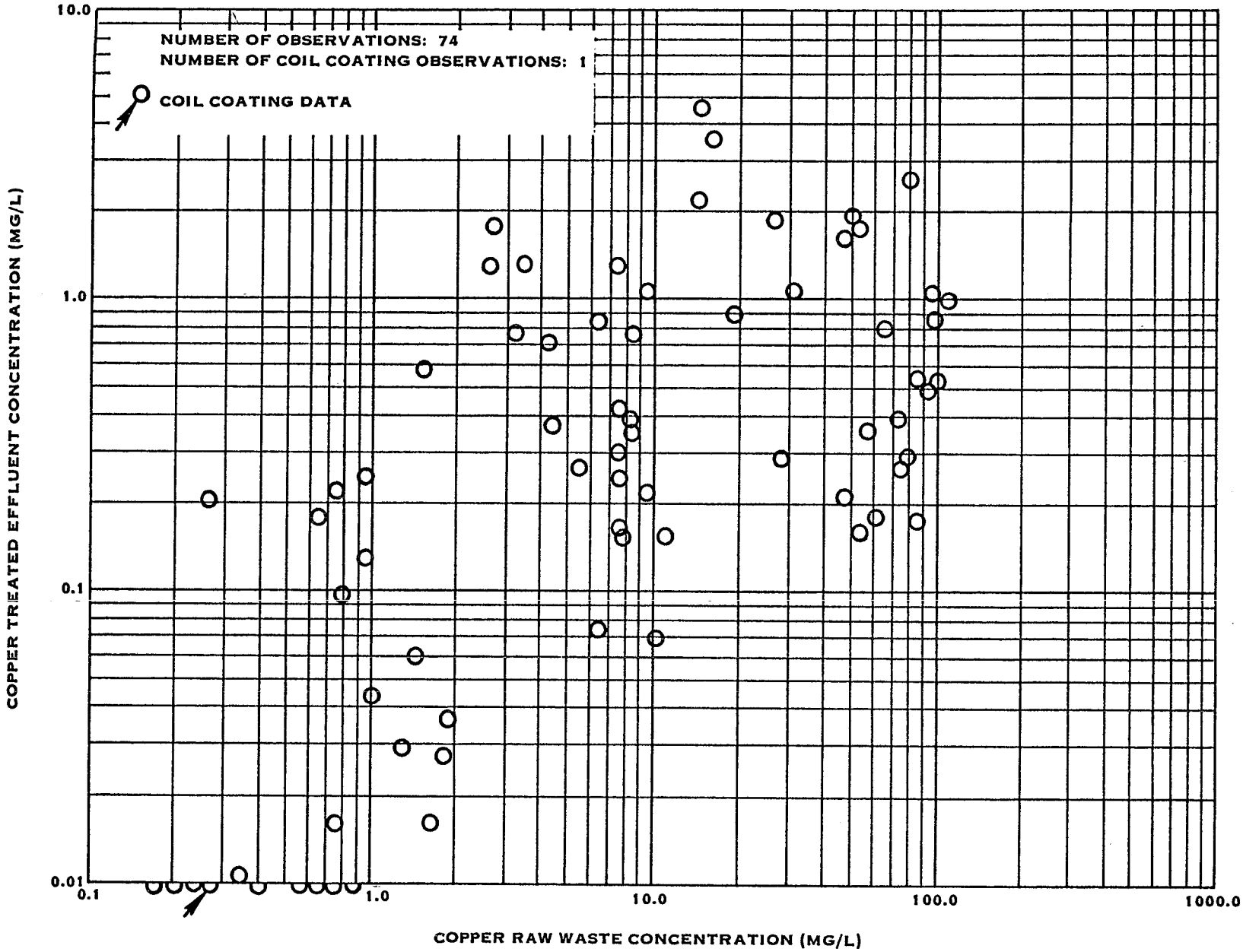


FIGURE VII-10. HYDROXIDE PRECIPITATION & SEDIMENTATION EFFECTIVENESS – COPPER

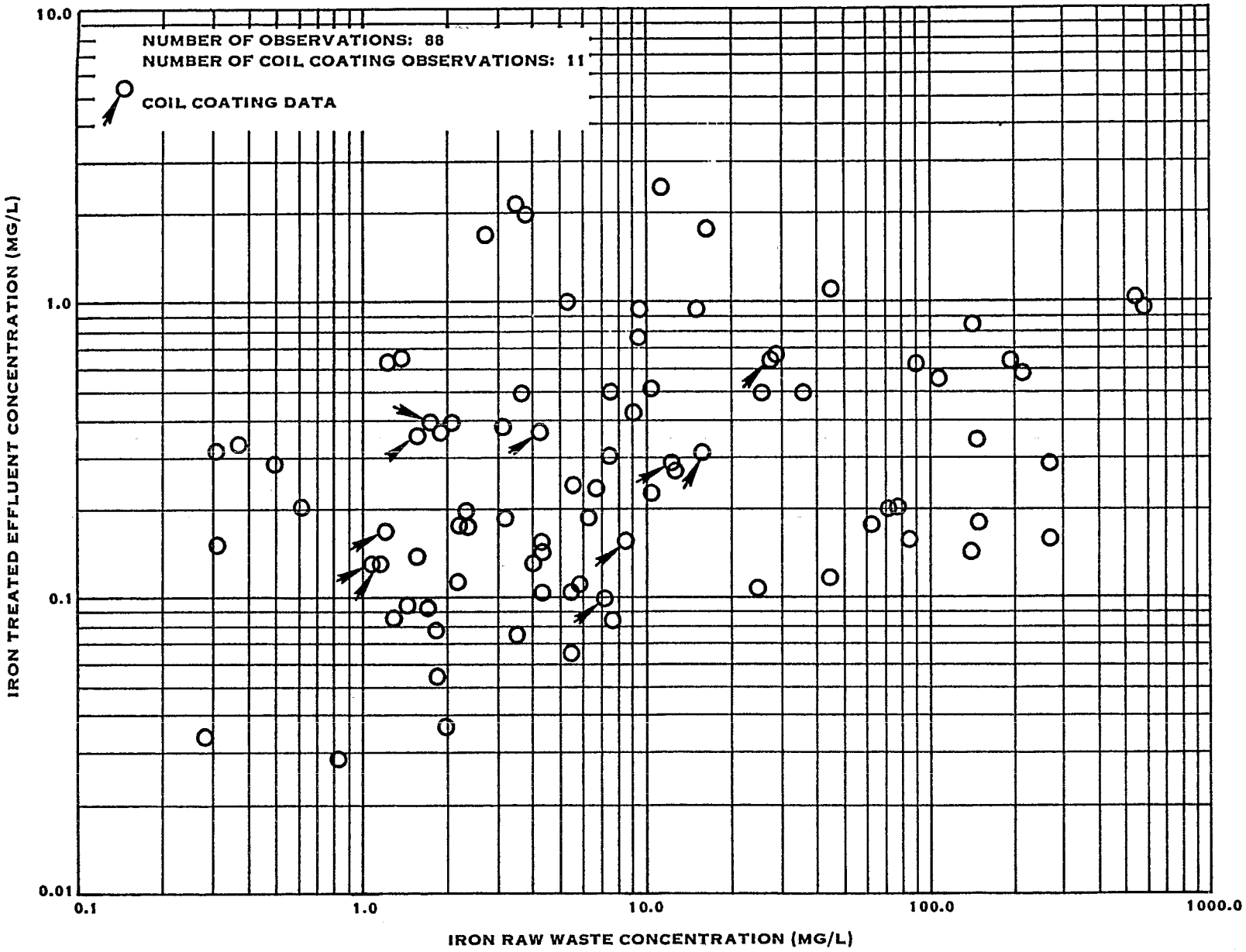


FIGURE VII-11. HYDROXIDE PRECIPITATION & SEDIMENTATION EFFECTIVENESS - IRON

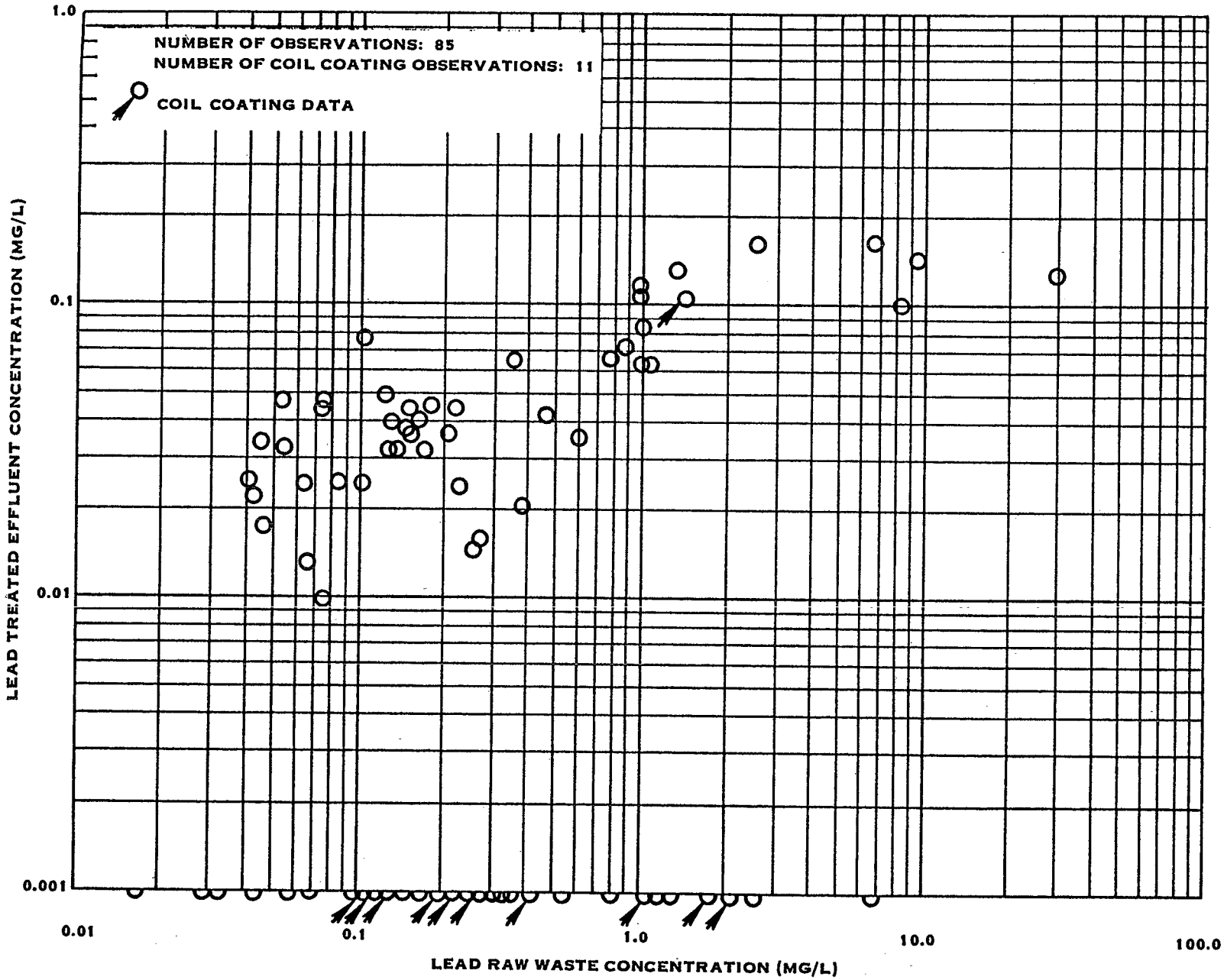


FIGURE VII-12. HYDROXIDE PRECIPITATION & SEDIMENTATION EFFECTIVENESS - LEAD

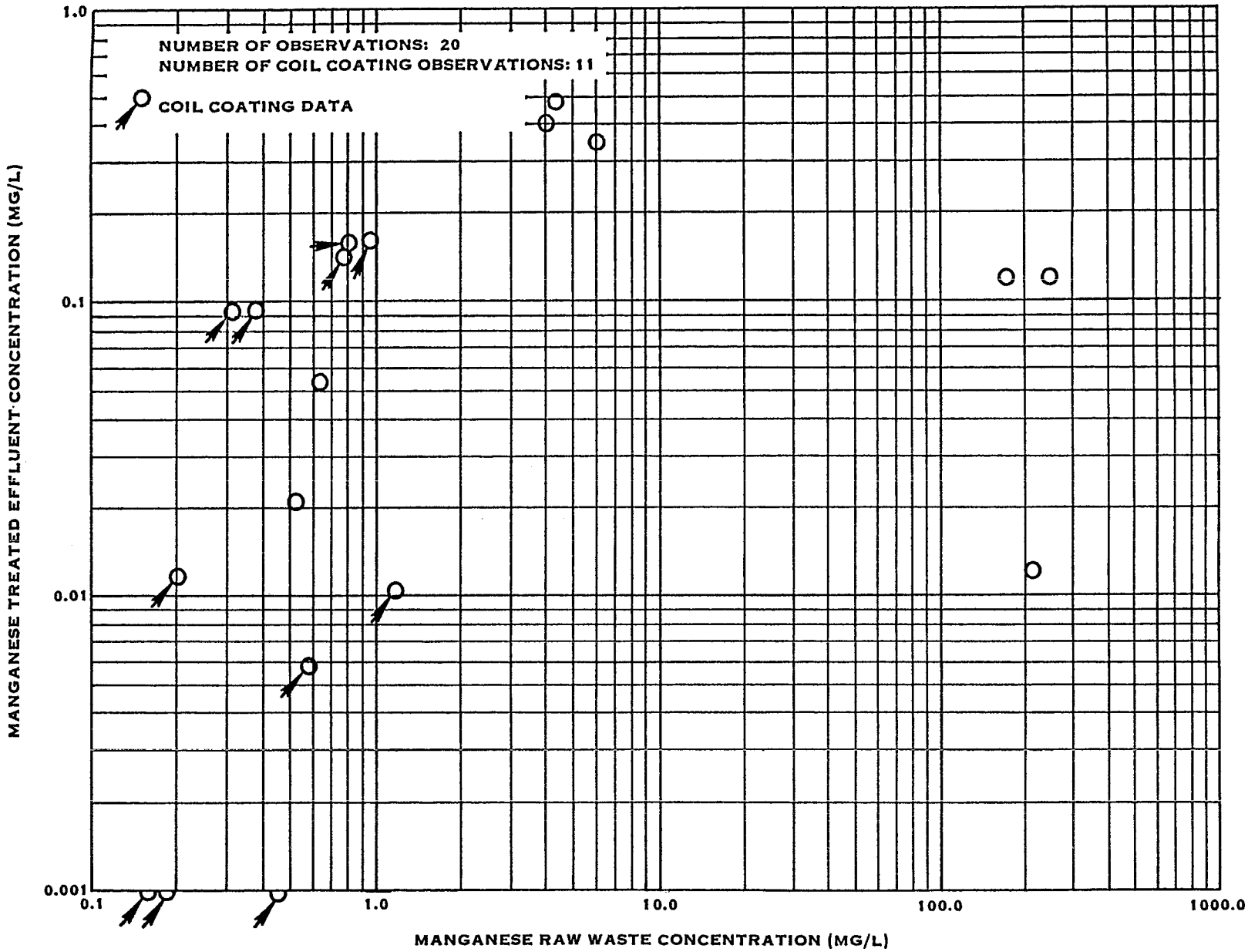


FIGURE VII-13. HYDROXIDE PRECIPITATION & SEDIMENTATION EFFECTIVENESS - MANGANESE

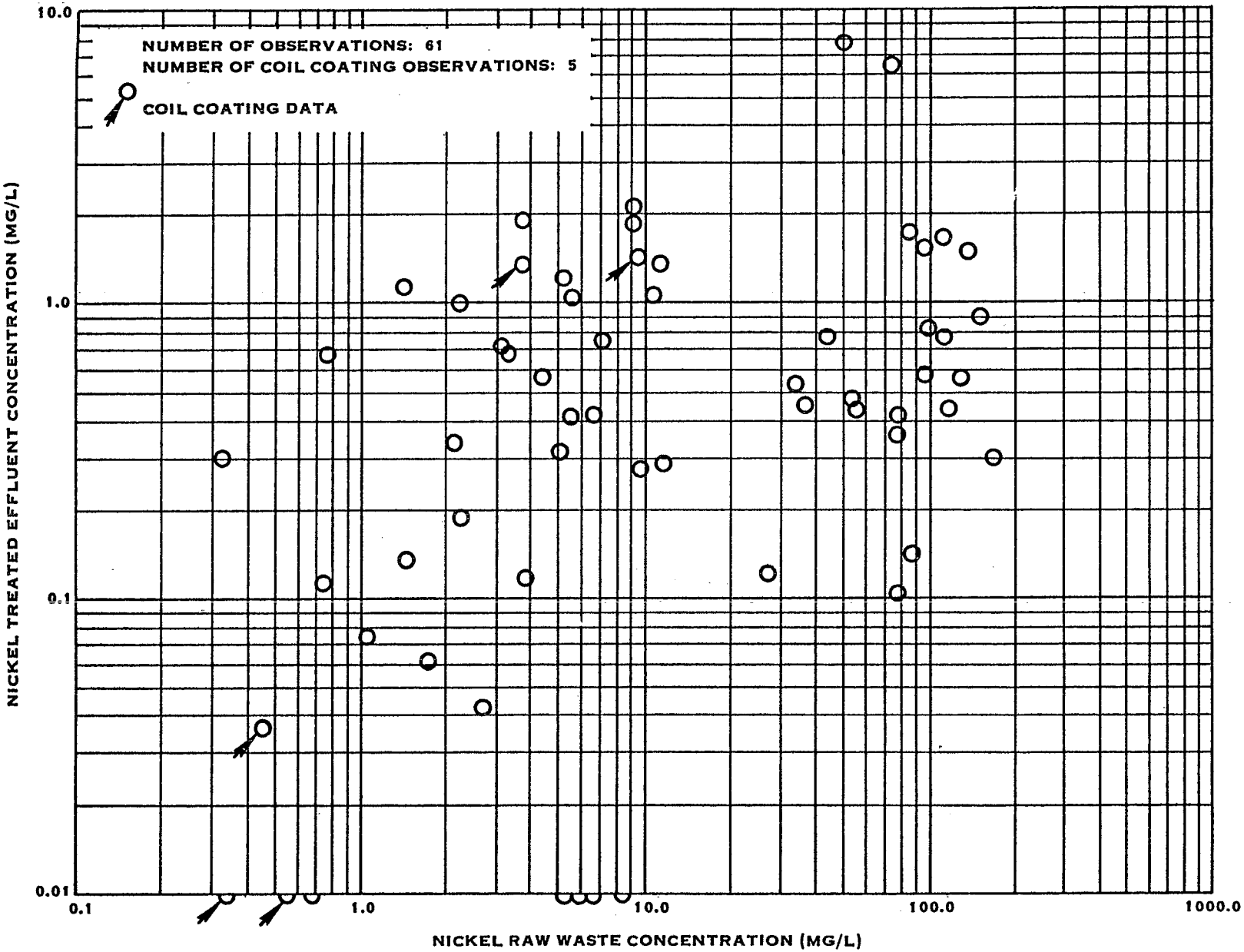


FIGURE VII-14. HYDROXIDE PRECIPITATION & SEDIMENTATION EFFECTIVENESS - NICKEL

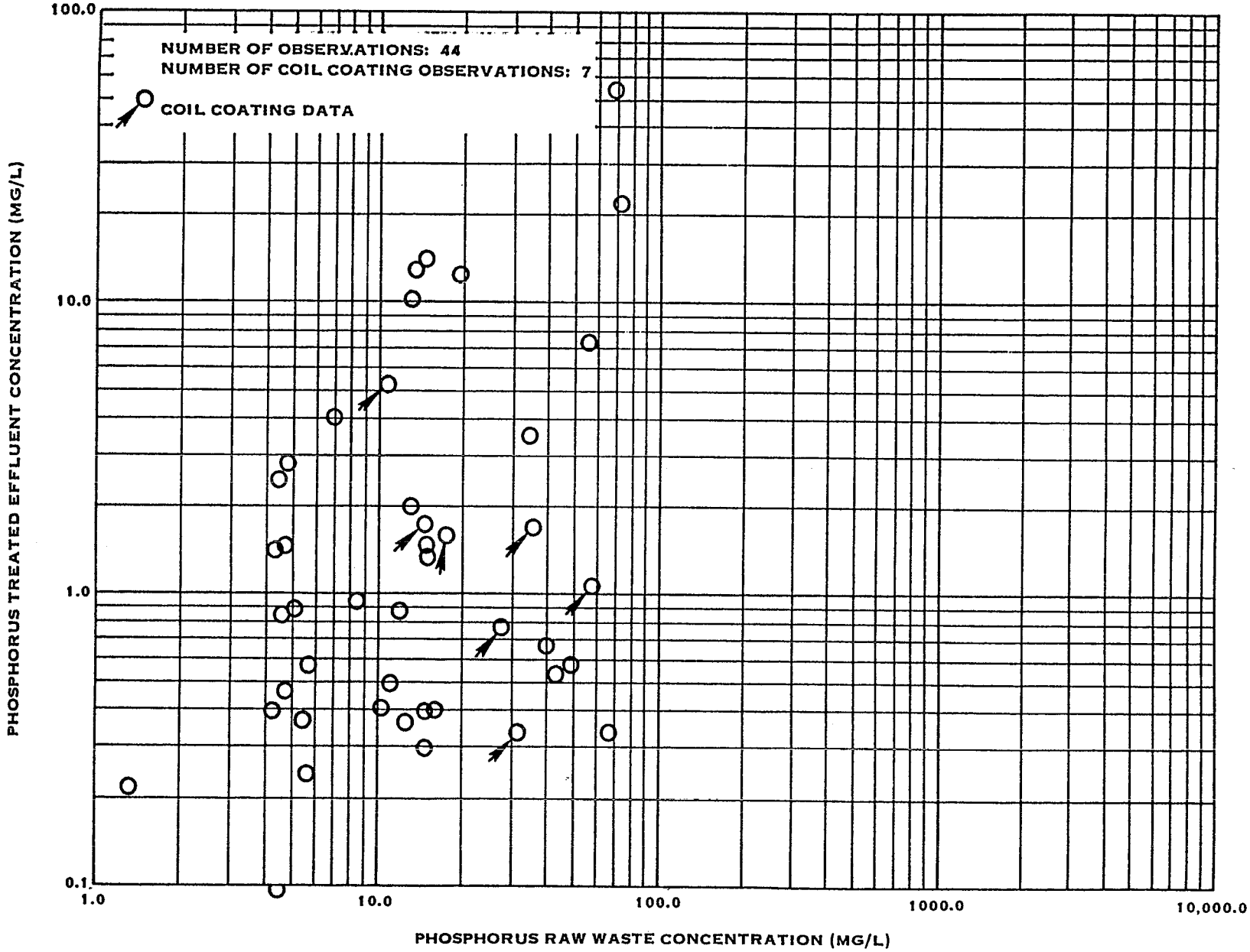


FIGURE VII-15. HYDROXIDE PRECIPITATION & SEDIMENTATION EFFECTIVENESS - PHOSPHORUS

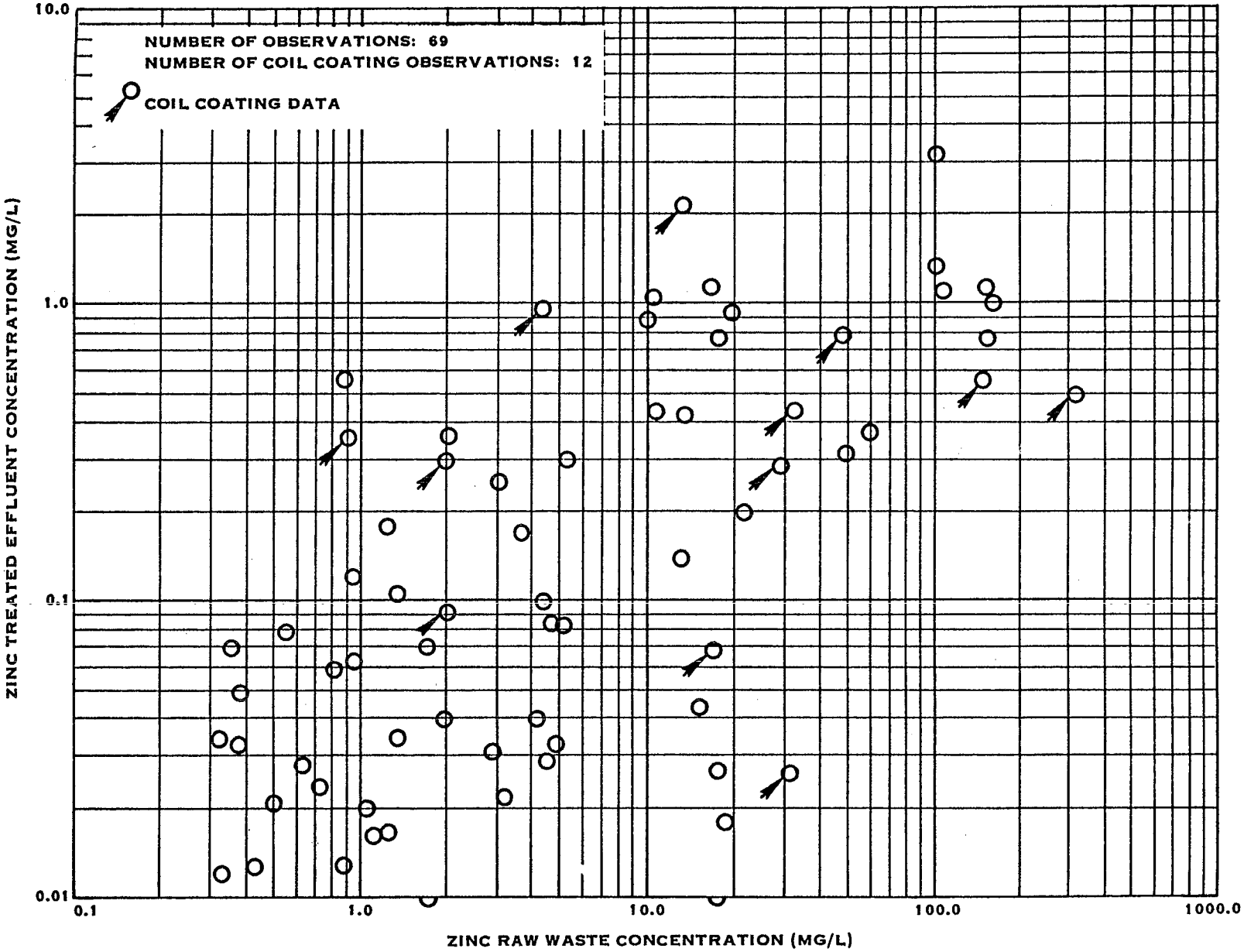


FIGURE VII-16. HYDROXIDE PRECIPITATION & SEDIMENTATION EFFECTIVENESS - ZINC

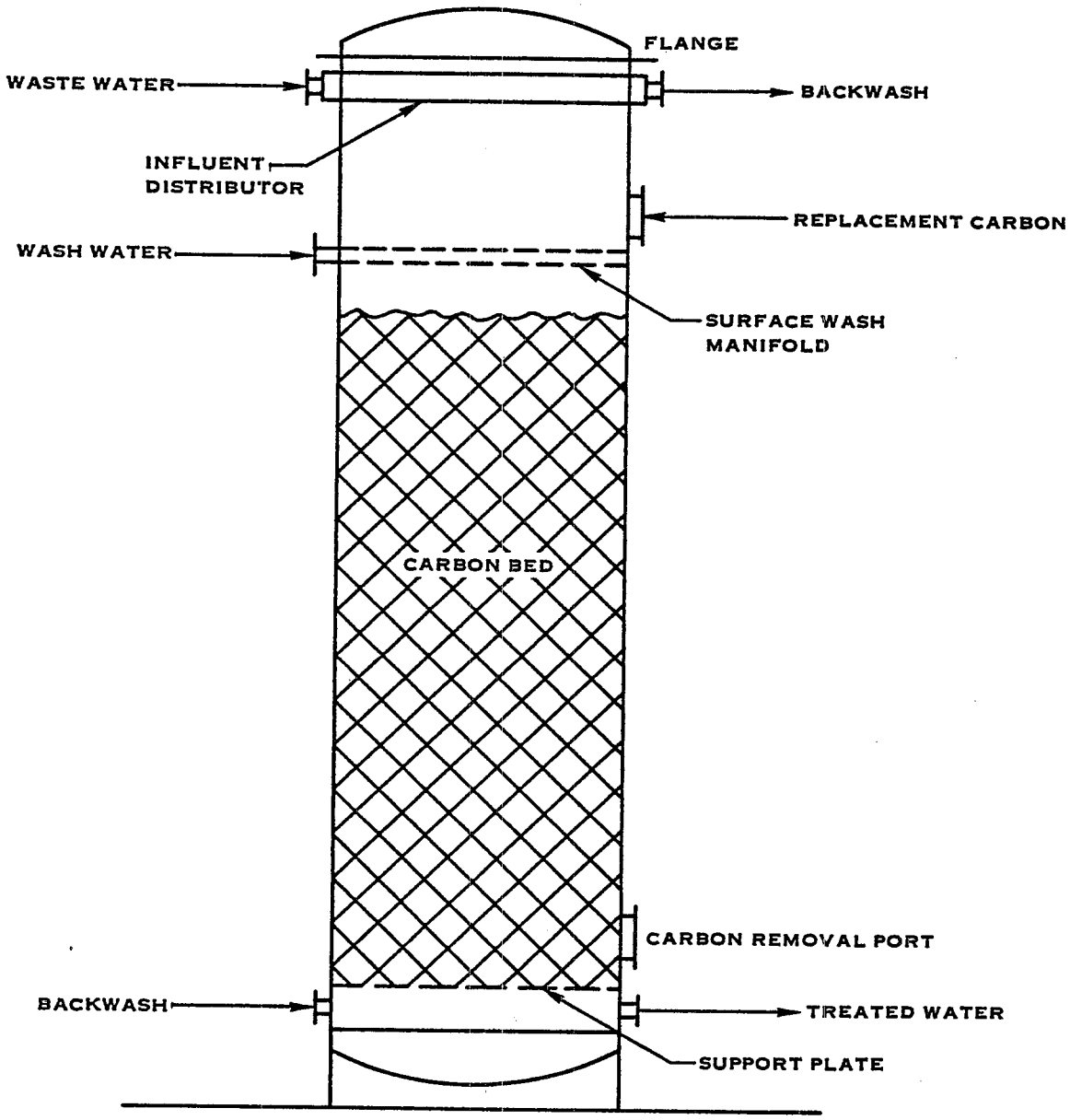


FIGURE VII-17. ACTIVATED CARBON ADSORPTION COLUMN

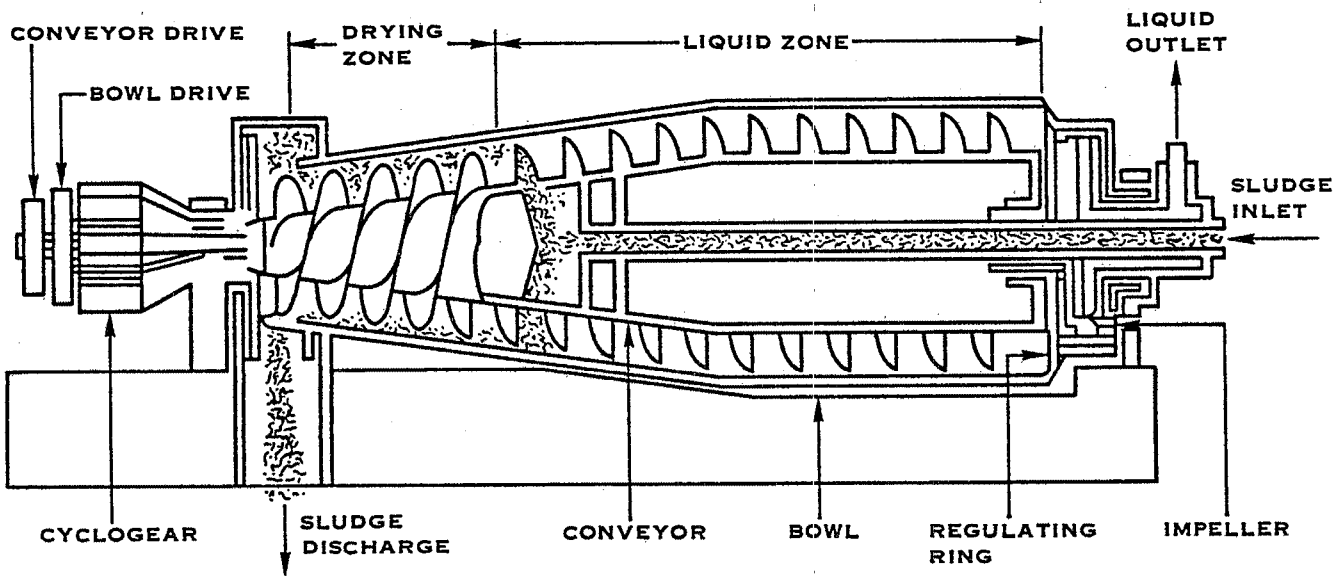


FIGURE VII-18. CENTRIFUGATION

TABLE VII-18

TREATABILITY RATING OF PRIORITY POLLUTANTS UTILIZING CARBON ADSORPTION

Priority Pollutant	*Removal Rating
1. acenaphthene	H
2. acrolein	L
3. acrylonitrile	L
4. benzene	M
5. benzidine	H
6. carbon tetrachloride (tetrachloromethane)	M
7. chlorobenzene	H
8. 1,2,4-trichlorobenzene	H
9. hexachlorobenzene	H
10. 1,2-dichloroethane	M
11. 1,1,1-trichloroethane	M
12. hexachloroethane	H
13. 1,1-dichloroethane	M
14. 1,1,2-trichloroethane	M
15. 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane	H
16. chloroethane	L
17. bis(chloromethyl)ether	-
18. bis(2-chloroethyl)ether	M
19. 2-chloroethyl vinyl ether (mixed)	L
20. 2-chloronaphthalene	H
21. 2,4,6-trichlorophenol	H
22. parachlorometa cresol	H
23. chloroform (trichloromethane)	L
24. 2-chlorophenol	H
25. 1,2-dichlorobenzene	H
26. 1,3-dichlorobenzene	H
27. 1,4-dichlorobenzene	H
28. 3,3'-dichlorobenzidine	H
29. 1,1-dichloroethylene	L
30. 1,2-trans-dichloroethylene	L
31. 2,4-dichlorophenol	H
32. 1,2-dichloropropane	M
33. 1,2-dichloropropylene (1,3,-dichloropropene)	M
34. 2,4-dimethylphenol	H
35. 2,4-dinitrotoluene	H
36. 2,6-dinitrotoluene	H
37. 1,2-diphenylhydrazine	H
38. ethylbenzene	M
39. fluoranthene	H
40. 4-chlorophenyl phenyl ether	H
41. 4-bromophenyl phenyl ether	H
42. bis(2-chloroisopropyl)ether	M
43. bis(2-chloroethoxy)methane	M
44. methylene chloride (dichloromethane)	L
45. methyl chloride (chloromethane)	L
46. methyl bromide (bromomethane)	L
47. bromoform (tribromomethane)	H
48. dichlorobromomethane	M
49. trichlorofluoromethane	M
50. dichlorodifluoromethane	L
51. chlorodibromomethane	M
52. hexachlorobutadiene	H
53. hexachlorocyclopentadiene	H
54. isophorone	H
55. naphthalene	H
56. nitrobenzene	H
57. 2-nitrophenol	H
58. 4-nitrophenol	H
59. 2,4-dinitrophenol	H
60. 4,6-dinitro-o-cresol	H
61. N-nitrosodimethylamine	M
62. N-nitrosodiphenylamine	H
63. N-nitrosodi-n-propylamine	M
64. pentachlorophenol	H
65. phenol	M
66. bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate	H
67. butyl benzyl phthalate	H
68. di-n-butyl phthalate	H
69. di-n-octyl phthalate	H
70. diethyl phthalate	H
71. dimethyl phthalate	H
72. 1,2-benzanthracene (benzo (a)anthracene)	H
73. benzo(a)pyrene (3,4-benzo-pyrene)	H
74. 3,4-benzofluoranthene (benzo(b)fluoranthene)	H
75. 11,12-benzofluoranthene (benzo(k)fluoranthene)	H
76. chrysene	H
77. acenaphthylene	H
78. anthracene	H
79. 1,12-benzoperylene (benzo (ghi)-perylene)	H
80. fluorene	H
81. phenanthrene	H
82. 1,2,5,6-dibenzathracene (dibenzo (a,h) anthracene)	H
83. indeno (1,2,3-cd) pyrene (2,3-o-phenylene pyrene)	H
84. pyrene	-
85. tetrachloroethylene	M
86. toluene	M
87. trichloroethylene	L
88. vinyl chloride (chloroethylene)	L
106. PCB-1242 (Arochlor 1242)	H
107. PCB-1254 (Arochlor 1254)	H
108. PCB-1221 (Arochlor 1221)	H
109. PCB-1332 (Arochlor 1232)	H
110. PCB-1248 (Arochlor 1248)	H
111. PCB-1260 (Arochlor 1260)	H
112. PCB-1016 (Arochlor 1016)	H

* NOTE: Explanation of Removal RAtings

Category H (high removal)
adsorbs at levels $\geq$ 100 mg/g carbon at C_f = 10 mg/l
adsorbs at levels $\geq$ 100 mg/g carbon at C_f < 1.0 mg/l

Category M (moderate removal)
adsorbs at levels $\geq$ 100 mg/g carbon at C_f = 10 mg/l
adsorbs at levels $\leq$ 100 mg/g carbon at C_f < 1.0 mg/l

Category L (low removal)
adsorbs at levels < 100 mg/g carbon at C_f = 10 mg/l
adsorbs at levels < 10 mg/g carbon at C_f < 1.0 mg/l

C_f = final concentrations of priority pollutant at equilibrium

TABLE VII-19
CLASSES OF ORGANIC COMPOUNDS ADSORBED ON CARBON

Organic Chemical Class	Examples of Chemical Class
Aromatic Hydrocarbons	benzene, toluene, xylene
Polynuclear Aromatics	naphthalene, anthracene bephenyls
Chlorinated Aromatics	chlorobenzene, polychlorinated biphenyls, aldrin, endrin, toxaphene, DDT
Phenolics	phenol, cresol, resorcenol and polyphenyls
Chlorinated Phenolics	trichlorophenol, pentachlorophenol
High Molecular Weight Aliphatic and Branch Chain Hydrocarbons	gasoline, kerosine
Chlorinated Aliphatic Hydrocarbons	carbon tetrachloride, perchloroethylene
High Molecular Weight Aliphatic Acids and Aromatic Acids	tar acids, benzoic acid
High Molecular Weight Aliphatic Amines and Aromatic Amines	aniline, toluene diamine
High Molecular Weight Ketones, Esters, Ethers and Alcohols	hydroquinone, polyethylene glycol
Surfactants	alkyl benzene sulfonates
Soluble Organic Dyes	melkylene blue, Indigo carmine

High Molecular Weight includes compounds in the broad range of from 4 to 20 carbon atoms.

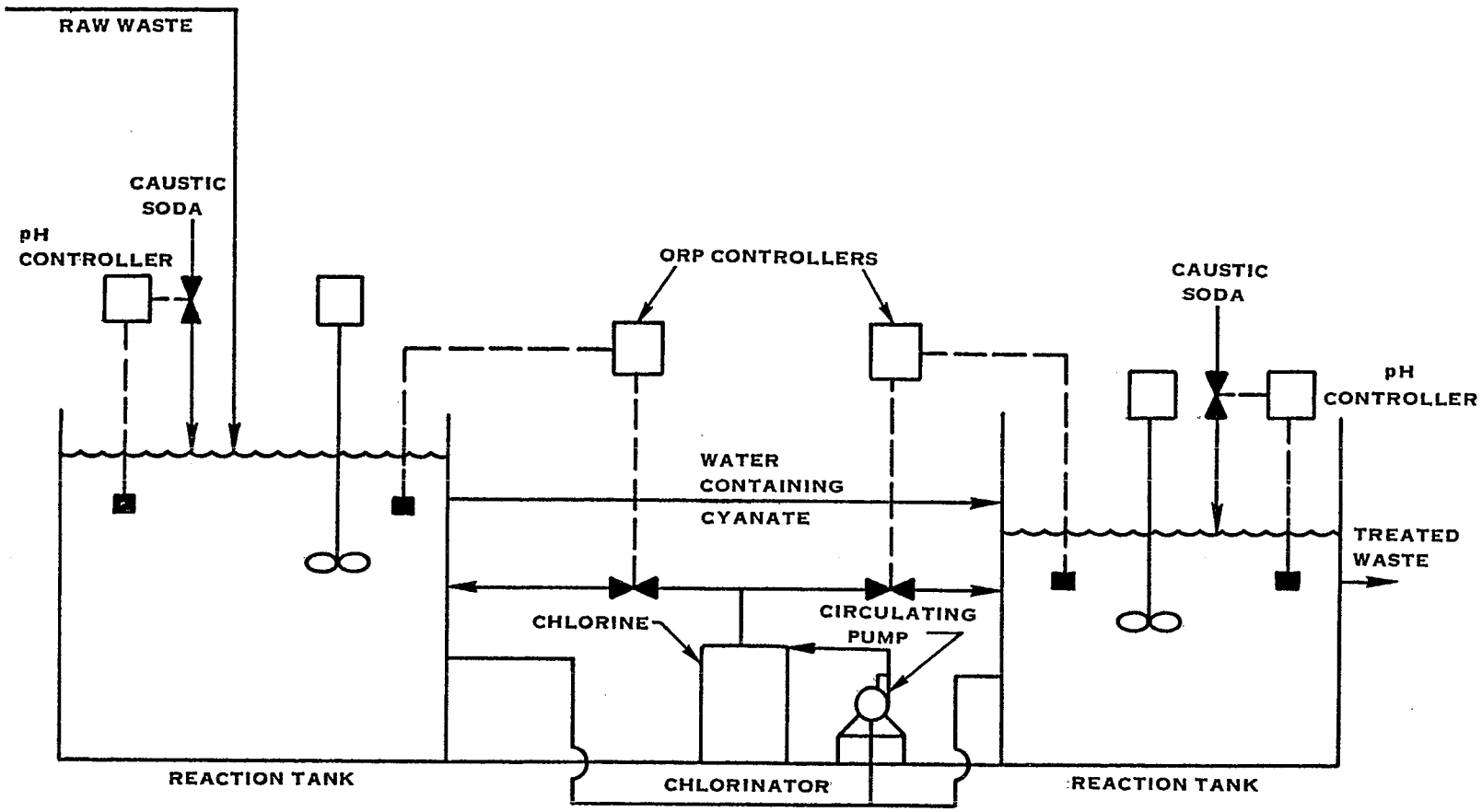


FIGURE VII-19. TREATMENT OF CYANIDE WASTE BY ALKALINE CHLORINATION

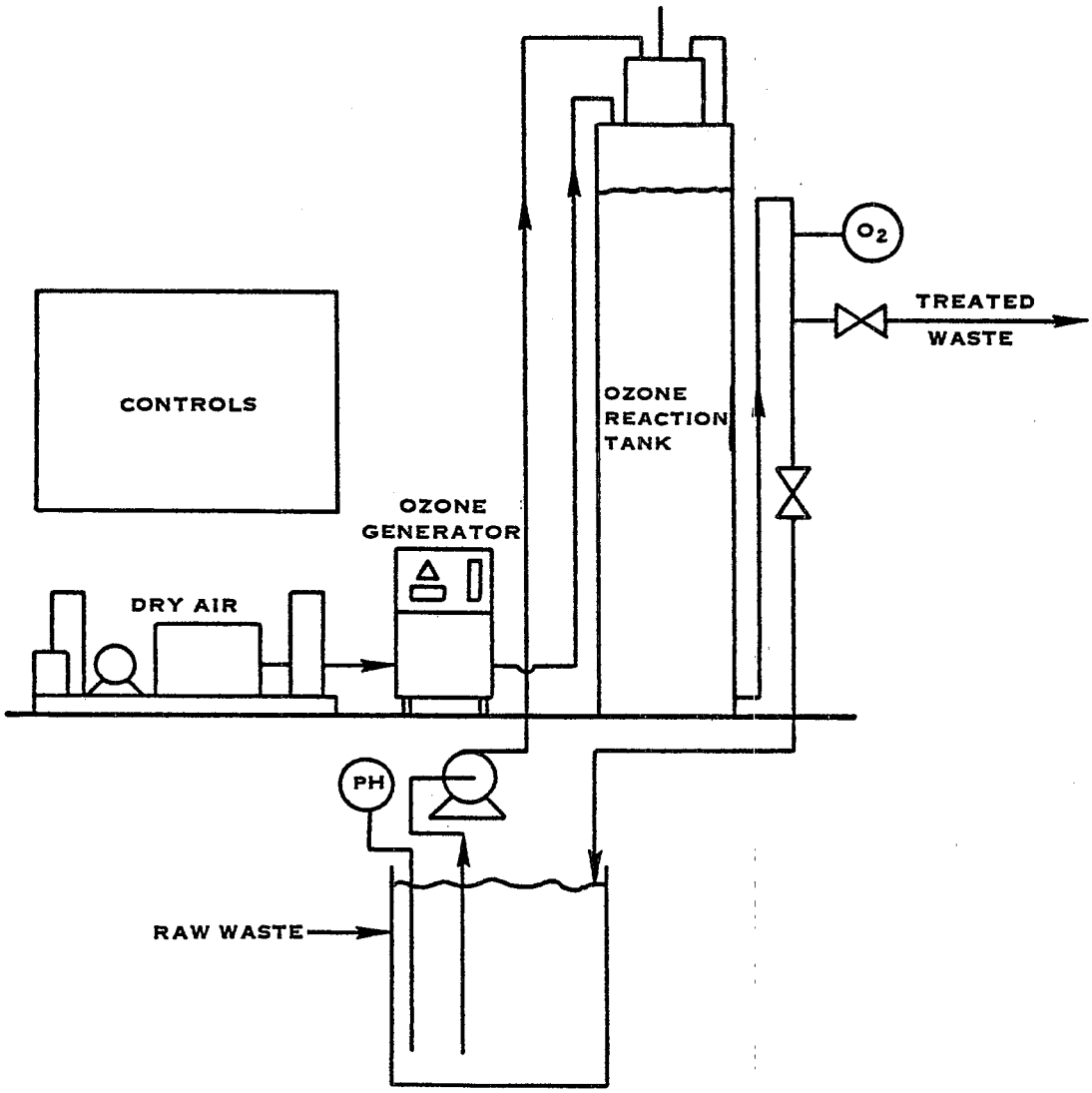


FIGURE VII-20. TYPICAL OZONE PLANT FOR WASTE TREATMENT

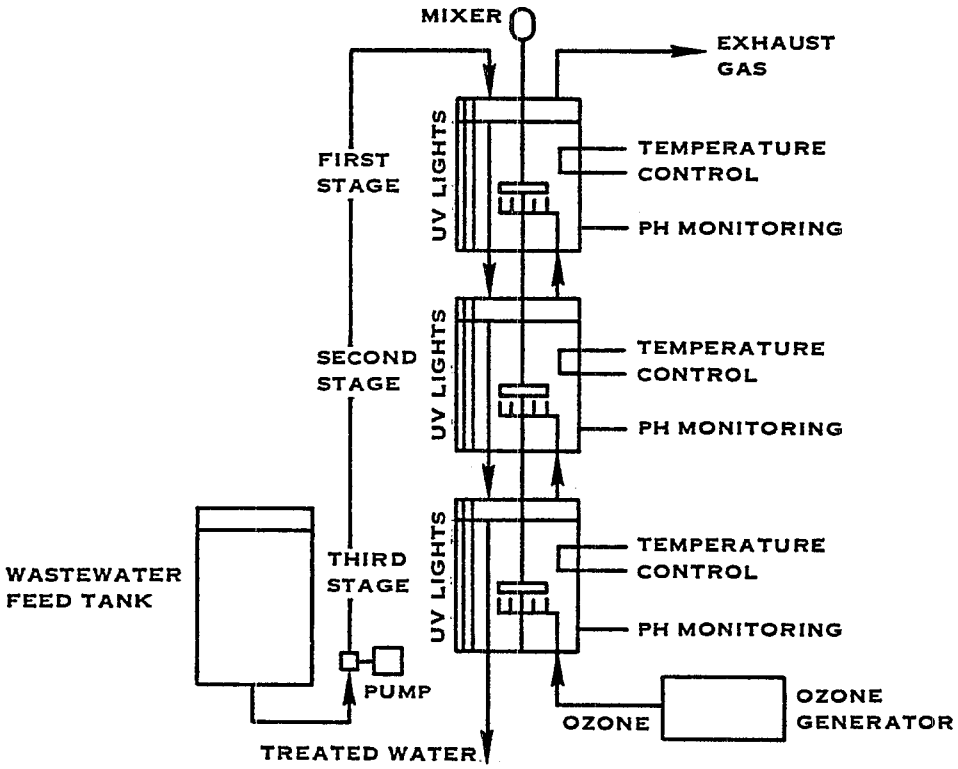


FIGURE VII-21. UV/OZONATION

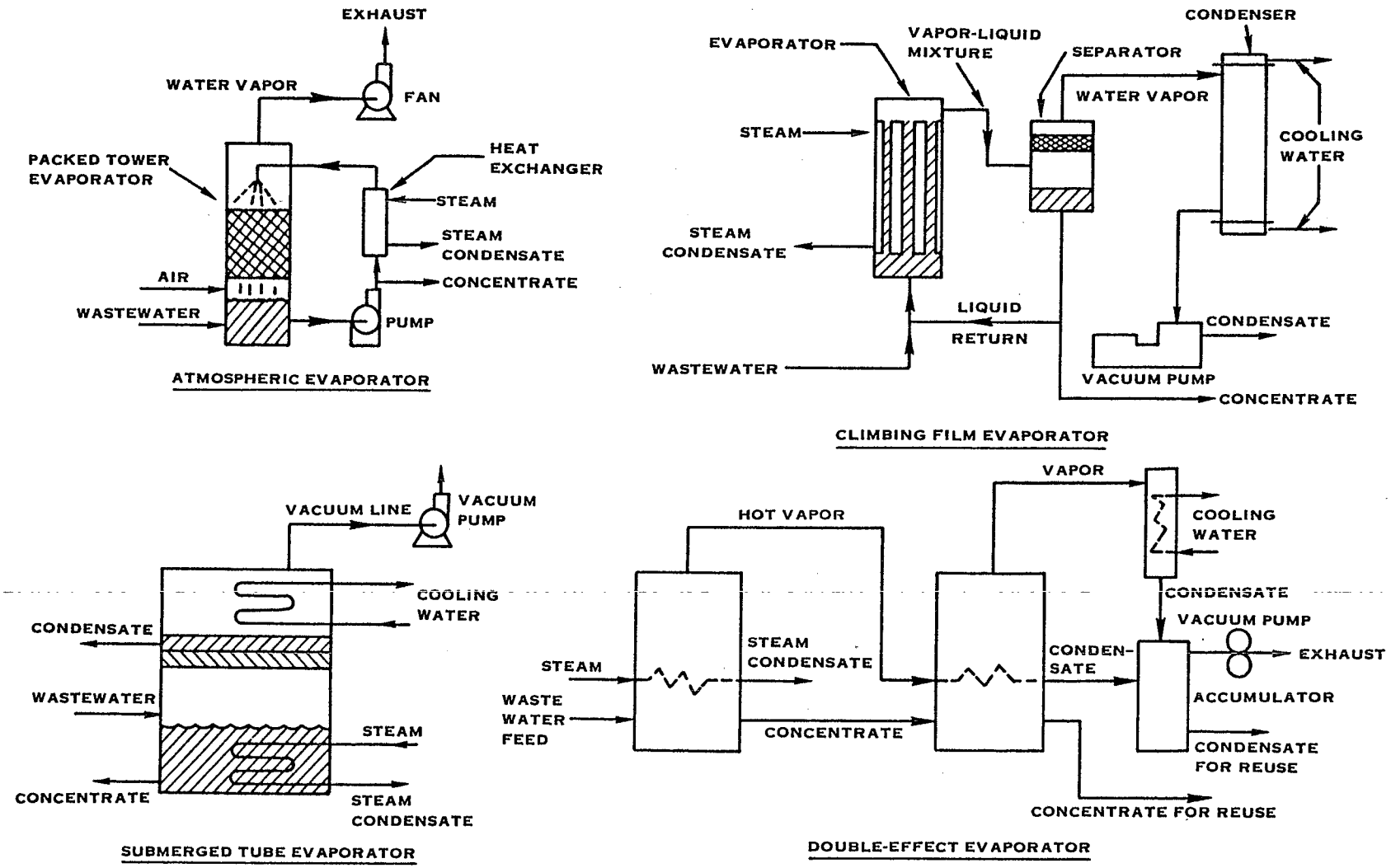


FIGURE VII-22. TYPES OF EVAPORATION EQUIPMENT

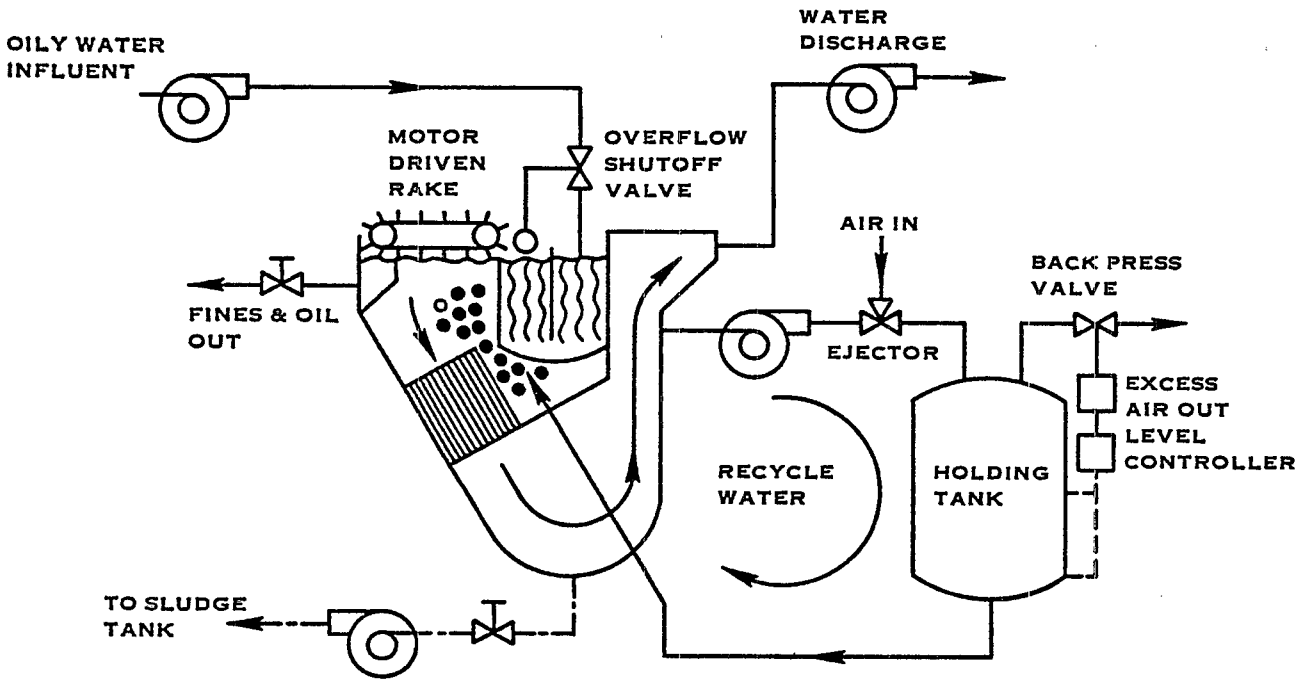
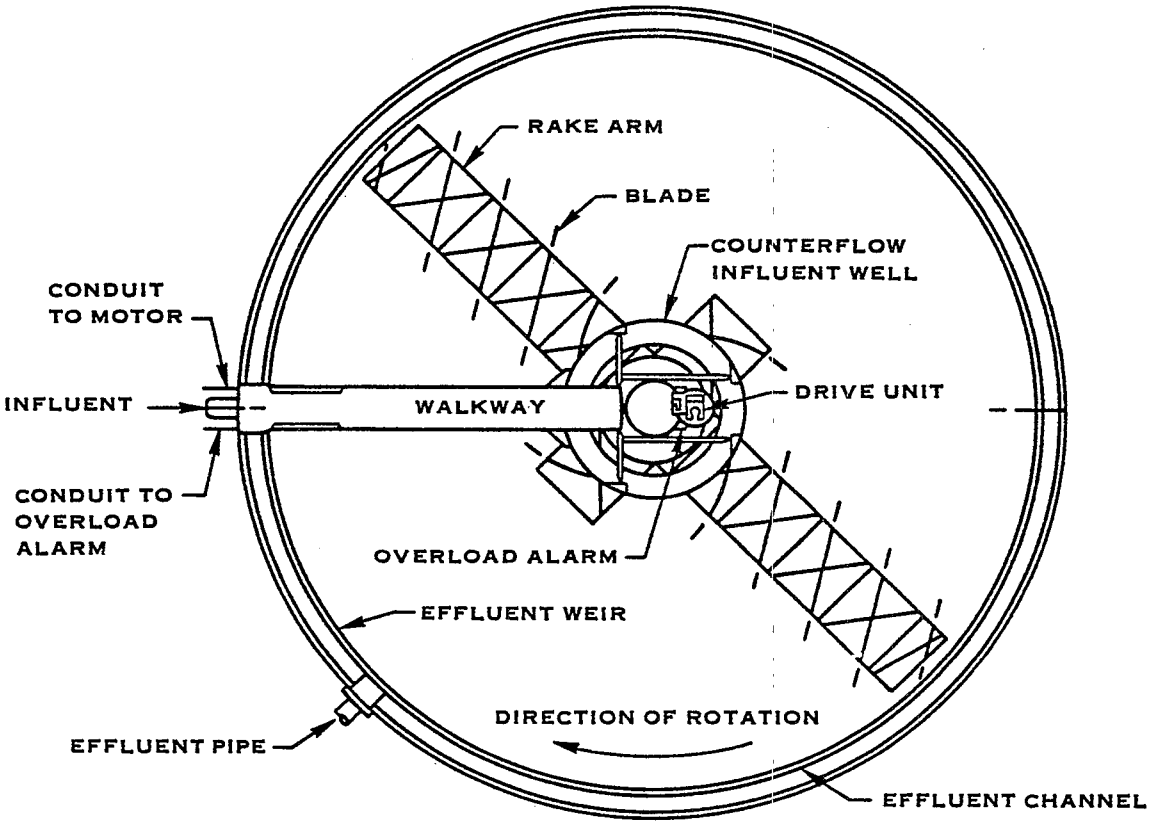


FIGURE VII-23. DISSOLVED AIR FLOTATION



PLAN

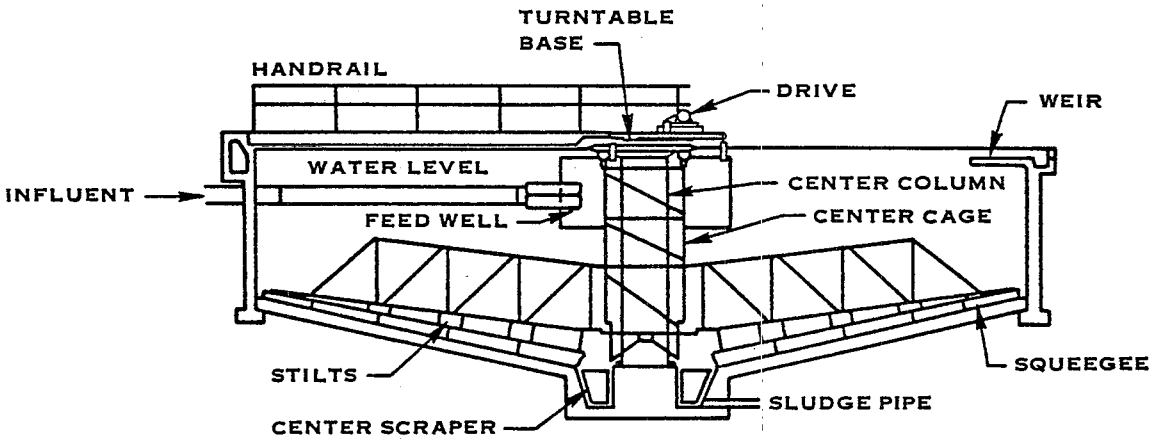


FIGURE VII-24. GRAVITY THICKENING

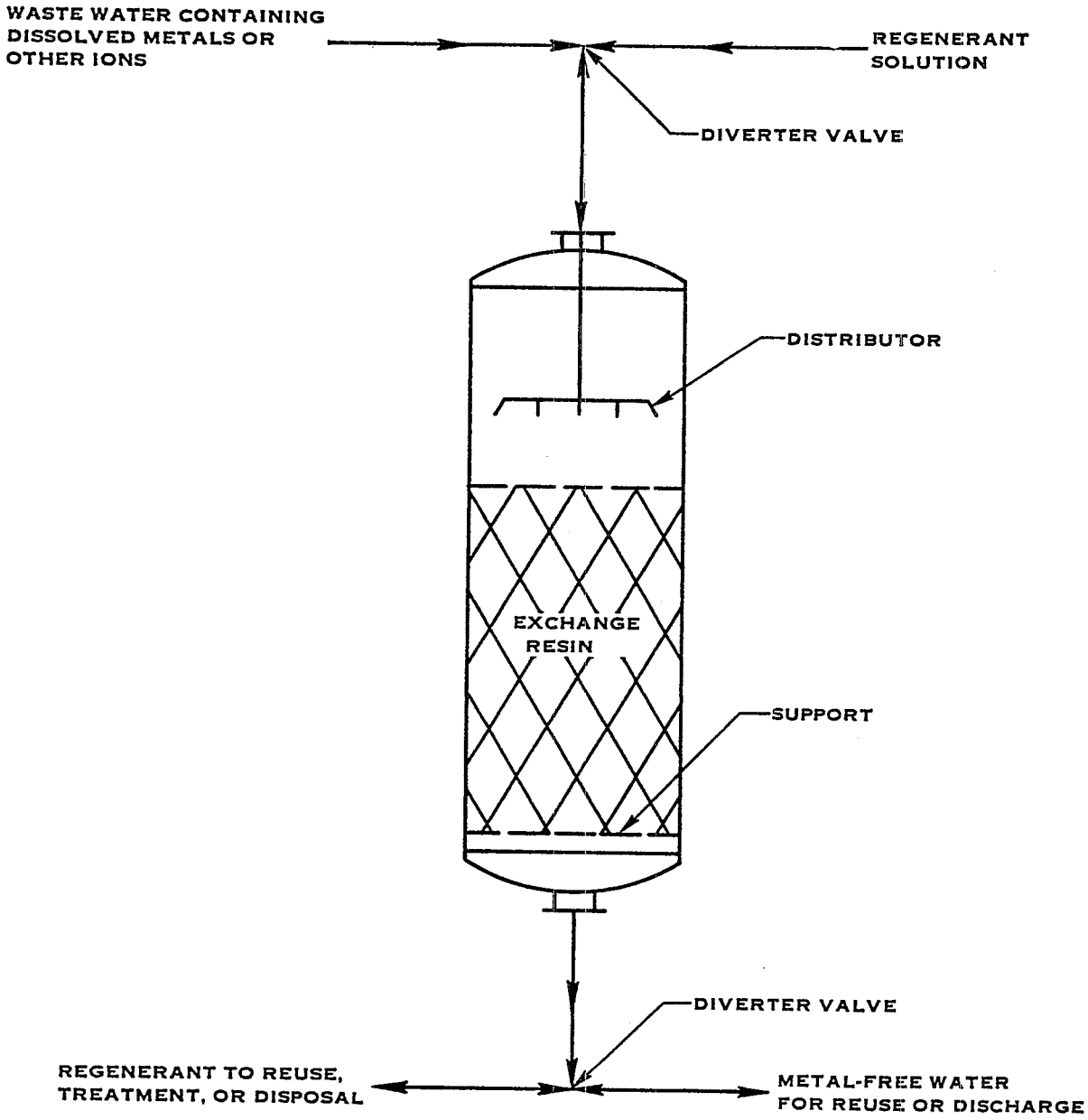


FIGURE VII-25. ION EXCHANGE WITH REGENERATION

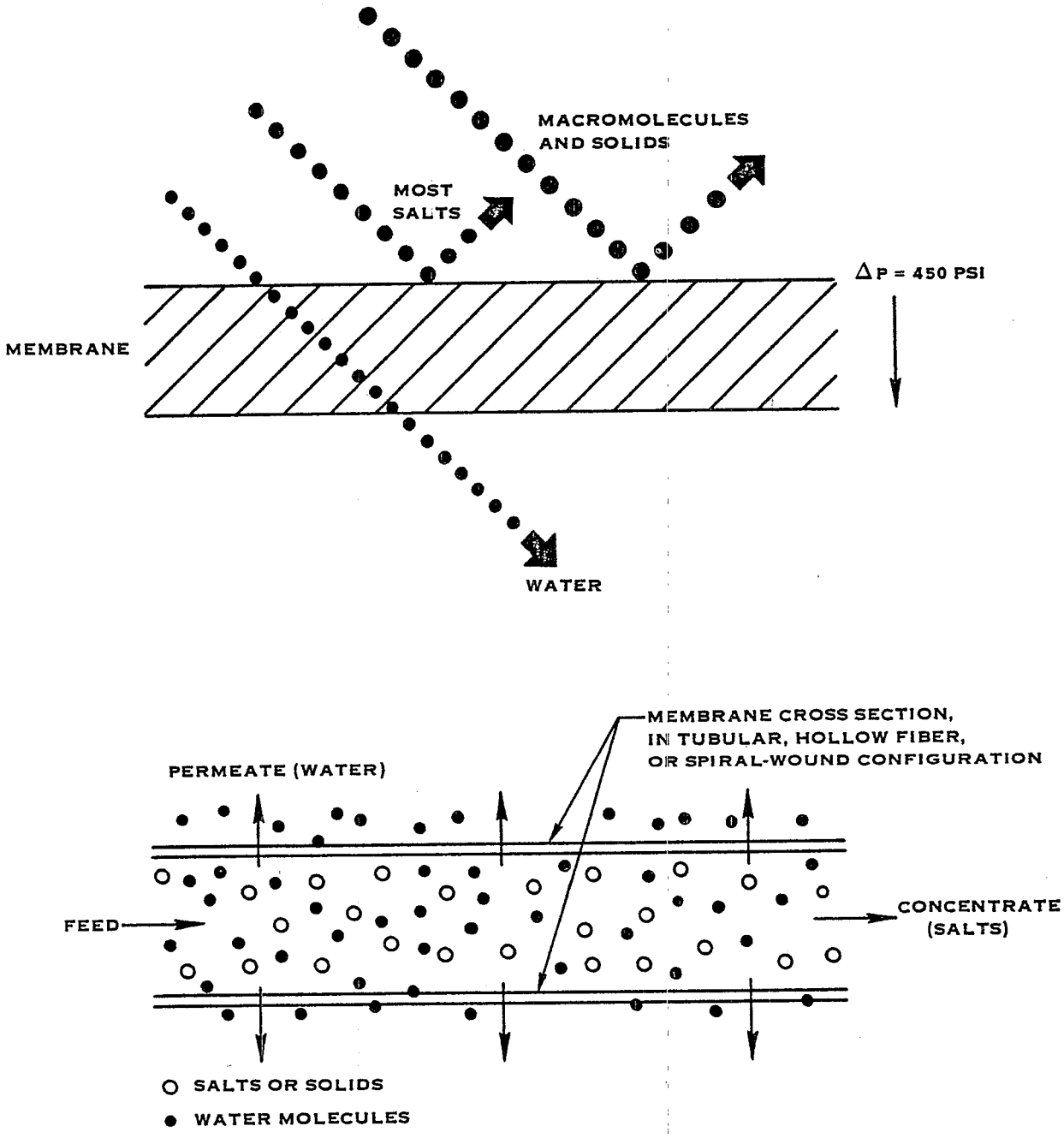
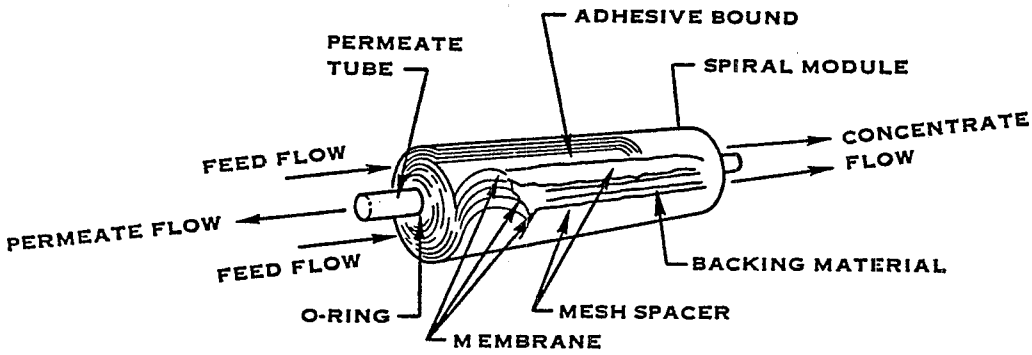
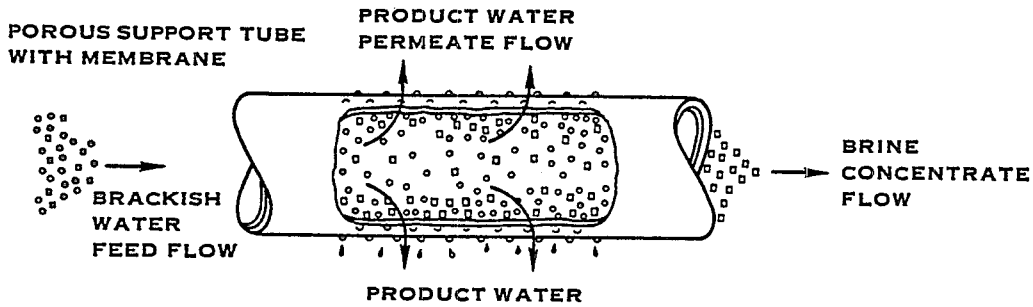


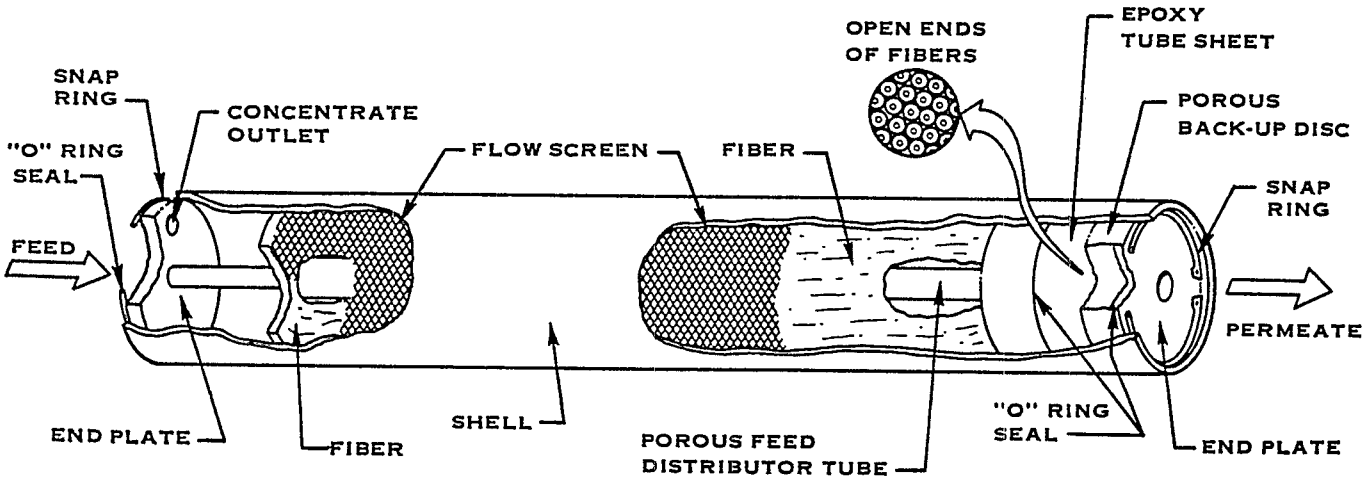
FIGURE VII-26. SIMPLIFIED REVERSE OSMOSIS SCHEMATIC



SPIRAL MEMBRANE MODULE



TUBULAR REVERSE OSMOSIS MODULE



HOLLOW FIBER MODULE

FIGURE VII-27. REVERSE OSMOSIS MEMBRANE CONFIGURATIONS

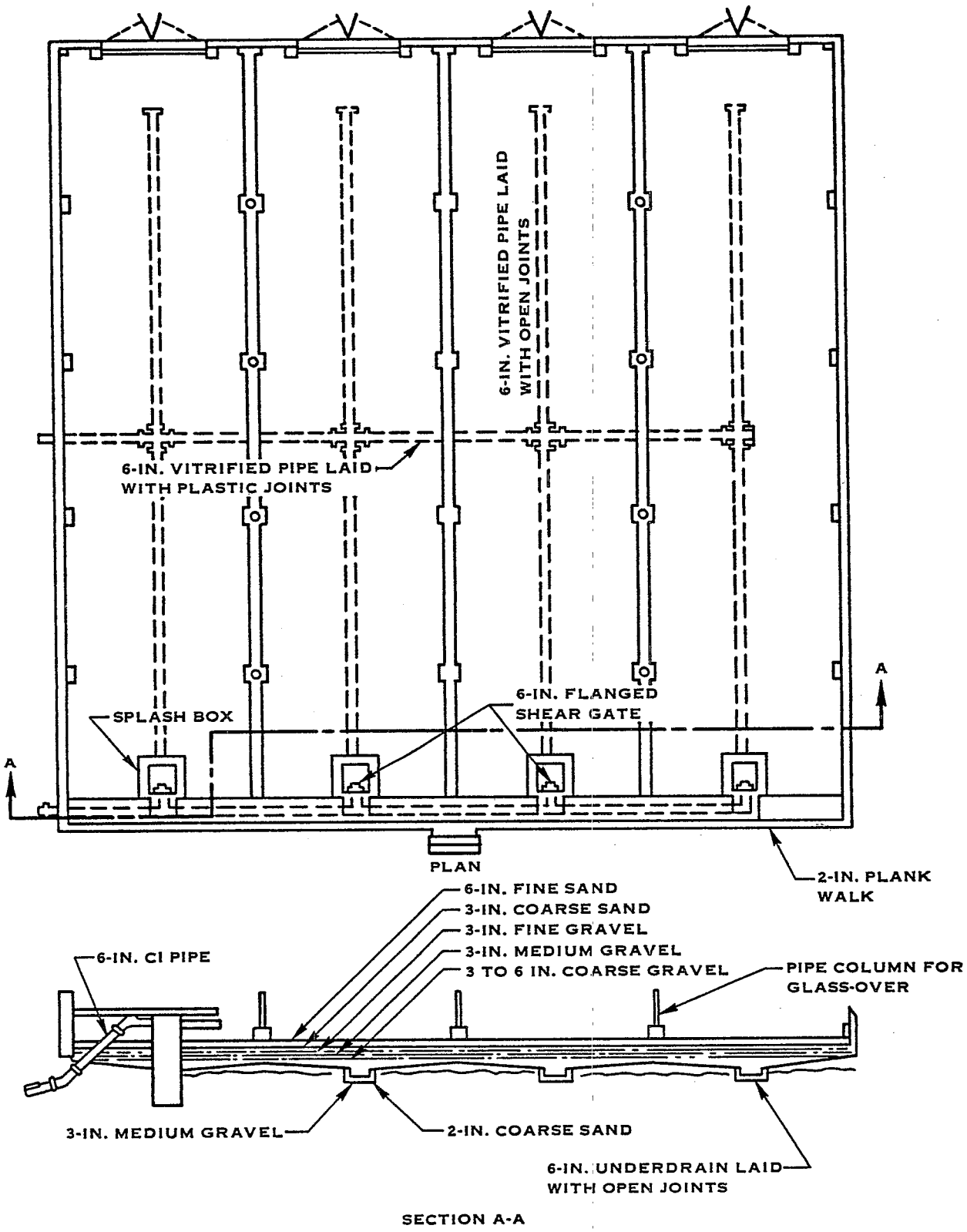


FIGURE VII-28. SLUDGE DRYING BED

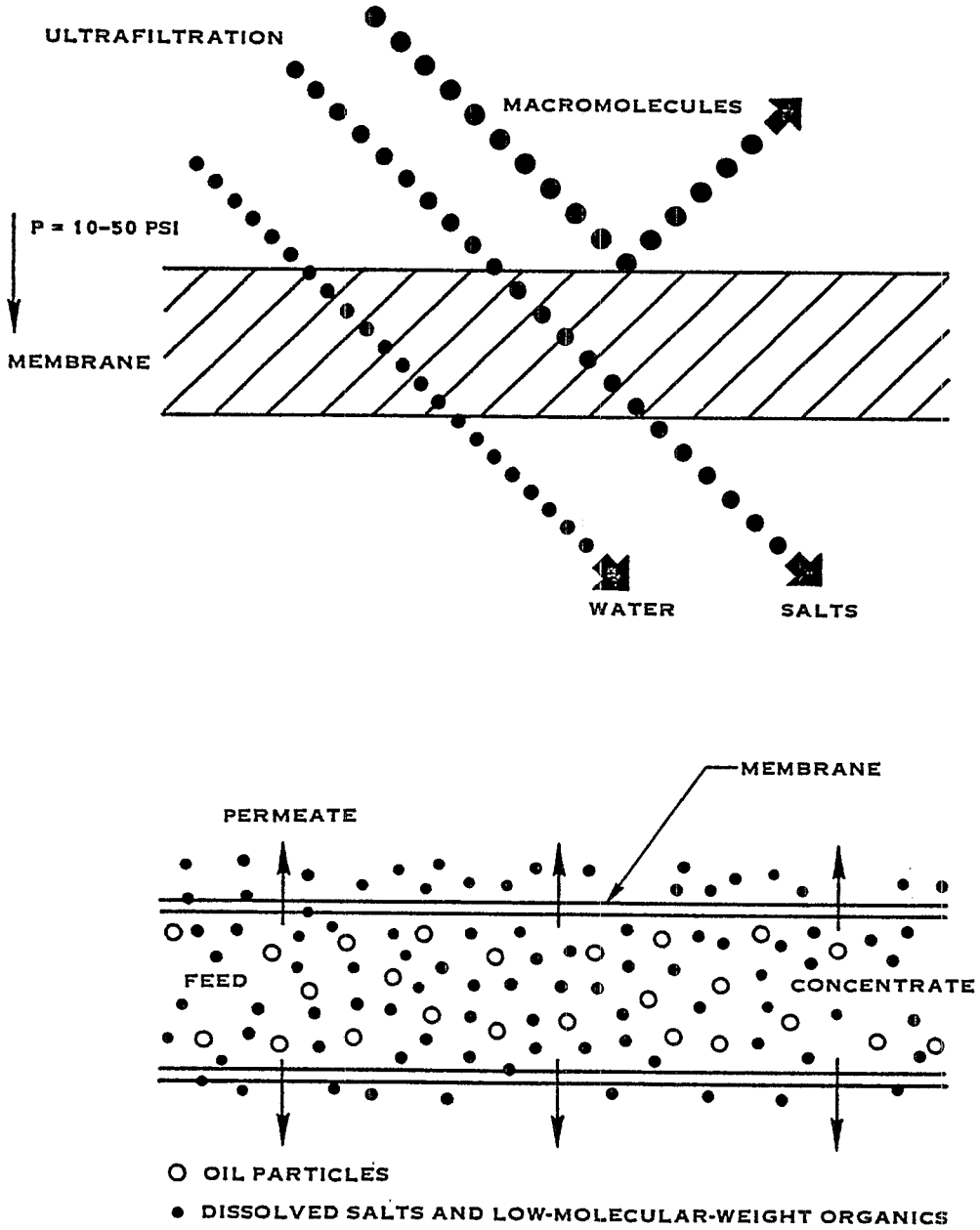


FIGURE VII-29. SIMPLIFIED ULTRAFILTRATION FLOW SCHEMATIC

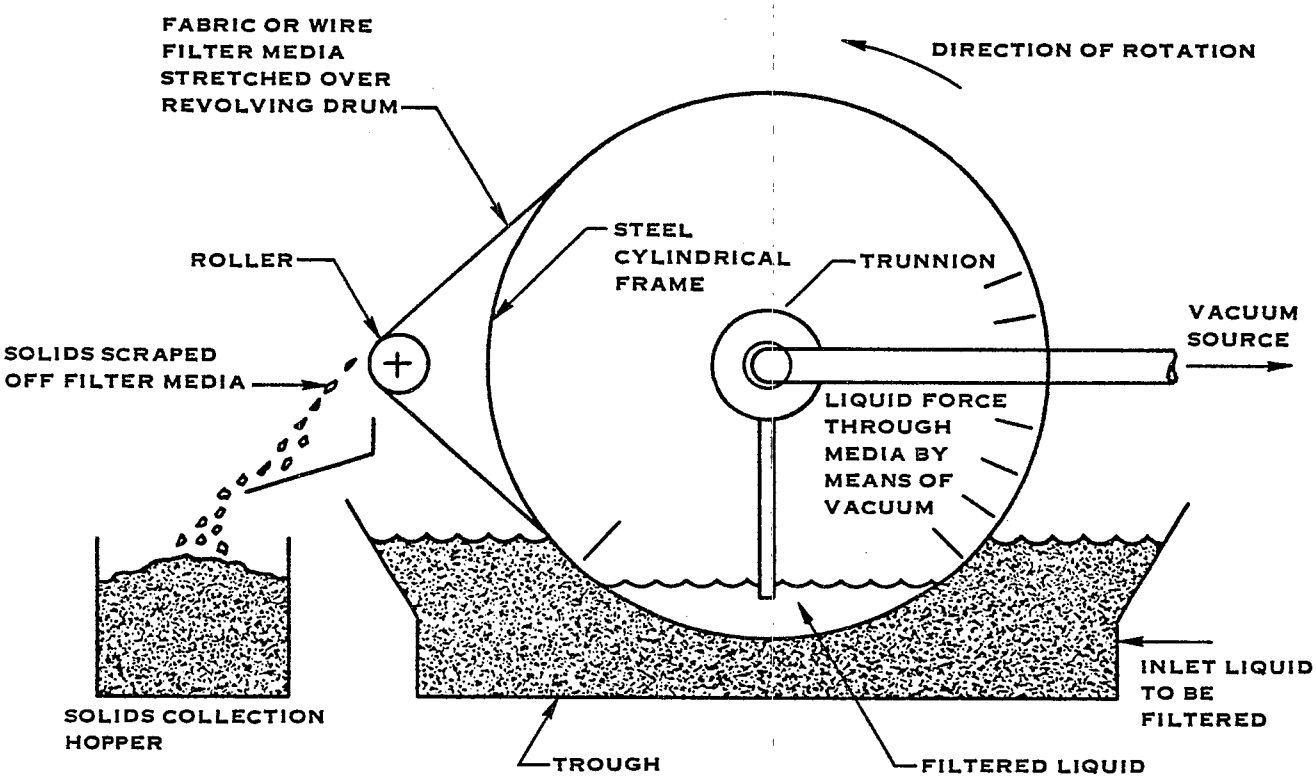


FIGURE VII-30. VACUUM FILTRATION

SECTION VIII

COST OF WASTE WATER CONTROL AND TREATMENT

INTRODUCTION

This section presents estimates of the costs of implementing wastewater treatment and control options for each of the subcategories included in the Coil Coating Category. These cost estimates, together with the estimated pollutant reduction performance for each treatment and control option presented in Sections IX, X, XI, and XII provide a basis for evaluating the options presented and identification of the best practicable control technology currently available (BPT), best available technology economically achievable (BAT), best demonstrated technology (BDT), and the best alternative for pretreatment. The cost estimates also provide the basis for the determining the probable economic impact on the coil coating category of regulation at different pollutant discharge levels. In addition, this section addresses non-water quality environmental impacts of wastewater treatment and control alternatives, including air pollution, noise pollution, solid wastes, and energy requirements.

In developing the cost estimates presented in this section, EPA selected specific wastewater treatment technologies and in-process control techniques from among those discussed in Section VII and combined them in wastewater treatment and control systems appropriate for each subcategory. As described in more detail below, investment and annual costs for each system were estimated based on wastewater flow rates and raw waste characteristics for each subcategory as presented in Section V. Cost estimates are also presented for individual treatment technologies included in the waste treatment systems.

COST ESTIMATION METHODOLOGY

Cost estimation is accomplished using a computer program which accepts inputs specifying the treatment system to be estimated, chemical characteristics of the raw waste streams treated, flow rates and operating schedules. The program accesses models for specific treatment components which relate component investment and operating costs, materials and energy requirements, and effluent stream characteristics to influent flow rates and stream characteristics. Component models are exercised sequentially as the components are encountered in the system to determine chemical characteristics and flow rates at each point. Component investment and annual costs are also determined and used in the computation of total system costs. Mass balance calculations are used to determine the characteristics of combined streams resulting from mixing two or more streams and to

determine the volume of sludges or liquid wastes resulting from treatment operations such as sedimentation, filtration, flotation, and oil separation.

Cost estimates are broken down into several distinct elements in addition to total investment and annual costs: operation and maintenance costs, energy costs, depreciation, and annual costs of capital. The cost estimation program incorporates provisions for adjustment of all costs to a common dollar base on the basis of economic indices appropriate to capital equipment and operating supplies. Labor and electrical power costs are input variables appropriate to the dollar base year for cost estimates. These cost breakdown and adjustment factors as well as other aspects of the cost estimation process are discussed in greater detail in the following paragraphs.

Cost Estimation Input Data

The waste treatment system descriptions input to the computer cost estimation program include both a specification of the waste treatment components included and a definition of their interconnections. For some components, retention times or other operating parameters are specified in the input, while for others, such as reagent mix tanks and clarifiers, these parameters are specified within the program based on prevailing design practice in industrial waste treatment. The waste treatment system descriptions may include multiple raw waste stream inputs and multiple treatment trains. For example, cyanide bearing waste streams are segregated and treated for cyanide oxidation prior to mixing with other chromium bearing wastes for chromium reduction and subsequent chemical precipitation treatment with the remaining process wastewater.

The specific treatment systems selected for cost estimation for each subcategory were based on an examination of raw waste characteristics, consideration of manufacturing processes, and an evaluation of available treatment technologies discussed in Section V. The rationale for selection of these systems is presented in Section IX, which also discusses their pollution removal effectiveness.

The input data set also includes chemical characteristics for each raw waste stream (specified as input to the treatment systems for which costs are to be estimated). These characteristics are derived from the raw waste sampling data presented in Section V. The pollutant parameters which are presently accepted as input by the cost estimation program appear in Table VIII-1 (page 321). The values of these parameters are used in determining materials consumption, sludge volumes, treatment component sizes and effluent characteristics. The list of input parameters is expanded periodically as additional pollutants are found to be significant in waste streams from

industries under study and as additional treatment technology cost and performance data become available. For the coil coating category, individual subcategories commonly encompass a number of different waste streams which are present to varying degrees at different facilities. The raw waste characteristics shown as input to waste treatment represent a mix of these streams including all significant pollutants generated in the subcategory and do not correspond precisely to process wastewater at any existing facility. The process by which these raw wastes were defined is explained in Section V.

The final input data set comprises raw waste flow rates for each input stream for one or more plants in each subcategory addressed. Three cases corresponding to high, low and typical flows encountered at existing facilities were used for each coil coating subcategory to represent the range of treatment costs which would be incurred in the implementation of each control and treatment option offered. In addition, data corresponding to the flow rates reported by each plant in the category were input to the computer to provide cost estimates for use in economic impact analysis.

System Cost Computation

Figure VIII-1 (page 322) presents a simplified flow chart for the estimation of wastewater treatment and control costs from the input data described above. In the computation, raw waste characteristics and flow rates for the first case are used as input to the model for the first treatment technology specified in the system definition. This model is used to determine the size and cost of the component, materials and energy consumed in its operation, and the volume and characteristics of the stream(s) discharged from it. These stream characteristics are then used as input to the next component(s) encountered in the system definition. This procedure is continued until the complete system costs and the volume and characteristics of the final effluent stream(s) and sludge or concentrated oil wastes have been determined. In addition to treatment components, the system may include mixers in which two streams are combined, and splitters in which part of a stream is directed to another destination. These elements are handled by mass balance calculations and allow cost estimation for specific treatment of segregated process wastes such as oxidation of cyanide bearing wastes prior to combination with other process wastes for further treatment, and representation of partial recycle of wastewater.

As an example of this computation process, the sequence of calculations involved in the development of cost estimates for the simple treatment system shown in Figure VIII-2 (page 323) may be described. Initially, input specifications for the treatment system are read to set up the sequence of computations. The subroutine addressing chemical precipitation and clarification is then accessed.

The sizes of the mixing tank and clarification basin are calculated based on the raw waste flow rate to provide 45 minute retention in the mix tank and 4 hour retention with 33.3 gph/ft2 surface loading in the clarifier. Based on these sizes, investment and annual costs for labor, supplies for the mixing tank and clarifier including mixers, clarifier rakes and other directly related equipment are determined. Fixed investment costs are then added to account for sludge pumps, controls and reagent feed systems.

Based on the input raw waste concentrations and flow rates, the reagent additions (lime, alum, and polyelectrolyte) are calculated to provide fixed concentrations of alum and polyelectrolyte and 10% excess lime over that required for stoichiometric reaction with the acidity and metals present in the waste stream. Costs are calculated for these materials, and the suspended solids and flow leaving the mixing tank and entering the clarifier are increased to reflect the lime solids added and precipitates formed. These modified stream characteristics are then used with performance algorithms for the clarifier (as discussed in Section VII) to determine concentrations of each pollutant in the clarifier effluent stream. By mass balance, the amount of each pollutant in the clarifier sludge may be determined. The volume of the sludge stream is determined by the concentration of TSS, which is fixed at 4-5% based on general operating experience; concentrations of other pollutants in the sludge stream are determined from their masses and the volume of the stream.

The subroutine describing vacuum filtration is then called, and the mass of suspended solids in the clarifier sludge stream is used to determine the size and investment cost of the vacuum filtration unit. Operating hours for the filter are calculated from the flow rate and TSS concentration and are used to determine manhours required for operation. Maintenance labor requirements are added as a fixed additional cost.

The sludge flow rate and TSS content are then used to determine costs of materials and supplies for vacuum filter operation including iron and alum added as filter aids, and the electrical power costs for operation. Finally, the vacuum filter performance algorithms are used to determine the volume and characteristics of the vacuum filter sludge and filtrate, and the costs of contract disposal of the sludge are calculated. The recycle of vacuum filter filtrate to the chemical precipitation-clarification system is not reflected in the calculations due to the difficulty of iterative solution of such loops and the general observation that the contributions of such streams to the total flow and pollutant levels are in practice, negligibly small. Such minor contributions are accounted for in the 20% excess capacity provided in most components.

The costs determined for all components of the system are summed and subsidiary costs are added to provide output specifying total investment and annual costs for the system and annual costs for capital, depreciation, operation and maintenance, and energy. Costs for specific system components and the characteristics of all streams in the system may also be specified as output from the program.

Treatment Component Models

The cost estimation program presently incorporates subroutines providing cost and performance calculations for the treatment technologies identified in Section VII. These subroutines have been developed over a period of years from the best available information, including on-site observations of treatment system performance, costs and construction practices at a large number of industrial facilities, published data, and information obtained from suppliers of wastewater treatment equipment. The subroutines are modified and new subroutines added as improvements in treatment technologies become available, and as additional treatment technologies are required for the industrial wastewater streams under study. Specific discussion of each of the treatment component models used in costing wastewater treatment and control systems for the coil coating category is presented later in this section where cost estimation is addressed, and in Section VII where performance aspects were developed.

In general terms, cost estimation is provided by mathematical relationships in each subroutine approximating observed correlations between component costs and the most significant operational parameters such as water flow rate, retention times, and pollutant concentrations. In general, flow rate is the primary determinant of investment costs and of most annual costs with the exception of materials costs. In some cases, however, as discussed for the vacuum filter, pollutant concentrations may also significantly influence costs.

Cost Factors and Adjustments

As previously indicated, costs are adjusted to a common dollar base and are generally influenced by a number of factors including: Cost of Labor, Cost of Energy, Capital Recovery Costs and Debt-Equity Ratio. These cost adjustments and factors are discussed below.

Dollar Base - A dollar base of January 1978 was used for all costs.

Investment Cost Adjustment - Investment costs were adjusted to the aforementioned dollar base by use of the Sewage Treatment Plant Construction Cost Index. This cost is published monthly by the EPA Division of Facilities Construction and Operation. The national average of the Construction Cost Index for January 1978 was 288.0.

Supply Cost Adjustment - Supply costs such as chemicals were related to the dollar base by the Wholesale Price Index. This figure was obtained from the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, "Monthly Labor Review". For January 1978 the "Industrial Commodities" Wholesale Price Index was 201.6. Process supply and replacement costs were included in the estimate of the total process operating and maintenance cost.

Cost of Labor - To relate the operating and maintenance labor costs, the hourly wage rate for non-supervisory workers in water, stream, and sanitary systems was used from the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics Monthly publication, "Employment and Earnings". For January 1978, this wage rate was $6.00 per hour. This wage rate was then applied to estimates of operation and maintenance man-hours within each process to obtain direct labor charges. To account for indirect labor charges, 10 percent of the direct labor costs was added to the direct labor charge to yield estimated total labor costs. Such items as Social Security, employer contributions to pension or retirement funds, and employer-paid premiums to various forms of insurance programs were considered indirect labor costs.

Cost of Energy - Energy requirements were calculated directly within each process. Estimated costs were then determined by applying an electrical rate of 3.3 cents per kilowatt hour.

The electrical charge for January 1978 was corroborated through consultation with the Energy Consulting Services Department of the Connecticut Light and Power Company. This electrical charge was determined by assuming that any electrical needs of a waste treatment facility or in-process technology would be satisfied by an existing electrical distribution system; i.e., no new meter would be required. This eliminated the formation of any new demand load base for the electrical charge.

Capital Recovery Costs - Capital recovery costs were divided into straight line ten-year depreciation and cost of capital at a ten percent annual interest rate for a period of ten years. The ten year depreciation period was consistent with the faster write-off (financial life) allowed for these facilities, even though the equipment life is in the range of 20 to 25 years. The annual cost of capital was calculated by using the capital recovery factor approach.

The capital recovery factor is normally used in industry to help allocate the initial investment and the interest to the total operating cost of the facility. It is equal to:

$$CRF = i + \frac{i}{(1+i)N-1}$$

where i is the annual interest rate and N is the number of years over which the capital is to be recovered. The annual capital recovery was obtained by multiplying the initial investment by the capital recovery factor. The annual depreciation of the capital investment was calculated by dividing the initial investment by the depreciation period N, which was assumed to be ten years. The annual cost of capital was then equal to the annual capital recovery minus the depreciation.

Debt-Equity Ratio - Limitations on new borrowings assume that debt may not exceed a set percentage of the shareholders equity. This defines the breakdown of the capital investment between debt and equity charges. However, due to the lack of information about the financial status of various plants, it was not feasible to estimate typical shareholders equity to obtain debt financing limitations. For these reasons, no attempt was made to break down the capital cost into debt and equity charges. Rather, the annual cost of capital was calculated via the procedure outlined in the Capital Recovery Costs section above.

Subsidiary Costs

The waste treatment and control system costs presented in Tables VIII-19 through VIII-42 for end-of-pipe and in-process waste water control and treatment systems include subsidiary costs associated with system construction and operation. These subsidiary costs include:

- administration and laboratory facilities
- garage and shop facilities
- line segregation
- yardwork
- land
- engineering
- legal, fiscal, and administrative
- interest during construction

Administrative and laboratory facility treatment investment is the cost of constructing space for administration, laboratory, and service functions for the waste water treatment system. For these cost computations, it was assumed that there was already an existing building and space for administration, laboratory, and service functions. Therefore, there was no investment cost for this item.

For laboratory operations, an analytical fee of $90 (January 1978 dollars) was charged for each wastewater sample, regardless of whether the laboratory work was done on or off site. This analytical fee is typical of the charges experienced by Hamilton Standard during the past several years of sampling programs. The frequency of waste water sampling is a function of waste water discharge flow and is presented in Table VIII-2 (page 324). This frequency was suggested by the Water Compliance Division of the USEPA.

Industrial waste treatment facilities were assumed to need no garage and shop investment because this cost item was assumed to be part of the normal plant costs.

Line segregation investment costs account for plant modifications to segregate wastes. The investment costs for line segregation included placing a trench in the existing plant floor and installing the lines in this trench. The same trench was used for all pipes and a gravity feed to the treatment system was assumed. The pipe was assumed to run from the center of the floor to a corner. A rate of 2.04 liters per hour of waste water discharge per square meter of area (0.05 gallons per hour per square foot) was used to determine floor and trench dimensions from waste water flow rates for use in this cost estimation process.

The yardwork investment cost item includes the cost of general site clearing, intercomponent piping, valves, overhead and underground electrical wiring, cable, lighting, control structures, manholes, tunnels, conduits, and general site items outside the structural confines of particular individual plant components. This cost is typically 9 to 18 percent of the installed components investment costs. These cost estimates, were based on an average of 14 percent. Annual yardwork operation and maintenance costs are considered a part of normal plant maintenance and were not included in these cost estimates.

No new land purchases were required. It was assumed that the land required for the end-of-pipe treatment system was already available at the plant.

Engineering costs include both basic and special services. Basic services include preliminary design reports, detailed design, and certain office and field engineering services during construction of projects. Special services include improvement studies, resident engineering, soils investigations, land surveys, operation and maintenance manuals, and other miscellaneous services. Engineering cost is a function of process installed and yardwork investment costs and ranges between 5.7 and 14% depending on the total of these costs.

Legal, fiscal and administrative costs relate to the planning and construction of waste water treatment facilities and include such items as preparation of legal documents, preparation of construction contracts, acquisition to land, etc. These costs are a function of process installed, yardwork, engineering, and land investment costs ranging between 1 and 3 percent of the total of these costs.

Interest cost during construction is the interest cost accrued on funds from the time payment is made to the contractor to the end of the construction period. The total of all other project investment costs (process installed; yardwork; land; engineering; and legal, fiscal, and administrative) and the applied interest affect this cost. An interest rate of 10 percent was used to determine the interest cost for these estimates. In general, interest cost during construction varies between 3 and 10% of total system costs depending on the total costs.

COST ESTIMATES FOR INDIVIDUAL TREATMENT TECHNOLOGIES

Introduction

Treatment technologies have been selected from among the larger set of available alternatives discussed in Section VII on the basis of an evaluation of raw waste characteristics, typical plant characteristics (e.g. location, production schedules, product mix, and land availability), and present treatment practices within the subcategories addressed. Specific rationale for selection is addressed in Sections IX, X, XI and XII. Cost estimates for each technology addressed in this section include investment costs and annual costs for depreciation, capital, operation and maintenance, and energy.

Investment - Investment is the capital expenditure required to bring the technology into operation. If the installation is a package contract, the investment is the purchase price of the installed equipment. Otherwise, it includes the equipment cost, cost of freight, insurance and taxes, and installation costs.

Total Annual Cost - Total annual cost is the sum of annual costs for depreciation, capital, operation and maintenance (less energy), and energy (as a separate function).

Depreciation - Depreciation is an allowance, based on tax regulations, for the recovery of fixed capital from an investment to be considered as a non-cash annual expense. It may be regarded as the decline in value of a capital asset due to wearout and obsolescence.

Capital - The annual cost of capital is the cost, to the plant, of obtaining capital expressed as an interest rate. It is equal to the

capital recovery cost (as previously discussed on cost factors) less depreciation.

Operation and Maintenance - Operation and maintenance cost is the annual cost of running the waste water treatment equipment. It includes labor and materials such as waste treatment chemicals. As presented on the tables, operation and maintenance cost does not include energy (power or fuel) costs because these costs are shown separately.

Energy - The annual cost of energy is shown separately, although it is commonly included as part of operation and maintenance cost. Energy cost has been shown separately because of its importance to the nation's economy and natural resources.

Cyanide Oxidation

In this technology, cyanide is destroyed by reaction with sodium hypochlorite under alkaline conditions. A complete system for this operation includes reactors, sensors, controls, mixers, and chemical feed equipment. Control of both pH and chlorine concentration (through oxidation-reduction potential) is important for effective treatment.

Capital Costs. Capital costs for cyanide oxidation shown in Figure VIII-3 (page 325) include reaction tanks, reagent storage, mixers, sensors and controls necessary for operation. Costs are estimated for both batch and continuous systems with the operating mode selected on a least cost basis. Specific costing assumptions are as follows:

For both continuous and batch treatment, the cyanide oxidation tank is sized as an above ground cylindrical tank with a retention time of 4 hours based on the process flow. Cyanide oxidation is normally done on a batch basis; therefore, two identical tanks are employed. Cyanide is removed by the addition of sodium hypochlorite with sodium hydroxide added to maintain the proper pH level. A 60-day supply of sodium hypochlorite is stored in an in-ground covered concrete tank, 0.3 m (1 ft) thick. A 90-day supply of sodium hydroxide also is stored in an in-ground covered concrete tank, 0.3 m (1 ft) thick.

Mixer power requirements for both continuous and batch treatment are based on 2 horsepower for every 11,355 liters (3,000 gal) of tank volume. The mixer is assumed to be operational 25 percent of the time that the treatment system is operating.

A continuous control system is costed for the continuous treatment alternative. This system includes:

2 immersion pH probes and transmitters

2 immersion ORP probes and transmitters
2 pH and ORP monitors
2 2-pen recorders
2 slow process controller
2 proportional sodium hypochlorite pumps
2 proportional sodium hydroxide pumps
2 mixers
3 transfer pumps
1 maintenance kit
2 liquid level controllers and alarms, and miscellaneous electrical equipment and piping

A complete manual control system is costed for the batch treatment alternative. This system includes:

2 pH probes and nonitors
1 mixer
1 liquid level controller and horn
1 proportional sodium hypochlorite pump
1 on-off sodium hydroxide pump and PVC piping from the chemical storage tanks

Operation and Maintenance Cost. Operation and maintenance costs for cyanide oxidation include labor requirements to operate and maintain the system; electric power for mixers, pumps and controls, and treatment chemicals. Labor requirements for operation and maintenance are shown in Figure VIII-4 (page 326). As can be seen operating labor is substantially higher for batch treatment than for continuous operation. Maintenance labor requirements for continuous treatment are fixed at 150 manhours per year for flow rates below 23,000 gph and thereafter increase according to:

$$\text{Labor} = .00273 \times (\text{Flow}-23000) + 150$$

Maintenance labor requirements for batch treatment are assumed to be negligible.

Annual costs for treatment chemicals and electrical power are presented in Figure VIII-5 (page 327). Chemical additions are determined from cyanide, acidity, and flow rates of the raw waste stream according to:

$$\text{lbs sodium hypochlorite} = 62.96 \times \text{lbs } CN^-$$
$$\text{lbs sodium hydroxide} = 0.8 \times \text{lbs acidity}$$

Chromium Reduction

This technology chemically reduces hexavalent chromium under acid conditions to allow subsequent removal of the trivalent form by

precipitation as the hydroxide. Treatment may be provided in either continuous or batch mode, and cost estimates are developed for both. Operating mode for system cost estimates is selected on a least cost basis.

Capital cost. Cost estimates include all required equipment for performing this treatment technology, including reagent dosage, reaction tanks, mixers and controls. Different reagents are provided for batch and continuous treatment resulting in different system design considerations as discussed below.

For both continuous and batch treatment, sulfuric acid is added for pH control. A 90 day supply is stored in the 25 percent aqueous form in an above-ground, covered concrete tank, 0.305 m 91 ft) thick.

For continuous chromium reduction, the single chromium reduction tank is sized in an above-ground cylindrical concrete tank with a 0.305 m (1 ft) wall thickness, a 45 minute retention time, and an excess capacity factor of 1.2. Sulfur dioxide is added to convert the influent hexavalent chromium to the trivalent form.

The control system for continuous chromium reduction consists of:

1 immersion pH probe and transmitter
1 immersion ORP probe and transmitter
1 pH and ORP monitor
2 slow process controllers
1 sulfonator and associated pressure regulator
1 sulfuric acid pump
1 transfer pump for sulfur dioxide ejector
2 maintenance kits for electrodes, and miscellaneous electrical equipment and piping

For batch chromium reduction, the dual chromium reduction tanks are sized as above-ground cylindrical concrete tanks, 0.305 m (1 ft) thick, with a 4 hour retention time, and an excess capacity factor of 1.2. Sodium bisulfite is added to reduce the hexavalent chromium.

A completely manual system is provided for batch operation. Subsidiary equipment includes:

1 sodium bisufite mixing and feed tank
1 metal stand and agitator collector
1 sodium bisulfite mixer with disconnects
1 sulfuric acid pump
1 sulfuric acid mixer with disconnects
2 immersion pH probes
1 pH monitor, and miscellaneous piping

Capital costs for batch and continuous treatment systems are presented in Figure VIII-6 (page 328).

Operation and Maintenance. Costs for operating and maintaining chromium reduction systems include labor, chemical addition, and energy requirements. These factors are determined as follows:

. LABOR

The labor requirements are plotted in Figure VIII-7 (page 3293). Maintenance of the batch system is assumed to be negligible and so it is not shown.

. CHEMICAL ADDITION

For the continuous sytem, sulfur dioxide is added according to the following:

$$(\text{lbs } SO_2/\text{day}) = (15.43)\ (\text{flow to unit-MGD})\ (\text{Cr+6 mg/l})$$

In the batch mode, sodium bisulfite is added in place of sulfur dioxide according to the following:

$$(\text{lbs NaHSO3/day}) = (20.06)\ (\text{flow to unit-MGD})\ (\text{Cr+6 mg/l})$$

. ENERGY

Two horsepower is required for chemical mixing. The mixers are assumed to operate continuously over the operation time of the treatment system.

Given the above requirements, operation and maintenance costs are calculated based on the following:

- $6.00 per man + 10% indirect labor charge
- $380/ton of sulfur dioxide
- $20/ton of sodium bisulfite
- $0.032/kilowatt hour of required electricity

Oil Skimming

This technology removes oils from process wastewater by gravity separation and subsequent removal of the surface layer of oil. A baffled tank provides quiescent conditions conducive to separation of oil droplets and retention of floating oil behind an underflow baffle.

Capital Cost. The costing analyses for the API Oil Skimming process were based upon an optimization of the one channel oil separator

design by expanding the API design standards. The following assumptions were used for costing purposes:

1. The unit was assumed to be an in-the-ground rectangular cross-section concrete tank with a maximum horizontal stream velocity set to the smaller of 3 fpm or 4.72 times the oil rise rate.

2. The depth-to-width ratio was maintained between 0.3-0.5 to minimize tank size.

3. The depth was maintained between 3 ft. minimum and 8 ft. maximum, and the width between 6 ft. minimum and 20 ft. maximum to provide minimum tank size.

4. The costs were based on a 0.3 m (1 ft) concrete thickness and include the excavation required.

Figure VIII-8 (page 330) presents estimated oil separator capital costs. Flows up to 0.25 MGD are costed for a single unit; flows greater than 0.25 MGD, require more than one unit.

Operation and Maintenance Cost. Only labor is included in the operation and maintenance costs of the skimmer since other costs were considered negligible in comparison. Figure VIII-9 (page 331) illustrates the correlation used to calculate the required man-hours for operation and maintenance. The total man-hours are then multiplied by the $6.00 per hour labor rate plus 10% indirect labor charge.

Chemical Precipitation and Clarification

This technology removes dissolved pollutants by first reacting added lime and sodium sulfide to form precipitates and then removing the precipitated solids by gravity settling in a clarifier. Several distinct operating modes and construction techniques are costed to provide least cost treatment over a broad range of flow rates. Because of their interrelationships and integration in common equipment in some installations, both the chemical addition and solids removal equipment are addressed in a single subroutine.

Investment Cost. Investment costs are determined for this technology for continuous treatment systems using either steel tank or concrete construction, and for batch treatment. The least cost system is selected for each application. Continuous treatment systems include a mix tank for reagent feed addition and a clarification basin with associated sludge rakes and pumps. Batch treatment includes only reaction-settling tanks and sludge pumps.

For the continuous treatment systems, construction is different for flows above and below 2604 gph. For flow rates to the clarifier

greater than or equal to 2604 gallons per hour, the continuous treatment clarifier costs include a flocculator, settling tank, and associated equipment. For flow rates less than 2604 gph, the continuous clarifier costs include two above-ground tanks instead of the in-ground flocculator-settling tank combination.

The in-ground flocculator is a concrete unit. The size is based on a 45 minute retention time, a length to width ratio of 5, a depth of 8 feet, a wall thickness of 1 foot, and a 20 percent excess capacity. Capital costs include excavation and a mixer. The estimated flocculator cost is shown in Figure VIII-10 (page 332).

The in-ground settling tank is a concrete unit sized for a hydraulic loading of 33.3 gph/square foot, a 4 hour retention time, and an excess capacity of 20 percent. Capital costs include excavation and a skimmer. Figure VIII-11 (page 333) shows the combined flocculator-settling tank cost for flows greater than 2604 gallons per hour.

The two above-ground conical unlined carbon steel tanks are sized for four hour retention in each tank. Figure VIII-11 shows the cost for these tanks for flows less than 2604 gph.

A cost of $3202 is included in clarifier capital cost estimates for sludge pumps regardless of whether the dual above-ground tanks or the in-ground flocculator-settling tank combination are used. This cost covers the expense for two centrifugal sludge pumps.

For batch treatment, dual above-ground cylindrical carbon steel tanks sized for 8 hour retention and 20 percent excess capacity are used. If the required tank volume exceeds 50,000 gallons, then costs for field fabrication are included. The capital cost for the batch system (not including the sludge pump costs) is shown in Figure VIII-12 (page 334). The capital cost estimate for batch treatment also includes a fixed $3,202 cost for sludge pumps as discussed above.

Figure VIII-13 (page 335) shows a comparison of the capital cost curves for the modes discussed above. These curves include sludge pump cost contributions.

All costs include motors, starters, alternators, and necessary piping.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE COSTS

The operation and maintenance costs for the clarifier routine include:

1) Cost of chemicals added (lime, sodium sulfide)
2) Labor (operation and maintenance)
3) Energy

Each of these contributing factors are discussed below.

- CHEMICAL COST

  Lime and sodium sulfide are added for metals and solids removal. The amount of chemical required is based on equivalent amounts of various pollutant parameters present in the stream entering the clarifier unit. The methods used in determining the lime and sodium sulfide requirements are shown in Table VIII-3 (page 336).

- LABOR

  Figure VIII-14 (page 337) presents the man-hour requirements for the continuous clarifier system. For the batch system, maintenance labor is assumed to be negligible and operation labor is calculated from:

  (man-hours for operation) = 390 + (.975) (lbs. lime added per day)

- ENERGY

  The energy costs are calculated from the clarifier and sludge pump horsepower requirements.

  Continuous Mode

  The clarifier horsepower requirement is assumed to be constant over the hours of operation of the treatment system at a level of 0.0000265 horsepower per 1 gph of flow influent to the clarifier. The sludge pumps are assumed to be operational for 5 minutes of each operational hour at a level of 0.00212 horsepower per 1 gph of sludge stream flow.

  Batch Mode

  The clarifier horsepower requirement is assumed to occur for 7.5 minutes per operational hour at the following level:

  influent flow 1042 gph; 0.0048 hp/gph

  influent flow 1042 gph; 0.0096 hp/gph

  The power required for the sludge pumps in the batch system is the same as that required for the sludge pumps in the continuous system.

  Given the above requirements, operation and maintenance costs are calculated based on the following:

- $6.00 per man-hour + 10% indirect labor charge
- $41.26/ton of lime
- $0.284/pound of sodium sulfide
- $0.032/kilowatt-hour of required electricity

Sulfide Precipitation - Clarification

This technology removes dissolved pollutants by the formation of precipitates by reaction with sodium sulfide, sodium bisulfide, or ferrous sulfide and lime, and subsequent removal of the precipitate by settling. As discussed for chemical precipitation and clarification, the addition of chemicals, formation of precipitates, and removal of the precipitated solids from the wastewater stream are addressed together in cost estimation because of their interrelationships and common equipment under some circumstances.

Investment Cost. Capital cost estimation procedures for sulfide precipitation and clarification are identical to those for chemical precipitation and clarification. Continuous treatment systems using concrete and steel construction and batch treatment systems are costed to provide a least cost system for each flow range and set of raw waste characteristics. Cost factors are also the same as for chemical precipitation and clarification.

Operation and Maintenance Costs. Costs estimated for the operation and maintenance of a sulfide precipitation and clarification system are also identical to those for chemical precipitation and clarification except for the cost of treatment chemicals. Lime is added prior to sulfide precipitation to achieve an alkaline pH of approximately 8.5-9 and this precipitates some pollutants as hydroxides or calcium salts. Lime consumption based on both neutralization and formation of precipitates is calculated to provide a 10% excess over stochiometric requirements. Sulfide costs are based on the addition of ferrous sulfate and sodium bisulfide (NaHS) to form a 10 percent excess of ferrous sulfide over stoichiometric requirements for precipitation. Reagent additions are calculated as shown in Table VIII-4 (page 338) . Labor and energy rates are identical to those shown for chemical precipitation and clarification.

Multi-Media Filtration

This technology removes suspended solids by filtering them through a bed of particles of several distinct size ranges. As a polishing treatment after chemical precipitation and clarification multi-media filtration improves the removal of precipitates and thereby improving removal of the original dissolved pollutants.

Capital Cost. The size of the multi-media filtration unit is based on 20 percent excess flow capacity and a hydraulic loading of 0.5

ft^2/gpm. The capital cost, presented in Figure VIII-15 (page 339) as a function of flow rate, includes a backwash mechanism, pumps, controls, media and installation. Minimum costs are obtained using a minimum filter surface area of 60 ft^2.

Operation and Maintenance. The costs shown in Figure VIII-15 for operation and maintenance includes contributions of materials, electricity and labor. These curves result from correlations made with data obtained by a major manufacturer. Energy costs are estimated to be 3 percent of total O&M.

Membrane Filtration

Membrane filtration includes addition of sodium hydroxide to form metal precipitates and removal of the precipitated solids on a membrane filter. As a polishing treatment, it minimizes metal solubility and very effectively removes precipitated hydroxides and sulfides.

Capital Cost. Based on manufacturer's data, a factor of $52.60 per 1 gph flow rate to the membrane filter is used to estimate capital cost. Capital cost includes installation.

Operation and Maintenance Cost. The operation and maintenance costs for membrane filtration include:

1) Labor
2) Sodium Hydroxide Added
3) Energy

Each of these contributing factors are discussed below.

. LABOR

2 man-hours per day of operation are included.

. SODIUM HYDROXIDE ADDITION

Sodium hydroxide is added to precipitate metals as hydroxides or to insure a pH favorable to sulfide precipitation. The amount of sodium hydroxide required is based on equivalent amounts of various pollutant parameters present in the stream entering the membrane filter. The method used to determine the sodium hydroxide demand is shown below:

POLLUTANT	ANaOH
Chromium, Total	0.000508
Copper	0.000279
Acidity	0.000175
Iron, DIS	0.000474
Zinc	0.000268
Cadmium	0.000158
Cobalt	0.000301
Manganese	0.000322
Aluminum	0.000076

(Sodium Hydroxide Per Pollutant, lb/day) = ANaOH x Flow Rate (GPH) x Pollutant Concentration (mg/l)

ENERGY

The horsepower required is as follows:

2 1/2-horsepower mixers operating 34 minutes per operational hour

2 1-horsepower pumps operating 37 minutes per operational hour

1 20-horsepower pump operating 45 minutes per operational hour

Given the above requirements, operation and maintenance costs are calculated based on the following:

- $6.00 per man-hour + 10% indirect labor charge
- $0.11 per pound of sodium hydroxide required
- $0.032 per kilowatt-hour of energy required

Ultrafiltration

Capital Cost. The capital cost for ultrafiltration is calculated using a correlation developed from data supplied by a major manufacturer. Figure VIII-16 (page 340) illustrates the results for this correlation.

OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE COSTS

The unit is sized on the basis of a hydraulic loading of 1,430 l/day/m^2 of surface area and an excess capacity factor of 1.2. The operation and maintenance costs are made up of contributions from:

1) Labor
2) Membrane Replacement
3) Energy

Each of these factors are discussed below.

- LABOR

  Figure VIII-17 (page 341) shows curves of the man-hour requirements for both maintenance and operation.

- MEMBRANE REPLACEMENT

  One filter module is required per year for each 500 gallons per day of treated flow.

- ENERGY

  The power requirements based on 30.48 m of pumphead yield a constant horsepower value of 0.006 horsepower per 1 gph flow to the ultrafiltration unit.

  Given the above requirements, opeation and maintenance costs are calculated based on the following:

  - $6.00 per man-hour + 10 percent indirect labor charge
  - $218/ultrafiltration module
  - $0.032/kilowatt-hour of required energy

Vacuum Filtration

Vacuum filtration is widely used to reduce the water content of high solids streams. In the coil coating industry, this technology is used to dewatering sludge from clarifiers, membrane filters and other waste treatment units.

Capital Cost. The vacuum filter is sized based on a typical loading of 14.6 kg of influent solids per hour per square meter of filter area (3 lbs/ft2-hr). The curves of cost versus flow rate at TSS concentrations of 3 percent and 5 percent are shown in Figure VIII-18 (page 342). The capital cost obtained from this curve includes installation costs.

Operation and Maintenance Cost.

- LABOR

The vacuum filtration subroutine may be run for off-site sludge disposal or for on-site sludge incineration. On-site sludge incineration assumes a conveyor transport and reduced operating man-hours from those for off-site disposal. The required operating hours per year varies with both flow rate and the total suspended solids concentration in the influent stream. Figure VIII-19 (page 343) shows

the variance of operating hours with flow rate and TSS concentration. Maintenance labor for either sludge disposal mode is fixed at 24 manhours per year.

. MATERIALS

The cost of materials and supplies needed for operation and maintenance includes belts, oil, grease, seals, and chemicals required to raise the total suspended solids to the vacuum filter. The amount of chemicals required (iron and alum) is based on raising the TSS concentration to the filter by 1 mg/l. Costs of materials required as a function of flow rate and unaltered TSS concentrations is presented in Figure VIII-20 (page 344).

. ENERGY

Electrical costs needed to supply power for pumps and controls are presented in Figure VIII-21 (page 345). Because the required pump horsepower depends on the influent TSS level, the costs are presented as a function of flow rate and TSS level.

Contract Removal

Sludge, waste oils, and in some cases concentrated waste solutions frequently result from wastewater treatment processes. Although these may be disposed of on-site by incineration, landfill or reclamation, they are most often removed on a contract basis for off-site disposal. System cost estimates are based on contract removal of sludges and waste oils. Where only small volumes of concentrated wastewater are produced, contract-removal for off-site treatment may represent the most costeffective approach to water pollution abatement. Estimates of solution contract-haul costs are also provided by this subroutine and may be selected in place of on-site treatment on a least-cost basis.

Capital Costs. Capital investment for contract removal is zero.

Operating Costs. Annual costs are estimated for contract removal of total waste streams or sludge and oil streams as specified in input data. Sludge and oil removal costs are further divided into wet and dry haulage depending upon whether or not upstream sludge dewatering is provided. The use of wet haulage or of sludge dewatering and dry haulage is based on least cost as determined by annualized system costs over a ten year period. Wet haulage costs are always used in batch treatment systems and when the volume of the sludge stream is less than 100 gallons per day.

Both wet sludge haulage and total waste haulage differ in cost depending on the chemical composition of the waste removed. Wastes are

classified as cyanide bearing, hexavalent chromium bearing, or oily and assigned different haulage costs as shown below.

Waste Composition	Haulage Cost
-0.05 mg/l CN-	$0.45/gallon
-0.1 mg/l Cr+6	$0.20/gallon
Oil & grease-TSS	$0.12/gallon
All others	$0.16/gallon

Dry sludge haul costs are estimated at $0.12 gallon and 40% dry solids in the sludge.

In-process Treatment and Control Components

Two major in-process control techniques have been identified for use in reducing wastewater pollutant discharges from coil coating facilities. Since product quench water constitutes a substantial fraction of the total process wastewater discharge, use of a cooling tower to recirculate this stream significantly reduces effluent flow rates and pollutant loads. Also, cyanides may be eliminated from process wastewater effluents by substitution of non-cyanide chromating solutions. Cost estimates are presented for cooling towers; however, EPA did not develop specific cost estimates for substitution of non-cyanide chromating solutions because these costs are highly site specific and are not amenable to estimation on a general basis.

Quench water recirculation requires installation of a cooling tower for the quench stream.

Capital Costs. The cooling towers were sized to provide a temperature reduction through the tower of approximately 5.6°C with an effluent temperature 3.9°C above the ambient wet bulb temperature. Capital costs presented in Figure VIII-22 (page 346) are based on data supplied by a major manufacturer. The smallest unit available is for 10 gpm flow. For flow rates less than 10 gpm, capital (as well as operating and maintenance) costs are set to zero, and a warning is printed. The three distinct curve segments correspond to three different cooling units which are required to produce the necessary range of flow capacity.

Operation and Maintenance Costs. Operation and maintenance expenses include labor and electrical power. Labor is estimated at 252 hours per year.

Figure VIII-23 (page 347) shows the electrical energy costs for operation of the pumps and fans for the cooling tower.

Non-cyanide chromating solutions are available which serve the same function as the cyanide bearing solutions at an approximately equal cost; however, reports indicate that use of the non-cyanide solutions requires closer process control and longer residence time in the chromating bath. The costs of reagent substitution, therefore, are not directly calculable as reagent or fixed equipment costs, but are highly dependent on process conditions at individual plants. Facilities with well-controlled processes may be able to use non-cyanide solutions with little or no cost impact, while poorly controlled facilities or facilities with marginally sized equipment could incur very high costs for major process revisions. As a result of these considerations, no general cost estimates for this technology are presented, and none are included in system cost estimates.

Summary of Treatment and Control Component Costs. Example costs for each of the treatment and control components discussed above as supplied to process wastewater streams within the coil coating category are presented in Tables VIII-5 through VIII-18 (pages 348-361). Each technology is provided with three cost levels representative of typical, low and high raw waste flow rates encountered within the category.

TREATMENT SYSTEM COST ESTIMATES

This section presents estimates of the total cost of wastewater treatment and control systems which incorporate the treatment and control components discussed above. Median (typical), low and high flow rates in the subcategory addressed are presented for each system in order to provide an indication of the range of costs to be incurred in implementing each level of treatment. All available flow data from industry data collection portfolios were used in defining median, maximum and minimum raw waste flows, and flow breakdowns where streams are segregated for treatment. Raw waste characteristics were based on sampling data as discussed in Section V.

The system costs include component costs and subsidiary costs, including engineering, line segregation, admininstration, and interest expenses during construction. The cost estimates for BPT systems assume that none of the specified treatment and control measures are in place, so that the presented costs represent total costs for the systems. Costs are presented for BAT systems both as total system costs and as incremental costs required to modify an existing BPT system to achieve BAT.

System Cost Estimates (BPT)

This section presents the system cost estimates for the BPT end-of-pipe treatment sytems. Several flow rates are presented for each case to effectively model a wide spectrum of plant sizes.

Figure IX-1 (page 400) shows the representative end-of-pipe treatment for all three basis material subcategories. The chemical oxidation of cyanide and the chemical reduction of chromium are shown as optional treatment processes. The use of either of these treatment components depends on the production processes employed at the plant. For the purpose of the BPT system cost estimates, cyanide oxidation was assumed to be a required treatment process only for the aluminum subcategory, because of the presence of cyanide in the chromating baths applied to aluminum. Chromium reduction was included in the system costs for all subcategories to treat hexavalent chromium wastes from the chromic acid sealer and conversion coating rinses, where appropriate.

The costing assumptions for each component of the BPT system were discussed above under Technology Costs and Assumptions. In addition to these components, contractor oil and sludge removal was included in all cost estimates.

Tables VIII-19 through VIII-21 (pages 362-364) present costs for example BPT treatment system influent flow rates. The basic cost elements used in preparing these tables are the same as those presented for the individual technologies: investment, annual capital cost, annual depreciation, annual operation and maintenance cost (less energy cost), energy cost, and total annual cost. These elements were discussed in detail earlier in this section.

Cost computations were based on selection of a least cost treatment system. This procedure calculated the costs for a batch treatment system, a continuous treatment system, and haulage of the complete waste water flow over a 10 year comparison period; the least expensive system was then selected for presentation in the system cost tables.

The various investment costs assume that the treatment system must be specially constructed and include all subsidiary costs discussed previously. Operation and maintenance costs assume continuous operation, 24 hours a day, 5 days per week, for 52 weeks per year.

System Cost Estimates (BAT Level I)

System cost estimates for adding a multimedia filter to the BPT end-of-pipe system were developed to provide BAT Level I treatment cost estimates. A schematic of this end-of-pipe system is shown in Figure X-1 (page 416). The costing assumptions for the multimedia filter were discussed earlier.

Tables VIII-22 through VIII-24 (pages 365-367) present example BAT Level I treatment costs for construction of the entire end-of-pipe system. These costs represent anticipated expenditures to attain BAT Level I for a plant with no treatment in place. Tables VIII-25

through VIII-27 (pages 368-370) present the predicted cost of installing a multimedia filter at a plant which already has a BPT treatment system in place. Operating and maintenance as well as energy costs presented in these tables apply to expenditures arising from operation of the entire end-of-pipe system (including the previously installed BPT components).

System Cost Estimates (BAT Level II)

The BAT Level II alternative calls for reduction of the plant discharge flow rate by using in-plant technology-recirculation of quench waters.

Recirculation of quench water significantly reduces the volume of waste water discharged by a typical coil coating plant. Costs of installing and operating a cooling tower were calculated based on total quench water recirculation. Design and cost assumptions for the cooling tower were discussed previously.

For the aluminum subcategory, BAT Level II in-process technology includes substitution of non-cyanide chromating solutions in cases where cyanide solutions are currently being used. This would eliminate the require for cyanide treatment; however, cyanide oxidation costs are included for BAT Levels II and III for the aluminum subcategory to be used as a option. Cyanide oxidation is not used for either the steel or galvanized steel subcategories because cyanide was not present in the raw waste characteristics presented in Section V.

Tables VIII-28 through VIII-30 (pages 371-373) present example cost data for construction and operations of BAT Level II treatment facilities for a plant with no existing waste water treatment. Figure X-2 (page 417) depicts the components of the end-of-pipe system. Quench water recirculation are integrated within the process line.

Tables VIII-31 through VIII-33 (pages 374-376) present cost data for upgrading treatment facilities to BAT Level II for a plant with existing BPT equipment. The operating and maintenance costs in these tables include operation of the existing BPT equipment as well as those components added to reach BAT Level II. The treatment components assumed to be in place for BPT include chromium reduction, oil skimming, and clarification with sludge bed dewatering. The added components to meet BAT Level II include a multi-media filter on the end-of-pipe system and quench water recirculation systems integrated within the production process.

Summation of BPT system costs with the costs for system upgrading to BAT Level II do not equal the costs presented in this section for construction of a complete BAT Level II system. This is a result of

the clarifier-sludge bed sizing requirements. The BPT clarifier-sludge bed combination must be sized to handle a much larger flow rate than the equivalent clarifier-sludge bed system that is designed for the reduced BAT Level II flow. A similar result occurs when comparing BAT Level I and Level II costs. Reduced multi-media filter size is possible when the treatment system is designed to handle the reduced flow of Level II as opposed to the higher flow of Level I.

System Cost Estimates (BAT Level III)

The BAT Level III treatment alternative is very similar to the BAT Level II system discussed above. The only difference is that effluent polishing on the end-of-pipe system for BAT Level III substitutes ultrafiltration for multi-media filtration (Figure X-3, page 418). The Level III alternative also uses the inplant technologies of Level II. The costing assumptions for ultrafiltration were presented previously under "Technology Costs and Assumptions".

Tables VIII-34 through VIII-36 (pages 377-379) present costs for a Level III system designed for plants with no existing waste water treatment. Tables VIII-37 through VIII-39 (pages 380-382) present costs for installation of components necessary to upgrade existing BPT treatment systems to Level III and to operate the entire system.

System Cost Estimates - (New Sources)

The suggested treatment alternatives for NSPS Levels I and II are identical to the treatment alternatives for existing source BAT Levels II and III. These costs were presented in Tables VIII-28 through VIII-37. NSPS Level III is similar to BAT Level III except that the clarifier is replaced by membrane filtration for NSPS Level III. Figure XI-3 (page 445) presents a schematic of this system, and costs are presented in Tables VIII-40 through VIII-42 (pages 383-385). The system costs include quench water recirculation costs as discussed previously for BAT Level II.

Use of Cost Estimation Results

Cost estimates presented in the tables in this section are rement and control equivalent to the specified levels. They will not, in general, correspond precisely to cost experience at any individual plant. Specific plant conditions such as age, location, plant layout, or present production and treatment practices may yield costs which are either higher or lower than the presented costs. Because the BPT costs shown are total system costs and do not assume any treatment in place, it is probable that most plants will require smaller expenditures to reach the specified levels of control from their present status.

The actual costs of installing and operating a BPT system at a particular plant may be substantially lower than the tabulated values. Reductions in investment and operating costs are possible in several areas. Design and installation costs may be reduced by using plant workers. Equipment costs may be reduced by using or modifying existing equipment instead of purchasing all new equipment. Application of an excess capacity factor, which increases the size of most equipment foundation costs could be reduced if an existing concrete pad or floor can be utilized. Equipment size requirements may be reduced by the ease of treatment (for example, shorter retention time) of particular waste streams. Substantial reduction in both investment and operating cost may be achieved if a plant reduces its water use rate below that assumed in costing.

ENERGY AND NON-WATER QUALITY ASPECTS

Energy Aspects

Energy aspects of the wastewater treatment processes are important because of the impact of energy use on our natural resources and on the economy. Electrical power and fuel requirements (coal, oil, or gas) are listed in units of kilowatt hours per ton of dry solids for sludge and solids handling. Specific energy uses are noted in the "Remarks" column.

Energy requirements are generally low, although evaporation can be an exception if no waste heat is available at the plant. If evaporation is used to avoid discharge of pollutants, the influent water rate should be minimized. For example, an upstream reverse osmosis or ultrafiltration unit can drastically reduce the flow of wastewater to an evaporation device.

Non-Water Quality Aspects

It is important to consider the impact of each treatment process on air, noise, and radiation pollution of the environment to preclude the development of a more adverse environmental impact.

In general, none of the liquid handling processes causes air pollution. With sulfide precipitation, however, the potential exists for evolution of hydrogen sulfide, a toxic gas. Proper control of pH in treatment eliminates this problem. Alkaline chlorination for cyanide destruction and chromium reduction using sulfur dioxide also have potential atmospheric emissions. With proper design and operation, however, air pollution impacts are eliminated. Incineration of sludges or solids can cause significant air pollution which must be controlled by suitable bag houses, scrubbers or stack gas precipitators as well as proper incinerator operation and maintenance. None of the wastewater treatment processes causes objectionable noise

and none of the treatment processes has any potential for radioactive radiation hazards.

The processes for treating the wastewaters from this category produce considerable volumes of sludges. In order to ensure long-term protection of the environment from harmful sludge constituents, special consideration of disposal sites should be made by RCRA and municipal authorities where applicable.

TABLE VIII-1

COST PROGRAM STREAM PARAMETERS

Parameter, Units	Parameter, Units
Flow, MGD	Oil, Grease, mg/l
pH, pH units	Hardness, mg/l $CaCO_3$
Turbidity, Jackson Units	Chemical Oxygen Demand, mg/l
Temperature, degree C	Algicides, mg/l
Dissolved Oxygen, mg/l	Total Phosphates, mg/l
Residual Chlorine, mg/l	Polychlorobiphenyls, mg/l
Acidity, mg/l $CaCO_3$	Potassium, mg/l
Alkalinity, mg/l $CaCO_3$	Silica, mg/l
Ammonia, mg/l	Sodium, mg/l
Biochemical Oxygen Demand mg/l	Sulfate, mg/l
Color, Chloroplatinate units	Sulfite, mg/l
Sulfide, mg/l	Titanium, mg/l
Cyanides, mg/l	Zinc, mg/l
Kjeldahl Nitrogen, mg/l	Arsenic, mg/l
Phenols, mg/l	Boron, mg/l
Conductance, micromhos/cm	Iron, Dissolved, mg/l
Total Solids, mg/l	Mercury, mg/l
Total Suspended Solids, mg/l	Nickel, mg/l
Settleable Solids, mg/l	Nitrate, mg/l
Aluminum, mg/l	Selenium, mg/l
Barium, mg/l	Silver, mg/l
Cadmium, mg/l	Strontium, mg/l
Calcium, mg/l	Surfactants, mg/l
Chromium, Total, mg/l	Beryllium, mg/l
Copper, mg/l	Plasticizers, mg/l
Fluoride, mg/l	Antimony, mg/l
Iron, Total, mg/l	Bromide, mg/l
Lead, mg/l	Cobalt, mg/l
Magnesium, mg/l	Thallium, mg/l
Molybdenum, mg/l	Tin, mg/l
Total Volatile Solids, mg/l	Chromium, Hexavalent, mg/l

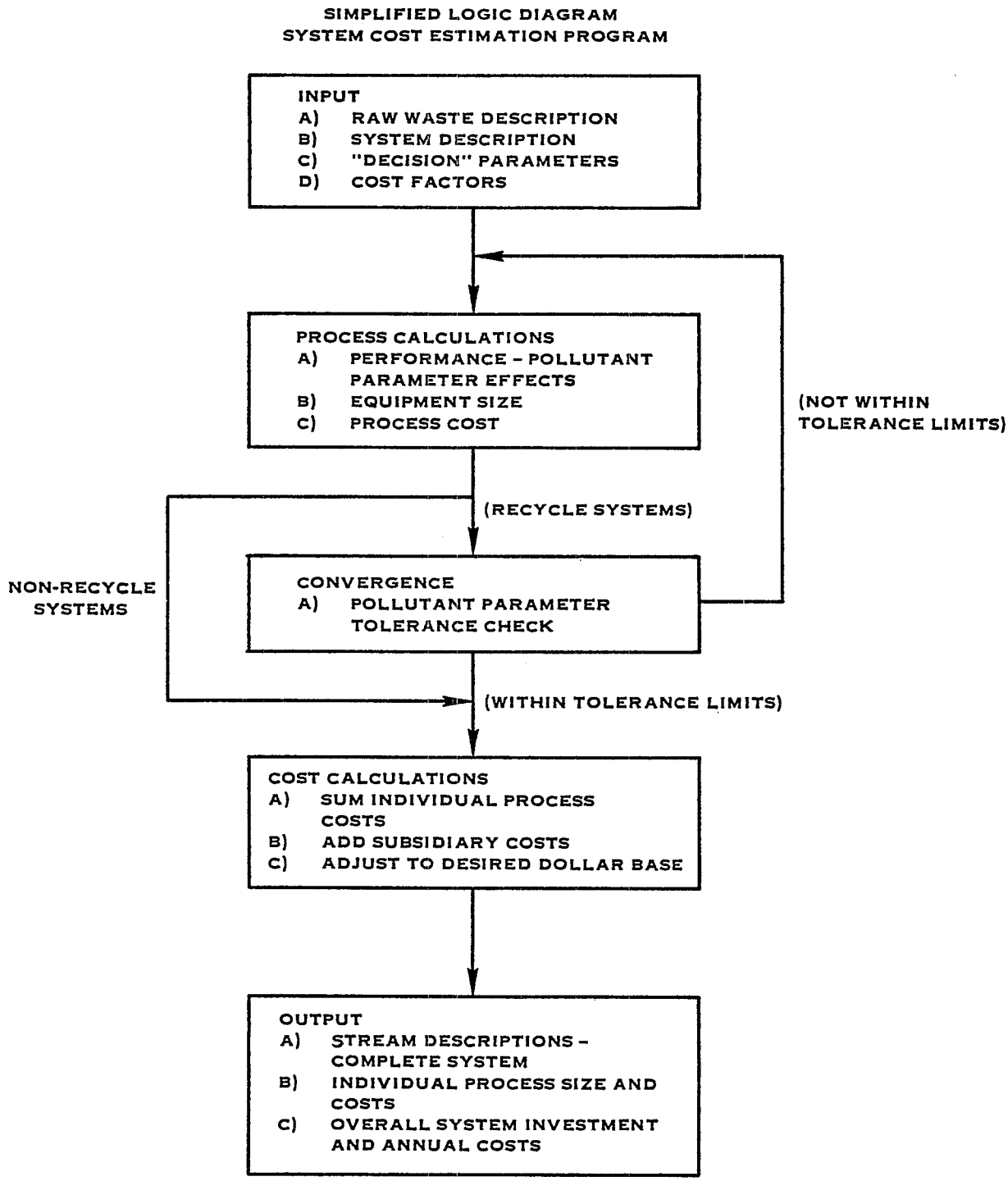


FIGURE VIII-1. COST ESTIMATION PROGRAM

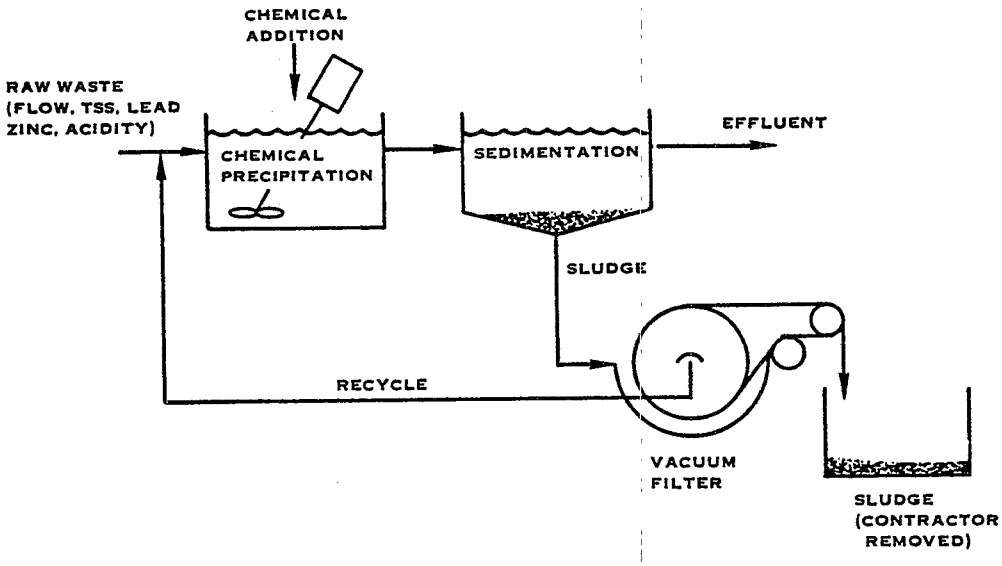


FIGURE VIII-2. SIMPLE WASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM

TABLE VIII-2

WASTEWATER SAMPLING FREQUENCY

Waste Water Discharge (liters/day)	Sampling Frequency
0 - 37,850	once per month
37,850 - 189,250	twice per month
189,250 - 378,500	once per month
378,500 - 946,250	twice per week
946,250+	thrice per week

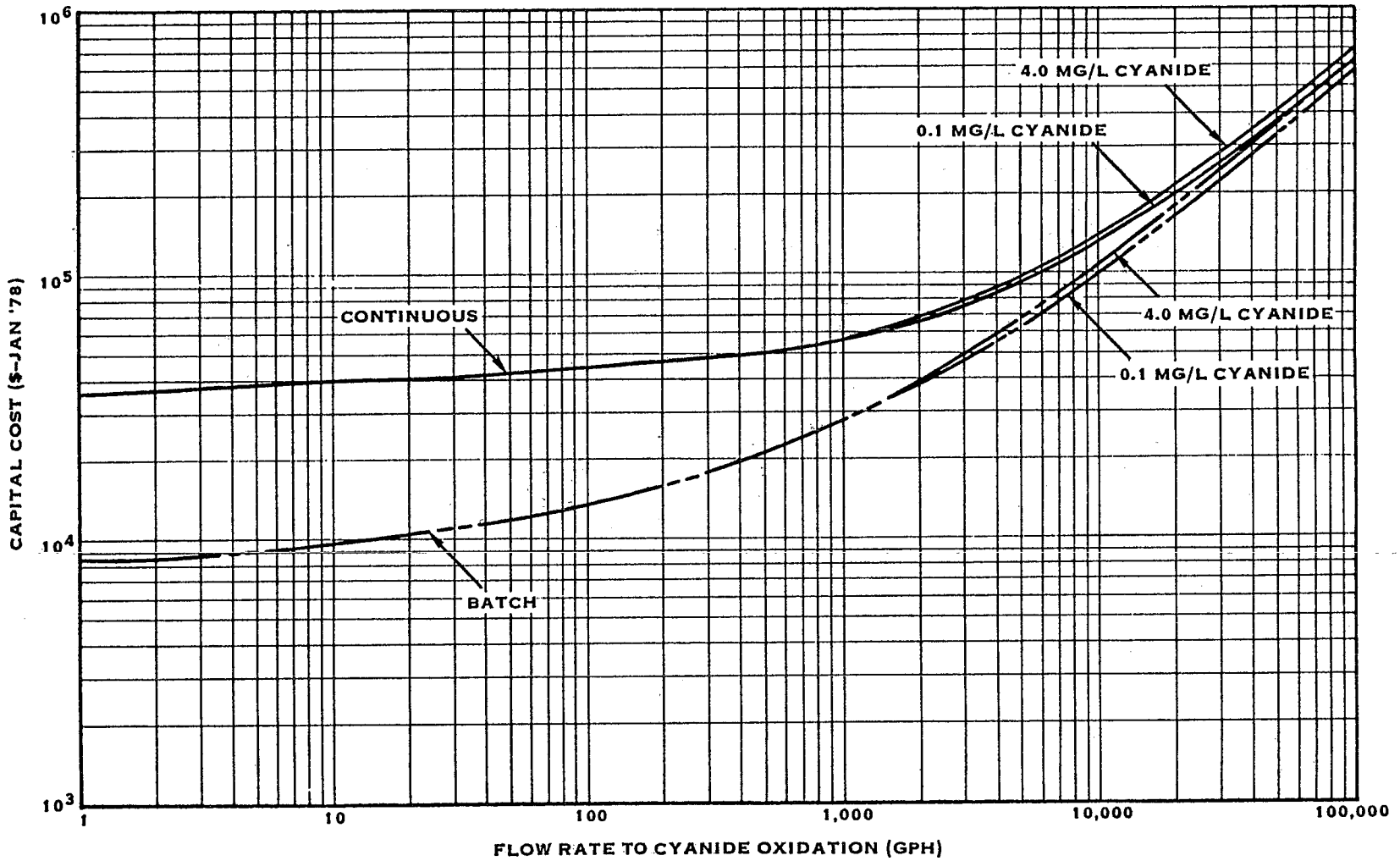


FIGURE VIII-3. CHEMICAL OXIDATION OF CYANIDE CAPITAL COST

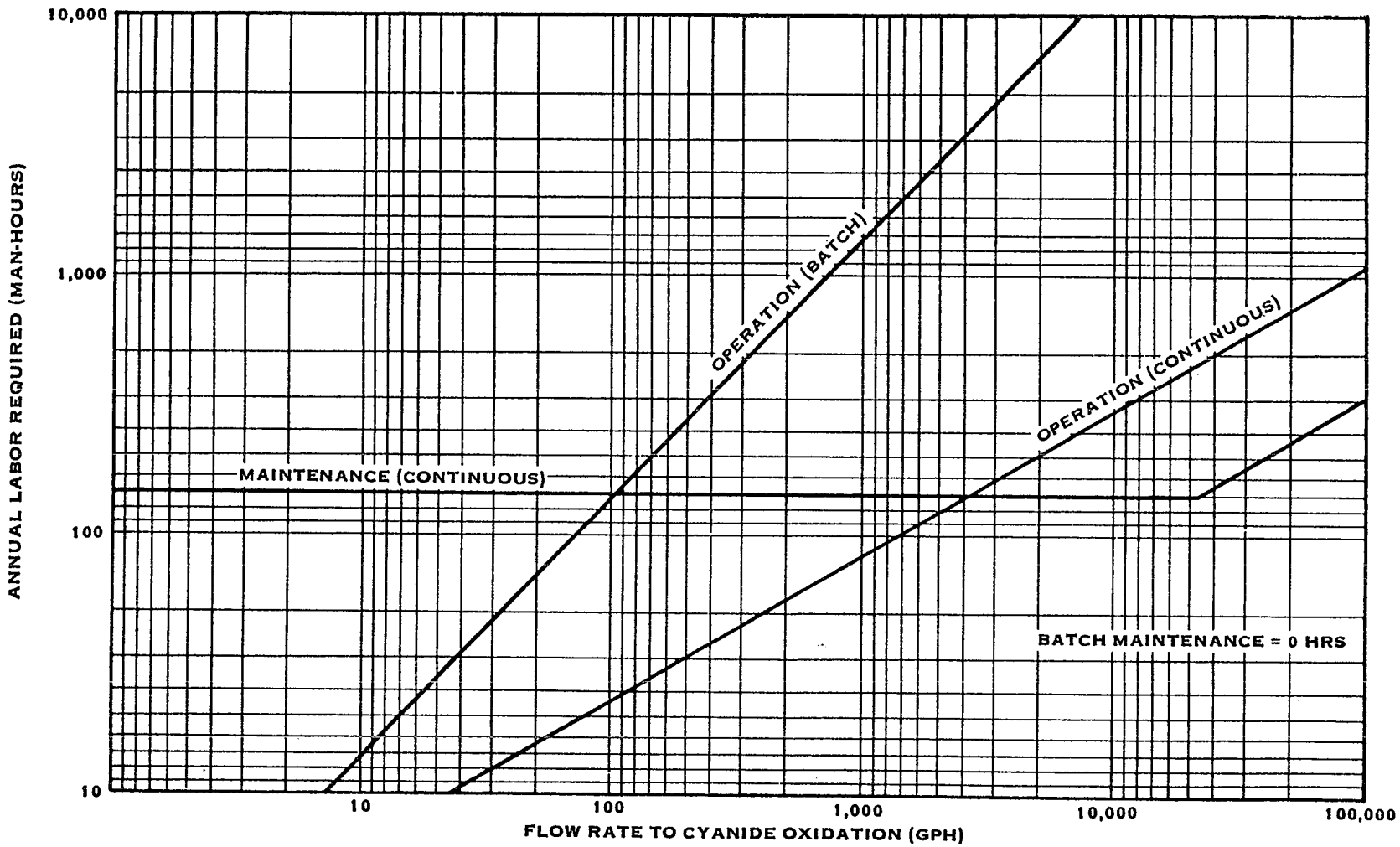


FIGURE VIII-4. CHEMICAL OXIDATION OF CYANIDE ANNUAL LABOR REQUIREMENTS

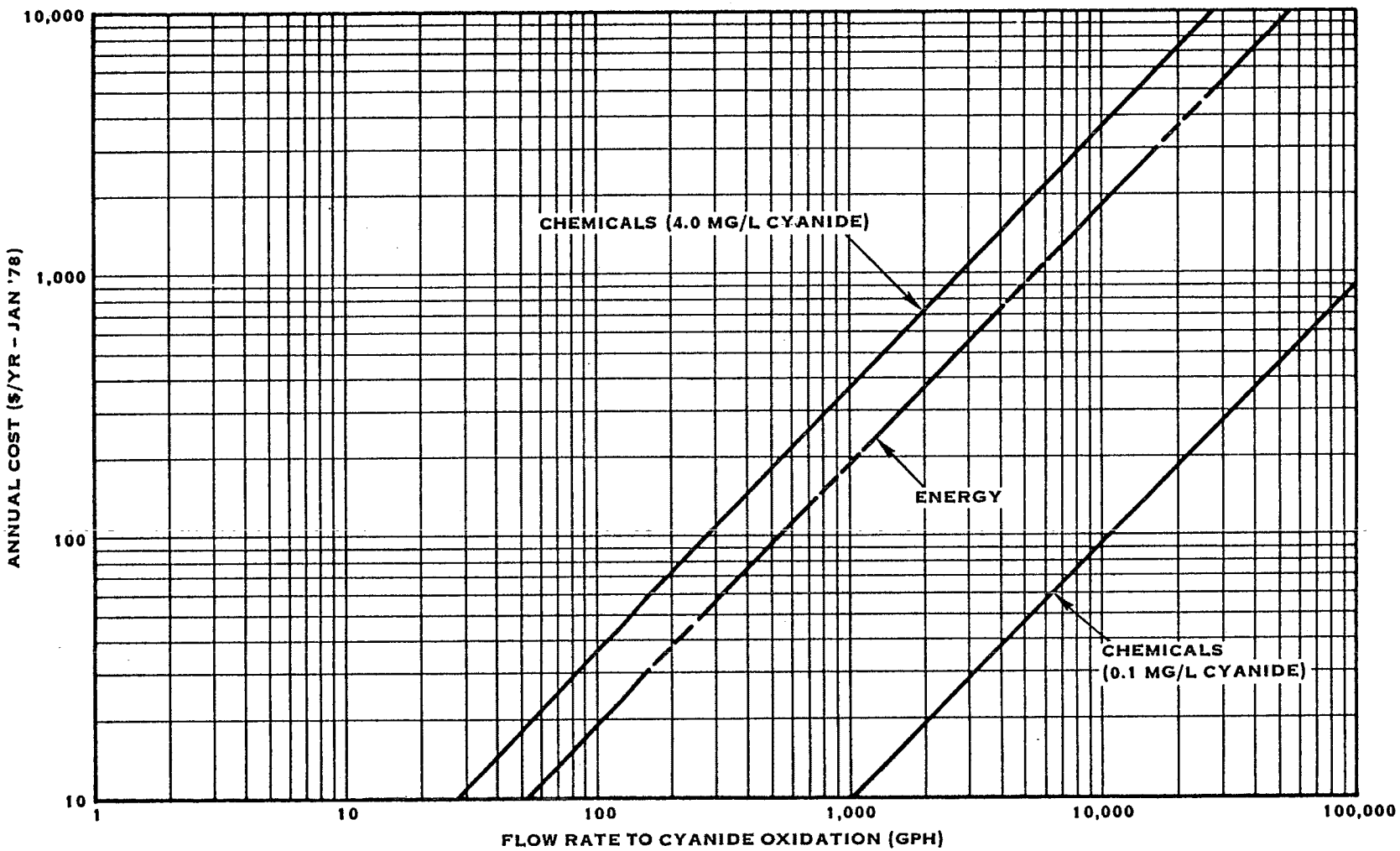


FIGURE VIII-5. CHEMICAL OXIDATION OF CYANIDE CHEMICAL AND ENERGY COST

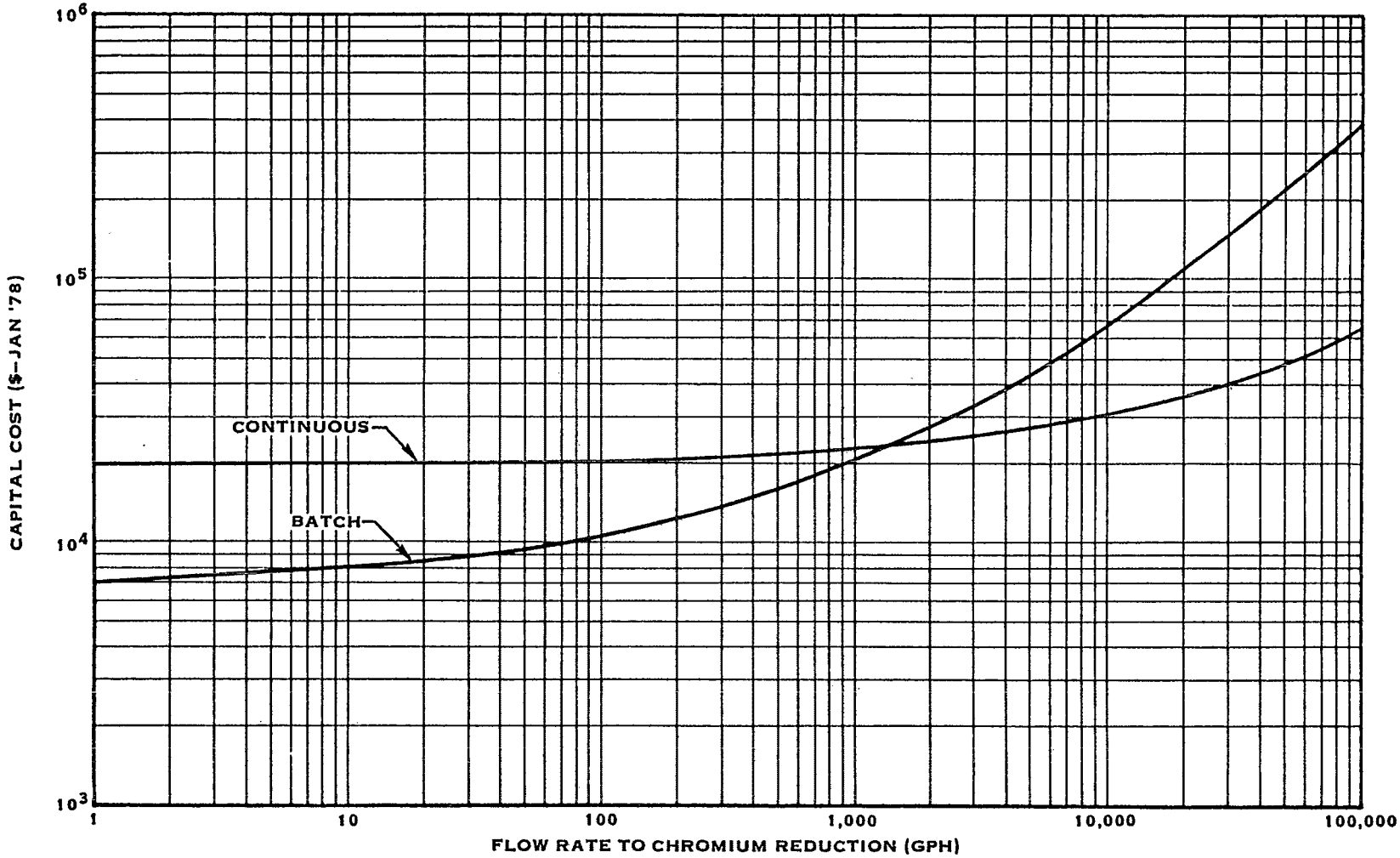


FIGURE VIII-6. CHEMICAL REDUCTION OF CHROMIUM CAPITAL COST

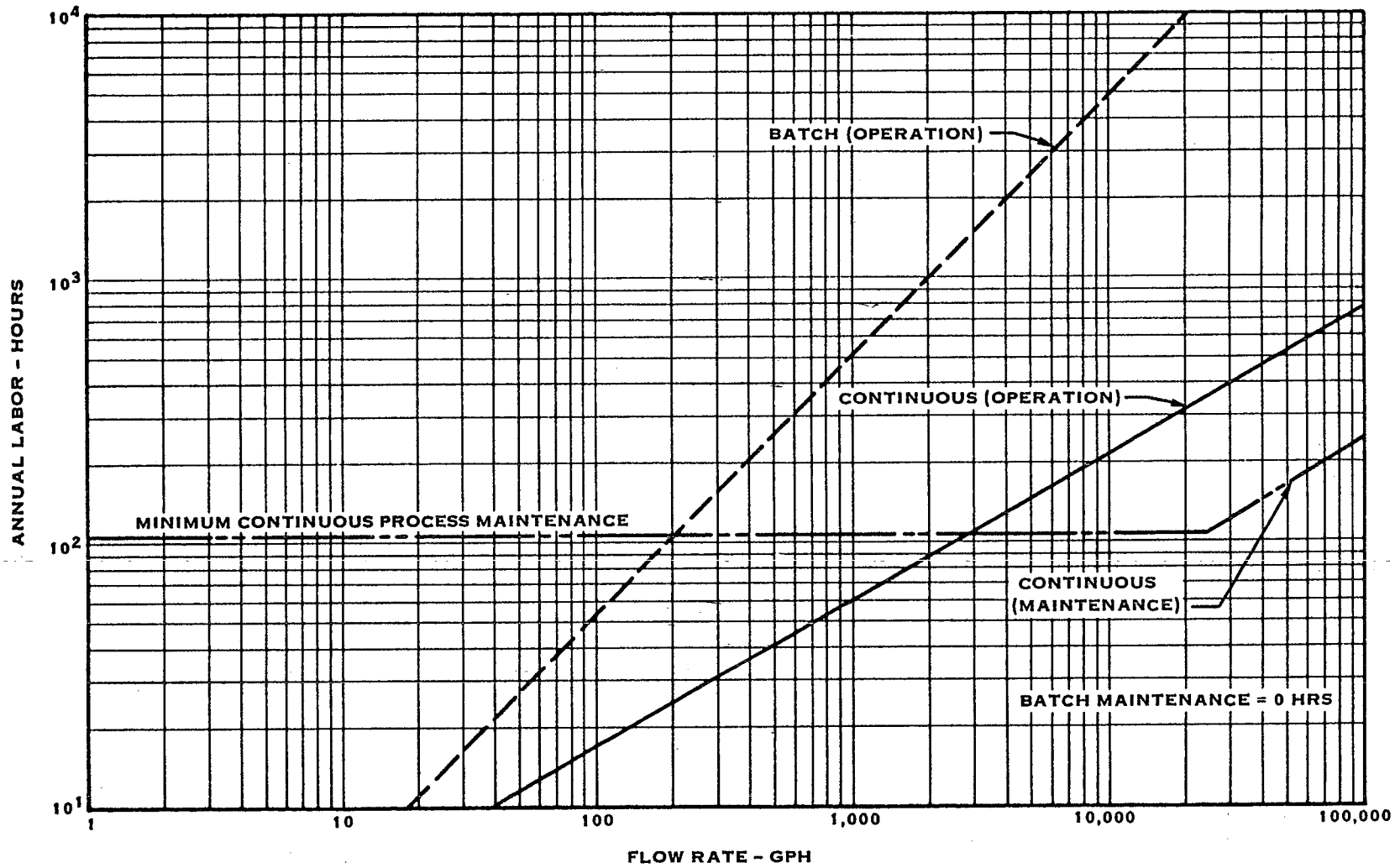


FIGURE VIII-7. CHEMICAL REDUCTION OF CHROMIUM ANNUAL LABOR REQUIREMENTS

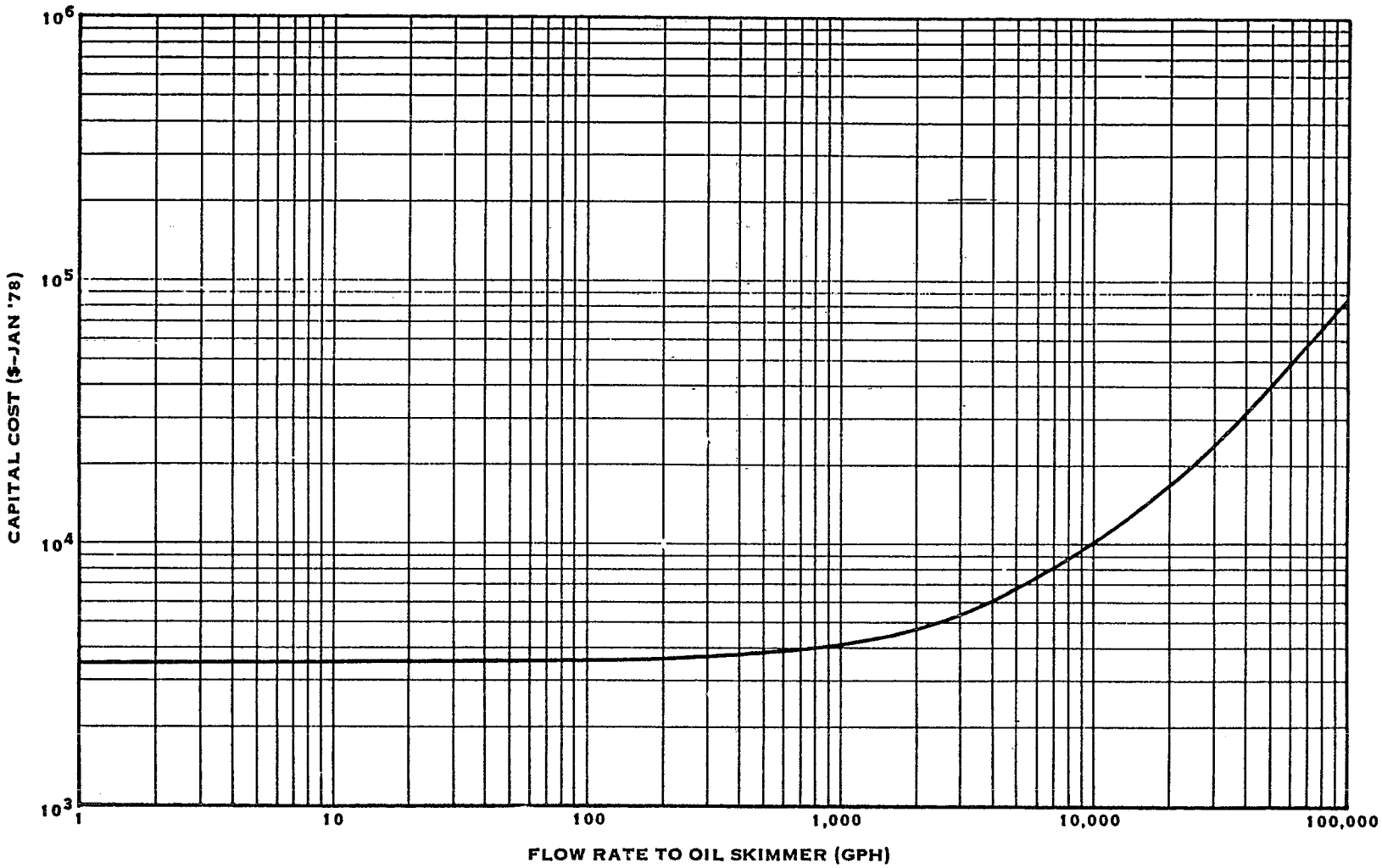


FIGURE VIII-8. OIL SKIMMER CAPITAL COST

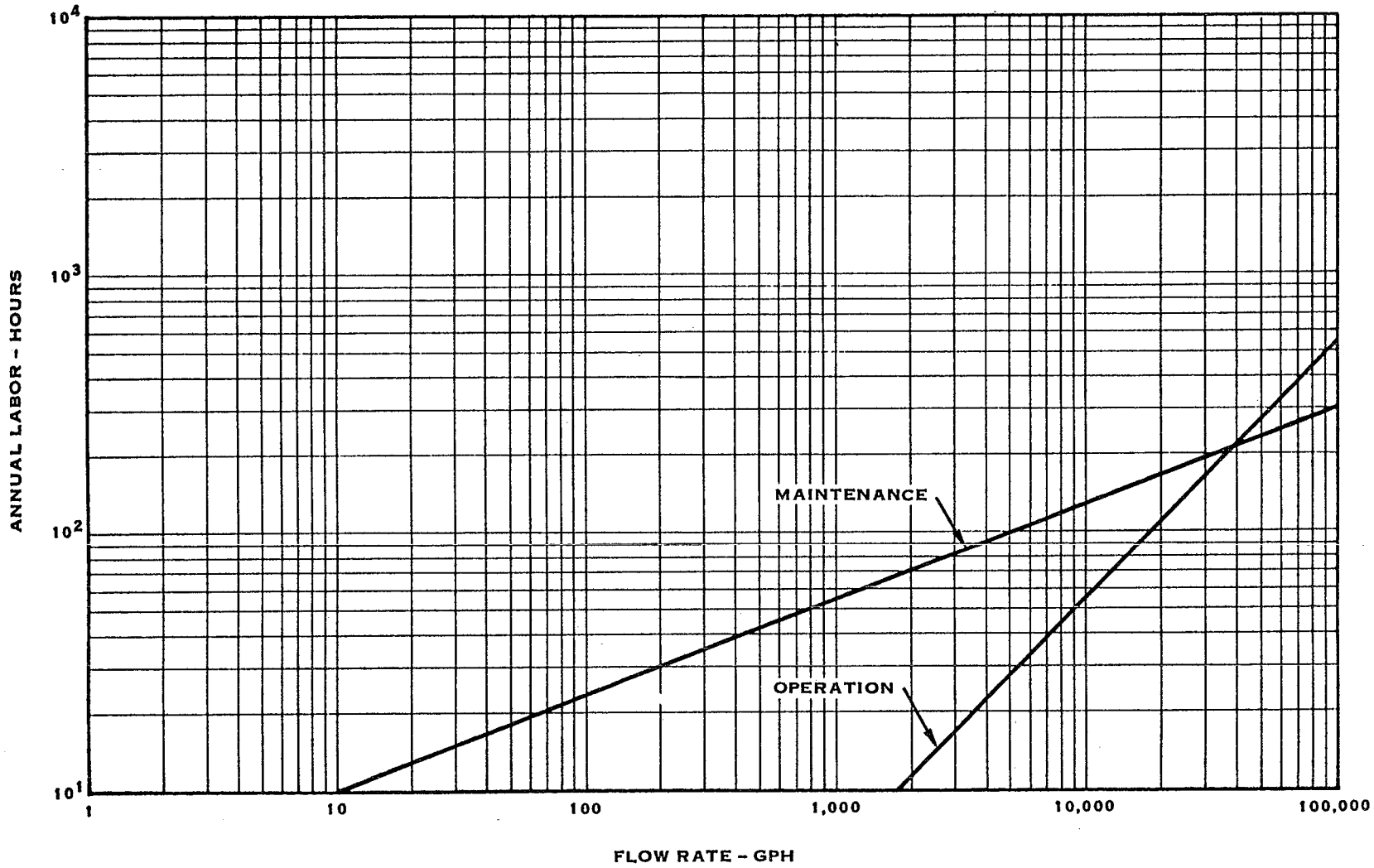


FIGURE VIII-9. OIL SKIMMER ANNUAL LABOR REQUIREMENTS

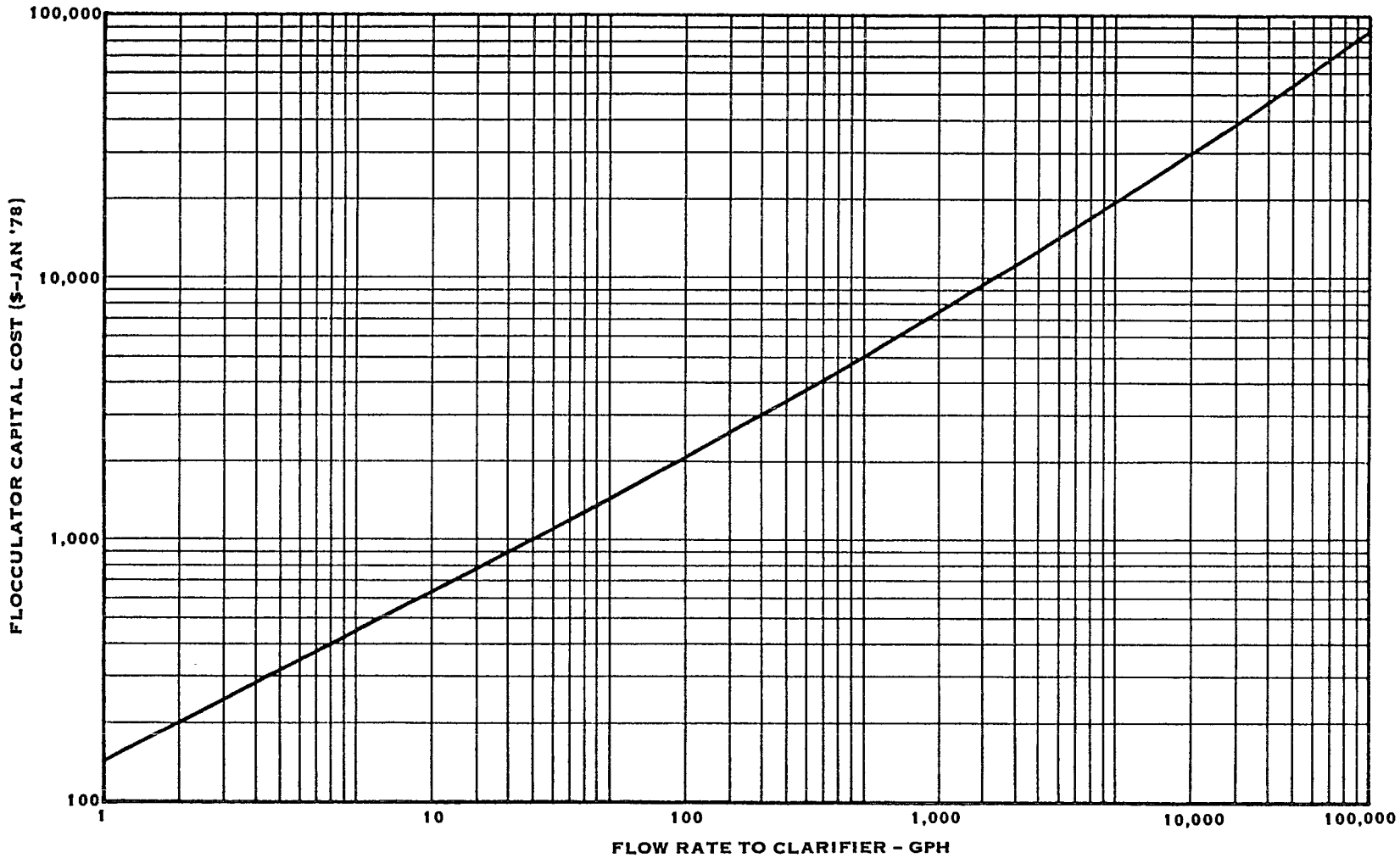


FIGURE VIII-10. FLOCCULATOR CAPITAL COST

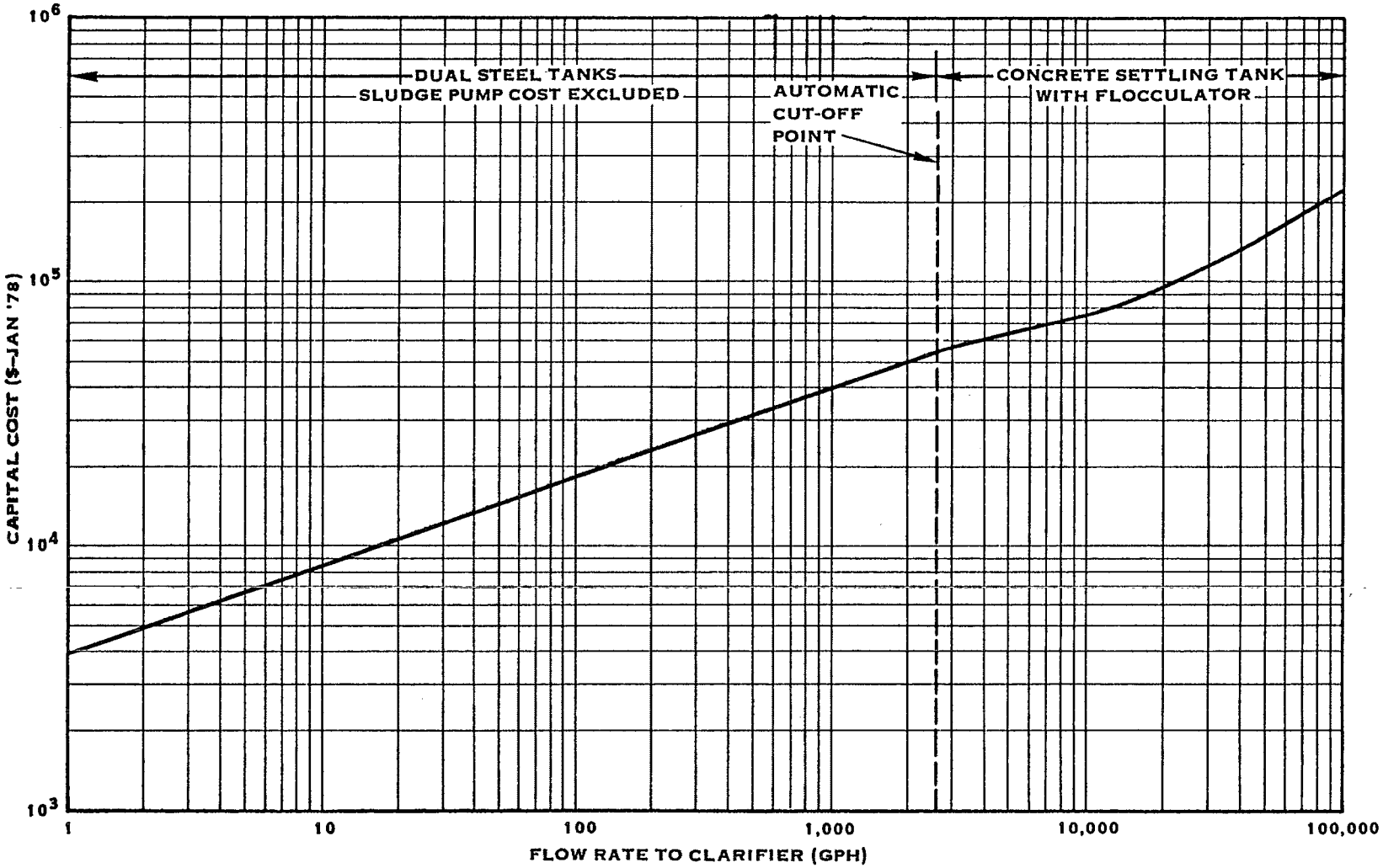


FIGURE VIII-11. CLARIFICATION CAPITAL COST FOR CONTINUOUS OPERATION

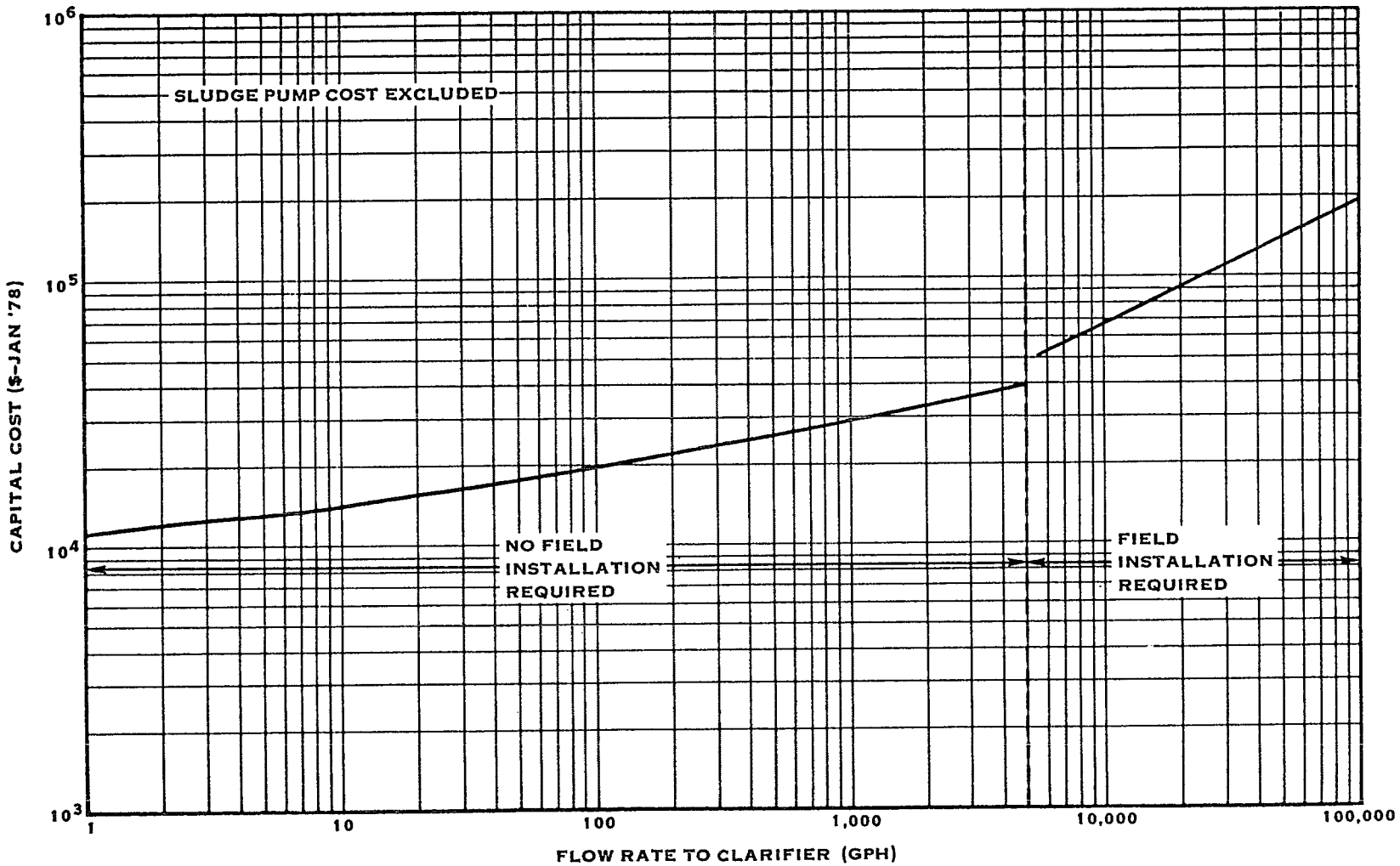


FIGURE VIII-12. CLARIFICATION CAPITAL COST FOR BATCH OPERATION

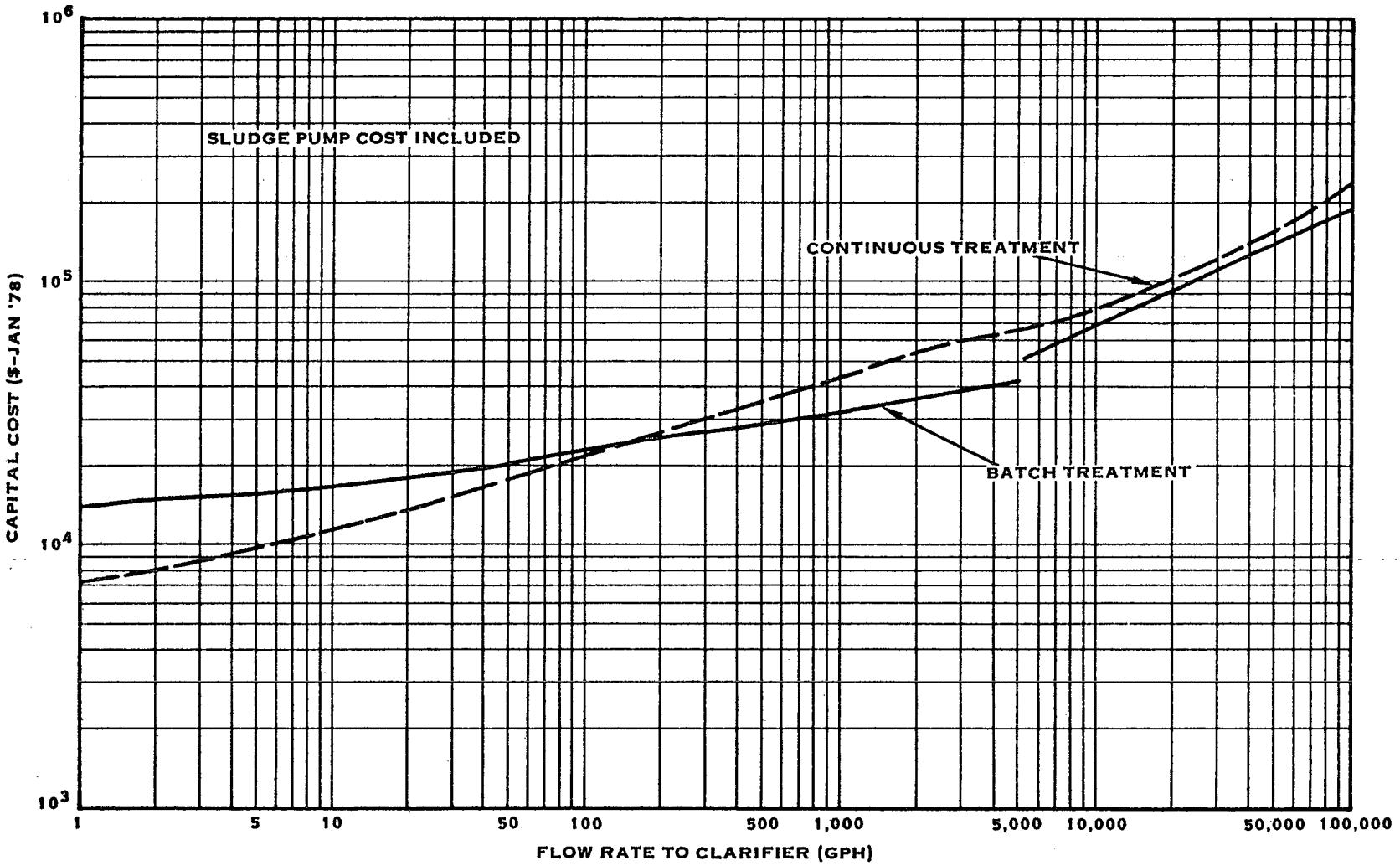


FIGURE VIII-13. CLARIFICATION COST SUMMARY

TABLE VIII-3

CLARIFIER CHEMICAL REQUIREMENTS

LIME REQUIREMENT[1]

POLLUTANT	A_{Lime}
Chromium, Total	0.000470
Copper	0.000256
Acidity	0.000162
Iron, Dissolved	0.000438
Zinc	0.000250
Cadmium	0.000146
Cobalt	0.000276
Manganese	0.000296
Aluminum	0.000907

SODIUM SULFIDE REQUIREMENT[2]

POLLUTANT	A_{NASF}
Mercury	0.000086
Selenium	0.000434
Nickel	0.000292
Titanium	0.000717
Silver	0.000080
Molybdenum	0.000268
Antimony	0.000212
Lead	0.000084

1) (Lime Demand Per Pollutant, lbs/day) = A_{Lime} x Flow Rate (GPH) x Pollutant Concentration (mg/l)

2) (Sodium Sulfide Demand Per llutant, lbs/day) = A_{NASF} x Flow Rate (GPH) x Pollutant Concentration (mg/l)

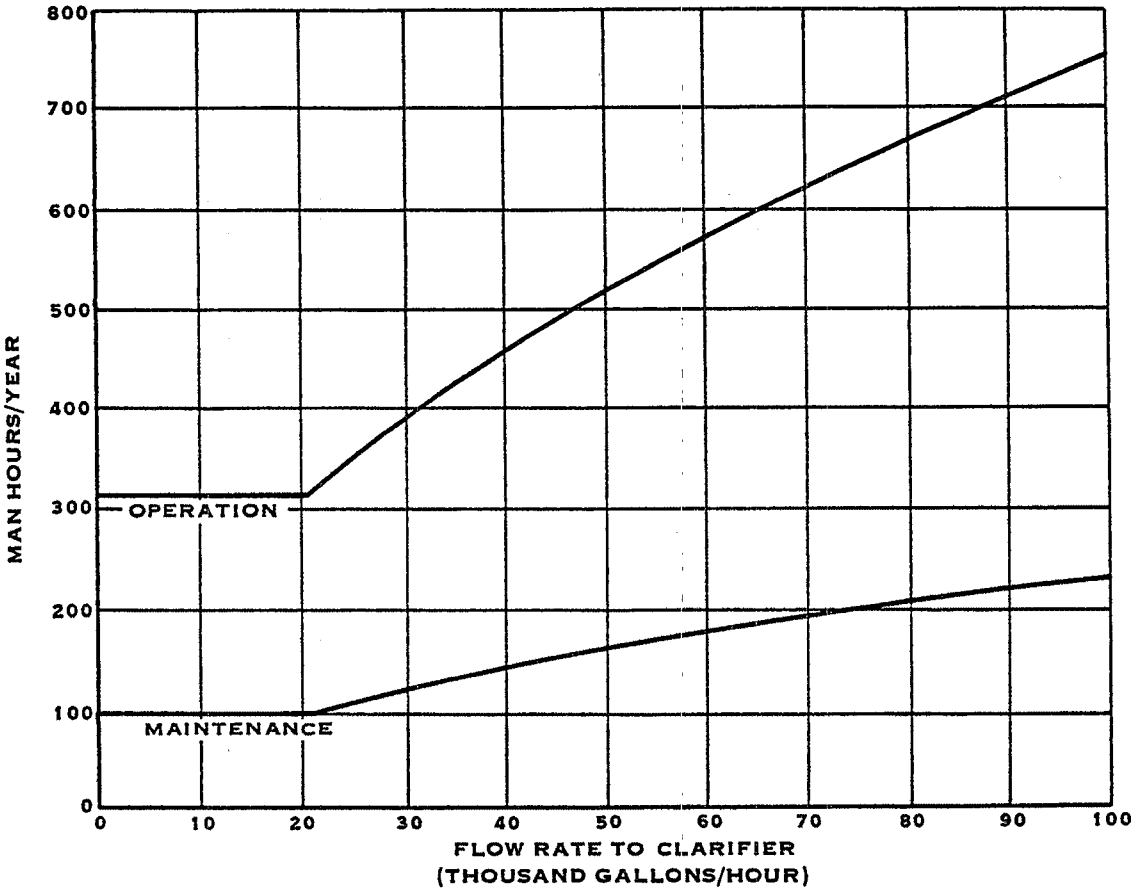


FIGURE VIII-14. CLARIFICATION MAN HOUR REQUIREMENTS FOR CONTINUOUS OPERATION

TABLE VIII-4

REAGENT ADDITIONS FOR
SULFIDE PRECIPITATION

Stream Parameter	Ferrous Sulfide Requirement kg/kg (lbs/lb)
Cadmium	0.86
Calcium	2.41
Chromium (Hexamalent)	1.86
Chromium (Trivalent)	2.28
Cobalt	1.64
Copper	1.52
Lead	0.47
Mercury	0.24
Nickel	1.65
Silver	0.45
Tin	0.81
Zinc	1.48

Sodium Bidulfide Requirement = 0.65 x Ferrous Sulfide Requirement

Ferrous Sulfate Requirement = 1.5 x Ferrous Sulfide Requirement

Lime Requirement = 0.49 x $FeSo_4$ (lbs) + 3.96 x NaHS (lbs) + 2.19 x lbs of Dissolved Iron

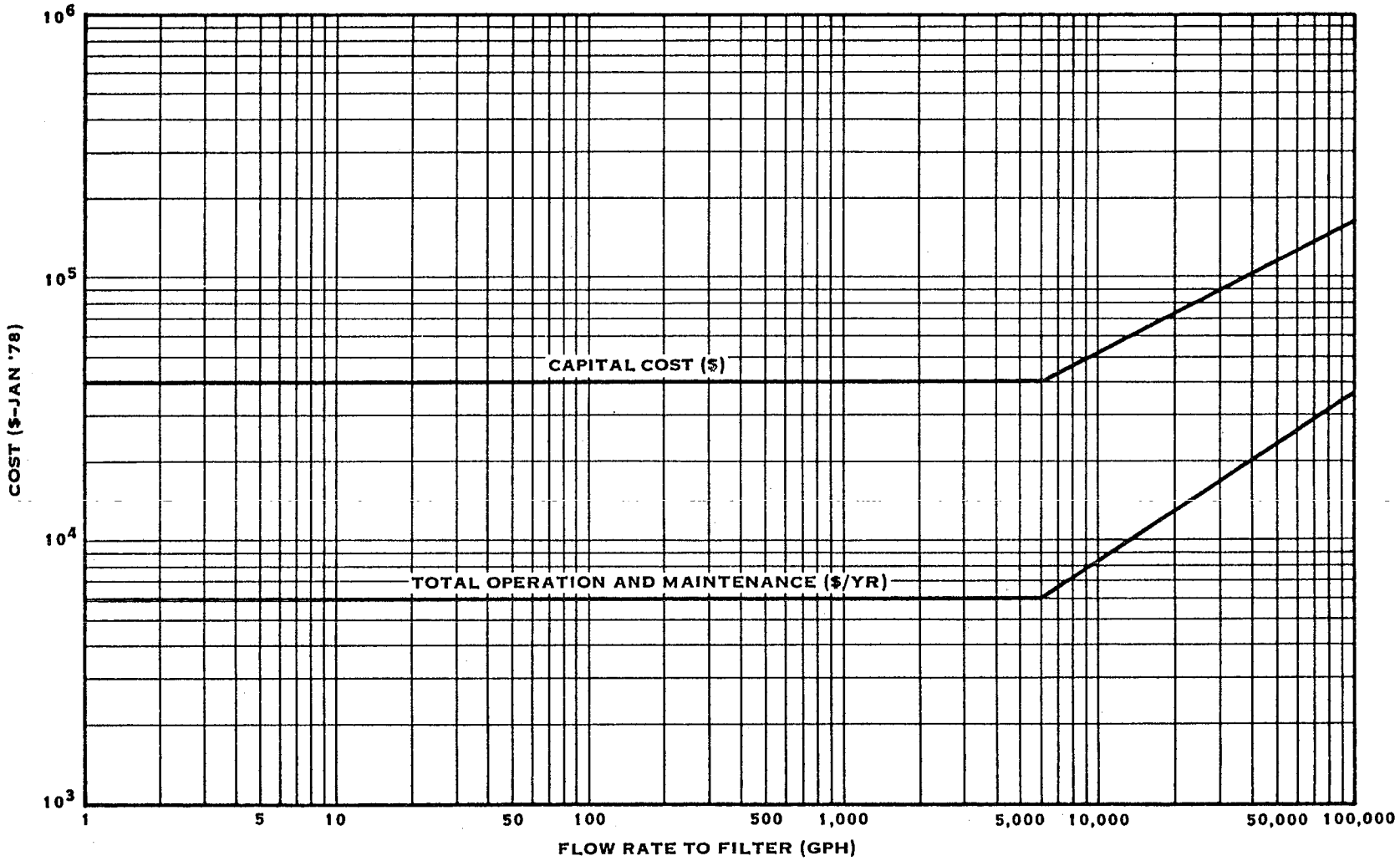


FIGURE VIII-15. MULTIMEDIA FILTER COSTS

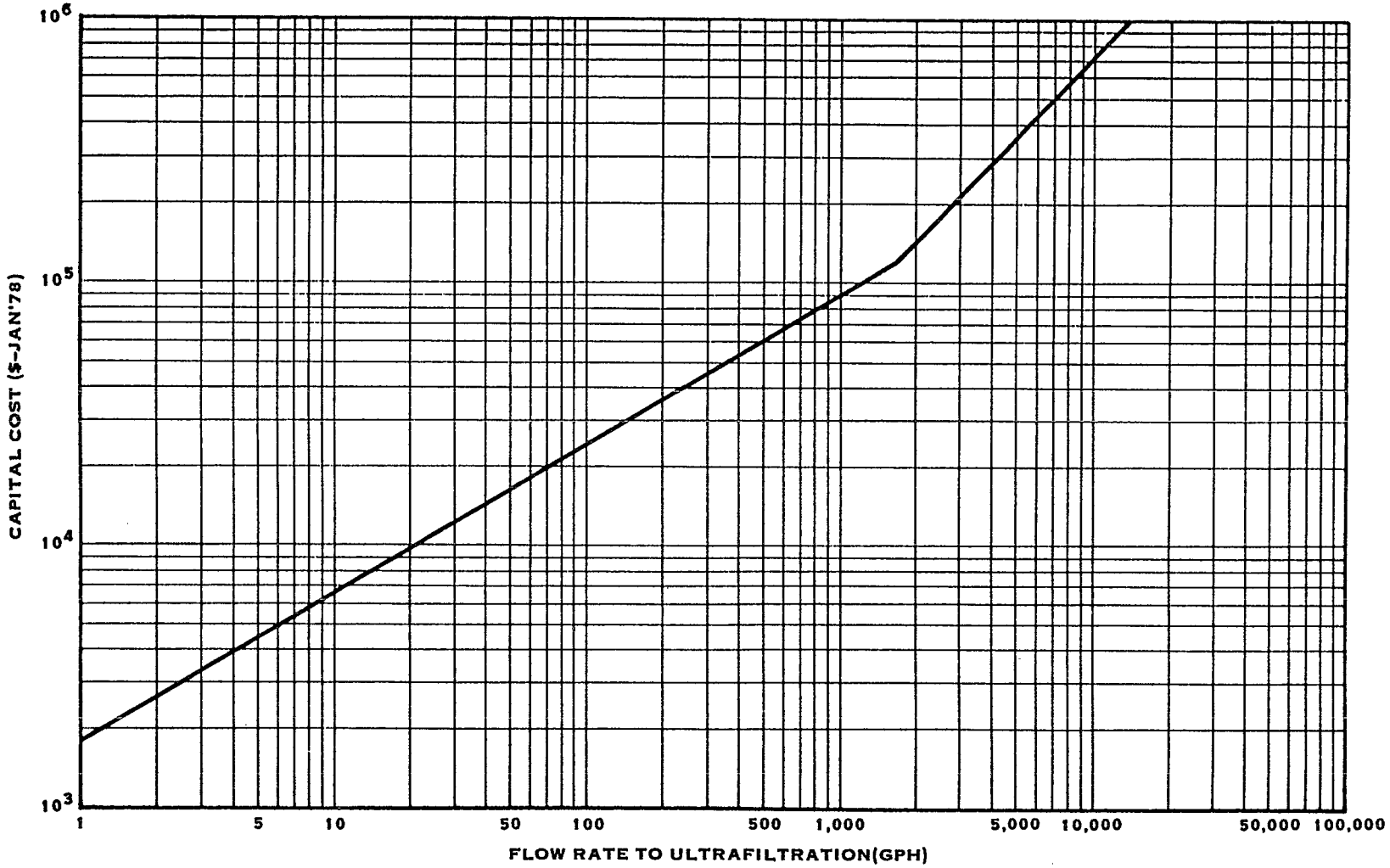


FIGURE VIII-16. ULTRAFILTRATION CAPITAL COST

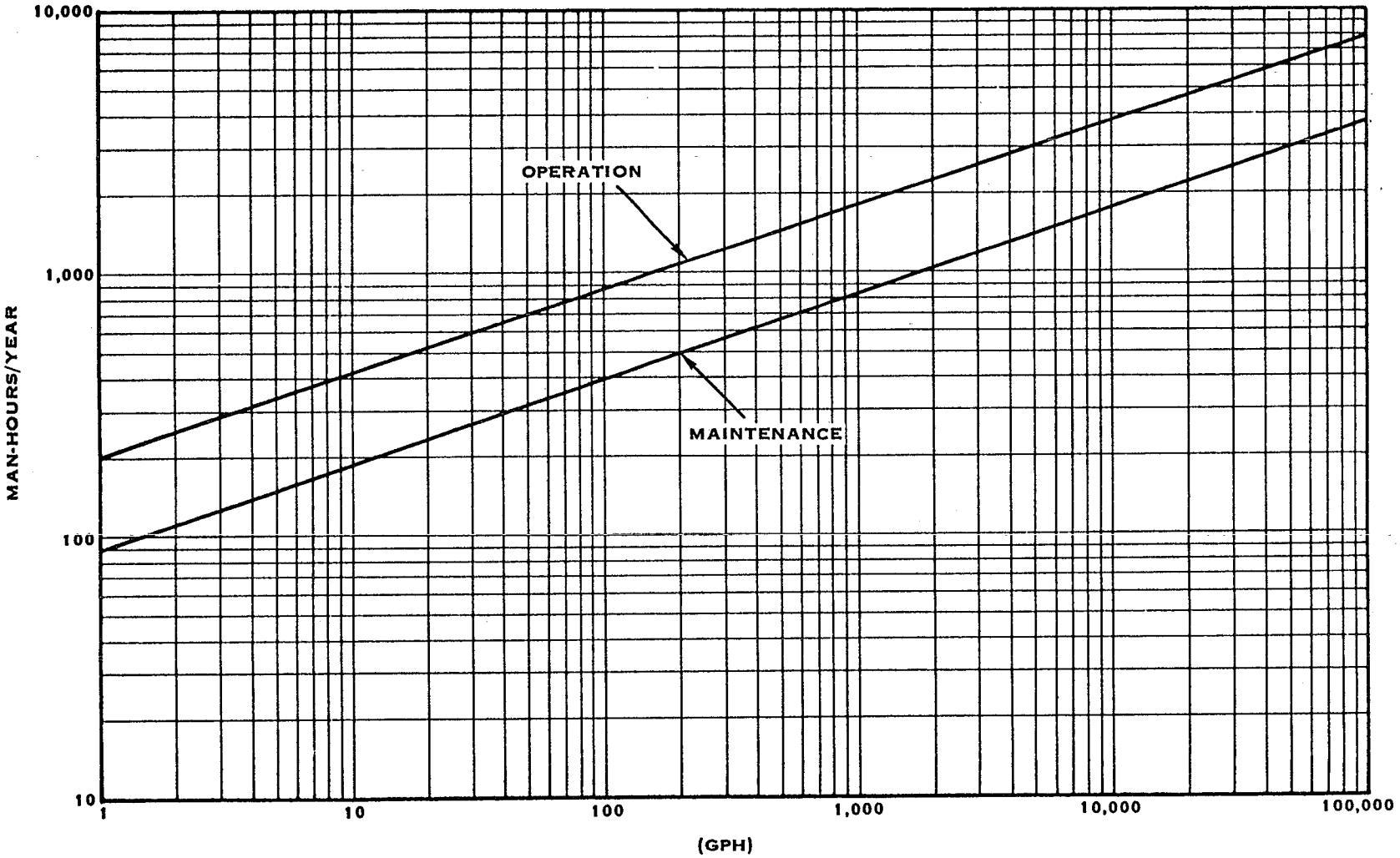


FIGURE VIII-17. ULTRAFILTRATION LABOR REQUIREMENTS

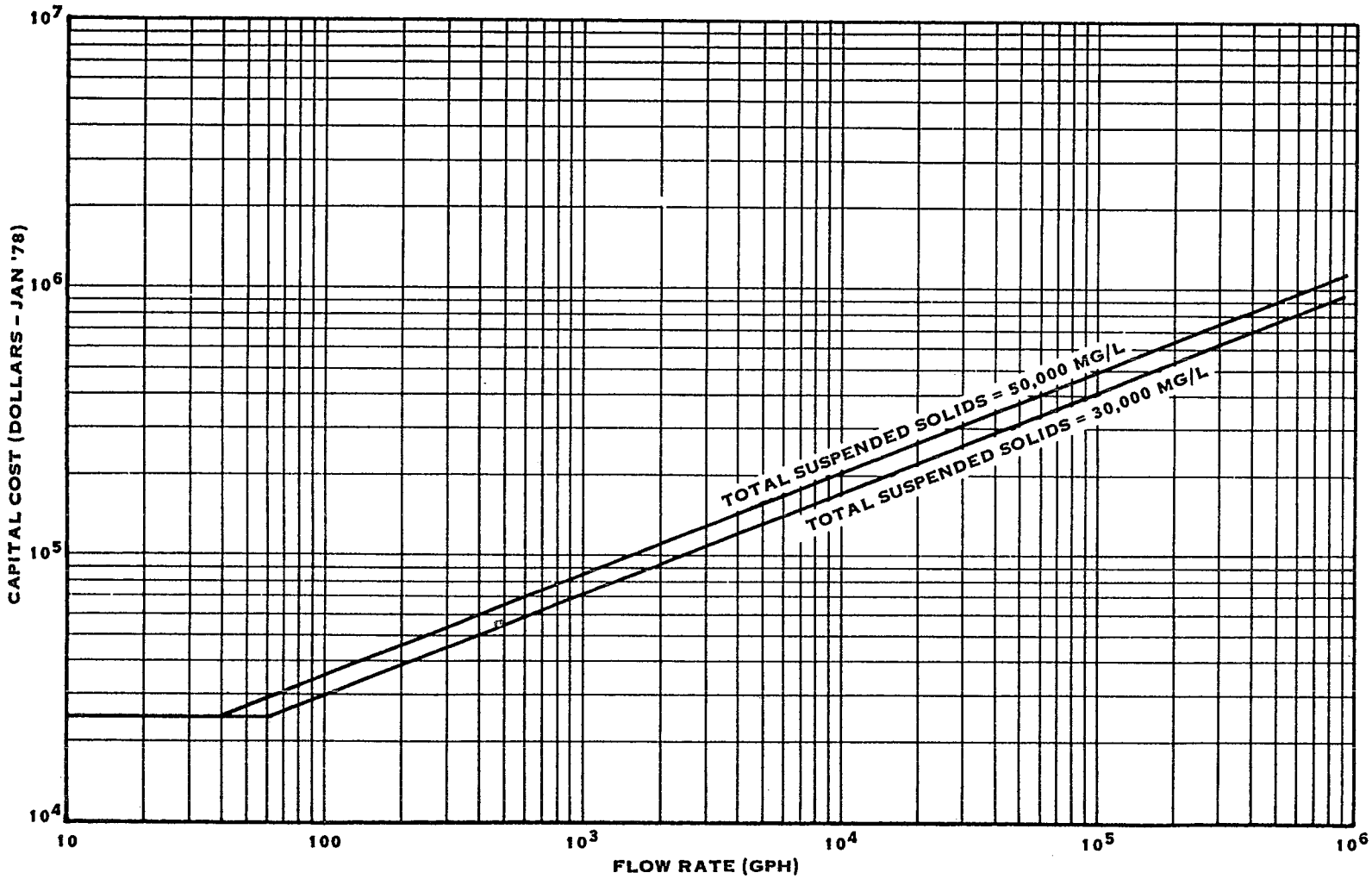


FIGURE VIII-18. VACUUM FILTRATION CAPITAL COST

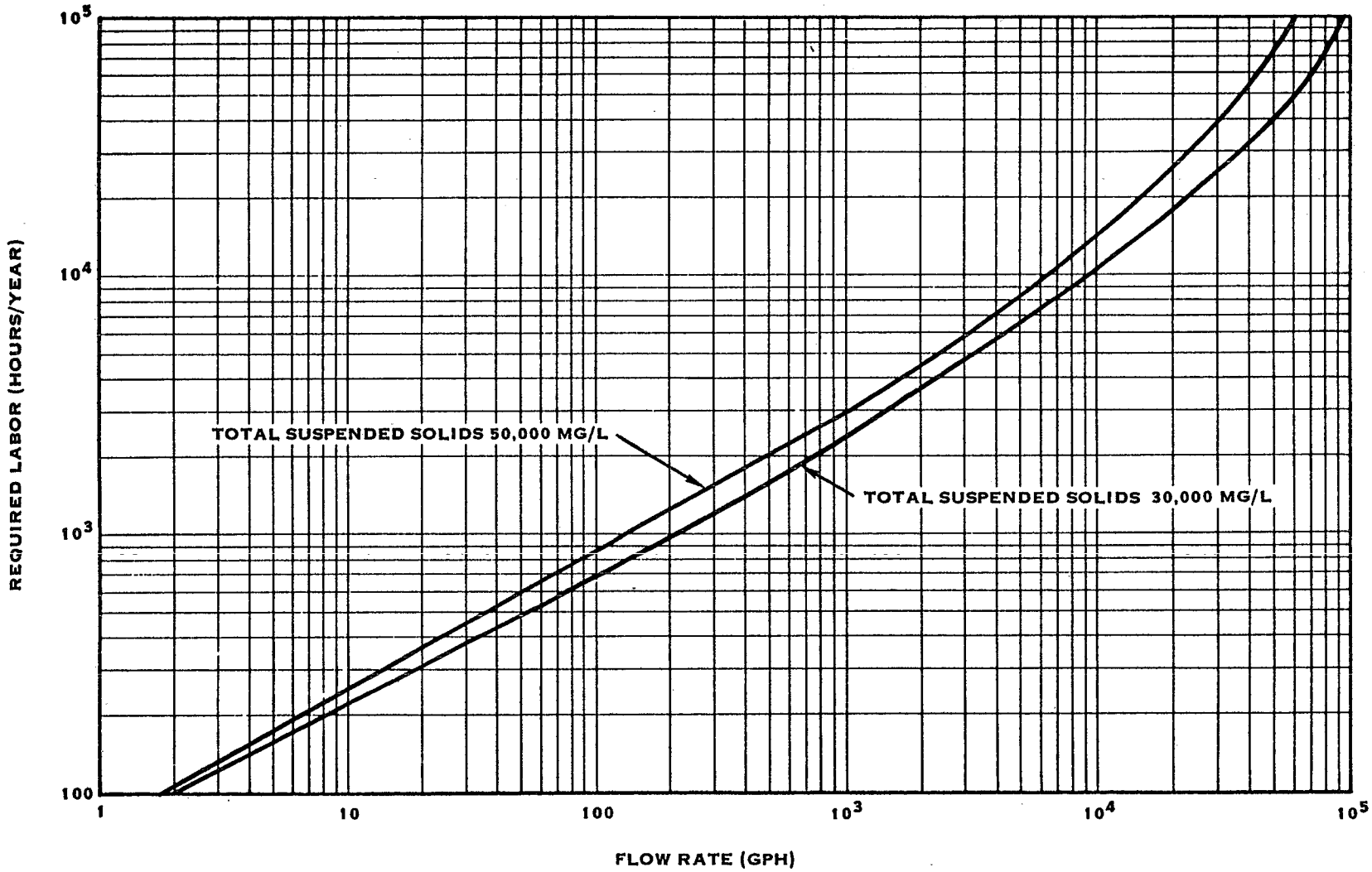


FIGURE VIII-19. VACUUM FILTRATION LABOR REQUIREMENTS

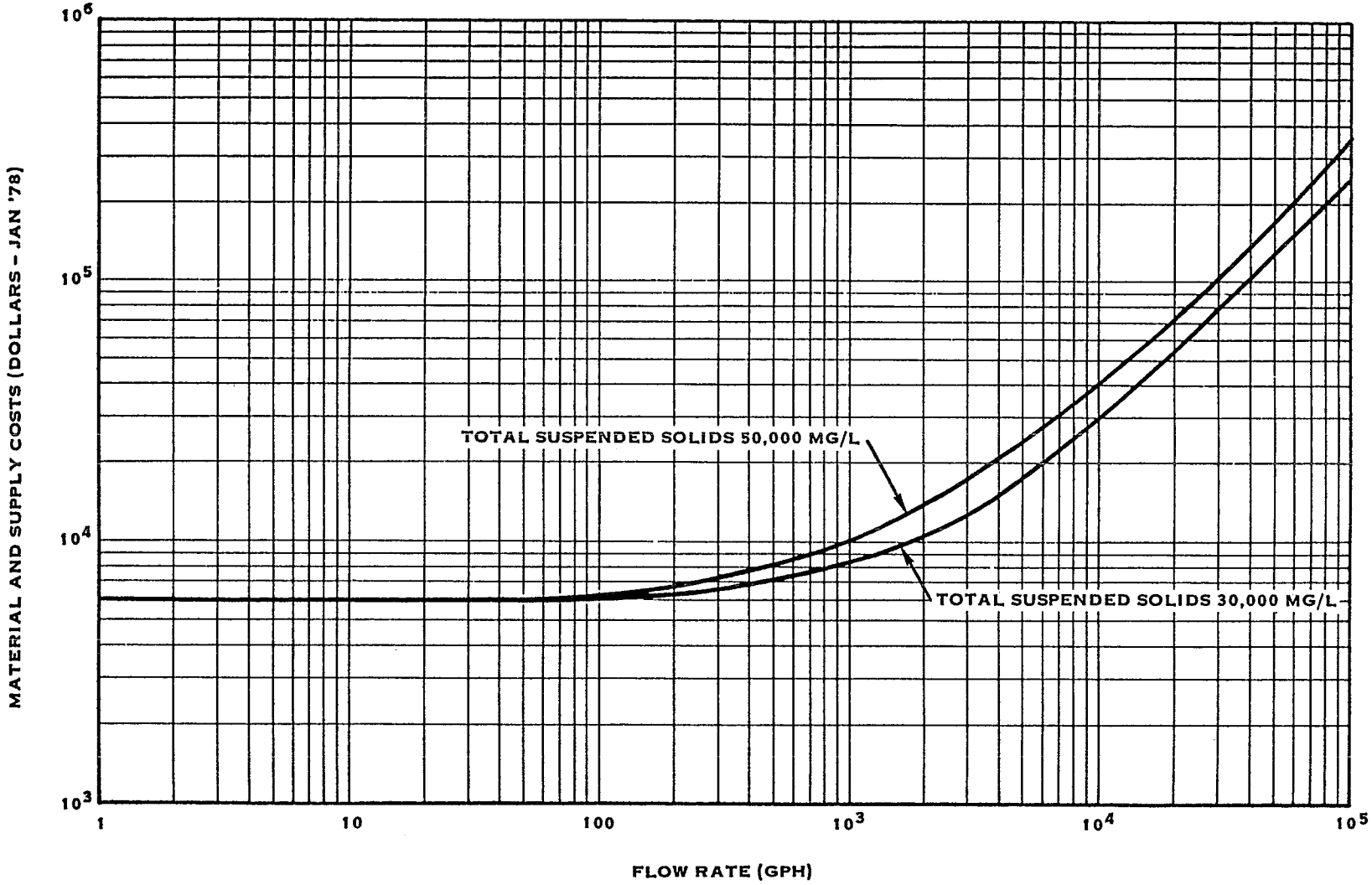


FIGURE VIII-20. VACUUM FILTRATION MATERIAL AND SUPPLY COST

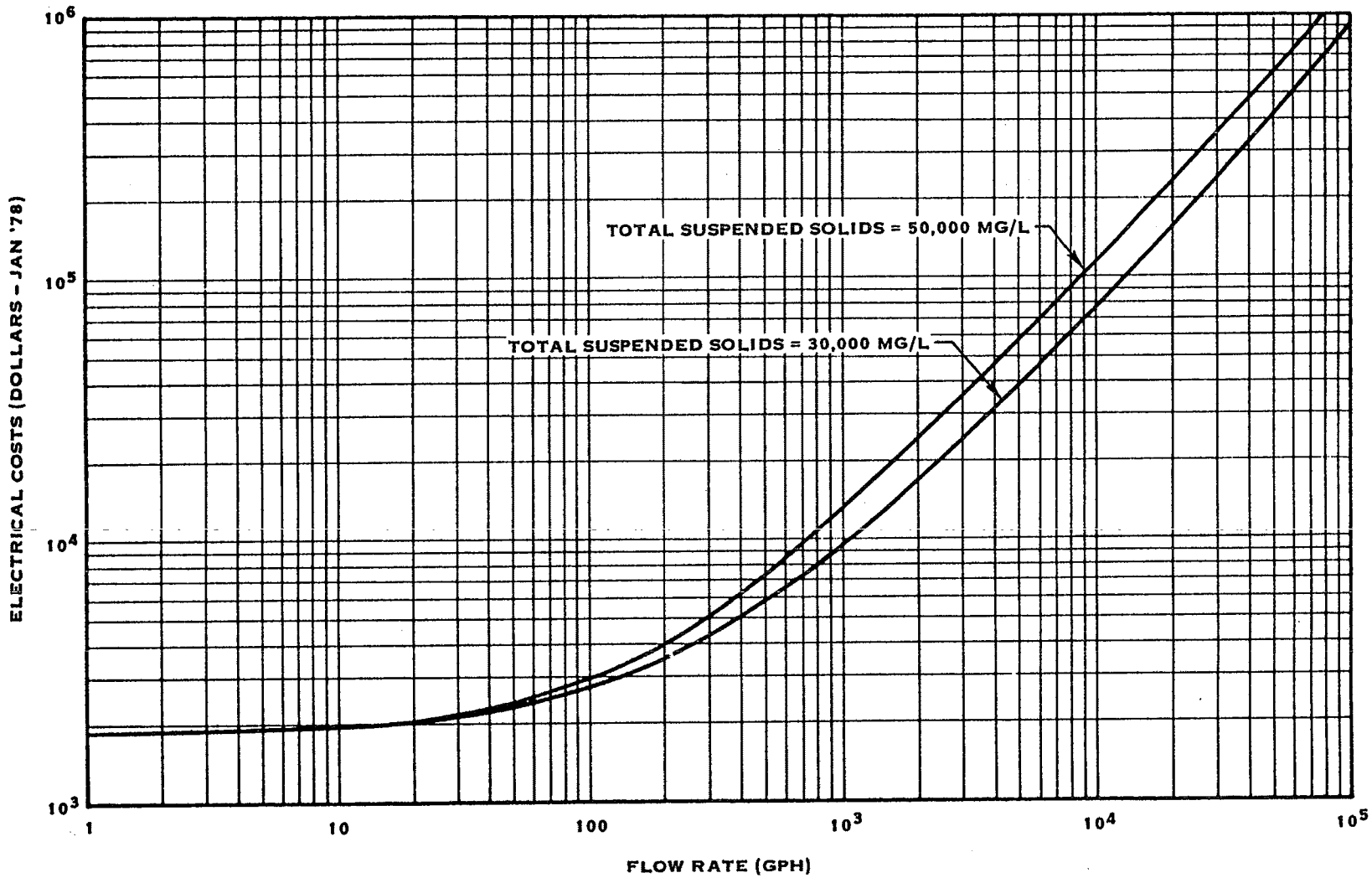


FIGURE VIII-21. VACUUM FILTRATION ELECTRICAL COST

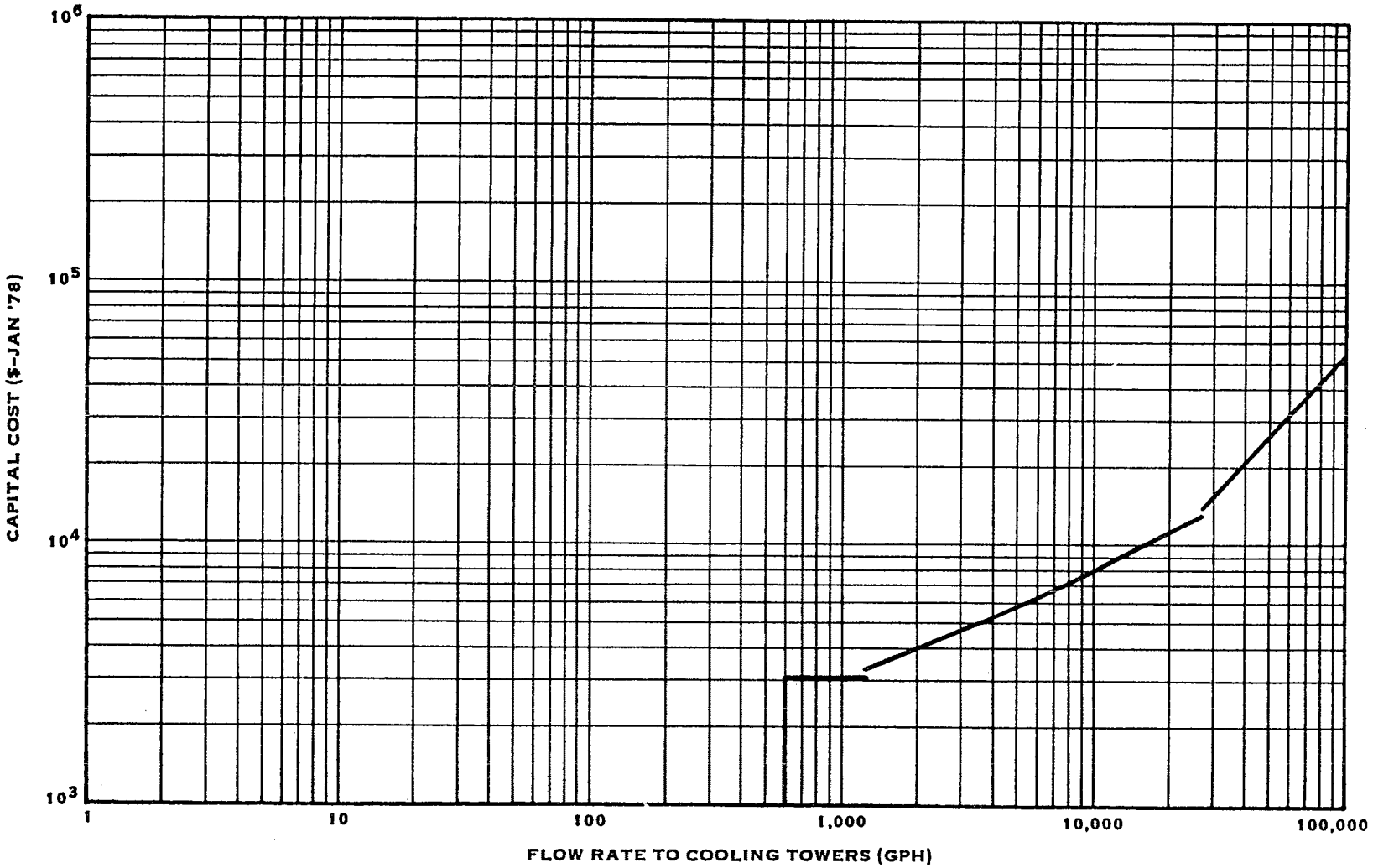


FIGURE VIII-22. COOLING TOWER CAPITAL COST

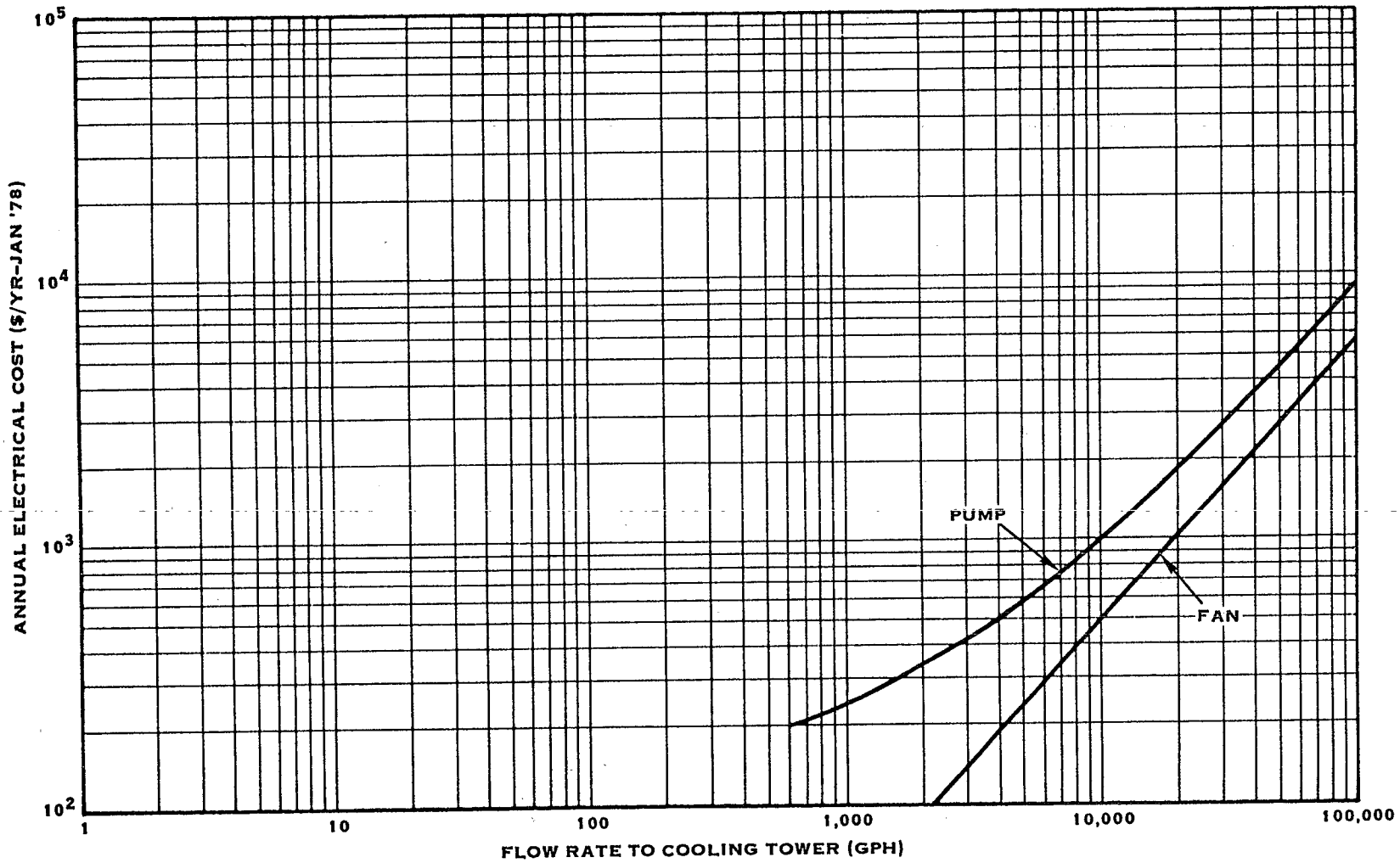


FIGURE VIII-23. COOLING TOWER ANNUAL ELECTRICAL COST

TABLE VIII-5

CONTINUOUS CYANIDE OXIDATION
TREATMENT COSTS

SYSTEM FLOW RATE - LITERS/HR (GALS/DAY)	3154. (20000.)	1577. (10000.)	252. (1600.)
INVESTMENT	55436.246	49425.184	41934.156
ANNUAL COSTS			
CAPITAL COSTS	3478.402	3101.223	2631.195
DEPRECIATION	5543.621	4942.516	4193.414
OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE COSTS (EXCLUDING ENERGY AND POWER COSTS	1586.535	1383.234	1125.162
ENERGY AND POWER COSTS	179.391	89.696	14.351
TOTAL ANNUAL COSTS	10787.945	9516.664	7964.117

TABLE VIII-6

BATCH CYANIDE OXIDATION
TREATMENT COSTS

SYSTEM FLOW RATE - LITERS/HR (GALS/DAY)	3154. (20000.)	1577. (10000.)	252. (1600.)
INVESTMENT	26350.004	20338.941	12847.922
ANNUAL COSTS			
CAPITAL COSTS	1653.351	1276.186	806.154
DEPRECIATION	2635.000	2033.894	1284.792
OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE COSTS (EXCLUDING ENERGY AND POWER COSTS	7879.973	3939.990	630.398
ENERGY AND POWER COSTS	179.391	89.696	14.351
TOTAL ANNUAL COSTS	12347.715	7339.762	2735.694

TABLE VIII-7

Continuous Chromium Reduction
Treatment Costs

SYSTEM FLOW RATE - LITERS/HR (GALS/DAY)	3154. (20000.)	1577. (10000.)	252. (1600.)
INVESTMENT	22651.824	21899.258	20875.820
ANNUAL COSTS			
CAPITAL COSTS	1421.310	1374.090	1309.871
DEPRECIATION	2265.182	2189.926	2087.582
OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE COSTS (EXCLUDING ENERGY AND POWER COSTS	2239.690	1513.156	844.668
ENERGY AND POWER COSTS	322.905	322.905	322.905
TOTAL ANNUAL COSTS	6249.082	5400.070	4565.023

TABLE VIII-8

Batch Chromium Reduction
Treatment Costs

SYSTEM FLOW RATE - LITERS/HR (GALS/DAY)	3154. (20000.)	1577. (10000.)	252. (1600.)
INVESTMENT	19382.414	15243.586	9959.789
ANNUAL COSTS			
CAPITAL COSTS	1216.167	956.473	624.936
DEPRECIATION	1938.241	1524.358	995.979
OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE COSTS (EXCLUDING ENERGY AND POWER COSTS	2654.711	1327.357	212.377
ENERGY AND POWER COSTS	322.905	322.905	322.905
TOTAL ANNUAL COSTS	6132.020	4131.090	2156.197

TABLE VIII-9

Oil Skimming Treatment Costs

SYSTEM FLOW RATE - LITERS/HR (GALS/DAY)	15771. (100000.)	4416. (28000.)	473. (3000.)
INVESTMENT	6311.102	4265.543	3604.671
ANNUAL COSTS			
CAPITAL COSTS	395.976	267.646	226.178
DEPRECIATION	631.110	426.554	360.467
OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE COSTS (EXCLUDING ENERGY AND POWER COSTS	785.906	439.380	179.619
ENERGY AND POWER COSTS	0.0	0.0	0.0
TOTAL ANNUAL COSTS	1813.012	1133.580	766.264

TABLE VIII-10

Continuous Chemical Precipitation
Treatment Costs

SYSTEM FLOW RATE - LITERS/HR (GALS/DAY)	29176. (185000.)	11670. (74000.)	3154. (20000.)
INVESTMENT	74613.500	65033.004	41844.191
ANNUAL COSTS			
CAPITAL COSTS	4681.680	4080.555	2625.551
DEPRECIATION	7461.348	6503.297	4184.418
OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE COSTS (EXCLUDING ENERGY AND POWER COSTS	5400.215	3783.685	2997.265
ENERGY AND POWER COSTS	34.966	13.986	3.780
TOTAL ANNUAL COSTS	17578.207	14381.520	9811.008

TABLE VIII-11

Batch Chemical Precipitation
Treatment Costs

SYSTEM FLOW RATE - LITERS/HR (GALS/DAY)	29176. (185000.)	11670. (74000.)	3154. (20000.)
INVESTMENT	64009.352	38949.047	31069.320
ANNUAL COSTS			
CAPITAL COSTS	4016.320	2443.892	1949.470
DEPRECIATION	6400.934	3894.905	3106.932
OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE COSTS (EXCLUDING ENERGY AND POWER COSTS	7973.828	4733.922	3157.762
ENERGY AND POWER COSTS	1495.307	598.155	80.937
TOTAL ANNUAL COSTS	19886.469	11670.871	8295.090

TABLE VIII-12

Continuous Sulfide Precipitation
Treatment Costs

SYSTEM FLOW RATE - LITERS/HR (GALS/DAY)	29176. (185000.)	11670. (74000.)	3154. (20000.)
INVESTMENT	74613.500	65033.004	41844.191
ANNUAL COSTS			
CAPITAL COSTS	4681.680	4080.555	2625.551
DEPRECIATION	7461.398	6503.297	4184.418
OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE COSTS (EXCLUDING ENERGY AND POWER COSTS	47898.754	20788.973	7600.445
ENERGY AND POWER COSTS	41.429	16.567	4.477
TOTAL ANNUAL COSTS	60083.207	31389.391	14414.891

TABLE VIII-13

Batch Sulfide Precipitation
Treatment Costs

SYSTEM FLOW RATE - LITERS/HR (GALS/DAY)	29176. (185000.)	11670. (74000.)	3154. (20000.)
INVESTMENT	64009.352	38949.047	31069.520
ANNUAL COSTS			
CAPITAL COSTS	4016.320	2443.892	1949.470
DEPRECIATION	6400.934	3894.905	3106.932
OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE COSTS (EXCLUDING ENERGY AND POWER COSTS	55544.633	23768.121	8309.293
ENERGY AND POWER COSTS	1501.850	600.736	81.634
TOTAL ANNUAL COSTS	67463.687	30707.652	13447.328

TABLE VIII-14

Multimedia Filtration
Treament Costs

SYSTEM FLOW RATE - LITERS/HR (GALS/DAY)	29176. (185000.)	11670. (74000.)	3154. (20000.)
INVESTMENT	46439.742	40997.281	40997.281
ANNUAL COSTS			
CAPITAL COSTS	2913.906	2572.414	2572.414
DEPRECIATION	4643.973	4099.727	4099.727
OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE COSTS (EXCLUDING ENERGY AND POWER COSTS	7093.230	6064.945	6064.949
ENERGY AND POWER COSTS	332.302	284.130	284.130
TOTAL ANNUAL COSTS	14983.410	13021.215	13021.219

TABLE VIII-15

Membrane Filtration
Treatment Costs

SYSTEM FLOW RATE - LITERS/HR (GALS/DAY)	29176. (185000.)	11670. (74000.)	3154. (20000.)
INVESTMENT	404894.000	161957.500	43772.336
ANNUAL COSTS			
CAPITAL COSTS	25405.414	10162.184	2746.539
DEPRECIATION	40489.398	16195.750	4377.230
OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE COSTS (EXCLUDING ENERGY AND POWER COSTS	4111.840	3703.931	3505.489
ENERGY AND POWER COSTS	2714.417	2714.417	2714.417
TOTAL ANNUAL COSTS	72721.000	32776.277	13343.672

TABLE VIII-16

Ultrafiltration Treatment Costs

SYSTEM FLOW RATE - LITERS/HR (GALS/DAY)	29176. (185000.)	11670. (74000.)	3154. (20000.)
INVESTMENT	554999.000	221999.562	82285.500
ANNUAL COSTS			
CAPITAL COSTS	34823.914	13929.590	5163.074
DEPRECIATION	55499.898	22199.953	8228.547
OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE COSTS (EXCLUDING ENERGY AND POWER COSTS	114374.562	57493.914	25418.340
ENERGY AND POWER COSTS	7542.590	3017.035	815.415
TOTAL ANNUAL COSTS	212240.937	96640.437	39625.375

TABLE VIII-17

Vacuum Filtration
Treatment Costs

SYSTEM FLOW RATE - LITERS/HR (GALS/DAY)	252. (1600.)	104. (660.)	28. (177.)
INVESTMENT	25218.168	25218.168	25218.168
ANNUAL COSTS			
CAPITAL COSTS	1582.332	1582.336	1582.328
DEPRECIATION	2521.817	2521.817	2521.817
OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE COSTS (EXCLUDING ENERGY AND POWER COSTS	7067.633	5677.867	4391.320
ENERGY AND POWER COSTS	1242.477	1242.477	1242.477
TOTAL ANNUAL COSTS	12414.258	11024.496	9737.941

TABLE VIII-18

COOLING TOWER COSTS

Flow Rate (Liters/Hr) (Gallons per Day, GPD)	3,154 (20,000)	9,463 (60,000)	19,871 (129,000)
Investment	$ 3,116	$ 4,484	$ 6,114
Annual Costs:			
Capital Costs	196	281	383
Depreciation	312	448	611
Operation & Maintenance Costs (Excluding Energy & Power Costs)	1,663	1,663	1,663
Energy and Power Costs	268	493	869
Total Annual Costs	$ 2,439	$ 2,886	$ 3,528

TABLE VIII-19

BPT STEEL SUBCATEGORY COSTS

Flow Rate			
(Liters/Hr)	237	20,502	39,427
(Gallons per Day, GPD)	(1,500)	(130,000)	(250,000)
Least Cost Operation Mode	Batch	Batch	Continuous
Investment	$ 54,188	$ 160,116	$ 221,200
Annual Costs:			
Capital Costs	3,400	10,047	13,879
Depreciation	5,418	16,012	22,120
Operation & Maintenance Costs (Excluding Energy & Power Costs)	3,902	22,256	24,627
Energy and Power Costs	329	1,373	369
Total Annual Costs	$ 13,050	$ 49,686	$ 60,995

TABLE VIII-20

BPT GALVANIZED SUBCATEGORY COSTS

Flow Rate			
(Liters/Hr) (Gallons per Day, GPD)	1,577 (10,000)	7,885 (50,000)	31,542 (200,000)
Least Cost Operation Mode	Batch	Batch	Continuous
Investment	$ 88,181	$ 115,108	$ 220,002
Annual Costs:			
Capital Costs	5,533	7,222	13,804
Depreciation	8,818	11,510	22,000
Operation & Maintenance Costs (Excluding Energy & Power Costs)	9,209	12,657	25,519
Energy and Power Costs	363	727	361
Total Annual Costs	$ 23,924	$ 32,117	$ 61,684

TABLE VIII-21

BPT ALUMINUM SUBCATEGORY COSTS

Flow Rate			
(Liters/Hr) (Gallons per Day, GPD)	789 (5,000)	9,463 (60,000)	23,656 (150,000)
Least Cost Operation Mode	Batch	Batch	Continuous
Investment	$ 99,026	$ 152,269	$ 295,224
Annual Costs:			
Capital Costs	6,213	9,805	18,524
Depreciation	9,903	15,627	29,522
Operation & Maintenance Costs (Excluding Energy & Power Costs)	9,448	23,020	30,967
Energy and Power Costs	350	889	554
Total Annual Costs	$ 25,914	$ 49,341	$ 79,568

Table VIII-22

BAT-1 Cost Steel Subcategory

Flow Rate			
(Liters/Hr) (Gallons per Day, GPD)	237 (1,500)	20,502 (130,000)	39,427 (250,000)
Least Cost Operation Mode	Batch	Batch	Continuous
Investment	$ 112,929	$ 217,984	$ 296,045
Annual Costs:			
Capital Costs	7,086	13,646	18,576
Depreciation	11,293	21,748	29,604
Operation & Maintenance Costs (Excluding Energy & Power Costs)	9,967	28,320	33,159
Energy and Power Costs	613	1,657	769
Total Annual Costs	$ 28,959	$ 65,372	$ 82,108

Table VIII-23

BAT-1 Cost Galvanized Subcategory

Flow Rate			
(Liters/Hr)	1,577	7,885	31,542
(Gallons per Day, GPD)	(10,000)	(50,000)	(200,000)
Least Cost Operation Mode	Batch	Batch	Continuous
Investment	$ 146,244	$ 172,840	$ 286,891
Annual Costs:			
Capital Costs	9,176	10,845	18,001
Depreciation	14,624	17,283	28,001
Operation & Maintenance Costs (Excluding Energy & Power Costs)	15,274	18,722	32,925
Energy and Power Costs	648	1,011	707
Total Annual Costs	$ 39,723	$ 47,862	$ 80,323

Table VIII-24

BAT-1 Cost Aluminum Subcategory

Flow Rate			
(Liters/Hr) (Gallons per Day, GPD)	789 (5,000)	9,463 (60,000)	23,656 (150,000)
Least Cost Operation Mode	Batch	Batch	Continuous
Investment	$ 156,940	$ 213,662	$ 352,829
Annual Costs:			
Capital Costs	9,847	13,406	22,139
Depreciation	15,694	21,366	35,283
Operation & Maintenance Costs (Excluding Energy & Power Costs)	15,513	29,085	37,134
Energy and Power Costs	634	1,173	843
Total Annual Costs	$ 41,688	$ 65,030	$ 95,398

Table VIII-25

Cost of Modifying a BPT to a BAT-1
Steel Subcategory

Flow Rate			
(Liters/Hr)	237	20,502	39,427
(Gallons per Day, GPD)	(1,500)	(130,000)	(250,000)
Least Cost Operation Mode	Batch	Continuous	Continuous
Investment	$ 64,243	$ 64,243	$ 82,650
Annual Costs:			
Capital Costs	[illegible],031	4,031	5,186
Depreciation	6,425	6,425	8,265
Operation & Maintenance Costs (Excluding Energy & Power Costs)	9,967	27,758	33,160
Energy and Power Costs	614	630	769
Total Annual Costs	$ 21,035	$ 38,845	$ 47,379

Table VIII-26

Cost of Modifying a BPT to a BAT-1
Galvanized Subcategory

Flow Rate			
(Liters/Hr) (Gallons per Day, GPD)	1,577 (10,000)	7,885 (50,000)	31,542 (200,000)
Least Cost Operation Mode	Batch	Continuous	Continuous
Investment	$ 64,243	$ 64,243	$ 74,426
Annual Costs:			
Capital Costs	4,031	4,031	4,670
Depreciation	6,424	6,424	7,443
Operation & Maintenance Costs (Excluding Energy & Power Costs)	15,275	18,878	32,925
Energy and Power Costs	648	616	708
Total Annual Costs	$ 26,377	$ 29,950	$ 45,745

Table VIII-27

Cost of Modifying a BPT to a BAT-1
Aluminum Subcategory

Flow Rate			
(Liters/Hr)	789	9,463	23,656
(Gallons per Day, GPD)	(5,000)	(60,000)	(150,000)
Least Cost Operation Mode	Batch	Continuous	Continuous
Investment	$ 64,243	$ 100,979	$ 65,032
Annual Costs:			
Capital Costs	4,031	6,336	4,081
Depreciation	6,424	10,098	6,503
Operation & Maintenance Costs (Excluding Energy & Power Costs)	15,513	25,323	37,124
Energy and Power Costs	634	699	843
Total Annual Costs	$ 22,602	$ 42,457	$ 48,561

TABLE VIII-28

BAT-2 Cost Steel Subcategory

Flow Rate			
(Liters/Hr)	95	8,201	15,771
(Gallons per Day, GPD)	(600)	(52,000)	(100,000)
Least Cost Operation Mode	Haul	Batch	Batch
Investment		$204,696	$234,140
Annual Costs:			
Capital Costs		12,843	14,692
Depreciation		20,470	23,414
Operation & Maintenance Costs (Excluding Energy & Power Costs)	24,833	23,657	26,715
Energy and Power Costs		1,853	2,773
Total Annual Costs	$ 24,833	$ 58,823	$ 67,594

TABLE VIII-29

BAT-2 Cost Galvanized Subcategory

Flow Rate			
(Liters/Hr)	552	2,760	11,040
(Gallons per Day, GPD)	(3,500)	(17,500)	(70,000)
Least Cost Operation Mode	Batch	Batch	Batch
Investment	$154,564	$184,739	$237,853
Annual Costs:			
Capital Costs	9,698	11,591	14,924
Depreciation	15,456	18,474	23,785
Operation & Maintenance Costs (Excluding Energy & Power Costs)	15,049	19,629	28,274
Energy and Power Costs	566	1,247	2,418
Total Annual Costs	$ 40,769	$ 50,941	$ 69,401

TABLE VIII-30

BAT-2 Cost Aluminum Subcategory

Flow Rate			
(Liters/Hr)	276	3,312	8,280
(Gallons per Day, GPD)	(1,750)	(21,000)	(52,500)
Least Cost Operation Mode	Batch	Batch	Batch
Investment	$144,175	$212,243	$256,255
Annual Costs:			
Capital Costs	8,956	13,317	16,079
Depreciation	14,417	21,224	25,625
Operation & Maintenance Costs (Excluding Energy & Power Costs)	10,883	25,353	37,565
Energy and Power Costs	572	1,387	2,270
Total Annual Costs	$ 34,828	$ 61,281	$81,539

TABLE VIII-31

Cost of Modifying a BPT to a BAT-2
Steel Subcategory

Flow Rate			
(Liters/Hr)	95	8,201	15,771
(Gallons per Day, GPD)	(600)	(52,000)	(100,000)
Least Cost Operation Mode	Batch	Continuous	Continuous
Investment	$ 81,452	$ 95,336	$102,819
Annual Costs:			
Capital Costs	5,110	5,981	6,452
Depreciation	8,145	9,534	10,282
Operation & Maintenance Costs (Excluding Energy & Power Costs)	9,909	23,242	25,053
Energy and Power Costs	554	1,443	1,984
Total Annual Costs	$ 23,718	$ 40,200	$ 43,771

TABLE VIII-32

Cost of Modifying a BPT to a BAT-2
Galvanized Subcategory

Flow Rate			
(Liters/Hr)	552	2,760	11,040
(Gallons per Day, GPD)	(3,500)	(17,500)	(70,000)
Least Cost Operation Mode	Batch	Batch	Continuous
Investment	$ 81,452	$ 93,236	$102,269
Annual Costs:			
Capital Costs	5,110	5,850	6,417
Depreciation	8,145	9,324	10,227
Operation & Maintenance Costs (Excluding Energy & Power Costs)	15,049	19,630	26,543
Energy and Power Costs	566	1,247	1,865
Total Annual Costs	$ 28,870	$ 36,051	$ 45,052

TABLE VIII-33

Cost of Modifying a BPT to a BAT-2
Aluminum Subcategory

Flow Rate			
(Liters/Hr) (Gallons per Day, GPD)	276 (1,750)	3,312 (21,000)	8,280 (52,500
Least Cost Operation Mode	Batch	Batch	Continuous
Investment	$ 94,299	$181,441	$156,708
Annual Costs:			
Capital Costs	5,916	11,384	9,833
Depreciation	9,429	18,144	15,670
Operation & Maintenance Costs (Excluding Energy & Power Costs)	10,883	25,351	28,662
Energy and Power Costs	572	1,387	1,855
Total Annual Costs	$ 26,800	$ 56,266	$ 56,020

TABLE VIII-34

BAT-3 Cost Steel Subcategory

Flow Rate			
(Liters/Hr)	95	8,200	15,771
(Gallons per Day, GPD)	(600)	(52,000)	(100,000)
Least Cost Operation Mode	Haul	Batch	Batch
Investment		$362,493	$588,841
Annual Costs:			
Capital Costs		22,744	36,948
Depreciation		36,249	58,884
Operation & Maintenance Costs (Excluding Energy & Power Costs)	24,833	62,614	91,612
Energy and Power Costs		1,548	6,536
Total Annual Costs	$ 24,833	$123,155	$193,980

TABLE VIII-35

BAT-3 Cost Galvanized Subcategory

Flow Rate			
(Liters/Hr)	552	2,760	11,040
(Gallons per Day, GPD)	(3,500)	(17,500)	(70,000)
Least Cost Operation Mode	Batch	Batch	Batch
Investment	$139,421	$232,632	$466,054
Annual Costs:			
Capital Costs	8,747	14,596	29,243
Depreciation	13,942	23,263	46,605
Operation & Maintenance Costs (Excluding Energy & Power Costs)	20,068	36,965	76,794
Energy and Power Costs	421	1,662	4,933
Total Annual Costs	$ 43,378	$ 76,486	$157,575

TABLE VIII-36

BAT-3 Cost Aluminum Subcategory

Flow Rate			
(Liters/Hr)	276	3,312	8,280
(Gallons per Day, GPD)	(1,750)	(21,000)	(52,500)
Least Cost Operation Mode	Batch	Batch	Batch
Investment	$115,106	$271,382	$412,800
Annual Costs:			
Capital Costs	7,222	17,027	25,901
Depreciation	11,511	27,138	41,280
Operation & Maintenance Costs (Excluding Energy & Power Costs)	13,266	45,085	76,378
Energy and Power Costs	358	1,941	4,080
Total Annual Costs	$ 32,357	$ 91,191	$147,639

TABLE VIII-37

Cost of Modifying a BPT to a BAT-3
Steel Subcategory

Flow Rate			
(Liters/Hr) (Gallons per Day, GPD)	95 (600)	8,201 (52,000)	15,771 (100,000)
Least Cost Operation Mode	Batch	Continuous	Continuous
Investment	$ 38,960	$254,111	$458,934
Annual Costs:			
Capital Costs	2,444	15,944	28,796
Depreciation	3,896	25,411	45,893
Operation & Maintenance Costs (Excluding Energy & Power Costs)	9,627	62,199	89,950
Energy and Power Costs	294	1,138	5,747
Total Annual Costs	$ 16,261	$104,692	$170,386

TABLE VIII-38
Cost of Modifying a BPT to a BAT-3
Galvanized Subcategory

Flow Rate			
(Liters/Hr)	552	2,760	11,040
(Gallons per Day, GPD)	(3,500)	(17,500)	(70,000)
Least Cost Operation Mode		Batch	Continuous
Investment	$ 66,122	$141,511	$331,671
Annual Costs:			
Capital Costs	4,149	8,879	20,811
Depreciation	6,612	14,151	33,167
Operation & Maintenance Costs (Excluding Energy & Power Costs)	20,069	36,965	75,064
Energy and Power Costs	421	1,663	4,381
Total Annual Costs	$ 31,251	$ 61,658	$133,423

TABLE VIII-39

Cost of Modifying a BPT to a BAT-3
Aluminum Subcategory

Flow Rate			
(Liters/Hr)	276	3,312	8,280
(Gallons per Day, GPD)	(1,750)	(21,000)	(52,500)
Least Cost Operation Mode	Batch	Batch	Continuous
Investment	$ 64,925	$173,557	$314,205
Annual Costs:			
Capital Costs	4,073	10,889	19,715
Depreciation	6,493	17,356	31,421
Operation & Maintenance Costs (Excluding Energy & Power Costs)	13,266	44,592	67,475
Energy and Power Costs	358	1,860	3,665
Total Annual Costs	$ 24,190	$ 74,697	$122,276

TABLE VIII-40

NSPS-3 Cost Steel Subcategory

Flow Rate			
(Liters/Hr) / (Gallons per Day, GPD)	95 / (600)	8,201 / (52,000)	15,771 / (100,000)
Least Cost Operation Mode	Haul	Batch	Continuous
Investment		$452,900	$807,963
Annual Costs:			
Capital Costs		28,417	50,697
Depreciation		45,290	80,796
Operation & Maintenance Costs (Excluding Energy & Power Costs)	24,833	62,571	89,639
Energy and Power Costs		3,530	623
Total Annual Costs	$24,833	$139,808	$221,872

TABLE VIII-41

NSPS-3 Cost Galvanized Subcategory

Flow Rate			
(Liters/Hr) (Gallons per Day, GPD)	552 (3,500)	2,760 (17,500)	11,040 (70,000)
Least Cost Operation Mode	Batch	Batch	Batch
Investment	$ 87,639	$207,944	$589,651
Annual Costs:			
Capital Costs	5,499	13,048	36,999
Depreciation	8,764	20,795	58,965
Operation & Maintenance Costs (Excluding Energy & Power Costs)	16,333	32,895	78,900
Energy and Power Costs	2,801	1,870	6,806
Total Annual Costs	$ 33,397	$ 68,608	$181,670

TABLE VIII-42

NSPS-3 Cost Aluminum Subcategory

Flow Rate			
(Liters/Hr) (Gallons per Day, GPD)	276 (9,750)	3,312 (21,000)	8,280 (52,500)
Least Cost Operation Mode	Batch	Batch	Batch
Investment	$ 67,084	$233,966	$463,005
Annual Costs:			
Capital Costs	4,210	14,680	29,052
Depreciation	6,708	23,397	46,301
Operation & Maintenance Costs (Excluding Energy & Power Costs)	13,309	35,861	66,110
Energy and Power Costs	2,730	2,049	5,908
Total Annual Costs	$ 26,957	$ 75,987	$147,371

SECTION IX
BEST PRACTICABLE CONTROL TECHNOLOGY CURRENTLY AVAILABLE

This section defines the effluent characteristics attainable through the application of best practicable control technology currently available (BPT). BPT reflects the existing performance by plants of various sizes, ages, and manufacturing processes within the three basis material subcategories as well as the established performance of the recommended BPT systems. Particular consideration is given to the treatment already in-place at plants within the data base.

The factors considered in defining BPT include the total cost of applying the technology in relation to the effluent reduction benefits from such application, the age of equipment and facilities involved, the process employed, non-water quality environmental impacts (including energy requirements) and other factors the Administrator considers appropriate. In general, the BPT level represents the average of the best existing performances of plants of various ages, sizes, processes or other common characteristics. Where existing performance is uniformly inadequate, BPT may be transferred from a different subcategory or category. Limitations based on transfer technology must be supported by a conclusion that the technology is, indeed, transferrable and a reasonable prediction that it will be capable of achieving the prescribed effluent limits. See Tanner's Council of America v. Train. BPT focuses on end-of-pipe treatment rather than process changes or internal controls, except where such are common industry practice.

TECHNICAL APPROACH TO BPT

EPA first studied the coil coating operations to identify the processes used and the wastewaters generated during coil coating. Information was collected through previous work, dcp forms and specific plant sampling and analysis. The Agency used this data to subcategorize the operations and to determine what constituted an appropriate BPT. Some of the salient considerations are:

The cleaning step of coil coating removes oil, dirt and oxide coating, and generates alkaline or acid wastewaters containing oils, dissolved metals and suspended solids.

The conversion coating and sealing wastewater generally is acid in nature and contains dissolved metals, and suspended solids.

Quench wastewater which derives from cooling the paint surface after drying typically is slightly alkaline in nature and contains small amounts of organics and suspended solids.

Of the 72 plants for which data were reviewed, 6 have cyanide removal, 40 have hexavalent chromium reduction, 12 have oil skimming, 43 have neutralization and metal precipitation followed by sedimentation using tanks, lagoons, clarifiers or tube or plate settlers, and 22 have sludge dewatering to assist in sludge disposal.

This document has already discussed some of the factors which must be considered in establishing effluent limitations based on BPT. The age of equipment and facilities and the processes employed were taken into account in subcategorization and are discussed fully in Section IV. Nonwater quality impacts and energy requirements are considered in Section VIII.

Coil coating consists of three different sets of processes - metal preparation, conversion coating, and painting. These generate different waste streams. As Table IX-1 (page 399) shows, the chemical makeup of these wastewaters is distinctly different. In all three wastewater streams, as discussed in Sections III and IV, the volume of wastewater is related to area of material processed.

Cyanide compounds are used in some conversion coating formulations applied to aluminum strip. This fact is reflected in the high cyanide concentrations in rinse waters from aluminum conversion coating. Although cyanides are not used in conversion coating formulations applied to steel and galvanized strip, appreciable concentrations of cyanide appeared in the conversion coating rinse streams from plants in the galvanized subcategory which also coated steel and aluminum strip. Apparently, cyanide from aluminum conversion coating operations is not readily eliminated from the rinse system when the production line is changed over to other metals. Therefore, cyanide removal by precipitation is proposed for conversion coating dumps and rinses from all three subcategories.

The general approach to BPT for this category is to treat all wastewaters in a single (combined) treatment system. Oil which is removed from the strip during alkaline cleaning must be removed from the wastewater, cyanide from conversion coating operations must be treated, and hexavalent chromium must be reduced to the trivalent state so that it can be precipitated and removed along with other metals. The dissolved metals must be precipitated and suspended solids, including the metal precipitate, removed. Segregation and separate treatment of conversion coating wastewaters is necessary to provide effective removal of cyanide and reduction of hexavalent chromium. Therefore, the strategy for BPT is to treat cyanide and

reduce hexavalent chromium in conversion coating wastewaters; combine all wastewater streams and apply oil skimming to remove oil and grease and some organics; and follow or combine with lime and settle technology to remove metals and solids from the combined wastewaters. (See Figure IX-1, page 400). Some slight modification may be necessary in specific subcategories but the overall treatment strategy is applicable throughout this category. Although flows of wastewater differ from subcategory to subcategory and result in different mass limitations for each subcategory, the same treatment is applicable and equally effective on all subcategory waste streams.

Most of the coil coating plants sampled by EPA appear to have elements of the proposed BPT system already in place; however, observations by sampling teams and results of effluent analyses (presented in each subcategory) suggest that most treatment systems are not properly operated. The result is universally inadequate treatment for the category. Technology (in the sense of proper maintenance of operating conditions) must therefore be transferred. The crux of the problem for coil coating is that hardware systems are in-place, but operating instructions are not consistently or adequately followed. The instructions and procedures for use of the hardware constitute the technology which must be transferred. The fact that some plant sampling days for this category show performance equivalent to that of similar systems used in other metal finishing categories justifies the technology transfer narrowly defined above.

SELECTION OF POLLUTANT PARAMETERS FOR REGULATION

The pollutant parameters selected for regulation in the coil coating category were selected because of their frequent presence at treatable concentrations in wastewaters from the three subcategories. In addition to pH, TSS, and cyanide, metals are regulated in each subcategory. Table VII-16 (page 222) summarizes the BPT treatment system effectiveness for all pollutant parameters regulated in the coil coating category.

The importance of pH control is stressed in Section VII and its importance for metals removal cannot be overemphasized. Even small excursions away from the optimum level can result in less than optimum functioning of the system. Study of plant effluent data presented for each subcategory shows the importance of pH. The optimum level may shift slightly from the optimum level (8.7 - 9.2) if wastewater composition differs appreciably from that of wastewaters studied. Therefore, the regulated pH is specified to be within a range of 7.5 - 10.0 (instead of 6.0 - 9.0) to accommodate the optimum level without the necessity for a final pH adjustment.

STEEL SUBCATEGORY

The BPT treatment train for steel subcategory wastewater consists of cyanide removal and chromium reduction for the segregated wastewaters from the conversion coating operation; mixing and pH adjustment, with lime or acid, of the combined wastewaters to precipitate metals; oil skimming to remove oil and grease and organics; and settling to remove suspended solids and precipitated metals.

Wastewater generated in the steel subcategory was calculated from all dcp data. Production normalized median water use for the steel subcategory is 2.962 l/sq m processed area.

Plants with production normalized flows significantly above the median flows used in calculating the BPT limitations will need to reduce these flows to meet the BPT limitations. This reduction can usually be made at no significant cost by correcting obvious excessive water use practices (such as leaking rinse tanks) or by shutting off flows to rinses when they are not in use and installing flow control valves on rinse tanks. Specific water conservation practices applicable to reducing excess water are detailed in Section VII.

The typical characteristiics of wastewaters from the cleaning and conversion coating operations in the steel subcategory, and for quench operations for the coil coating category are given in Tables V-28, V-29, and V-30 (pages 98, 99, and 100). Typical characteristics of total raw wastewater for the steel subcategory are given in Table V-31 (page 101). Tables VI-1 and VI-4 (pages 177-180 and 189) list the pollutants that should be considered in setting effluent limitations for this subcategory. Regulated pollutants at BPT include chromium, cyanide, nickel, zinc, iron, oil and grease, TSS, and pH. Other pollutants listed, in Table VI-1 and VI-4 are not specifically regulated at BPT; however, substantial incidental removal should be achieved by the application of BPT technology. Lime and settle technology combined with oil skimming should reduce the concentration of regulated pollutants to the levels described in Table VII-16.

When these concentrations are applied to the dcp median wastewater flow described above, the mass of pollutant allowed to be discharged per unit area prepared and coated can be calculated. Table IX-2 shows the limitations derived from this calculation. Total wastewater values are based on a typical coil coating operation where the strip is cleaned, conversion coated, and painted once.

The derivation of one limitation is presented below in reverse order so that the individual numerical steps in arriving at the limitations can be seen. The steel subcategory BPT maximum for any one day for chromium is 5.42 mg/m². This number is the product of the one day maximum chromium concentration for a lime and settle treatment from

1.83 mg/l, (Table VII-16) and the median dcp steel subcategory water use from 2.96 l/m² (Table V-12). The one day maximum chromium value was arrived at from treatment effectiveness data and a variability factor (the derivation of which is described fully in Section VII). The median water use is the median of the steel subcategory water uses (presented in Table V-6). Each of these individual water uses was calculated by dividing the yearly water used in a plant by the total production (two sides of coil) for that year (dcp's and Section V).

TABLE IX-2
BPT REGULATED POLLUTANT DISCHARGE - STEEL SUBCATEGORY

Pollutant or Pollutant Property	Maximum for any one day	Average of daily values for 30 consecutive sampling days
	mg/m² (lb/1,000,000 ft²) of area processed	
Cadmium	0.18 (0.036)	0.089 (0.018)
Chromium	5.42 (1.11)	1.95 (0.40)
Copper	5.78 (1.18)	2.34 (0.48)
Cyanide, Total	0.65 (0.13)	0.27 (0.055)
Lead	0.30 (0.061)	0.15 (0.03)
Nickel	4.27 (0.87)	3.23 (0.66)
Zinc	4.44 (0.91)	1.93 (0.39)
Iron	6.43 (1.32)	2.19 (0.45)
Oil and Grease	59.2 (12.1)	29.6 (6.07)
TSS	104. (212.)	74.1 (15.2)
pH	Within the range of 7.5 to 10.0 at all times.	

To determine the reasonableness of these potential limitations, EPA examined data from the sampled plants (Table IX-3, pgae 401) to determine how many plants were meeting this BPT. These data indicate that, no plants were meeting all the suggested BPT mass limitations; however, values for one plant sampling day (11058-1) met all the limitations and more than half of the values from all sampling days are within the limitations for each pollutant parameter except pH and oil and grease. On three additional sampling days (11055-1, 36056-3, and 36056-1), all but one of the values were within the proposed limitation. On one additional sampling day (36056-2), all but two values were within the limitation. Viewed as a group, the 36 effluent values for the five sampling days with best performance (including three plants) included only 5 values outside the limitations - and 2

of those were for oil and grease, 2 were for pH. Of particular note is the fact that all 18 metals values were within the limitations and that all pH values were 8.0 or greater.

The second group of five sampling days (including three plants) had 8 out of 19 metals values exceeding the limitations. The pH ranged below 7.5 for all five of those plant sampling days. The values for plant number 36058 (last three sampling days in Table IX-3) are not included in this data analysis because the plant had no solids removal facilities in the wastewater treatment system. Two of the plants (46050 and 12052, representing four sampling days) had no oil skimming facilities in the wastewater treatment system.

Proposed oil and grease limitations can be met with properly operated oil skimmers, and proposed metals and TSS limitations can be met with pH adjustment and settling. The need for close pH control is illustrated by the effluent data. When pH falls below the lower limit, metals are not removed. At pH's above the upper limit,metals that became soluble as oxygenated anions return to solution. Therefore, the proposed limitations (Table IX-2) for the steel subcategory are reasonable.

In the establishment of BPT, the cost of application of technology must be considered in relation to the effluent reduction benefits from such application. The quantity of pollutants removed by BPT and the total cost of application of BPT are displayed in Table X-1 (page). The capital cost of BPT as an increment above the cost of in-place treatment equipment is estimated to be $2,425,431 for the steel subcategory. Annual cost of BPT for the steel subcategory is estimated to be $965,712. The quantity of pollutants removed by the BPT system for this subcategory is estimated to be 1,237,860 kg/yr, including 35,958 kg/yr of toxic pollutants. The effluent reduction benefit is worth the dollar cost of required BPT.

GALVANIZED SUBCATEGORY

The BPT treatment train for galvanized subcategory wastewater consists of cyanide removal and chromium reduction for the segregated wastewaters from the conversion coating operation; mixing and pH adjustment of the combined wastewaters with lime or acid to precipitate metals; oil skimming to remove oil and grease and some organics; and settling to remove suspended solids and precipitated metals.

Wastewater generated in the galvanized subcategory was calculated from all dcp data. Production normalized median water use for the galvanized subcategory is 3.349 l/sq m processed area.

Plants with production normalized flows significantly above the average flows used in calculating the BPT limitations will need to reduce these flows to meet the BPT limitations. This reduction can usually be made at no significant cost by correcting obvious excessive water use practices (such as leaking rinse tanks) or by shutting off flows to rinses when they are not in use and installing flow control values on rinse tanks. Specific water conservation practices applicable to reducing excess water are detailed in Section VII.

The typical characteristics of wastewaters from the cleaning and conversion coating operations in the galvanized subcategory, and for quench operations for the total coil coating category are shown in Tables V-28, V-29, V-30. Typical characteristics of total raw wastewater for the galvanized subcategory are in Table V-31. Tables VI-2 and VI-4 list the pollutants that should be considered in setting effluent limitations for this subcategory. Regulated pollutants at BPT include chromium, copper, cyanide, nickel, zinc, iron, oil and grease, TSS, and pH. Other pollutants listed in Table VI-2 and VI-4 are not specifically regulated at BPT. However, substantial incidental removal should be achieved by the application of BPT technology. The combination of lime and settle technology with oil skimming should reduce the concentration of regulated pollutants to the levels described in Table VII-16.

When these concentrations are applied to the dcp median wastewater flow described above, the mass of pollutant allowed to be discharged per unit area prepared and coated can be calculated. Table IX-5 shows the limitations derived from this calculation. Total wastewater values are based on a typical coil coating operation where the strip is cleaned, conversion coated, and painted once.

TABLE IX-4

BPT REGULATED POLLUTANT DISCHARGE
GALVANIZED SUBCATEGORY

Pollutant or Pollutant Property	Maximum for any one day		Average of daily values for 30 consecutive sampling days	
	mg/m² (lb/1,000,000 ft²) of area processed			
Cadmium	0.2	(0.041)	0.1	(0.021)
Chromium	6.13	(1.26)	2.21	(0.45)
Copper	6.53	(1.34)	2.65	(0.54)
Cyanide, Total	0.74	(0.15)	0.3	(0.062)
Lead	0.34	(0.069)	0.17	(0.034)
Nickel	4.82	(0.99)	3.65	(0.75)
Zinc	5.02	(1.03)	2.18	(0.45)
Iron	7.27	(1.49)	2.48	(0.51)
Oil and Grease	67.0	(13.7)	33.5	(6.86)
TSS	117.2	(24.)	83.7	(17.1)
pH	Within the range of 7.5 to 10.0 at all times.			

To determine the reasonableness of these potential limitations, EPA examined data from the sampled plants (Table IX-5, page 402) to determine how many plants were meeting this BPT. Values for one sampling day (11058-1) met all limitations, and values for three additional sampling days (38053-1, 46050-1, and 38053-3) met all limitations except pH. Another sampling day (38053-2) had pH and one metal value outside of the limitation. Thus for five sampling days with 44 reported values for regulated pollutant parameters, only 5 of the values, including 4 pH values, exceeded the limitations. TSS was 36.0 mg/sq m or less, showing effective solids removal. The remaining four sampling days with 35 reported values for regulated pollutant parameters had 21 values outside the limitations. TSS values ranged from 241 to 3012 mg/sq m for these plants, indicating ineffective solids removal.

The data indicate that the BPT treatment system is capable of meeting proposed effluent limitations when the system is operated properly. Therefore, the proposed limitations in Table IX-5 for the galvanized subcategory are reasonable.

In the establishment of BPT, the cost of applying a technology must be considered in relation to the effluent reduction benefits achieved by such application. The quantity of pollutants removed by BPT and the total cost of application of BPT are displayed in Table X-1. The capital cost of BPT as an increment above the cost of in-place treatment equipment is estimated to be $1,080,845 for the galvanized subcategory. Annual cost of BPT for the galvanized subcategory is estimated to be $399,100. The quantity of pollutants removed by the BPT system for this subcategory is estimated to be 535,495 kg/yr, including 195,493 kg/yr of toxic pollutants. EPA believes that the effluent reduction benefit outweighs the dollar cost of required BPT.

ALUMINUM SUBCATEGORY

The BPT treatment train for aluminum subcategory wastewater consists of cyanide precipitation and chromium reduction for the segregated wastewaters from the conversion coating operation; mixing and pH adjustment of the combined wastewaters with lime or acid to precipitate metals; oil skimming to remove oil and grease plus some organics; and settling to remove suspended solids plus precipitated metals.

Wastewater generated in the aluminum subcategory was calculated from all dcp data. Production normalized median water use for the aluminum subcategory is 2.863 l/sq m processed area.

Plants with production normalized flows significantly above the median flow used in calculating the BPT limitations will need to reduce flows to meet the BPT limitations. This reduction can usually be made at no significant cost by correcting obvious excessive water use practices (such as leaking rinse tanks) or by shutting off flows to rinses when they are not in use and installing flow control valves on rinse tanks. Specific water conservation practices applicable to reducing excess water are detailed in Section VII.

The typical characteristics of wastewaters from the cleaning and conversion coating operations in the aluminum subcategory, and for quench operations for the total coil coating category are shown in Tables V-28, V-29, and V-30. Typical characteristics of total raw wastewater for the aluminum subcategory are in Table V-31. Tables VI-3 and VI-4 list the pollutants that should be considered in setting effluent limitations for this subcategory. The regulated pollutants at BPT include chromium, cyanide, lead, aluminum, iron, oil and grease, pH, and TSS. Other pollutants listed in Table VI-3 and VI-4 are not specifically regulated at BPT. However, substantial incidental removal should be achieved by the application of BPT technology. The combination of lime and settle technology with oil skimming should reduce the concentration of regulated pollutants to

the levels described in Table VII-16. pH must be maintained within the range 7.5 - 10.0 at all times.

When these concentrations are applied to the dcp median wastewater flow described above, the mass of pollutant allowed to be discharged per unit area prepared and coated can be calculated. Table IX-6 shows the limitations derived from this calculation. Total wastewater values are based on a typical coil coating operation where the strip is cleaned, conversion coated, and painted once.

TABLE IX-6

BPT REGULATED POLLUTANT DISCHARGE
ALUMINUM SUBCATEGORY

Pollutant or Pollutant Property	Maximum for any one day		Average of daily values for 30 consecutive sampling days	
	mg/m² (lb/1,000,000 ft²) of area processed			
Cadmium	0.17	(0.035)	0.086	(0.018)
Chromium	5.24	(1.07)	1.89	(0.39)
Copper	5.58	(1.14)	2.26	(0.46)
Cyanide, Total	0.63	(0.13)	0.26	(0.053)
Lead	0.29	(0.059)	0.14	(0.029)
Nickel	4.12	(0.84)	3.12	(0.64)
Zinc	4.29	(0.88)	1.86	(0.38)
Aluminum	1.83	(0.38)	0.74	(0.15)
Iron	6.21	(1.27)	1.86	(0.38)
Oil and Grease	57.3	(11.7)	28.6	(5.86)
TSS	100.	(20.5)	71.6	(14.7)
pH	Within the range of 7.5 to 10.0 at all times.			

To determine the reasonableness of these potential limitations, EPA reviewed the data from the sampled plants (Table IX-7, page 403) to determine how many plants were meeting this BPT. For one plant (01054) the effluent values for all pollutant parameters were within the limitations for one sampling day (01054-3) and all parameters except pH on two sampling days (01054-2 and 01054-1). An additional eight sampling days (including three plants) had 43 of 64 effluent values within the limitations. One sampling day (15436-1) had no metal values reported, and one plant (40064) had no solids removal facilities in the wastewater treatment system.

The data indicate that the treatment system is capable of meeting proposed effluent limitations when the system is operated properly and pH is held within the proposed limits. Therefore, the proposed limitations (Table IX-6) for the aluminum subcategory are reasonable.

In the establishment of BPT, the cost of applying a technology must be considered in relation to the effluent reduction benefits achieved by such application. The quantity of pollutants removed by BPT and the total cost of application of BPT are displayed in Table X-12. The capital cost of BPT as an increment above the cost of in-place treatment equipment is estimated to be $3,775,920 for the aluminum subcategory. Annual cost of BPT for the aluminum subcategory is estimated to be $1,519,313. The quantity of pollutants removed by the BPT system for this subcategory is estimated to be 809,004 kg/yr including 128,589 kg/yr of toxic pollutants. EPA believes that the effluent reduction benefit outweighs the dollar cost of required BPT.

Adjustment of data for less than 30 sampling days

A method of interpolation between one day and 30 day average

values has been developed by the Agency and previously published. This method developed as a part of electroplating pretreatment development document was published at 44 FR 56330 October 1, 1979.

For the purpose of enforcement of limitation and standards (BPT, BAT, BCT, NSPS and pretreatment), consecutive samples taken and analyzed shall be considered as being taken on consecutive sampling days even though one or more non-sampling days intervene. In applying the limitations and standards where more than one but less than 30 samples have been taken and analyzed, the following formula shall be used to establish the standard for each pollutant which the average of the samples shall not exceed:

$$Lx = L_{30} + [(L_1 - L_{30}) \times Fx]$$

Where:

Lx = Standard not to be exceeded by the average of X consecutive samples.

L_1 = Maximum for any one day.

L_{30} = Standard not to be exceeded by the average of 30 consecutive days.

Fx = Multiplier for number of samples analyzed (from table below).

Table - Values of Fx

No. Samples:	Fx
1	1.00
2	0.597
3	0.430
4	0.335
5	0.266
6	0.223
7	0.186
8	0.167
9	0.141
10	0.127
11	0.114
12	0.102
13	0.089
14	0.077
15	0.064
16	0.058
17	0.052
18	0.045
19	0.039
20	0.033
21	0.030
22	0.026
23	0.023
24	0.020
25	0.016
26	0.013
27	0.010
28	0.007
29	0.003
30	0.000

Table IX-I
Summary Table
Untreated Wastewater Characteristics For Coil Coating Category

Process Operating	Cleaning			Conversion Coating			Quenching			Combined Wastewater		
Subcategory	Iron	Galvanized	Aluminum	Iron	Galvanized	Aluminum	Iron	Galvanized	Aluminum	Iron	Galvanized	Aluminum
Flow l/sq m	0.889	0.837	0.630	0.326	0.368	0.344	1.748	2.144	1.889	2.963	3.349	2.863
Parameter (mg/l)												
118 Cadmium	0.004	0.040	0.003	0.006	0.010	0.008	0.014	0.014	0.014	0.001	0.045	0.004
119 Chromium	0.182	0.270	0.180	71.081	0.200	117.500	0.013	0.013	0.013	6.865	57.596	43.500
120 Copper	0.059	0.020	0.075	0.032	0.018	0.052	0.006	0.006	0.006	0.015	0.009	0.43
121 Cyaninde	0.024	0.017	0.010	0.092	0.200	2.570	0.021	0.021	0.021	0.012	0.082	0.568
122 Lead	0.457	1.950	0.170	0.480	0.500	0.285	0.048	0.048	0.048	0.142	0.422	0.118
124 Nickel	0.039	0.150	0.000	6.762	4.430	0.108	0.190	0.190	0.190	0.392	0.395	0.028
128 Zinc	3.200	85.300	0.210	51.264	75.350	0.540	0.150	0.150	0.150	7.588	25.489	0.200
Toxic Organics	0.579	0.516	0.145	1.035	0.183	0.213	0.480	0.480	0.480	1.344	0.201	0.140
Aluminum	0.340	1.300	251.500	1.190	2.310	107.500	1.025	1.025	1.025	0.607	1.741	112.212
Iron	5.200	1.025	0.275	9.234	5.050	7.815	0.136	0.136	0.136	10.145	2.829	3.448
Phosphorous	42.300	32.600	90.400	43.400	25.100	14.500	0.780	0.780	0.780	42.874	14.758	7.000
Oil & Grease	261.00	107.500	75.000	6.600	10.500	2.000	5.000	5.000	5.000	341.650	52.965	57.561
TSS	256.00	162.000	49.000	133.500	190.00	55.000	5.000	5.000	5.000	152.791	114.053	84.884

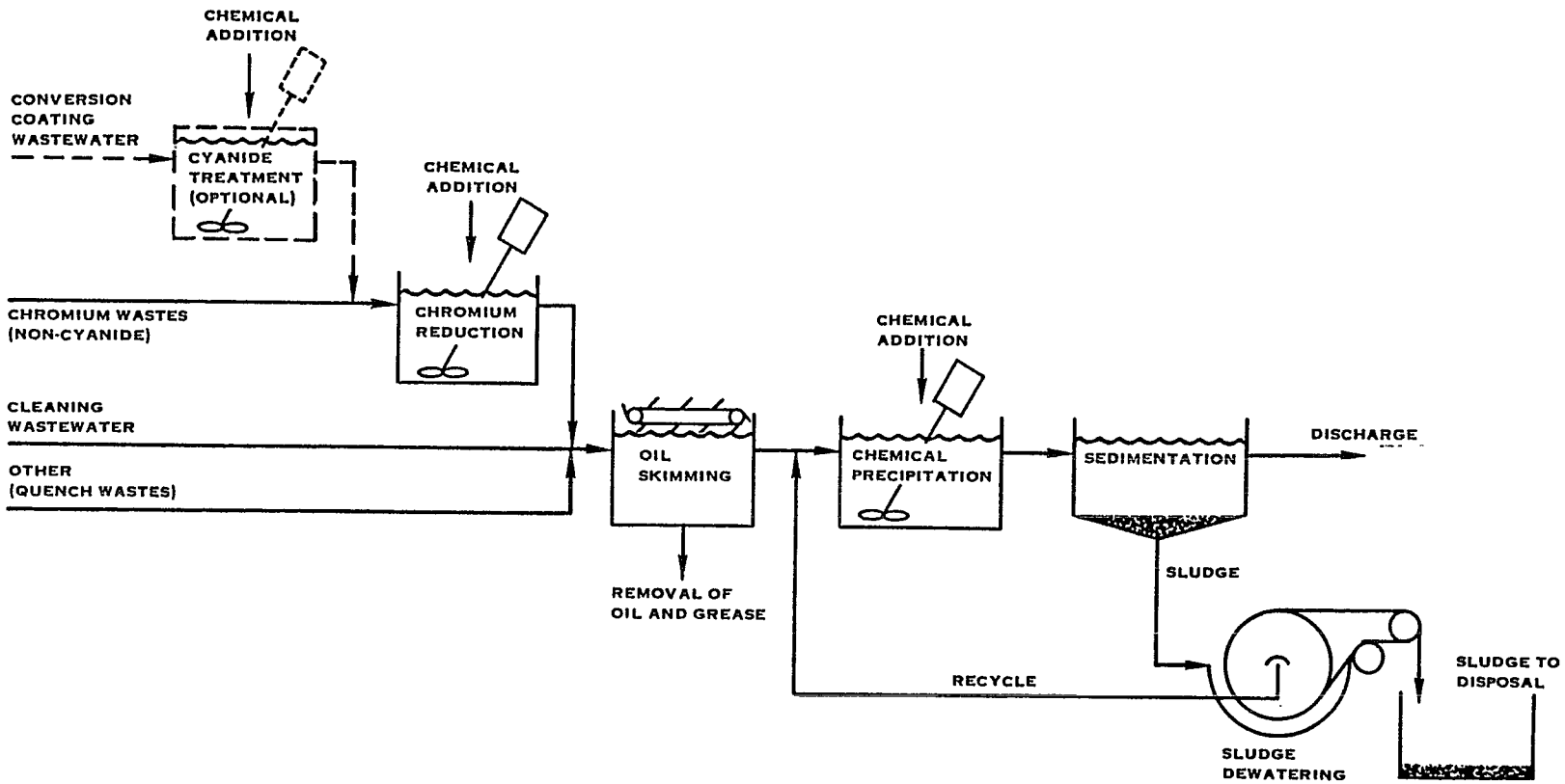


FIGURE IX-1. BPT WASTEWATER TREATMENT SYSTEM

Table IX-3
Production Normalized Effluent Mass-
Steel Subcategory - (mg/sq m)

Pollutant	Sampling Day												
Parameter	11058-1	11055-1	36056-3	36056-1	36056-2	46050-1	46050-2	12052-1	12052-2	11058-2	36058-1*	36058-2*	36058-3*
Chromium	-	0.273	0.625	1.29	1.36	1.33	0.347	1.38	0.479	2.66	0.065	0.324	0.339
Cyanide, Total	0	0	0.001	-	0	0.358	0.045	0.530	0.120	0	0	0	0
Nickel	0	0.176	-	0.020	0.001	3.75	7.62	0.340	0.022	0	0	0	0
Zinc	0.167	0.757	0.161	0.183	0.212	28.0	16.2	61.1	27.9	3.97	3.87	4.05	8.48
Iron	1.1	0	0.465	0.439	0.470	3.74	1.68	121.	59.7	-	13.0	16.1	27.8
Oil & Grease	49.0	9.69	155.	-	96.0	156.	53.5	185.	105.	207.	0	722.	406.
TSS	8.81	46.9	86.8	58.7	136.	51.6	33.9	150.	279.	223.	667.	-	-
pH	8.3-9.5	8.0-11.1	8.0-8.9	8.5-10.8	8.0-9.0	6.7-7.3	6.7-7.3	7.4-11.6	6.8-11.5	6.9-8.6	2.0-9.1	2.7-10.7	9.1-9.2

Table IX-5
Production Normalized Effluent Mass-
Galvanized Subcategory - (mg/sq m)

Pollutant	Sampling Day								
Parameter	11058-1	38053-1	46050-1	38053-3	38053-2	11058-2	12052-3	12052-2	12052-3
Chromium	-	0.177	0.065	0.435	2.98	1.87	1.77	22.8	119
Copper	0.012	0.003	0.006	0	0	0.021	0.017	0.015	0.073
Cyanide, Total	0	0	0.249	0	0	0	0.513	0.622	0.623
Nickel	0	0	2.87	0.035	0.007	0	0	0.291	5.21
Zinc	0.558	0.361	2.66	3.76	4.28	4.11	89.9	140	433
Iron	1.25	0.200	1.02	0.284	0.143	-	1.40	2.66	52.1
Oil & Grease	7.52	8.00	22.4	5.48	11.6	48.4	57.0	178	192
TSS	34.0	19.3	36.0	23.5	24.0	241	574	480	3012
pH	8.3-9.5	7.1-11.5	6.7-7.3	4.3-9.4	6.5-9.1	6.9-8.6	6.8-11.5	7.4-11.6	7.0-10.7

Table IX-7
Production Normalized Effluent Mass-
Aluminum Subcategory - (mg/sq m)

Pollutant	Sampling Day														
Parameter	01054-3	01054-2	01054-1	13029-2	15436-3	01057-1	10157-3	13029-1	13029-3	15436-2	01057-2	15436-1	40064-1*	40064-2*	40064-3*
Chromium	0.039	0.155	0.259	3.04	2.92	0.019	0.003	8.23	11.2	3.44	0.006	-	284	525	251
Cyanide,Total	0.002	0.016	0.018	0	0	0.009	0.054	0	0	0	0.100	1.76	3.13	3.11	2.33
Lead	0.026	0.030	0.019	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.049	0	-	0.594	1.31	0.578
Aluminum	0.661	0.840	0.898	5.98	11.1	17.9	40.8	11.2	14.1	12.9	45.3	-	176	140	158
Iron	0.011	0.012	0.263	0.144	0.854	0.701	0.513	0.646	0.259	1.094	0.969	-	87.1	183	88.4
Oil & Grease	1.18	3.00	0.907	29.8	1.76	19.8	55.5	26.8	16.0	2.43	26.9	4.23	4.22	1.13	9.80
TSS	5.12	48.5	46.7	45.4	65.3	14.5	51.7	127	118	63.2	87.6	139	2259	6799	1930
pH	7.8-8.2	7.0-8.1	6.9-7.9	7.7-8.7	7.7-7.7	6.4-8.4	6.3-8.5	7.7-8.6	7.7-8.5	7.2-7.5	6.5-8.4	7.2-9.0	6.3-11.2	4.9-11.3	3.4-11.9

SECTION X

BEST AVAILABLE TECHNOLOGY ECONOMICALLY ACHIEVABLE

The factors considered in assessing best available technology economically achievable (BAT) include the age of equipment and facilities involved, the process employed, process changes, non-water quality environmental impacts (including energy requirements) and the costs of application of such technology (Section 304(b)(2)(B). BAT technology represents the best existing economically achievable performance of plants of various ages, sizes, processes or other shared characteristics. As with BPT, those categories whose existing performance is uniformly inadequate may require a transfer of BAT from a different subcategory or category. BAT may include process changes or internal controls, even when these are not common industry practice.

TECHNICAL APPROACH TO BAT

In pursuing this second round of effluent regulations, the Agency reviewed a wide range of technology options and evaluated the available possiblities to insure that the most effective and beneficial technologies were used as the basis of BAT. To accomplish this, the Agency elected to examine at least three (3) significant technology options which could be applied to coil coating as BAT options. These options included the range of available technologies applicable to the category and its subcategories, and suggested three technology trains which would make substantial progress toward prevention of environmental pollution above and beyond progress to be achieved by BPT.

As a general approach for the category, three levels of BAT were evaluated. The technologies in general are equally applicable to all the subcategories and each level produces similar concentrations of pollutants in the effluent from all subcategoires. Mass limitations derived from these options, however, vary because of the impact of varying water use and wastewater generation rates. Extreme technologies such as distillation and deep space disposal were rejected a priori as not cost effective, not economic, or not proven.

In summary form, the treatment technologies considered for coil coating are:

At BPT:

- hexavalent chromium reduction
- cyanide oxidation or precipitation

- oil skimming
- hydroxide precipitation and sedimentation of metals
- sludge dewatering

At BAT - 1 -- all of BPT plus

- filtration after sedimentation

At BAT - 2 -- all of BAT 1 plus

- in-process wastewater reduction
  - countercurrent rinses
  - quench water recycle through cooling tower
  - quench water reuse as cleaning rinse
  - rinse sensors to shut off unused flow
- in-process pollutant reduction
  - non-cyanide conversion coating
  - no-rinse conversion coating

At BAT - 3 -- all of BAT 2 except

- substitute ultrafiltration for conventional filtration

EPA considered these options in a draft development document which was given limited circulation to industry and environmental groups. Comments from this limited but technically knowledgeable audience were used in selecting a specific BAT option.

<u>BAT Option 1</u>

BAT Option 1 builds upon the technical requirements of BPT. BPT already requires that cyanide, if present, be removed; hexavalent chromium, if present, be reduced; oil be removed by skimming; metals be precipitated by pH adjustment; precipitated metals and other suspended solids be removed by sedimentation; and that sludge be dewatered. BAT Option 1 continues this process by adding a conventional mixed media filter after the BPT technology train. No flow reduction from BPT is envisioned in this Option. The filter suggested is of the mixed media type, although other filters such as rapid sand or pressure would perform equally well.

BAT Option 2

BAT Option 2 builds upon the technologies established for BAT 1. Flow reduction by in-process changes is the principle mechanism for reducing pollutant discharges at BAT 2. Methods for reducing in-process wastewater generation include:

Countercurrent Rinses - Countercurrent rinsing is a mechanism commonly encountered in electroplating and other metal processing operations where uncontaminated water is used for the final cleaning of an item, and water containing progressively more contamination is used to rinse the more contaminated part. The process substantially improves efficiencies of water use and rinsing; for example, the use of a two stage countercurrent rinse to obtain a rinse ratio of about 100 can reduce water usage to approximately one-tenth of that needed for a single stage rinse to achieve the same level of product cleanliness. Similarly, a three stage counter current rinse would reduce water usage to approximately one-thirtieth for the same rinse ratio. Countercurrent rinsing is presently used in one coil coating plant.

Quench Water Recycle - The cooling and recycle of quench water is commonly practiced throughout the industry and 20 plants are believed to use cooling towers and recycle some substantial fraction of their cooling or quench water. Because the principle function of quench water is to remove heat quickly from the painted coil, the principle requirements of the water are that it be cool and that it not contain dissolved solids at such level that it leaves water marks or other discolorations on the painted surface. There is sufficient industry experience to assure the success of this technology; six plants do not discharge any quench water by reason of continued recycle.

Quench Water Reuse - Water that has been used one or two cycles as quench water appears to be satisfactory for further use as rinse water in the coil coating operation. The amount of water used for quench purposes is about 1.5 times the once through amount of rinse water used in a coil coating plant, so that some level of recirculation would be required to completely use the quench water. This does not appear to be unreasonable; three plants are presently using part or all of their quench water blowdown for other coil coating purposes.

Rinse Sensors - Sensing devices that shut off rinse water when the coil coating line is not running eliminate unnecessary water flow. These devices have been observed installed and operating at six of the coil coating plants visited.

Non-Cyanide Chromating -The use of non-cyanide chemical conversion coating systems eliminates the discharge of cyanides. This altered chemical system was observed in three visited plants and was reported to be used by four other plants.

No-Rinse Conversion Coating - This process produces a conversion or chemical coat on the basis material by fully reacting the applied chemicals. Since there are no excess or waste materials to be removed, no rinsing is required and no rinse water is generated. This process eliminates wastewater from the coating operation and is used at three plants.

BAT Level 3

BAT Level 3 uses the technology train and in-process controls of Level 2, but substitutes an ultrafiltration system for the conventional filter after sedimentation used in BAT Levels 1 and 2.

BAT OPTION SELECTION

The BAT options outlined above were circulated in a draft technical background document for limited review by industry and environmental groups. In addition, the Agency carefully reconsidered the recommended technology options to determine their feasibility and beneficial characteristics.

BAT Level 1 , (See Figure X-1 page 417) provides a readily achievable Option which achieves some pollution reduction; however, substantial reductions are obviously available from the application of other technology. After consideration the Agency rejected this option because it did not provide a reasonable advance beyond BPT toward environmental pollution control. It actually would provide less benefits than Level 2 despite greater costs.

After further examination, BAT Level 2, (See Figure X-2 page 418) was restructured. First, the addition of countercurrent or cascade rinsing for existing plants was reconsidered and dropped. The Agency believes that while the equipment cost for countercurrent rinsing can be estimated adequately, the total cost for incorporating such practices into existing plant operations cannot be estimated adequately. Installation would require almost total physical restructuring of coating lines, which would incur not only major construction costs, but also major costs due to plants being out of production for many weeks while the line was rebuilt. For this reason, countercurrent rinsing was deleted from Option 2.

No-rinse conversion coating requires installation of major equipment within the coil coating line. The cost implications of plant shutdown outlined for countercurrent rinsing are equally applicable to no-rinse coatings; therefore, this technology was dropped from BAT Option 2. In addition, the Agency received comments that no-rinse chemical systems have not yet been approved by U.S. Department of Agriculture and therefore are not suitable for use with food-grade coatings at this time.

The use of non-cyanide coating formulations to eliminate cyanide from process chemicals was considered and rejected. Even though some plants use non-cyanide formulations, the industry has expressed concern about substantially reduced production rates and product quality problems resulting from the new formulations. The Agency can not fully evaluate this claim, but proposes to allow the continued use of cyanide-based coating formulations with strict removal of cyanide from the wastewater.

After modifying this Option by deleting cascade rinsing, no-rinse chemical coating and non-cyanide coating systems, the Agency selected this option as the preferred BAT Option.

The modified BAT Option 2 consists of: recycling of quench water using cooling towers; use of blowdown from cooling towers to provide all rinse water; removal of cyanide and reduction of hexavalent chromium from conversion coating rinses; combination of rinse water and treatment with lime; settling out of suspended solids; passage through a conventional filter; skimming of oil from settling unit; and dewatering of sludge.

BAT Level 3, (See Figure X-3 page 419) is similar to Option 2 (prior to restructuring) execpt that the filter medium is changed. The new filter medium does not reduce dramatically of the amount of toxics discharged. In addition, the use of a membrane for removing oil and grease and suspended solids appears to have some operational problems relating to suspended solids which have not been fully worked out. For this reason, the Agency did not select Option 3, but deferred until future developments prove its technical feasibility any requirement based upon the use of ultrafiltration for solids removal in the coil coating category.

Industry Cost and Environmental Benefits of Treatment Options

An estimate of capital and annual costs for BPT and the three BAT options was prepared for each subcategory as an aid to choosing the best BAT option. The capital cost of treatment technology in place was also calculated for each subcategory using the methodology in Section VIII. Results are presented in Table X-13 (page 432). All costs are based on January 1978 dollars.

EPA used the following method to obtain cost figures. The total cost of in-place treatment equipment for each subcategory was estimated using information provided on dcps. An average cost for a "normal plant" was determined by dividing each total subcategory cost by the number of plants having operations in that subcategory. Some plants carry out operations in more than one subcategory leading to double or triple counting of the plant thus the sum of "normal plants" will not

equal the actual number of physical plants in the category. For "Capital In Place", this procedure defines the "Normal Plant."

In developing BPT, BAT-1, BAT-2, and BAT-3 costs, a "Normal Plant" production was calculated by summing production for all plants in each subcategory and dividing by the number of plants having operations in that subcategory. The resulting average production per plant was multiplied by the median production normalized flow for the subcategory to give a "normal plant" flow. By sizing the control technology selected for BPT and each BAT level for the "normal plant" flow and applying the costing information from Section VIII, a capital cost and annual cost for a "normal plant" was established. Multiplication by the number of "normal" plants operating in the subcategory gave the total capital and annual costs for the subcategory. The subcategory costs were summed to arrive at category costs. Results are presented in Table X-13.

Pollutant reduction benefit for each subcategory was derived by (a) characterizing raw wastewater and effluent from each proposed treatment system in terms of concentrations produced and production normalized discharges (Tables X-1 through X-3, pages 420-422) for each significant pollutant found; (b) calculating the quantities removed and discharged in one year by a "normal plant" (Tables X-5 through X-7, pages 424-426); and (c) calculating the quantities removed and discharged in one year by subcategory and for the category (Tables X-8 through X-11, pages 427-430). Table X-12 (page 431) summarizes treatment performances by subcategory for BPT and each BAT option showing the mass of pollutants removed and discharged by each option. In Tables X-12 and X-13 all plants in the category are included as if they were direct dischargers. Study of Table X-12 and Table X-13 shows that BAT-2 costs less and produces greater incremental benefits than the other BAT options. All pollutant parameter calculations were based on median raw wastewater concentrations for visited plants. The term "toxic organics" used toxic organics listed in Table X-4 (page 423).

REGULATED POLLUTANT PARAMETERS

The raw wastewater concentrations from individual operations and from the subcategory total were examined to select those pollutant parameters found most frequently and at the highest levels. Cyanide, oil and grease, TSS, and pH were selected for regulation in each subcategory. Several toxic or non-conventional metal pollutants are regulated in each subcategory. Oil and grease is regulated as an indicator of the removal of certain organic pollutants. Organic compounds which are insoluble or slightly soluble in water can be removed by oil-water separation methods. The greater the solubility in organic solvents (including oil) and the lower the solubility in water (i.e., the larger the oil-water partition coefficient) the

greater the extent of removal. Work on extraction of priority pollutants with hexane, a hydrocarbon solvent, has demonstrated extractions ranging from 88 to 97 percent for PAH's when using 1 part hexane to 100 parts waste water matrix. Addition of ionizable inorganic compounds enhances the extraction of pollutants by hexane. The procedure is almost directly analagous to the coincident removal of non-polar organic pollutants by oil skimming. Equilibrium distribution of the pollutants between the hexane and water was achieved with two minutes of shaking. Thus normal mixing processes in wastewater treatment should establish equilibrium. Trichloroethylene and 1,1,1-trichloroethane have greater solubilities in water than the PAH's have, but these two solvents are, in effect, infinitely soluble in hydrocarbon solvents such as benzene and toluene. They therefore have very high oil-water partition coefficients and can be selectively removed by oil-skimming. TSS is regulated as an indicator to assure removal of those toxic metals not selected for specific regulation. Although comments received from industry state that cyanide is not used in cleaner formulations and is a process chemical only in the aluminum subcategory, cyanide was found in raw wastewater from each subcategory. Contamination of rinse baths by aluminum processing appears to deposit cyanide in other subcategory wastes and requires cyanide control in all subcategories.

The metals selected for specific regulation are discussed by subcategory. The effluent limitations achieved by application of BAT also are presented by subcategory. Hexavalent chromium is not regulated specifically because it is included in total chromium. Only the trivalent form is removed by the lime-settle-filter technology. Therefore the hexavalent form must be reduced to meet the limitation on total chromium in each subcategory.

STEEL SUBCATEGORY

The basic median water use for the steel subcategory as set forth in Section V, is 2.962 l/sq m processed area. This flow is made up of 1.747 l/sq m in the quench operation, 0.889 l/sq m in cleaning, and 0.326 l/sq m in the chemical coating operation as set forth in Section V. Applying the rationale for BAT Option 2, the quench water would be recirculated, recycled and reused so that there would be no discharge directly identifiable with quench operation. The wastewater generation for the subcategory would then become 1.215 l/sq m. This flow will be used to calculate expected performance for BAT plants.

Pollutant parameters selected for regulation at BAT are: chromium, cyanide, nickel, zinc, iron, oil and grease, TSS, and pH. The end-of-pipe treatment applied to the reduced flow would produce effluent concentrations of regulated pollutants equal to those shown in Section VII, Table VII-16 the tabulation for Granular Bed Filtration for

precipitation, sedimentation, and filtration (lime, settle, and filter) technology.

When these concentrations are applied to the plant flows described above, the mass of pollutant allowed to be discharged per unit area of steel coil cleaned and conversion coated can be calculated. Table X-14 shows the limitations derived from this calculation.

TABLE X-14 BAT REGULATED POLLUTANT DISCHARGE
STEEL SUBCATEGORY

Pollutant or Pollutant Property	Maximum for any one day		Average of daily values for 30 consecutive sampling days	
	mg/m² (lb/1,000,000 ft²) of area processed			
Cadmium	0.050	(0.010)	0.022	(0.005)
Chromium	0.33	(0.067)	0.12	(0.025)
Copper	1.59	(0.33)	0.64	(0.13)
Cyanide, Total	0.18	(0.035)	0.073	(0.015)
Lead	0.12	(0.025)	0.054	(0.011)
Nickel	0.78	(0.16)	0.35	(0.072)
Zinc	0.84	(0.17)	0.37	(0.075)
Iron	2.64	(0.54)	0.90	(0.18)
Oil and Grease	12.2	(2.49)	12.2	(2.49)

In addition to the pollutant parameters listed above, there is a substantial amount of other toxic pollutants in the steel subcategory wastewaters. The Agency is maintaining an oil and grease limitation at BAT in order to control the polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons and oil soluble organics found in these wastewaters. Although specific numeric limitation for organic priority pollutants is not established, adequate control is expected to be achieved by control of the oil and grease wastes. This is projected to occur because of the slight solubility of the compounds in water and their relatively high solubility in oil. This difference in solubility will cause the organics to accumulate in, and be removed with the oil. The removal of organics with oil and grease is demonstrated in Table VII-11.

GALVANIZED SUBCATEGORY

The median water use for the galvanized subcategory as set forth in Section V is 3.349 l/sq m processed area. This flow is made up of 2.144 l/sq m in the quench operation, 0.837 l/sq m in the cleaning operation, and 0.368 l/sq m in the conversion coating operation as set forth in Section V. Applying the rationale for BAT Option 2, the quench water would be recirculated, recycled and reused so that there would be no discharge directly identifiable with quench operation. The wastewater generation for the subcategory would then become 1.205 l/sq m. This flow will be used to calculate expected performance for BAT plants.

Pollutant parameters selected for regulation in the galvanized subcategory at BAT are: chromium, copper, cyanide, nickel, zinc, iron, oil and grease, TSS and pH. The end-of-pipe treatment applied to the reduced flow would produce effluent concentrations of regulated pollutants the same as those shown in Section VII, Table VII-16 for precipitation, sedimentation, and filtration (lime-settle-filter) technology.

When these concentrations are applied to the plant flows described above, the mass of pollutant allowed to be discharged per unit area galvanized coil cleaned and conversion coated can be calculated. Table X-15 shows the limitations derived from this calculation.

TABLE X-15 BAT REGULATED POLLUTANT DISCHARGE
GALVANIZED SUBCATEGORY

Pollutant or Pollutant Property	Maximum for any one day		Average of daily values for 30 consecutive sampling days	
	mg/m² (lb/1,000,000 ft²) of area processed			
Cadmium	0.049	(0.010)	0.022	(0.005)
Chromium	0.33	(0.067)	0.12	(0.025)
Copper	1.58	(0.32)	0.64	(0.13)
Cyanide, Total	0.17	(0.035)	0.72	(0.015)
Lead	0.12	(0.025)	0.053	(0.011)
Nickel	0.77	(0.16)	0.35	(0.072)
Zinc	0.83	(0.17)	0.36	(0.074)
Iron	2.61	(0.53)	0.89	(0.18)
Oil and Grease	12.1	(2.47)	12.1	(2.47)

In addition to the pollutant parameters listed above, there is a substantial amount of other toxic pollutants in the galvanized subcategory wastewaters. The Agency is maintaining an oil and grease limitation at BAT in order to control the polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons and oil soluble organics found in these wastewaters. A specific numeric limitation for organic priority pollutants is not established, but adequate control is expected to be achieved by control of the oil and grease wastes. This is projected to occur because of the slight solubility of the compounds in water and their relatively high solubility in oil. This difference in solubility will cause the organics to accumulate and be removed in the oil.

Aluminum Subcategory

The basic median water use for the aluminum subcategory as set forth in Section V, is 2.863 l/sq m processed area. This flow is made up of 1.890 l/sq m in the quench operation, 0.630 l/sq m in cleaning, and 0.344 l/sq m in the chemical coating operation as set forth in Section V. Applying the rationale for BAT Option 2, the quench water would be recirculated, recycled and reused so that there would be no discharge directly identifiable with quench operation. The wastewater generation for the subcategory would then become 0.973 l/sq m. This flow will be used to calculate expected performance for BAT plants.

Pollutant parameters selected for regulation in the aluminum subcategory at BAT are: aluminum, chromium, cyanide, lead, iron, oil and grease, TSS, and pH. The end-of-pipe treatment applied to the reduced flow would produce effluent concentrations of regulated pollutant the same as those shown in Section VII, Table VII-16 for precipitation, sedimentation, and filtration (lime-settle-filter) technology. Oil and grease concentration is based on Table VII-16. at all times.

When these concentrations are applied to the plant flows described above, the mass of pollutant allowed to be discharged per unit area of aluminum coil cleaned and conversion coated can be calculated. Table X-16 shows the limitations derived from this calculation.

TABLE X-16

BAT REGULATED POLLUTANT DISCHARGE
ALUMINUM SUBCATEGORY

Pollutant or Pollutant Property	Maximum for any one day		Average of daily values for 30 consecutive sampling days	
	mg/m² (lb/1,000,000 ft²) of area processed			
Cadmium	0.040	(0.008)	0.02	(0.004)
Chromium	0.26	(0.054)	0.097	(0.02)
Copper	1.27	(0.26)	0.52	(0.11)
Cyanide, Total	0.14	(0.028)	0.058	(0.012)
Lead	0.097	(0.02)	0.043	(0.009)
Nickel	0.62	(0.13)	0.28	(0.058)
Zinc	0.67	(0.14)	0.29	(0.06)
Aluminum	0.44	(0.09)	0.18	(0.036)
Iron	2.11	(0.43)	0.72	(0.15)
Oil and Grease	9.73	(1.99)	9.73	(1.99)

SUMMARY

EPA cannot establish directly the reasonableness of the BAT limitations by study of data from visited plants. No sampled coil coating plants in any subcategory use the BAT technology in its entirety; however, there are one or two plant sampling days within each subcategory where the effluent meets the limitations for all but one or two pollutant parameters. This suggests that plants with all elements of the BAT technology in place and operating properly could meet the BAT limitations.

The BAT end-of-pipe treatment technology has not been demonstrated in the coil coating category; however, the technology - lime, settle and filter - is adequately demonstrated on an acidic, metal bearing wastewater substantially similar to coil coating wastewater. The technology is readily transferrable and is expected to perform equally well on the coil coating wastes.

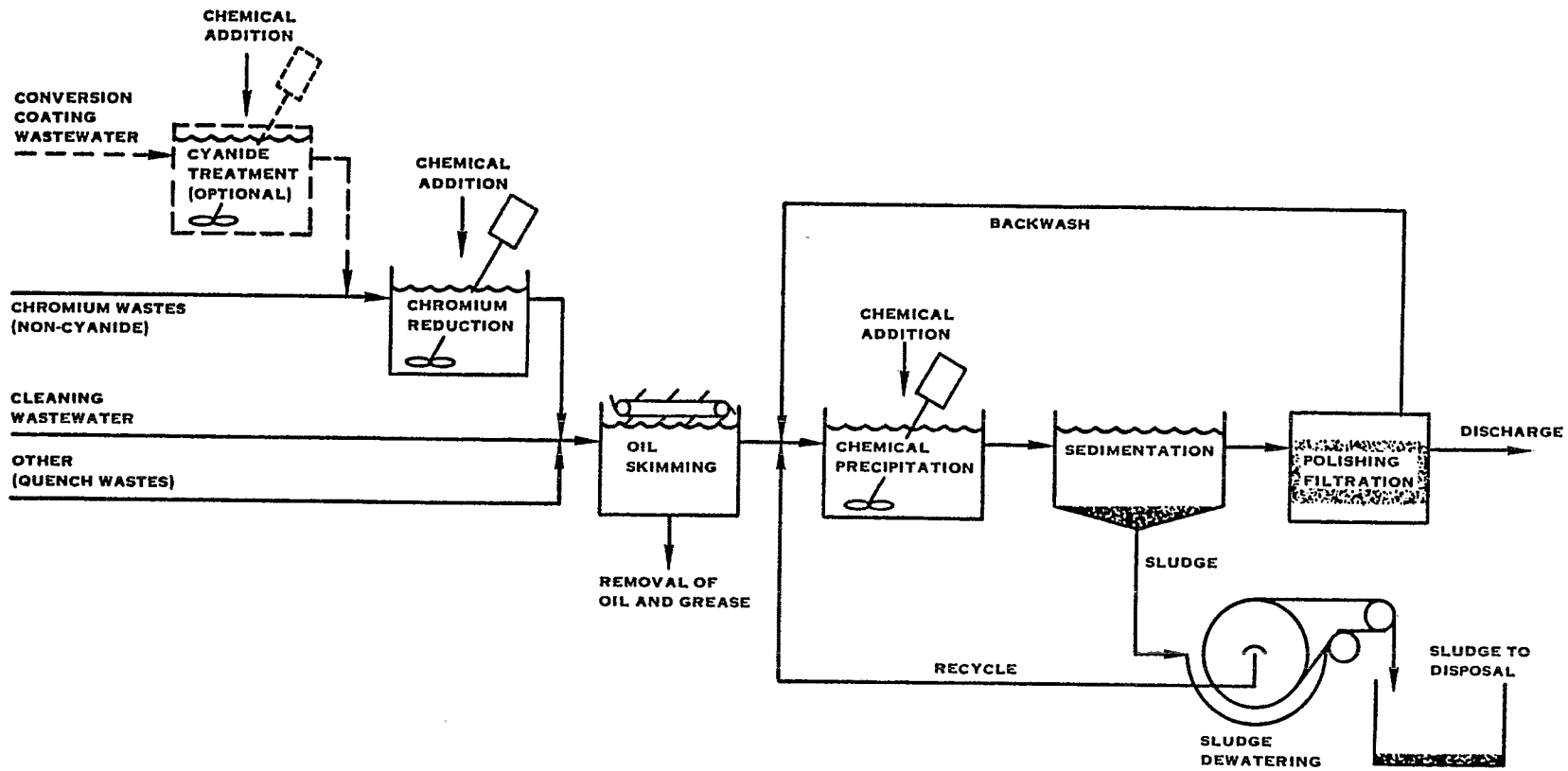


FIGURE X-1. BAT LEVEL 1 WASTEWATER TREATMENT SYSTEM

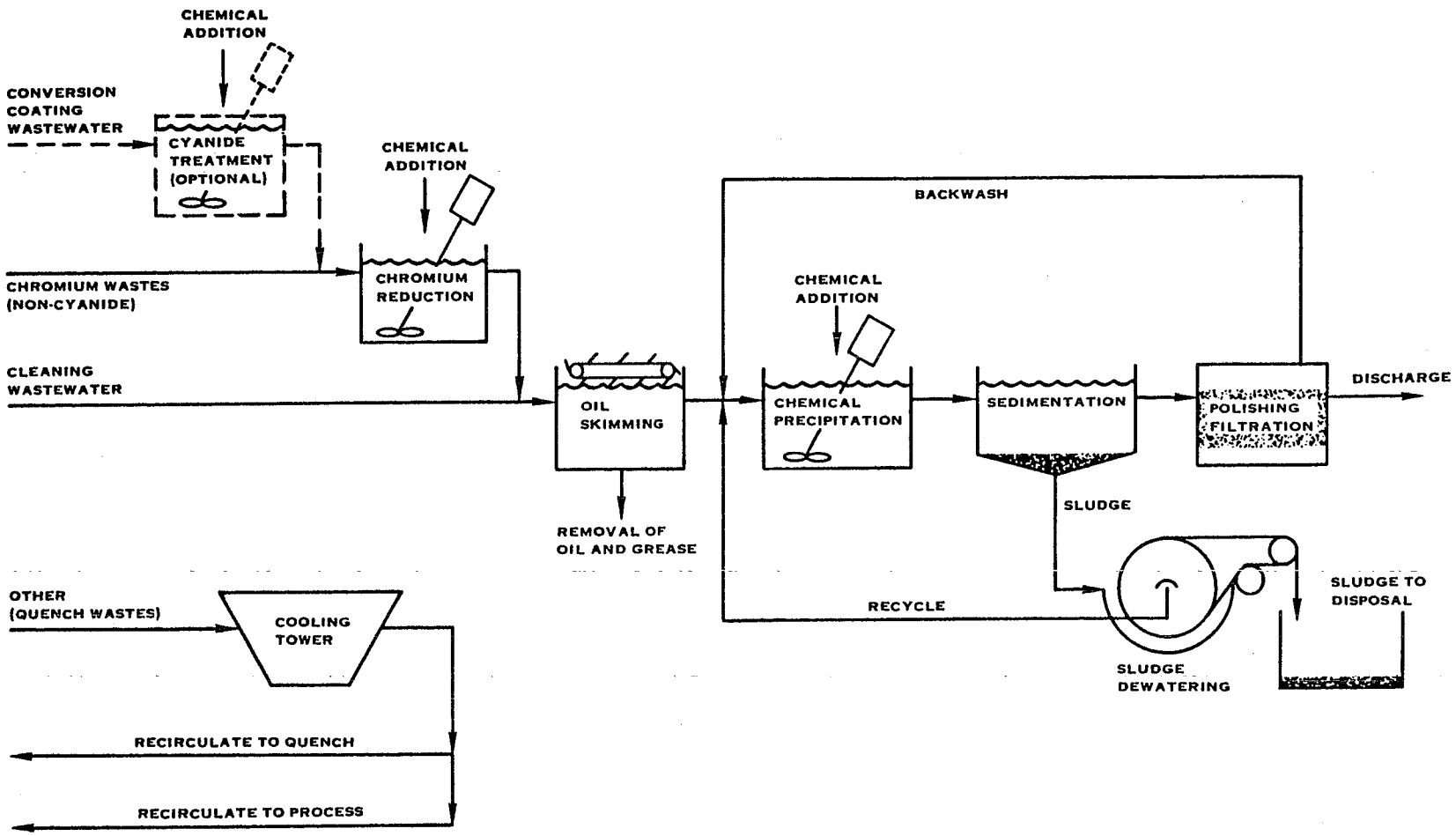


FIGURE X-2. BAT LEVEL 2 (MODIFIED) WASTEWATER TREATMENT SYSTEM

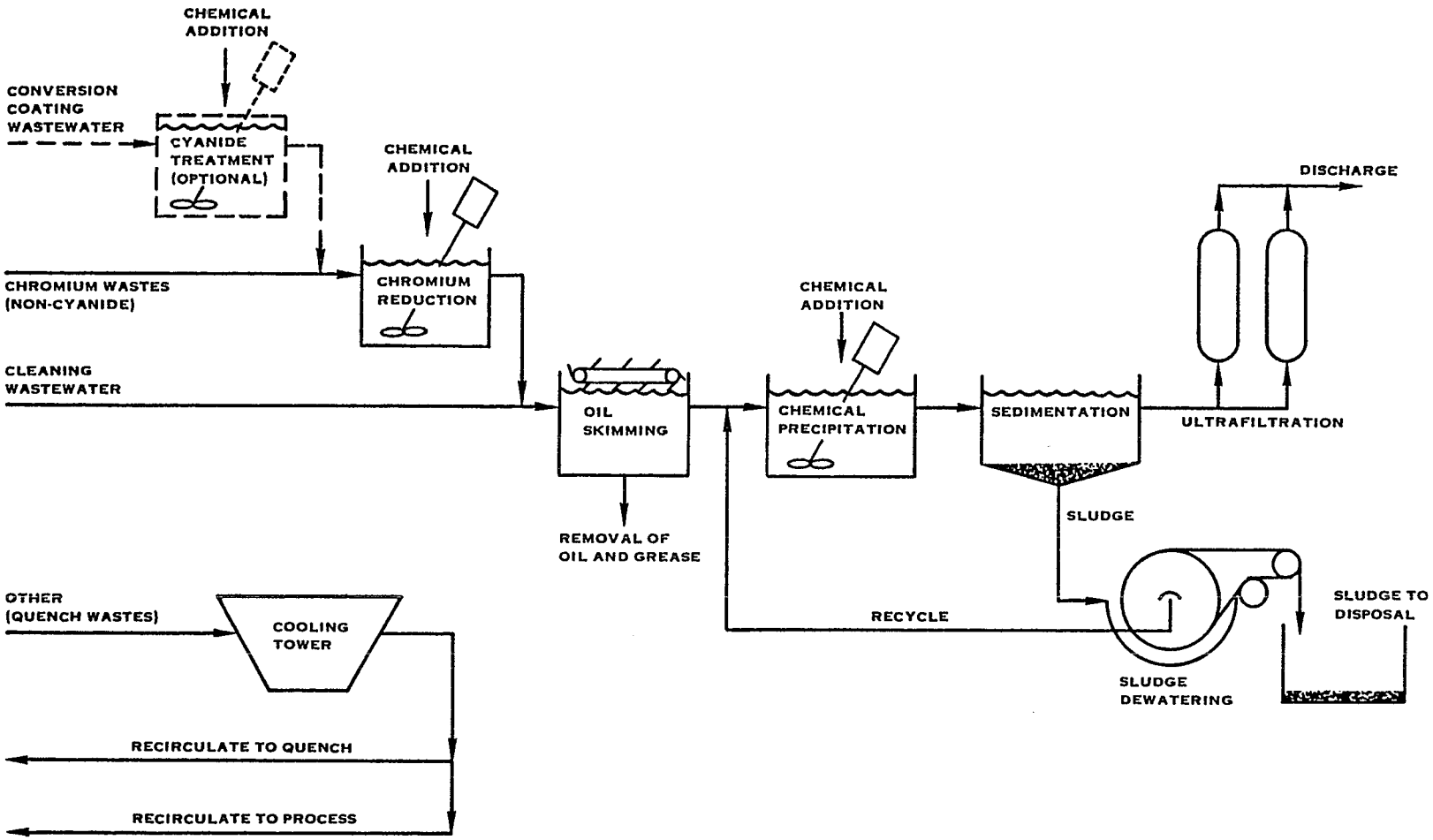


FIGURE X-3. BAT LEVEL 3 WASTEWATER TREATMENT SYSTEM

Table X-1
Summary of Treatment Effectiveness
Steel Subcategory

	Parameter	Raw Waste mg/l	Raw Waste mg/sq m	BPT mg/l	BPT mg/sq m	BAT-1 mg/l	BAT-1 mg/sq m	BAT-2 mg/l	BAT-2 mg/sq m	BAT-3 mg/l	BAT-3 mg/sq m
	Flow liters/sq m		2.962		2.962		2.962		1.215		1.215
118	Cadmium	0.001	0.003	0.001	0.003	0.001	0.003	0.0024	0.0029	0.0024	0.0029
119	Chromium	6.65	20.33	0.47	1.392	0.07	0.207	0.07	0.085	0.047	0.057
120	Copper	0.051	0.151	0.051	0.151	0.051	0.151	0.124	0.151	0.124	0.151
121	Cyanide, Total	0.012	0.036	0.012	0.036	0.012	0.036	0.029	0.036	0.029	0.036
122	Lead	0.142	0.421	0.034	0.101	0.034	0.101	0.034	0.041	0.023	0.028
124	Nickel	0.392	1.161	0.392	1.161	0.220	0.652	0.220	0.267	0.147	0.179
128	Zinc	7.588	22.476	0.5	1.481	0.23	0.681	0.23	0.279	0.153	0.186
	Toxic Organics	1.282	3.797	0.037	0.111	0.037	0.111	0.037	0.045	0.025	0.03
	Iron	10.145	30.049	0.57	1.688	0.49	1.451	0.49	0.595	0.33	0.397
	Phosphorus	42.874	126.993	4.08	12.08	2.78	8.234	2.78	3.378	2.78	3.378
	Oil & Grease	341.65	1011.97	10.0	29.62	10.0	29.62	10.0	8.88	10.0	8.88
	Total Suspended Solids	152.79	452.56	10.1	29.92	2.6	7.70	2.6	3.159	1.733	2.106
	Total Toxic Metals	15.039	44.546	1.448	4.289	0.606	1.795	0.680	0.826	0.50	0.61
	Total Toxics	16.333	48.378	1.497	4.434	0.655	1.940	0.746	0.906	0.55	0.67
	Conventionals	494.44	1464.53	20.1	59.54	12.6	37.32	12.6	15.309	11.73	14.25
	Pollutants	563.8	1670.	26.247	77.744	16.525	48.947	16.616	20.188	15.39	18.70

Table X-2
Summary of Treatment Effectiveness
Galvanized Subcategory

	Parameter	Raw Waste mg/l	Raw Waste mg/sq m	BPT mg/l	BPT mg/sq m	BAT-1 mg/l	BAT-1 mg/sq m	BAT-2 mg/l	BAT-2 mg/sq m	BAT-3 mg/l	BAT-3 mg/sq m
	Flow liters/sq m		3.349		3.349		3.349		1.205		1.205
118	Cadmium	0.045	0.151	0.02	0.067	0.013	0.044	0.013	0.0157	0.009	0.01
119	Chromium	57.6	192.90	0.47	1.574	1.574	0.234	0.07	0.084	0.050	0.060
120	Copper	0.009	0.030	0.009	0.030	0.009	0.030	0.025	0.030	0.025	0.057
121	Cyanide, Total	0.082	0.275	0.07	0.234	0.047	0.157	0.047	0.057	0.047	0.057
122	Lead	0.422	1.413	0.034	0.114	0.034	0.114	0.034	0.041	0.023	0.03
124	Nickel	0.395	1.323	0.395	1.323	0.22	0.737	0.22	0.265	0.150	0.181
128	Zinc	25.489	85.363	0.5	1.675	0.23	0.770	0.23	0.277	0.153	0.19
	Toxic Organics	0.118	0.395	0.022	0.075	0.022	0.075	0.022	0.027	0.015	0.018
	Iron	2.829	9.474	0.57	1.909	0.49	1.641	0.49	0.590	0.327	0.394
	Phosphorus	14.758	49.425	4.08	13.664	2.78	9.310	2.78	3.350	2.78	3.350
	Oil & Grease	52.965	177.380	10.0	33.49	10.0	33.49	10.0	8.37	10.0	8.37
	Total Suspended Solids	114.05	381.964	10.1	33.825	2.6	8.707	2.6	3.133	1.73	2.09
	Total Toxic Metals	83.96	281.18	1.428	4.783	0.576	1.929	0.592	0.713	0.418	0.49
	Total Toxics	84.16	281.85	1.52	5.092	0.645	2.2161	0.661	0.797	0.472	0.57
	Conventionals	167.018	559.343	20.1	67.315	12.6	42.197	12.6	15.183	11.73	14.13
	Pollutants	268.765	900.092	26.27	87.98	16.515	53.309	16.531	19.92	15.399	18.44

Table X-3
Summary of Treatment Effectiveness
Aluminum Subcategory

	Parameter	Raw Waste mg/l	Raw Waste mg/sq m	BPT mg/l	BPT mg/sq m	BAT-1 mg/l	BAT-1 mg/sq m	BAT-2 mg/l	BAT-2 mg/sq m	BAT-3 mg/l	BAT-3 mg/sq m
	Flow liters/sq m		2.863		2.863		2.863		0.973		0.973
118	Cadmium	0.001	0.003	0.001	0.003	0.001	0.003	0.003	0.003	0.003	0.003
119	Chromium	43.50	124.541	0.47	1.346	0.07	0.200	0.07	0.068	0.05	0.049
120	Copper	0.043	0.123	0.043	0.123	0.043	0.123	0.126	0.123	0.126	0.123
121	Cyanide, Total	0.568	1.626	0.07	0.200	0.047	0.135	0.047	0.046	0.047	0.046
122	Lead	0.18	0.338	0.034	0.097	0.034	0.097	0.034	0.033	0.023	0.022
124	Nickel	0.003	0.009	0.003	0.009	0.003	0.009	0.009	0.009	0.009	0.009
128	Zinc	0.028	0.080	0.028	0.080	0.028	0.080	0.082	0.080	0.082	0.080
	Toxic Organics	0.070	0.200	0.012	0.035	0.012	0.035	0.012	0.012	0.008	0.008
	Aluminum	112.212	321.3	0.2	0.573	0.14	0.401	0.14	0.136	0.09	0.09
	Iron	3.448	9.872	0.57	1.632	0.49	1.403	0.49	0.477	0.327	0.32
	Phosphorus	7.000	20.041	4.08	11.681	2.78	7.959	2.78	2.705	2.78	2.70
	Oil & Grease	57.561	164.797	10.0	28.63	10.0	28.63	10.0	6.32	10.0	6.32
	Total Suspended Solids	84.884	243.02	10.1	28.916	2.6	7.444	2.6	2.530	1.73	1.69
	Total Toxic Metals	43.693	125.093	0.579	1.658	0.179	1.512	0.324	0.315	0.29	0.28
	Conventionals	142.445	407.806	21.1	57.55	12.6	36.07	12.6	12.26	11.73	11.42
	Total Toxics	44.331	126.920	0.661	1.892	0.238	0.681	0.383	0.373	0.35	0.33
	Pollutants	309.436	885.939	25.611	73.324	16.248	46.518	16.393	15.95	15.28	14.86

Table X-4
Summary of Raw Wastewater
Organics

	Steel		Galvanized		Aluminum	
	mg/l	mg/m^2	mg/l	mg/m^2	mg/l	mg/m^2
1 Acenaphthene	0.0	0.0			0.0	0.0
11 1,1,1-Trichloroethane	*	*	0.011	0.064	-	-
13 1,1-Dichloroethane	0.018	0.034	-	-	-	-
29 1,1-Dichloroethylene	-	-	0.015	0.016	-	-
30 1,2-Trans-Dichloroethylene	-	-	0.009	0.019	-	-
34 2,4-Dimethylphenol	0.021	0.032	-	-	-	-
39 Fluoranthene	0.040	0.036	*	*	*	*
54 Isophorone	0.600	0.909	*	*	-	-
55 Naphthalene	*	*	*	*	*	*
65 Phenol	0.016	0.024	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
66 Bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate	0.035	0.050	0.030	0.177	0.014	0.047
67 Butyl-benzyl phthalate	0.152	0.300	*	*	*	*
68 Di-n-butylphthalate	*	*	*	*	*	*
69 Di-n-octyl phthalate	0.027	0.031	*	*	*	*
70 Diethyl phthalate	0.056	0.158	0.048	0.174	0.056	0.188
71 Dimethyl phthalate	0.0	0.0	*	*	*	*
72 1,2-Benzanthracene	0.056	0.044	*	*	0.0	0.0
73 Benzo (a) pyrene	*	*	*	*	*	*
74 3,4-Benzofluoranthene	0.035	0.023	*	*	*	*
75 11,12-Benzofluoranthene	0.035	0.023	*	*	*	*
76 Chrysene	0.023	0.040	*	*	0.0	0.0
77 Acenaphthalene	*	*	*	*	0.0	0.0
78 Anthracene	0.064	0.097	*	*	*	*
79 1,12-Benzoperylene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	*	*
80 Fluorene	0.028	0.100	0.005	0.016	*	*
81 Phenathrene	0.064	0.097	*	*	*	*
82 1,2,5,6-Dibenzanthracene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
83 Indeno (1,2,3-cd)pyrene	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
84 Pyrene	0.012	0.024	*	*	0.0	0.0
86 Toluene	*	*	0.0	0.0	*	*
87 Trichloroethylene	*	*	*	*	-	-
Total	1.282	2.022	0.118	0.466	0.070	0.235

Blank indicates analysis not performed
- indicates not a verification parameter in respective category
* indicates parameter was detected but concentration was below a quantifiable level
0.0 indicates the parameter was not detected in all samples for which it was analyzed

Table X-5
Pollutant Reduction Benefits of Control Systems
Steel Subcategory - Normal Plant

	Parameter	Raw Waste kg/yr	BPT Removed kg/yr	BPT Discharged kg/yr	BAT-1 Removed kg/yr	BAT-1 Discharged kg/yr	BAT-2 Removed kg/yr	BAT-2 Discharged kg/yr	BAT-3 Removed kg/yr	BAT-3 Discharged kg/yr
	Flow Liters/yr	$74X10^6$		$74X10^6$		$74X10^6$		$30X10^6$		$30X10^6$
118	Cadmium	0.074	0.000	0.074	0.000	0.074	0.000	0.074	0.000	0.074
119	Chromium	508.38	473.6	34.78	503.2	5.18	506.28	2.10	506.97	1.41
120	Copper	3.70	0.000	3.70	0.000	3.70	0.000	3.70	0.000	3.70
121	Cyanide	0.888	0.000	0.888	0.000	0.888	0.000	0.888	0.000	0.888
122	Lead	10.36	7.84	2.52	7.84	2.52	9.34	1.02	9.67	0.69
124	Nickel	28.86	0.000	28.86	12.58	16.28	22.26	6.60	24.45	4.41
128	Zinc	561.51	524.51	37.0	544.49	17.02	554.61	6.9	556.92	4.59
	Toxic Organics	94.868	92.13	2.738	92.13	2.738	93.758	1.11	94.12	0.75
	Iron	751.1	708.92	42.18	714.84	36.26	736.4	14.7	741.2	9.9
	Phosphorus	3174.6	2872.58	301.92	2968.88	205.72	3091.2	83.4	3091.2	83.4
	Oil & Grease	25308.	24568.	740.0	24568.	740.0	25008.	300.0	25008.	300.
	TSS	11322.	10574.6	747.4	1129.6	192.4	11244.	78	11270.01	51.99
	Total Toxic Metals	1113.55	1005.95	107.6	1068.11	45.45	1093.16	20.39	1098.68	14.87
	Conventionals	36630.	35142.6	1487.4	35697.6	932.4	36252.	378.	36278.01	351.99
	Total Toxics	1209.31	1119.1	90.206	1161.502	47.806	1186.986	22.32	1192.086	17.22
	Pollutants	41765.006	39822.28	1943.95	40541.56	1223.806	41266.52	498.49	41303.2	461.8

Table X-6
Pollutant Reduction Benefits of Control Systems
Galvanized Subcategory - Normal Plant

	Parameter	Raw Waste kg/yr	BPT Removed kg/yr	BPT Discharged kg/yr	BAT-1 Removed kg/yr	BAT-1 Discharged kg/yr	BAT-2 Removed kg/yr	BAT-2 Discharged kg/yr	BAT-3 Removed kg/yr	BAT-3 Discharged kg/yr
	Flow Liters/y	$124X10^6$		$124X10^6$		$124X10^6$		$45X10^6$		$45X10^6$
118	Cadmium	5.58	3.1	2.48	3.97	1.61	4.99	0.59	4.815	0.405
119	Chromium	7142.4	7084.12	58.28	7133.72	8.86	7139.25	3.15	7140.15	2.25
120	Copper	1.24	0.000	1.24	0.000	1.24	0.000	1.24	0.000	1.24
121	Cyanide	10.168	1.488	8.68	4.338	5.83	8.05	2.12	8.05	2.12
122	Lead	52.08	47.88	4.20	47.88	4.20	50.55	1.53	51.04	1.04
124	Nickel	48.98	0.000	48.98	21.7	27.28	39.08	9.9	42.23	6.75
128	Zinc	3160.64	3098.64	62.0	3132.12	28.52	3150.29	10.35	3153.75	6.89
	Toxic Organics	14.632	11.904	2.728	11.634	2.728	13.642	0.99	13.96	0.675
	Iron	350.92	280.22	70.70	290.14	60.78	328.87	22.05	336.2	14.72
	Phosphorus	1860.	1354.08	505.92	1515.28	344.72	1734.9	125.1	1734.9	125.1
	Oil & Grease	6568.28	5328.28	1240.	5328.28	1240.	6118.28	450.	6118.28	450.
	TSS	14142.2	12889.8	1252.4	13819.8	322.4	14025.2	117.	14064.35	77.85
	Total Toxic Metals	10410.92	10233.7	177.18	10339.39	71.53	10384.16	26.76	10392.345	18.575
	Conventionals	20710.48	18218.11	2492.37	19148.09	1562.39	20143.48	567.	20182.63	527.85
	Total Toxics	10435.72	10247.13	188.598	10355.36	80.358	10405.85	29.87	10414.35	21.37
	Pollutants	33357.12	30099.54	3257.58	31308.87	2048.25	32613.1	744.02	32668.08	689.04

Table X-7
Pollutant Reduction Benefits of Control Systems
Aluminum Subcategory - Normal Plant

	Parameter	Raw Waste kg/yr	BPT Removed kg/yr	BPT Discharged kg/yr	BAT-1 Removed kg/yr	BAT-1 Discharged kg/yr	BAT-2 Removed kg/yr	BAT-2 Discharged kg/yr	BAT-3 Removed kg/yr	BAT-3 Discharged kg/yr
	Flow Liters/yr	$79X10^6$		$79X10^6$		$79X10^6$		$27X10^6$		$27X10^6$
118	Cadmium	0.079	0.000	0.079	0.000	0.079	0.000	0.079	0.000	0.079
119	Chromium	3436.5	3399.37	37.13	3430.97	5.53	3434.61	1.89	3435.15	1.35
120	Copper	3.397	0.000	3.397	0.000	3.397	0.000	3.397	0.000	3.397
121	Cyanide Total	45.03	39.50	5.53	41.3	3.73	43.76	1.27	43.76	1.27
122	Lead	9.48	6.79	2.69	6.79	2.69	8.56	0.92	8.86	0.62
124	Nickel	2.212	0.000	2.212	0.000	2.212	0.000	2.212	0.000	2.212
128	Zinc	15.8	0.000	15.8	0.000	15.8	0.000	15.8	0.000	15.8
	Toxic Organics	5.53	4.582	0.948	4.582	0.948	5.206	0.324	5.314	0.216
	Aluminum	8864.6	8848.8	15.8	8853.54	11.06	8860.82	3.78	8862.17	2.43
	Iron	272.55	227.52	45.03	233.82	38.73	259.32	13.23	263.72	8.83
	Phosphorus	553.0	230.68	322.32	333.38	219.62	477.94	75.06	477.94	75.06
	Oil & grease	4547.24	3797.24	750.	3757.24	790.	4277.24	270.	4277.24	270.
	TSS	6705.52	5907.66	797.86	6500.13	205.39	6635.32	70.2	6658.81	46.71
	Total Toxic Metals	3468.179	3406.1	62.019	3437.76	30.419	3443.88	24.30	3444.719	23.46
	Conventionals	11252.76	9704.9	1547.86	10257.37	995.39	10912.56	340.2	10930.05	316.71
	Toxics	3515.5	3447.	68.5	3484.	31.9	3484.61	25.89	3490.55	24.95
	Pollutants	24461.65	22458.9	2002.75	23176.05	1285.6	24003.45	458.16	24033.67	427.98

Table X-8
Total Treatment Performance
Steel Subcategory

Parameter	Raw Waste kg/yr	BPT Removed kg/yr	BPT Discharged kg/yr	BAT-1 Removed kg/yr	BAT-1 Discharged kg/yr	BAT-2 Removed kg/yr	BAT-2 Discharged kg/yr	BAT-3 Removed kg/yr	BAT-3 Discharged kg/yr
Flow liters/year	$2368X10^6$		$2368X10^6$		$2368X10^6$		$960X10^6$		$960X10^6$
118 Cadmium	2	0	2	0	2	0	2	0	2
119 Chromium	16268	1515	1113	16102	166	16201	67	16223	45
120 Copper	118	0	118	0	118	0	118	0	118
121 Cyanide	28	0	28	0	28	0	28	0	28
122 Lead	332	251	81	251	81	299	33	310	22
124 Nickel	924	0	924	403	521	721	211	783	141
128 Zinc	17968	16784	1184	17424	545	17748	221	17821	147
Organics	3036	2948	88	2948	88	3000	36	3012	24
Iron	24035	22685	1350	22875	1160	23565	470	24718	317
Phosphorus	101587	91926	9661	95004	6583	98918	2669	98918	2669
Oil & Grease	809856	786176	23680	786176	23680	800256	9600	800256	9600
TSS	362304	338387	23917	356147	6167	359808	2496	360640	1664
Total Toxic Metals	35634	32190	3444	34180	1455	34985	649	35159	475
Conventionals	1172160	11245633	47597	1142323	29837	1160064	12096	1160896	11264
Toxics	38698	35138	3560	37127	1571	37985	713	38171	527
Pollutants	1336480	1274312	62168	1297329	39151	1320532	15948	1321703	14777

Table X-9
Total Treatment Performance
Galvanized Subcategory

	Parameter	Raw Waste kg/yr	BPT Removed kg/yr	BPT Discharged kg/yr	BAT-1 Removed kg/yr	BAT-1 Discharged kg/yr	BAT-2 Removed kg/yr	BAT-2 Discharged kg/yr	BAT-3 Removed kg/yr	BAT-3 Discharged kg/yr
	Flow liters/year	$2356X10^6$		$2356X10^6$		$2356X10^6$		$855X10^6$		$855X10^6$
118	Cadmium	106	59	47	75	31	95	11	98	8
119	Chromium	137506	136399	1107	135541	165	135646	60	135663	43
120	Copper	24	0	24	0	24	0	24	0	24
121	Cyanide	193	28	165	82	111	153	40	153	40
122	Lead	990	910	80	910	80	961	29	970	20
124	Nickel	931	0	931	412	518	743	188	802	128
128	Zinc	60052	58874	1178	59510	542	59856	197	59921	131
	Organics	278	226	52	226	52	259	19	265	13
	Iron	6668	5325	1343	5514	1154	6249	419	6388	280
	Phosphorus	35340	25728	9612	2879	6550	32963	2377	32963	2377
	Oil & Grease	124797	101237	23560	101237	23560	116247	8550	116247	8550
	TSS	268702	244906	23796	262576	6126	266479	2223	267223	1479
	Total Toxic Metals	197807	194440	3367	196447	1360	197298	509	197453	354
	Conventionals	393499	346143	47356	363813	29686	382726	10773	383470	10029
	Toxics	198279	194695	3584	196756	1523	197711	568	197872	407
	Pollutants	633785	571890	61895	594872	38913	619648	14137	620692	13093

Table X-10
Total Treatment Performance
Aluminum Subcategory

Parameter	Raw Waste kg/yr	BPT Removed kg/yr	BPT Discharged kg/yr	BAT-1 Removed kg/yr	BAT-1 Discharged kg/yr	BAT-2 Removed kg/yr	BAT-2 Discharged kg/yr	BAT-3 Removed kg/yr	BAT-3 Discharged kg/yr
Flow liters/year	$2923X10^6$		$2923X10^6$		$2923X10^6$		$999X10^6$		$999X10^6$
118 Cadmium	3	0	3	0	3	0	3	0	3
119 Chromium	127151	125777	1374	126946	205	127081	70	127101	50
120 Copper	126	0	126	0	126	0	126	0	126
121 Cyanide	1666	1462	205	1529	137	1619	47	1619	47
122 Lead	351	252	99	252	99	317	34	328	23
124 Nickel	82	0	82	0	82	0	82	0	82
128 Zinc	82	0	82	0	82	0	82	0	82
Organics	205	170	35	170	35	193	12	197	8
Iron	10084	8418	1666	8652	1432	9594	490	9757	327
Aluminum	327990	327406	585	327581	409	327850	140	327900	90
Phosphorus	20461	8353	11926	12335	8126	17684	2777	17684	2777
Oil & Grease	168248	139018	29230	139018	29230	158258	9990	158258	9990
TSS	248104	218582	29522	240504	7600	245507	2597	246376	1728
Total Toxic Metals	128323	126557	1766	127726	597	127926	397	127957	366
Conventionals	416352	357600	58752	379522	36830	403765	12587	404634	11718
Toxics	130193	128187	2006	129424	769	129737	456	129772	421
Pollutants	905081	830146	74935	857515	47566	888631	16450	889748	15333

Table X-11
Total Treatment Performance
Total Category

	Parameter	Raw Waste kg/yr	BPT Removed kg/yr	BPT Discharged kg/yr	BAT-1 Removed kg/yr	BAT-1 Discharged kg/yr	BAT-2 Removed kg/yr	BAT-2 Discharged kg/yr	BAT-3 Removed kg/yr	BAT-3 Discharged kg/yr
	Flow liters/year	$7647X10^6$		$7647X10^6$		$7647X10^6$		$2814X10^6$		$2814X10^6$
118	Cadmium	111	59	52	75	36	95	16	98	13
119	Chromium	279125	275531	3594	278589	536	278928	197	278987	138
120	Copper	268	0	268	0	268	0	268	0	268
121	Cyanide	1887	1490	398	1611	276	1772	115	1772	115
122	Lead	1673	1413	260	1413	260	1577	96	1608	65
124	Nickel	1937	0	1937	815	1121	1456	481	1586	351
128	Zinc	78102	75658	2444	76933	1169	77602	500	77742	360
	Organics	3519	3344	175	3344	175	3452	67	3474	45
	Iron	40787	36428	4359	37041	3746	39408	1379	39863	924
	Aluminum	327990	327406	585	327581	409	327850	140	327900	90
	Phosphorus	157388	126189	31199	136129	21259	149565	7823	149565	7823
	Oil & Grease	1102901	1026431	76470	1026431	76470	1074761	28140	1074761	28140
	TSS	879110	801875	77235	859227	19883	871794	7316	875364	3746
	Total Toxic Metals	361216	352661	8555	357826	3390	359658	1558	360021	1195
	Conventionals	1982011	1828306	153705	1885658	96353	1946555	35456	1950125	31886
	Toxics	366622	357494	9128	362781	3841	364882	1740	365267	1355
	Pollutants	2874798	2675822	198976	2749190	125608	2828260	46538	2832720	42078

Table X-12
Summary Table
Pollutant Reduction Benefits

	Raw Waste kg/yr	BPT Removed kg/yr	BPT Discharged kg/yr	BAT-1 Removed kg/yr	BAT-1 Discharged kg/yr	BAT-2 Removed kg/yr	BAT-2 Discharged kg/yr	BAT-3 Removed kg/yr	BAT-3 Dicharged kg/yr
Steel Subcategory									
Total Toxic Metals	35,634	32,190	3,444	34,455	1,455	34,985	649	35,159	475
Conventionals	1,172,160	1,124,563	47,597	1,142,323	29,837	1,160,064	12,096	1,160,896	11,264
Toxics	38,698	35,138	3,560	37,127	1,571	37,985	713	38,171	527
Pollutants	1,336,480	1,274,312	62,168	1,297,329	39,151	1,320,532	15,948	1,321,703	14,777
Galvanized Subcategory									
Total Toxic Metals	197,807	194,440	3,367	196,447	1,360	197,298	509	197,453	354
Conventionals	393,499	346,143	47,356	363,813	29,686	382,726	10,773	383,470	10,029
Toxics	198,279	194,695	3,584	196,756	1,523	197,711	568	197,872	407
Pollutants	633,785	571,890	61,895	594,872	38,913	619,648	14,137	620,692	13,093
Aluminum Subcategory									
Total Toxic Metals	128,323	126,557	1,766	127,726	597	127,926	397	127,957	366
Conventionals	416,352	357,600	58,752	379,522	36,830	403,765	12,587	404,634	11,718
Toxics	130,193	128,187	2,006	129,424	769	129,737	456	129,772	421
Pollutants	905,081	830,146	74,935	857,515	47,566	888,631	16,450	889,748	28,701
Total Subcategory									
Total Toxic Metals	361,216	352,661	8,555	357,826	3,390	359,658	1,558	360,021	1,195
Conventionals	1,982,011	1,828,306	153,705	1,885,658	96,353	1,946,555	35,456	1,950,125	31,886
Toxics	366,620	357,494	9,128	362,781	3,841	364,882	1,740	365,267	1,355
Pollutants	2,874,798	2,675,822	198,976	2,749,190	125,608	2,828,260	46,538	2,832,720	42,078

Table X-13
Treatment Costs

	Capital In Place$	BPT Capital Costs$	BPT Annual Costs$	BAT-1 Capital Costs$	BAT-1 Annual Costs$	BAT-2 Capital Costs$	BAT-2 Annual Costs$	BAT-3 Capital Costs$	BAT-3 Annual Costs$
Steel Subcategory									
Normalized Plant	38,772	75,795	30,179	137,937	42,363	86,513	32,554	182,851	76,508
Subcategory Total	1,240,713	2,425,431	965,712	4,413,971	1,355,620	2,768,437	1,041,750	5,851,233	2,448,236
Galvanized Subcategory									
Normal Plant	145,283	56,887	21,006	91,281	30,077	49,486	20,603	124,724	46,149
Subcategory Total	2,760,385	1,080,845	399,110	1,374,331	571,456	940,235	391,595	2,369,524	876,840
Aluminum Subcategory									
Normal Plant	83,097	102,051	41,063	167,717	59,398	127,304	48,039	290,790	106,733
Subcategory Total	3,074,580	3,775,920	1,519,313	6,205,540	2,197,716	4,710,235	1,777,427	10,759,230	3,949,110
Total Category	7,075,678	7,282,156	2,884,135	12,353,842	4,124,792	8,418,907	3,210,772	18,979,987	7,274,186

Note: BPT and BAT "capital costs" are presented as incremental costs above "capital in place".

SECTION XI
NEW SOURCE PERFORMANCE STANDARDS

INTRODUCTION

This section presents effluent characteristics attainable by new sources through the application of the best available demonstrated control technology (BDT), processes, operating methods, or other alternatives, including where practicable, a standard permitting no discharge of pollutants. Three levels of technology are discussed, costs, performance, and environmental benefits are presented, and the rationale for selecting one of the three is outlined. The selection of pollutant parameters for specific regulation is discussed, and discharge limitations for the regulated pollutants are presented for each subcategory.

TECHNICAL APPROACH TO BDT

As a general approach for the category, three levels of BDT were evaluated. The technologies are equally applicable to all the subcategories and each level can produce similar concentrations of pollutants in the effluent from all three subcategories. subcategories. Mass limitations derived from these options, however, vary because of the impact of varying water use and wastewater generation rates. Extreme technologies such as distillation and deep space disposal were rejected a priori as not cost effective, not economic or not proven.

In summary form, the treatment technologies considered for coil coating are:

At BDT - 1:

- oil skimming
- hydroxide precipitation of metals, sedimentation and filtration
- in-process wastewater reduction
    - countercurrent rinses
    - quench water recycle through cooling tower
    - quench water reuse as cleaning rinse
    - rinse sensors to shut off unused flow

- in-process pollutant reduction
    - non-cyanide conversion coating
    - no-rinse conversion coating

At BDT - 2: all of BDT-1 except

- substitute ultrafiltration for conventional filtration

At BDT - 3: all of BDT - 2 except

- substitute membrane filtration for sedimentation

These options were considered in a draft development document which was circulated to industry and environmental groups. Comments from this limited, but technically knowledgeable audience were used in making the selection of a specific BDT option.

BDT Option 1

BDT Option 1 corresponds to unmodified BAT Option 2. The end-of-pipe treatment consists of metal precipitation by pH adjustment, suspended solids removal by sedimentation followed by conventional filtration, and oil removal by skimming. Water usage is reduced by using in-process changes. The methods for water use reduction are:

Countercurrent Rinses - Countercurrent rinsing is a mechanism commonly encountered in electroplating and other metal processing operations where uncontaminated water is used for the final cleaning of an item, and water containing progressively more contamination is used to rinse the more contaminated part. The process achieves substantial efficiencies of water use and rinsing; for example, the use of a two stage countercurrent rinse to obtain a rinse ratio of about 100 can reduce water usage by a factor of approximately 10 from that needed for a single stage rinse to achieve the same level of product cleanliness. Similarly, a three stage countercurrent rinse would reduce water usage approximately 30 times for the same rinse ratio. Countercurrent rinsing is presently used in one coil coating plant.

Quench Water Recycle - The cooling and recycle of quench water is commonly practiced throughout the industry and 20 plants are believed to use cooling towers and recycle some substantial fraction of their cooling or quench water. Because the principle function of quench water is to remove heat quickly from the painted coil, the principle requirements of the water are that it be cool and that it not contain dissolved solids at such level that it leaves water marks or other discolorations on the painted surface. There is sufficient industry experience to assure the success of this technology; six plants

already do not discharge any quench water by reason of continued recycle.

Quench Water Reuse - Water that has been used one or two cycles as quench water appears to be satisfactory for further use as rinse water in the coil coating operation. The amount of water used for quench purposes is about 1.5 times the once through amount of rinse water used in a coil coating plant, so that some level of recirculation would be required to completely use the quench water. This does not appear to be unreasonable; three plants are presently using part or all of their quench water blowdown for other coil coating purposes.

Rinse Sensors - Sensing devices that shut off rinse water when the coil coating line is not running eliminate unnecessary water flow. These devices have been observed installed and operating at six of the coil coating plants visited.

Non-Cyanide Chromating -the use of non-cyanide chemical conversion coating systems eliminates the discharge of cyanides. This altered chemical system was observed in three visited plants and was reported to be used by four other plants.

No-Rinse Conversion Coating - This process produces a conversion or chemical coat on the basis material by fully reacting the applied chemicals. Since there are no excess or waste materials to be removed, no rinsing is required and no rinse water is generated. This process eliminates wastewater from the coating operation and is used at three plants.

BDT Option 2

BDT Option 2 uses the technology train and in-process controls of Option 1, but substitutes an ultrafiltration system for the conventional filter used after sedimentation in BDT Option 1.

BDT Option 3

BDT Option 3 uses the technology train and in-process controls of Option 2, but substitutes a membrane filter system for the sedimentation unit at the first solids removal stage of BDT Option 2.

BDT OPTION SELECTION

The BDT Options outlined above were circulated in a draft technical background document for limited review by industry and environmental groups. In addition, the Agency carefully reconsidered the recommended technology options to determine their feasibility and beneficial characteristics.

BDT Option 1, (See Figure XI-1 page 443) was carefully considered and was not modified. No rinse conversion coating was rejected for BAT primarily because the cost of installation could not adequately be estimated. The hidden costs of retrofitting a major change into an existing process line are not significant costs in new constructions. The use of non-cyanide conversion coating is foreclosed by the use of no rinse conversion coating.

As an alternate to no rinse conversion coating, conventional conversion coating could be teamed with countercurrent rinsing, reverse osmosis, water recycle and treatment and disposal of the RO brine. The components of this alternate system are commercially proven and could be designed into a new plant if an alternate to no rinse coating is deemed desirable.

EPA is proposing a modified BDT Option 1 for new source performance standards which consists of: recycle of quench water using a cooling tower; use of blowdown of 20 percent of quench flow to supply three stage countercurrent rinses for cleaning rinse; no-rinse coating; treatment of rinse water with lime, settle and filter; skimming of oil from settling unit; and dewatering of sludge with vacuum filter. The blowdown of 20 percent was chosen to assure that finished coil surfaces would not be spotted or stained by pollutants building up in the quench water.

BDT Option 2, and Option 3, (See Figures XI-2 page 444 and XI-3 page 445) both use the same final filter medium. The use of the ultrafiltration membrane for removing suspended solids appears to have some operational problems which have not been fully worked out. For this reason the Agency did not select BDT Options 2 or 3, but deferred until future developments prove its technical feasibility any requirement based upon the use of ultrafiltration in the coil coating category.

Cost and Environmental Benefits of Treatment Options

An estimate of capital and annual costs for each BDT option was prepared for each subcategory as an aid to choosing the best BDT option. Results are presented in Table XI-1 (page 446) which is based on January 1978 dollars.

In calculating BDT-1, BDT-2, and BDT-3 costs, EPA used the "normal plant" flow as derived in Section X. An average plant production was multiplied by a production normalized flow for each operation in each subcategory. Control technology was sized for the "normal plant."

The pollutant reduction benefit for each subcategory was derived by (a) characterizing raw wastewater and effluent from each proposed treatment system in terms of concentrations produced and production

normalized discharges for each significant pollutant found in each subcategory; and (b) calculating the quantities removed and discharged in one year by a "normal plant." Results of these calculations were presented in Tables X-5, X-6, and X-7. Comparison of Table XI-1 with Tables X-5, X-6, and X-7 shows that BDT-1 costs less and produces greater incremental benefits than the other BDT options. All pollutant parameter calculations were based on median total raw wastewater concentrations for visited plants.

REGULATED POLLUTANT PARAMETERS

The Agency reviewed the wastewater concentrations from individual operations and from the subcategory total to select those pollutant parameters found most frequently and at the highest levels. In each subcategory, cyanide, oil and grease, TSS, and pH were selected for regulation with several toxic or non-conventional metal pollutants. TSS and pH are selected as indicators to ensure control of the unregulated toxic metals. Maintaining effluent pH within optimum pH levels, and then fixing a low TSS concentration assures removal of those toxic metals not selected for specific regulation. Cyanide was present in raw wastewaters from each subcategory and EPA is proposing a low cyanide limitations for new sources to ensure that cyanide free process chemical systems are used.

The metals selected for specific regulation are discussed by subcategory. The performance standards achieved by application of BDT also are presented by subcategory. Hexavalent chromium is not regulated specifically because it is included in total chromium. Only the trivalent form is removed by the lime-settle-filter technology. Therefore, the hexavalent form must be reduced to meet the limitation on total chromium in each subcategory.

STEEL SUBCATEGORY

The basic median water use for the steel subcategory as set forth in Section V, is 2.962 l/sq m processed area. This flow is made up of 1.747 l/sq m in the quench operation, 0.889 l/sq m in cleaning, and 0.326 l/sq m in the chemical coating operation. Applying the rationale for BDT Option 1, the quench water would be recirculated and recycled and 20 percent of the quench flow would be used for countercurrent rinsing so there would be no discharge directly identifiable with quench operation. The wastewater generation for the subcategory would then become 0.349 l/sq m. This flow will be used to calculate new source performance standards.

Pollutant parameters selected for regulation for BDT are: chromium, cyanide, nickel, zinc, iron, oil and grease, TSS, and pH. The end-of-pipe treatment applied to the reduced flow would produce effluent concentrations of regulated pollutants equal to those shown in Section

VII, Tables VII-16 , for precipitation, sedimentation, and filtration (lime, settle, and filter) technology. pH must be maintained within the range of 7.5 - 10.0 at all times.

When these concentrations are applied to the water flows described above, the mass of pollutant allowed to be discharged per unit area of steel coil cleaned and conversion coated can be calculated. Table XI-2 shows the performance standards derived from this calculation.

TABLE XI-2

NEW SOURCE PERFORMANCE STANDARDS DISCHARGE
STEEL SUBCATEGORY

Pollutant or Pollutant Property	Maximum for any one day		Average of daily values for 30 consecutive sampling days	
	mg/m² (lb/1,000,000 ft²) of area processed			
Cadmium	0.014	(0.003)	0.007	(0.001)
Chromium	0.094	(0.019)	0.035	(0.007)
Copper	0.46	(0.094)	0.19	(0.038)
Cyanide, Total	0.52	(0.01)	0.021	(0.004)
Lead	0.035	(0.007)	0.015	(0.003)
Nickel	0.22	(0.046)	0.1	(0.021)
Zinc	0.24	(0.049)	0.11	(0.021)
Iron	0.75	(0.15)	0.26	(0.053)
Oil and Grease	3.49	(0.72)	3.49	(0.72)
TSS	5.24	(1.07)	3.49	(0.72)
pH	Within the range of 7.5 to 10.0 at all times.			

In addition to the pollutant parameters listed above, there is a substantial amount of other toxic pollutants in the steel subcategory wastewaters. The Agency is using an oil and grease standard for new sources in order to control the polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons and oil soluble organics found in these wastewaters. Although a specific numeric standard for organic priority pollutants is not established, adequate control is expected to be achieved by control of the oil and grease wastes. This is projected to occur because of the slight solubility of the compounds in water and their relatively high solubility in oil. This difference in solubility will cause the organics to accumulate in and be removed with the oil.

Galvanized Subcategory

The basic median water use for the galvanized subcategory as set forth in Section V is 3.349 l/sq m processed area. This flow is made up of 2.144 l/sq m in the quench operation, 0.837 l/sq m in the cleaning operation, and 0.368 l/sq m in the conversion coating operation. Applying the rationale for BDT Option 1, the quench water would be recirculated and recycled and 20 percent of the quench flow would be used for countercurrent rinsing so there would be no discharge directly identifiable with quench operation. The wastewater generation for the subcategory would then become 0.429 l/sq m. This usage will be used to calculate new source performance standards.

Pollutant parameters selected for regulation in the galvanized subcategory for BDT are: chromium, copper, cyanide, nickel, zinc, iron, oil and grease, TSS and pH. The end-of-pipe treatment applied to reduced flow would produce effluent concentrations of regulated pollutants equal to those shown in Section VII, Tables VII-16 precipitation, sedimentation, and filtration (lime-settle-filter) technology. pH must be maintained within the range 7.5 - 10-0 at all times.

When these concentrations are applied to the water flows described above, the mass of pollutant allowed to be discharged per unit area galvanized coil cleaned and conversion coated can be calculated. Table XI-3 shows the standards derived from this calculation.

TABLE XI-3

NEW SOURCE PERFORMANCE STANDARDS
GALVANIZED SUBCATEGORY

Pollutant or Pollutant Property	Maximum for any one day		Average of daily values for 30 consecutive sampling days	
	mg/m² (lb/1,000,000 ft²) of area processed			
Cadmium	0.018	(0.004)	0.008	(0.002)
Chromium	0.12	(0.024)	0.043	(0.009)
Copper	0.56	(0.12)	0.23	(0.047)
Cyanide, Total	0.06	(0.012)	0.026	(0.005)
Lead	0.043	(0.009)	0.019	(0.004)
Nickel	0.28	(0.056)	0.12	(0.026)
Zinc	0.3	(0.061)	0.13	(0.026)
Iron	0.93	(0.19)	0.32	(0.065)
Oil and Grease	4.29	(0.88)	4.29	(0.88)
TSS	6.44	(1.32)	4.29	(0.88)
pH	Within the range of 7.5 to 10.0 at all times.			

In addition to the pollutant parameters listed above, there is a substantial amount of other toxic pollutants in the galvanized subcategory wastewaters. The Agency is proposing oil and grease standard is applied for new sources in order to control the polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons and oil soluble organics found in these wastewaters. Although a specific numeric limitation for organic priority pollutants is not established, adequate control is expected to be achieved by control of the oil and grease wastes. This is projected to occur because of the slight solubility of the compounds in water and their relatively high solubility in oil. This difference in solubility will cause the organics to accumulate and be removed in the oil.

Aluminum Subcategory

The basic median water use for the aluminum subcategory as set forth in Section V, is 2.863 l/sq m processed area. This flow is made up of 1.890 l/sq m in the quench operation, 0.630 l/sq m in cleaning, and 0.344 l/sq m in the chemical coating operation. Applying the rationale for BDT Option 1, the quench water would be recirculated and recycled, and 20 percent of the quench flow would be reused for

countercurrent rinsing so that there would be no discharge directly identifiable with quench operation. The wastewater generation for the subcategory would then become 0.378 l/sq m. This flow will be used to calculate expected new source performance standards.

Pollutant parameters selected for regulation in the aluminum subcategory for BDT are: aluminum, chromium, cyanide, lead, iron, oil and grease, TSS, and pH. The end-of-pipe treatment applied to reduced flow would produce effluent concentrations of regulated pollutants equal to those shown in Section VII, Table VII-16 for precipitation, sedimentation, and filtration (lime-settle-filter) technology. pH must be maintained within the range 7.5 - 10.0 at all times.

When these concentrations are applied to the water flows described above, the mass of pollutant allowed to be discharged per unit area of aluminum coil cleaned and conversion coated can be calculated. Table XI-4 shows the standards derived from this calculation.

TABLE XI-4

NEW SOURCE PERFORMANCE STANDARDS
ALUMINUM SUBCATEGORY

Pollutant or Pollutant Property	Maximum for any one day		Average of daily values for 30 consecutive sampling days	
	mg/m² (lb/1,000,000 ft²) of area processed			
Cadmium	0.015	(0.003)	0.008	(0.002)
Chromium	0.1	(0.021)	0.038	(0.008)
Copper	0.5	(0.1)	0.2	(0.041)
Cyanide, Total	0.057	(0.012)	0.023	(0.005)
Lead	0.038	(0.008)	0.017	(0.003)
Nickel	0.24	(0.05)	0.11	(0.023)
Zinc	0.26	(0.053)	0.11	(0.023)
Aluminum	0.17	(0.035)	0.068	(0.014)
Iron	0.82	(0.17)	0.28	(0.06)
Oil and Grease	3.78	(0.77)	3.78	(0.77)
TSS	5.67	(1.16)	3.78	(0.77)
pH	Within the range of 7.5 to 10.0 at all times.			

SUMMARY

EPA cannot directly establish the reasonableness of the BDT limitations by study of data from visited plants. No sampled coil coating plant in any subcategory uses all of the BDT technology However, each major element is demonstrated in one or more coil coating plants. This commerical use of the BDT technology - in place and operating properly - is adequate demonstration for BDT.

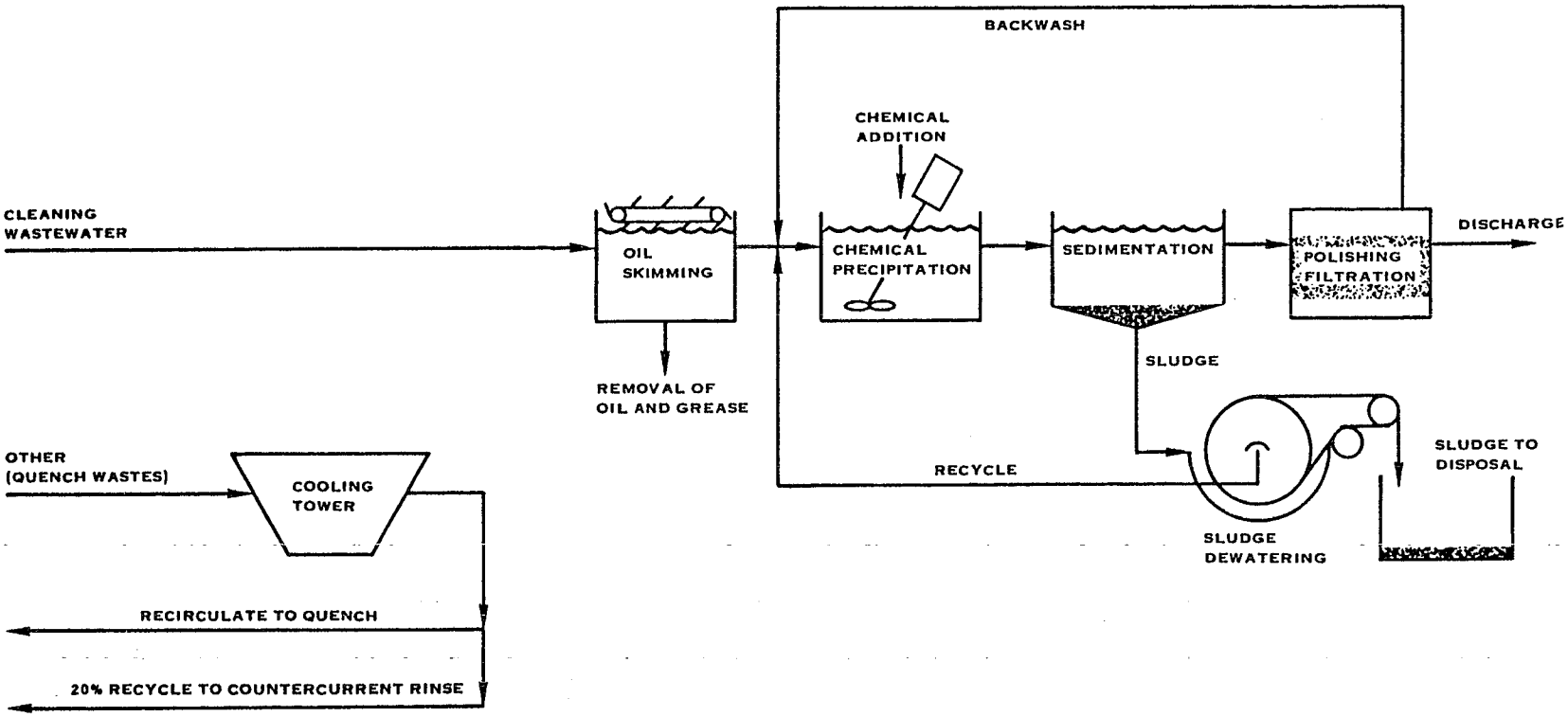


FIGURE XI-1. BDT LEVEL 1 WASTEWATER TREATMENT SYSTEM

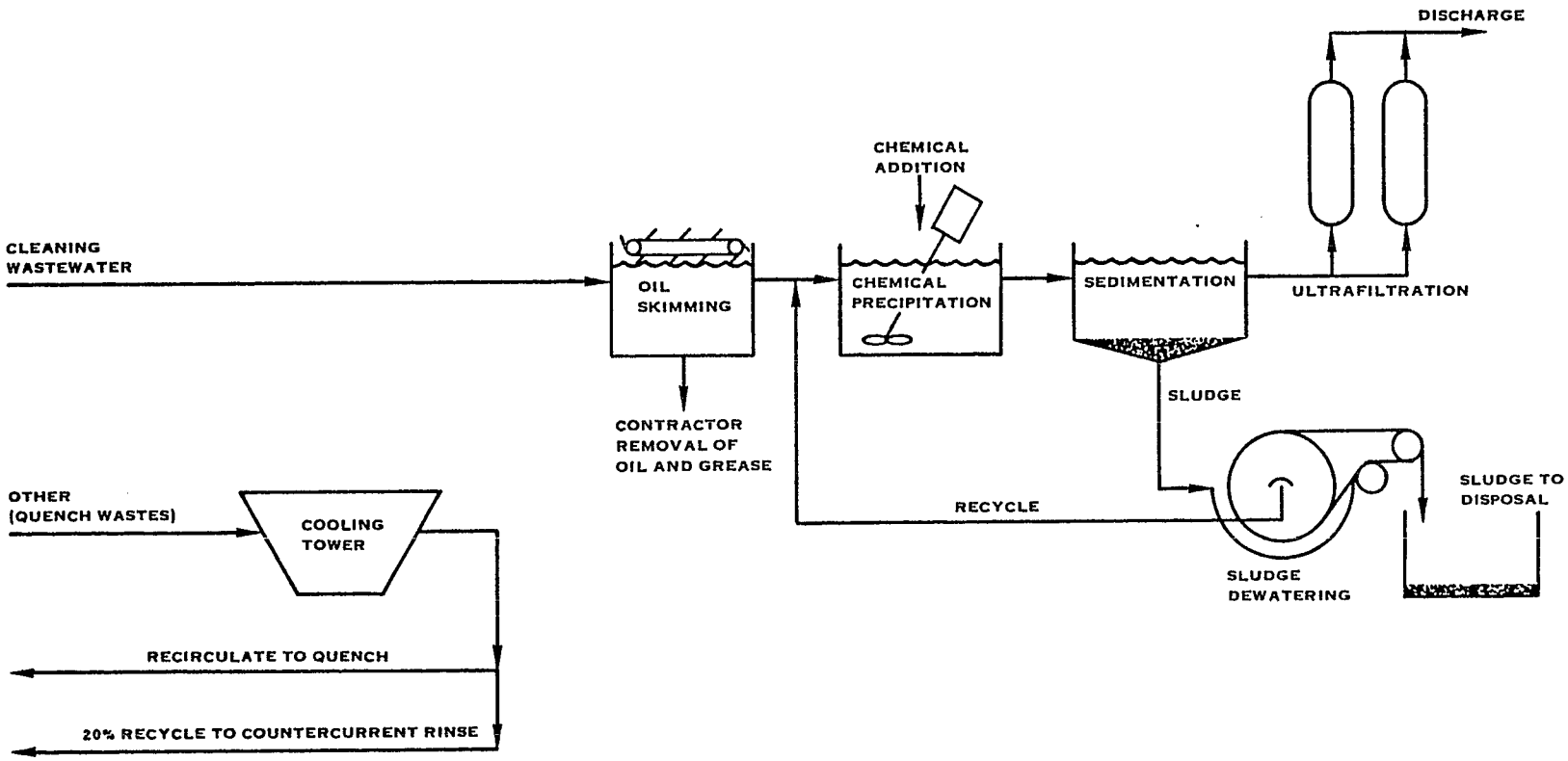


FIGURE XI-2. BDT LEVEL 2 WASTEWATER TREATMENT SYSTEM

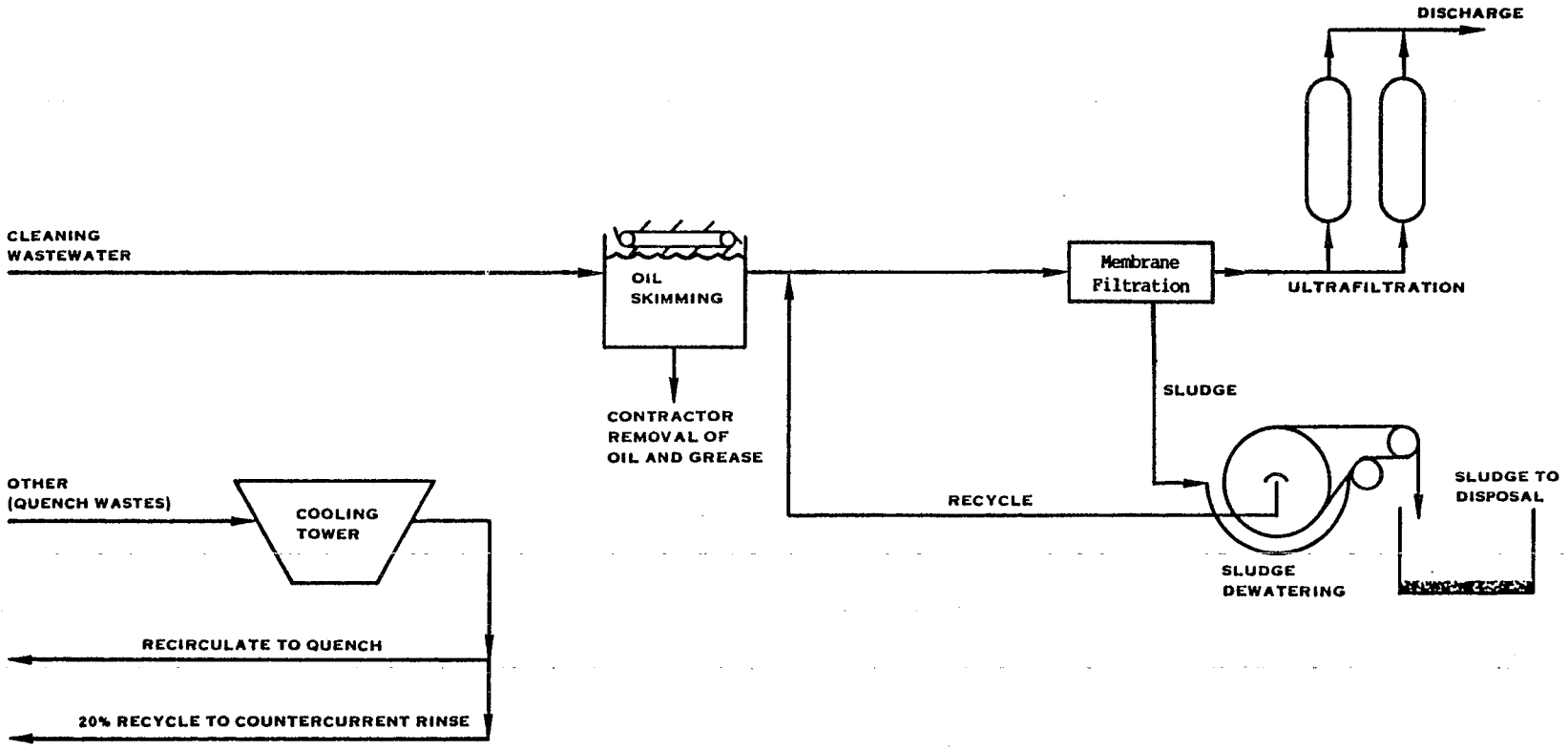


FIGURE XI-3. BDT LEVEL 2 WASTEWATER TREATMENT SYSTEM

Table XI-1
COSTS OF BDT FOR COIL COATING NSPS - NORMAL PLANT

	BDT-1		BDT-2		BDT-3	
	Capital Costs,$	Annual Costs,$	Capital Costs,$	Annual Costs,$	Capital Costs,$	Annual Costs,$
Steel Subcategory						
Normal Plant	215,000	20,500	370,000	32,500	475,000	35,500
Flow, liters/year	8.7×10^6		8.7×10^6		8.7×10^6	
Galvanized Subcategory						
Normal Plant	190,000	53,000	238,000	78,500	229,000	76,500
Flow, liters/year	16×10^6		16×10^6		16×10^6	
Aluminum Subcategory						
Normal Plant	161,500	44,000	167,000	54,000	168,000	52,300
Flow, liters/year	10×10^6		10×10^6		10×10^6	

SECTION XII

PRETREATMENT

Section 307(b) of the Act requires EPA to promulgate pretreatment standards for existing sources (PSES), which must be achieved within three years of promulgation. PSES are designed to prevent the discharge of pollutants which pass through, interfere with, or are otherwise incompatible with the operation of POTWs. The Clean Water Act of 1977 adds a new dimension by requiring pretreatment for pollutants, such as heavy metals, that limit POTW sludge management alternatives, including the beneficial use of sludges on agricultural lands. The legislative history of the 1977 Act indicates that pretreatment standards are to be technology-based, analogous to the best available technology for removal of toxic pollutants.

Section 307(c) of the Act requires EPA to promulgate pretreatment standards for new sources (PSNS) at the same time that it promulgates NSPS. New indirect dischargers, like new direct dischargers, have the opportunity to incorporate the best available demonstrated technologies including process changes, in-plant controls, and end-of-pipe treatment technologies, and to use plant site selection to ensure adequate treatment system installation.

INTRODUCTION

This section describes the control technology for pretreatment of process wastewaters from existing sources and new sources. The concentrations and mass discharge limitations of regulated pollutants for existing and new sources, based on the described control technology, are presented.

Most POTW consist of primary or secondary treatment systems which are designed to treat domestic wastes. Many of the pollutants contained in coil coating wastes are not biodegradable and are therefore ineffectively treated by such systems. Furthermore, these wastes have been known to interfere with the normal operations of these systems. Problems associated with the uncontrolled release of pollutant parameters identified in coil coating process wastewaters to POTW were discussed in Section VI. The pollutant-by-pollutant discussion covered pass-through, interference, and sludge usability.

The treatment system for pretreatment at existing sources (PSES) is the same as the BAT treatment system. (See Figure X-2). Each element of the control technology must be retained for pretreatment. The treatment system for new sources (PSNS) is the same as BDT for NSPS. (See Figure XI-1). Again, each element of the control technology must

be retained for pretreatment. In both systems, the toxic metals which interfere with, pass through, or prevent sludge utilization for food crops are removed by pH adjustment followed by settling and filtration. Cyanide removal must be practiced to prevent complexing of toxic metals that would then remain untreated. Hexavalent chromium reduction is necessary to render the chromium removable by the lime, settle, filter technology. Oil skimming is required to remove toxic organics that interfere with or pass through POTW. Flow reduction measures (countercurrent rinses, and quench recycle and reuse), and pollutant reduction measures (no-rinse conversion coatings at BDT) are retained to provide minimum mass discharge of toxic pollutants.

The pollutants to be regulated are the same ones for each subcategory that were selected for BAT except that the non-conventional pollutants - iron and aluminum - and oil and grease are not regulated. Iron and aluminum compounds are frequently used as flocculation aids in POTW. These two metals, however, will be removed by the control technology and contribute significantly to sludge. Oil and grease is not regulated because it is effectively removed by POTW. The small amount of toxic organic pollutants present are not known to pass through or interfere with POTW and are not regulated.

PRETREATMENT STANDARDS

Mass based limitations are set forth below. The mass based limitations are the only method of designating pretreatment standards since the water flow reductions at PSES and NSPS are the major features of the treatment and control system. Therefore, to regulate concentrations is not adequate. The requirement that concentration be used to express discharge limits (40 CFR Part 403, Appendix A, B.2.e.) are set aside. Standards for existing sources are presented first, by subcategory; then standards for new sources are presented by subcategory.

Existing Sources

Steel Subcategory

TABLE XII-1

PSES MASS STANDARDS
STEEL SUBCATEGORY

Pollutant or Pollutant Property	Maximum for any one day		Average of daily values for 30 consecutive sampling days	
	mg/m² (lb/1,000,000 ft²) of area processed			
Cadmium	0.050	(0.010)	0.022	(0.005)
Chromium	0.33	(0.067)	0.12	(0.025)
Copper	1.59	(0.33)	0.64	(0.13)
Cyanide, Total	0.18	(0.037)	0.073	(0.015)
Lead	0.12	(0.025)	0.054	(0.011)
Nickel	0.78	(0.16)	0.35	(0.072)
Zinc	0.84	(0.17)	0.37	(0.075)

Galvanized Subcategory

TABLE XII-2

PSES MASS STANDARDS
GALVANIZED SUBCATEGORY

Pollutant or Pollutant Property	Subpart B PSES Maximum for any one day		Subpart B PSES Average of daily values for 30 consecutive sampling days	
	mg/m² (lb/1,000,000 ft²) of area processed			
Cadmium	0.049	(0.010)	0.022	(0.005)
Chromium	0.33	(0.067)	0.12	(0.025)
Copper	1.58	(0.32)	0.64	(0.13)
Cyanide, Total	0.18	(0.035)	0.72	(0.015)
Lead	0.12	(0.025)	0.053	(0.011)
Nickel	0.77	(0.16)	0.35	(0.072)
Zinc	0.83	(0.17)	0.36	(0.074)

Aluminum Subcategory

TABLE XII-3

PSES MASS STANDARDS
ALUMINUM SUBCATEGORY

Pollutant or Pollutant Property	Maximum for any one day		Average of daily values for 30 consecutive sampling days	
	mg/m² (lb/1,000,000 ft²) of area processed			
Cadmium	0.040	(0.008)	0.02	(0.004)
Chromium	0.26	(0.054)	0.097	(0.02)
Copper	1.27	(0.26)	0.52	(0.11)
Cyanide, Total	0.14	(0.028)	0.058	(0.012)
Lead	0.097	(0.02)	0.043	(0.009)
Nickel	0.62	(0.13)	0.28	(0.058)
Zinc	0.67	(0.14)	0.29	(0.06)

New Sources

Steel Subcategory

TABLE XII-4

PSNS MASS STANDARDS
STEEL SUBCATEGORY

Pollutant or Pollutant Property	Maximum for any one day		Average of daily values for 30 consecutive sampling days	
	mg/m² (lb/1,000,000 ft²) of area processed			
Cadmium	0.014	(0.003)	0.007	(0.001)
Chromium	0.094	(0.019)	0.035	(0.007)
Copper	0.46	(0.094)	0.19	(0.038)
Cyanide, Total	0.052	(0.01)	0.021	(0.004)
Lead	0.035	(0.007)	0.015	(0.003)
Nickel	0.22	(0.046)	0.1	(0.021)
Zinc	0.24	(0.049)	0.11	(0.021)

Galvanized Subcategory

TABLE XII-5

PSNS MASS STANDARDS
GALVANIZED SUBCATEGORY

Pollutant or Pollutant Property	Maximum for any one day		Average of daily values for 30 consecutive sampling days	
	mg/m² (lb/1,000,000 ft²) of area processed			
Cadmium	0.018	(0.004)	0,008	(0,002)
Chromium	0.12	(0.024)	0.043	(0.009)
Copper	0.56	(0.12)	0.23	(0.047)
Cyanide, Total	0.06	(0.012)	0.026	(0.005)
Lead	0.043	(0.009)	0.019	(0.004)
Nickel	0.28	(0.056)	0.12	(0.026)
Zinc	0.3	(0.061)	0.13	(0.026)

Aluminum Subcategory

TABLE XII-6

PSNS MASS STANDARDS
ALUMINUM SUBCATEGORY

Pollutant or Pollutant Property	Maximum for any one day		Average of daily values for 30 consecutive sampling days	
	mg/m² (lb/1,000,000 ft²) of area processed			
Cadmium	0.015	(0.003)	0.008	(0.002)
Chromium	0.1	(0.021)	0.038	(0.008)
Copper	0.5	(0.1)	0.2	(0.041)
Cyanide, Total	0.057	(0.012)	0.023	(0.005)
Lead	0.038	(0.008)	0.017	(0.003)
Nickel	0.24	(0.05)	0.11	(0.023)
Zinc	0.26	(0.053)	0.11	(0.023)

SECTION XIII

BEST CONVENTIONAL POLLUTANT CONTROL TECHNOLOGY

INTRODUCTION

The 1977 amendments added section 301(b)(4)(E) to the Act, establishing "best conventional pollutant control technology" (BCT) for discharges of conventional pollutants from existing industrial point sources. Conventional pollutants are those defined in section 304(b)(4) - BOD, TSS, fecal coliform and pH - and any additional pollutants defined by the Administrator as "conventional." On July 30, 1979, EPA designated oil and grease as a conventional pollutant (44 Fed. Reg. 44501).

BCT is not an additional limitation, but replaces BAT for the control of conventional pollutants. BCT requires that limitations for conventional pollutants be assessed in light of a new "cost-reasonableness" test, which involves a comparison of the cost and level of reduction of conventional pollutants from the discharge of POTW's to the cost and level of reduction of such pollutants from a class or category of industrial sources. As part of its review of BAT for certain industries, EPA proposed methodology for this cost test. (See 44 Fed. Reg. 50732, August 29, 1979). This method is now used for the primary industries covered by the Consent Agreement.

EPA is proposing that the conventional "indicator" pollutants, which are used as "indicators" of control for toxic pollutants, be treated as toxic pollutants. In this way, effluent limitations will be established for the conventional indicator pollutants at BAT levels, and the limitations will not have to pass the BCT cost test. When a permittee, in a specific case, can show that the waste stream does not contain any of the toxic pollutants that a conventional toxic "indicator" was designed to remove, then the BAT limitation on that conventional pollutant will no longer be treated as a limitation on a toxic pollutant. The technology identified as BAT control of toxic pollutants also affords removal of conventional pollutants to BAT levels.

BCT TECHNOLOGY AND PERFORMANCE

The BCT technology for all three subcategories includes recirculation and reuse of quench water. All quench water is used for rinsing after alkaline cleaning and conversion coating operations. The combined wastewaters are then treated to adjust pH, and solids are removed by settling and filtration. Oil skimming is used on the combined wastewaters to remove free oil and grease. (See Figure X-2).

The effluent limitations for conventional pollutant parameters are presented in Tables XIII-1, XIII-2, and XIII-3 for the steel, galvanized, and aluminum subcategories, respectively.

TABLE XIII-1

BCT EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS

Steel Subcategory

Pollutant or Pollutant Property	Maximum for any one day	Average of daily values for 30 consecutive sampling days
	mg/m² (lb/1,000,000 ft²) of area processed	
Oil and Grease	12.2 (2.49)	12.2 (2.49)
TSS	18.2 (3.73)	12.2 (2.49)
pH	Within the range of 7.5 to 10.0 at all times	

TABLE XIII-2

BCT EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS

Galvanized Subcategory

Pollutant or Pollutant Property	Maximum for any one day	Average of daily values for 30 consecutive sampling days
	mg/m² (lb/1,000,000 ft²) of area processed	
Oil and Grease	12.1 (2.47)	12.1 (2.47)
TSS	18.1 (3.70)	12.1 (2.47)
pH	Within the range of 7.5 to 10.0 at all times	

TABLE XIII-3

BCT EFFLUENT LIMITATIONS

Aluminum Subcategory

Pollutant or Pollutant Property	Maximum for any one day	Average of daily values for 30 consecutive sampling days
	mg/m² (lb/1,000,000 ft²) of area processed	
Oil and Grease	9.73 (1.99)	9.73 (1.99)
pH	Within the range of 7.5 to 10.0 at all times.	

BCT COST TEST

EPA applied the cost test to the costs associated with the removal of conventional pollutants in the coil coating category. The estimates of investment costs and removals of conventional pollutants were presented for BPT and BAT by subcategory in Section X. This calculation determines the cost for achieving BPT and BAT directly, starting with equipment already in place. Table XIII-4 presents these estimates together with the cost ratios of annual dollars per pound for the incremental annual costs and pollutant removals achieved by going from BPT to BCT technology. The comparison figure of 1.27/lb for 1st quarter 1978 for incremental cost of removing conventional pollutants at POTW was obtained from cost data published in the Federal Register (44 Fed. Reg. 50755, August 29, 1979). The costs in Table XIII-4 are based on January 1978 dollars.

TABLE XIII-4

SUMMARY OF BCT COST TEST

	BPT		BCT	
	kg/yr Removed	Annual Cost, $/yr	kg/yr Removed	Annual Cost, $/yr
Steel	1,087,956	956,712	1,151,636	1,041,750
Galvanized	311,035	399,110	376,395	391,595
Aluminum	314,062	1,519,313	396,387	1,777,427
Category	1,713,053	2,884,135	1,924,418	3,210,772

	kg/yr Removed	Δ BCT-BPT Annual Cost, $/yr	Ratio $/kg	$/lb
Steel	63,680	76,038	1.19	0.54
Galvanized	65,360	-7,515	-0.11	-0.05
Aluminum	82,325	258,114	3.14	1.43
Category	211,365	326,637	1.15	0.70

The cost of removal of conventional pollutants by BCT does meet the cost test for the Steel and Galvanized Subcategories. Therefore, the BCT limitations for the Steel and Galvanized Subcategories will be equal to BAT. Since the Aluminum Subcategory fails the cost test the BCT limitations will not be applied. Since the intermediate technology standards assessed as BAT Option 1 are even less cost-efficient, they too cannot be applied. EPA therefore will set the BCT limit for the Aluminum Subcategory at performance standards achievable with BPT technology. However, the oil and grease limitation for the Aluminum Subcategory is independently set under BAT since it is used as an indicator of control for organic toxics regulated under BAT.

SECTION XIV

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The Environmental Protection Agency acknowledges the collection and organization of information for use in this report by Hamilton Standard, Division of United Technologies Corporation under Contract No. 68-01-4668. Some sections of this report are edited versions of a draft report and supplemental information prepared by Hamilton Standard. Hamilton Standard's effort was managed by Mr. Daniel J. Lizdas and Mr. Robert Blaser and included significant contributions by Messrs. Clark Anderson, James Brown, Walter Drake, Peter Formica, Remy Helm, Richard Kearns, Lawrence McNamara, Lawrence Morris, Jack Nash, Greg Wannenwetsch, Jeffrey Wehner, Peter Wilk and Peter Williams.

Acknowledgement and appreciation is also given to Ms. Lori Kucharzyk, and Ms. Pat Bonzek of Hamilton Standard who worked to prepare the manuscript.

Acknowledgement and appreciation is given to Mr. Michael Dworkin of the Office of General Counsel, Dr. Robert W. Hardy of the Effluent Guidelines Division, Mr. Richard Kotz of the Office of Analysis and Evaluation for their work and contributions throughout this document. Appreciation is also given to Mr. Lee Fletcher for his effort as Project Officer during the early part of the study.

Acknowledgement and appreciation is also given to Mr. Harold B. Coughlin, Chief, Guidelines Implementation Branch, Effluent Guidelines Division, for administrative support and to Mrs. Kaye Storey, Ms. Nancy Zrubek, Ms. Carol Swann, and Mrs. Pearl Smith of the word processing for their dedicated effort in this manuscript.

Appreciation is given to Dean Costen, John Geyer, Frank Graziano, Norman Roller, and others who provided technical guidance during the program.

Finally, appreciation is also extended to the National Coil Coating Association and plants that participated in and contributed data for the formulation of this document.

SECTION XV

REFERENCES

1. "The Surface Treatment and Finishing of Aluminum and Its Alloys" by S. Werrick, PhD, Metal Finishing Abstracts, Third Edition, Robert Draper Ltd., Teddington, 1964.

2. Guidebook & Directory, Metal Finishing, 1974, 1975, 1977 and 1978. American Metals and Plastics Publications Inc., One University Plaza Hackensack, New Jersey 90601.

3. The Science of Surface Coatings, edited by Dr. H. W. Chatfield, 1962.

4. Metals Handbook, Volume 2 8th Edition, American Society for Metals, Metals Park, Ohio.

5. Journal of Metal Finishing: "Pretreatment for Water-Borne Coatings" - April, 1977
"Guidelines for Wastewater Treatment" - September, 1977
"Guidelines for Wastewater Treatment" - October, 1977
"Technical Developments in 1977 for Organic (Paint) Coatings, Processes and Equipment" - February, 1978
"Technical Developments in 1977, Inorganic (Metallic) Finishes, Processes and Equipment" - February, 1978
"The Organic Corner" by Joseph Mazia, - April, 1978
"The Organic Corner" by Joseph Mazia, - May, 1978
"The Economical Use of Pretreatment Solutions" - May, 1978 "The Organic Corner" by Joseph Mazia, - June, 1978
"Selection of a Paint Pretreatment System, Part I" - June, 1978
"The Organic Corner," by Joseph Mazia - September, 1978

6. "Zincrometal: Coil Coatings Answer to Corrosion" by Alexander W. Kennedy, Modern Paint and Coatings, September, 1976.

7. How Do Phosphate Coatings Reduce Wear on Movings Parts, W. R. Cavanagh.

8. Kirk-Othmer Encyclopedia of Chemical Technology, Second Edition, 1963, Interscience Publishers, New York

9. Encyclopedia of Polymer Science and Technology, Second Edition, 1963, Interscience Publishers, New York

10. Conversation and written correspondence with the following companies and individuals have been used to develop the data base:

Parker Company:
Mr. Michael Quinn, Mr. Walter Cavanaugh, Mr. James Maurer, Mr. John Scalise
Division of Oxy Metals Industries
P. O. Box 201
Detroit, MI 45220

Amchem Corporation:
Lester Steinbrecker
Metals Research Division
Brookside Avenue
Ambler, PA 19002

Diamond Shamrock
Metal Coatings Division
P. O. Box 127
Chardon, OH 44024

Wyandotte Chemical:
Mr. Alexander W. Kennedy
Mr. Gary Van Ve Streek
Wyandotte, MI

11. Handbook of Environmental Data on Organic Chemicals, Verschueren, Karel, Van Nostrand Reinhold Co., New York 1977

12. Handbook of Chemistry, Lange, Norbert, Adolph, McGraw Hill, New York 1973

13. Dangerous Properties of Industrial Materials, Sax N. Irving, Van Nostrand Reinhold Co. New York

14. Environmental Control in the Organic and Petrochemical Industries, Jones, H. R, Noyes Data Corp. 1971

15. Hazardous Chemicals Handling and Disposal, Howes, Robert and Kent, Robert, Noyes Data Corp., Park Ridge, New Jersey 1970

16. Industrial Pollution, Sax, N. Irving, Van Nostrand Reinhold Co., New York 1974

17. "Treatability of 65 Chemicals - Part A - Biochemical Oxidation of Organic Compounds", June 24, 1977, Memorandum, Murray P. Strier to Robert B. Schaffer

18. "Treatability of Chemicals - Part B - Adsorption of Organic Compounds on Activated Carbon," December 8, 1977, Memorandum, Murray P. Strier to Robert B. Schaffer

19. "Treatability of the Organic Priority Pollutants - Part C - Their Estimated (30 day avg) Treated Effluents Concentration - A Molecular Engineering Approach", June 1978, Memorandum, Murray P. Strier to Robert B. Schaffer

20. Water Quality Criteria Second Edition, edited by Jack Edward McKee and Harold W. Wolf, 1963 The Resources Agency of California, State Water Quality Control Board, Publication No. 3-A

21. The Condensed Chemical Dictionary, Ninth Edition, Revised by Gessner G. Hawley, 1977

22. Wastewater Treatment Technology, James W. Patterson

23. Unit Operations for Treatment of Hazardous Industrial Wastes, Edited by D. J. Denyo, 1978

24. "Development Document For Proposed Existing Source Pretreatment Standards For The Electroplating Point Source Category", February 1978, EPA440/1-78/085

25. Hittman Associates, Inc., "Development Document for Effluent Limitations Guidelines and Standards of Performance", The Coil Coating Industry, EPA Contract No. 68-01-3501, Washington, August 1976

26. "Industrial Waste and Pretreatment in the Buffalo Municipal System", EPA contract #R803005, Oklahoma, 1977

27. "Pretreatment of Industrial Wastes", Seminar Handout, U.S. EPA, 1978

28. "Sources of Metals in Municipal Sludge and Industrial Pretreatment as a Control Option", ORD Task Force on Assessment of Sources of Metals in Sludges and Pretreatment as a Control Option, U.S., EPA 1977

29. "Effects of Copper on Aerobic Biological Sewage Treatment", Water Pollution Control Federation Journal, February 1963 p 227-241

30. Wastewater Engineering, 2nd edition, Metcalf and Eddy

31. Chemical Technology, L.W. Codd, et. al., Barnes and Noble, New York, 1972

32. "Factors Influencing the Condensation of 4-aminoantipyrene with derivatives of Hydroxybenzene - II. Influence of Hydronium Ion

Concentration on Absorbtivity," Samuel D. Faust and Edward W. Mikulewicz, Water Research, 1967, Pergannon Press, Great Britain

33. "Factors Influencing the Condensation of 4-aminoantipyrene with derivatives of Hydroxylbenzene - I. a Critique," Samuel D. Faust and Edward W. Mikulewicz, Water Research, 1967, Pergannon Press, Great Britain 30. Scott, Murray C., "Sulfex™ - A New Process Technology for Removal of Heavy Metals from Waste Streams, " presented at 1977 Purdue Industrial Waste Conference, May 10, 11, and 12, 1977.

31. "Sulfex™ Heavy Metals Waste Treatment Process," Technical Bulletin, Vol. XII, code 4413.2002 (Permutit®) July, 1977.

32. Scott, Murray C., "Treatment of Plating Effluent by Sulfide Process," Products Finishing, August, 1978.

33. Lonouette, Kenneth H., "Heavy Metals Removal," Chemical Engineering, October 17, pp. 73-80.

34. Curry, Nolan A., "Philogophy and Methodology of Metallic Waste Treatment," 27th Industrial Waste Conference.

35. Patterson, James W., Allen, Herbert E. and Scala, John J., "Carbonate Precipitation for Heavy Metals Pollutants," Journal of Water Pollution Control Federation, December, 1977 pp. 2397-2410.

36. Bellack, Ervin, "Arsenic Removal from Potable Water," Journal American Water Works Association, July, 1971.

37. Robinson, A. K. "Sulfide -vs- Hydroxide Precipitation of Heavy Metals from Industrial Wastewater," Presented at EPA/AES First Annual conference on Advanced Pollution Control for the Metal Finishing Industry, January 17-19, 1978.

38. Sorg, Thomas J., "Treatment Technology to meet the Interim Primary Drinking Water regulations for Inorganics," Journal American Water Works Association, February, 1978, pp. 105-112.

39. Strier, Murray P., "Suggestions for Setting Pretreatment Limits for Heavy Metals and Further Studies of POTW's memorandum to Carl J. Schafer, Office of Quality Review, U.S. E.P.A., April 21, 1977.

40. Rohrer, Kenneth L., "Chemical Precipitants for Lead Bearing Wastewaters," Industrial Water Engineering, June/July, 1975.

41. Jenkins, S. H., Keight, D.G. and Humphreys, R.E., "The Solubilities of Heavy Metal Hydroxides in Water, Sewage and

Sewage Sludge-I. The Solubilities of Some Metal Hydroxides," International Journal of Air and Water Pollution, Vol. 8, 1964,pp. 537-556.

42. Bhattacharyya, O., Jumawan, Jr., A.B., and Grieves, R.B., "Separation of Toxic Heavy Metals by Sulfide Precipitation," Separation Science and Technology, 14(5), 1979, pp. 441-452.

43. Patterson, James W., "Carbonate Precipitation Treatment for Cadmium and Lead," presented at WWEMA Industrial Pollutant conference, April 13, 1978.

44. "Coil Coating, The Better Way," National Coil Coaters Association, December, 1978.

45. "An Investigation of Techniques for Removal of Cyanide from Electroplating Wastes," Battelle Columbus Laboratories, Industrial Pollution Control Section, November, 1971.

46. Patterson, James W. and Minear, Roger A., "Wastewater Treatment Technology," 2nd edition (State of Illinois, Institute for Environmental Quality) January, 1973.

47. Chamberlin, N.S. and Snyder, Jr., H.B., "Technology of Treating Plating Waste," 10th Industrial Waste Conference.

48. Hayes, Thomas D. and Theis, Thomas L., "The Distribution of Heavy Metals in Anacrobic Digestion," Journal of Water Pollution Control Federation, January, 1978. pp. 61-72.

49. Chen, K.Y., Young, C.S., Jan, T.K. and Rohatgi, N., "Trace Metals in Wastewater Effluent," Journal of Water Pollution Control Federation, Vol. 46, No. 12, December, 1974, pp. 2663-2675.

50. Neufeld, Ronald D., Gutierrez, Jorge and Novak, Richard A., A Kinetic Model and Equilibrium Relationship for Metal Accumulation," Journal of Water Pollution Control Federation, March, 1977, pp. 489-498.

51. Stover, R.C., Sommers, L.E. and Silviera, D.J., "Evaluation of Metals in Wastewater Sludge," Journal of Water Pollution Control Federation, Vol. 48, No. 9, September, 1976, pp. 2165-2175.

52. Neufeld, Howard D. and Hermann, Edward R., "Heavy Metal Removal by Activated Sludge," Journal of Water Pollution Control Federation, Vol. 47, No. 2, February, 1975, pp. 310-329.

53. Schroder, Henry A. and Mitchener, Marian, "Toxic Effects of Trace Elements on the Reproduction of Mice and Rats," Archieves of Environmental Health, Vol. 23, August, 1971, pp. 102-106.

54. Venugopal, B. and Luckey, T.D., "Metal Toxicity in Mannals .2," (Plenum Press, New York, N.Y.), 1978.

55. Polson, C.J. and Tattergall, R.N., "Clinical Toxicology," (J.B. Lipinocott Company), 1976.

56. Hall, Ernst P. and Barnes, Deveraeaux, "Treatment of Electroplating Rinse Waters and Effluent Solutions," presented to the American Institute of Chemical Engineers, Miami Beach, Fl., November 12, 1978.

57. Mytelka, Alan I., Czachor, Joseph S., Guggino, William B. and Golub, Howard, "Heavy Metals in Wastewater and Treatment Plant Effluents," Journal of Water Pollution control Federation, Vol. 45, No. 9, September, 1973, pp. 1859-1884.

58. Davis, III, James A., and Jacknow, Joel, "Heavy Metals in Wastewater in Three Urban Areas, "Journal of Water Pollution Control Federation, September, 1975, pp. 2292-2297.

59. Klein, Larry A., Lang, Martin, Nash, Norman and Kirschner, Seymour L., "Sources of Metals in New York City Wastewater," Journal of Water Pollution Control Federation, Vol. 46, No. 12, December, 1974, pp. 2653-2662.

60. Brown, H.G., Hensley, C.P., McKinney, G.L. and Robinson, J.L., "Efficiency of Heavy Metals Removal in Municipal Sewage Treatment Plants," Environmental Letters, 5 (2), 1973, pp. 103-114.

61. Ghosh, Mriganka M. and Zugger, Paul D., "Toxic Effects of Mercury on the Activated Sludge Process," Journal of Water Pollution Control Federation, Vol. 45, No. 3, March, 1973, pp. 424-433.

62. Mowat, Anne, "Measurement of Metal Toxicity by Biochemical Oxygen Demand," Journal of Water Pollution Control Federation, Vol. 48, No. 5, May, 1976, pp. 853-866.

63. Oliver, Barry G. and Cosgrove, Ernest G., "The Efficiency of Heavy Metal Removal by a Conventional Activated Sludge Treatment Plant," Water Re-soarch, Vol. 8, 1074, pp. 869-874.

64. "Acenaphthene" Proposed Water Quality Criteria, PB296782, Criterion Standards Division, Office of Water Regulations and Standards (44 FR 43660-43697, July 25, 1979).

65. "Chlorinated Ethanes" Proposed Water Quality Criteria, PB297920, Criterion Standards Division, Office of Water Regulations and Standards (44 FR 56628-56657, October 1, 1979).

66. "Dichloroethylenes" Proposed Water Quality Criteria, PB292432, Criterion Standards Division, Office of Water Regulations and Standards (44 FR 15925-15981, March 15, 1979).

67. "Dimethylphenol" Proposed Water Quality Criteria, PB292432, Criterion Standards Division, Office of Water Regulations and standards (44 FR 5926-15981, March 15, 1979).

68. "Fluoranthene" Proposed Water quality Criteria, PB292433, Criterion Standards Division, Office of Water Regulations and Standards (44 FR 56628-56657, October 1, 1979).

69. "Isophorone" Proposed Water Quality Criteria, PB296798, Criterion Standards Division, Office of Water Regulations and Standards (44 FR 43660-3697, July 25, 1979).

70. "Naphthalene" Proposed Water Quality Criteria, PB296786, Criterion Standards Division, Office of Water Regulations and Standards (44 FR 43660-43697, July 25, 1979).

71. "Phenol" Proposed Water Quality Criteria, PB296787, Criterion Standards Division, Office of Water Regulations and Standards (44 Fr 43660-3697, July 25, 1979).

72. "Phthalate Esters" Proposed Water Quality Criteria, PB296804, Criterion Standards Division, Office of Water Regulations and Standards (44 Fr 43660-43697, July 25, 1979).

73. "Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbons" Proposed Water Quality Criteria, PB297926, Criterion Standards Division, Office of Water Regulations and Standards (44 FR 56628-56657, October 1, 1979).

74. "Toluene" Proposed Water Quality Criteria, PB296805, Criterion Standards Division, Office of Water Regulations and Standards (44 FR 3660-3697, July 25, 1979).

75. "Trichloroethylene" Proposed Water Quality Criteria, PB292443, Criterion Standards Division, Office of Water Regulations and Standards (44 FR 56628-56657, October 1, 1979).

76. "Cadmium" Proposed Water Quality Criteria, PB292423, Criterion Standards Division, Office of Water Regulations and Standards (44 FR 56628-6657, October 1, 1979).

77. "Chromium" Proposed Water Quality criteria, PB297922, Criterion Standards Division, Office of Water Regulations and Standards (44 FR 6628-56657, October 1, 1979).

78. "Copper" Proposed Water Quality Criteria, PB296791, Criterion Standards Division, Office of Water Regulations and Standards (44 FR 43660-43697, July 25, 1979).

79. "Cyanide" Proposed Water Quality Criteria, PB296792, Criterion Standards Division, Office of Water Regulations and Standards (44 Fr 56628-56657, October 1, 1979).

80. "Lead" Proposed Water Quality Criteria, PB292437, Criterion Standards Division, Office of Water regulations and Standards (44 FR 15926-15981, March 15, 1979).

81. "Nickel" Proposed Water quality Criteria, PB296800, Criterion Standards Division, Office of Water Regulations and Standards (44 FR 43660-43697, July 25, 1979).

82. "Zinc" Proposed Water Quality Criteria, PB296807, Criterion Standards Division, Office of Water Regulations and Standards (44 FR 43660-43697, July 25, 1979).

83. Treatability Manual, U.S. Environmental protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Washington, D.C. July 1980, EPA - 600/8-80-042a,b,c,d,e.

SECTION XVI

GLOSSARY

Accumulation - In reference to biological systems, is the concentration which collects in a tissue or organism which does not disappear with time.

Accumulator or Looper - A series of fixed and movable rolls which serves as a reservoir of basis material in a continuous coating line. Their purpose is to provide enough basis material to avoid shutting down the line when attaching a new roll or removing a completed one.

Acidity - The quantitative capacity of aqueous solutions to react with hydroxyl ions. It is measured by titration with a standard solution of a base to a specified end point. Usually expressed as milligrams per liter of calcium carbonate.

Acidulated Rinse - See Sealing Rinse

Act - The Federal Water Pollution Control Act (P.L. 92-500) as amended by the Clean Water Act of 1977 (P.L. 95-217).

Activator - A material that enhances the chemical or physical change on the coated coil surface.

Adsorption - The adhesion of an extremely thin layer of molecules of a gas or liquid to the surface of the solid or liquid with which they are in contact.

Agency - The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

Air Drying - A process whereby the coil is dried by air before proceeding to the next process step.

Air Knife - A device with air jets to permit the use of hot or ambient air to control dragout and temperature

Algicide - Chemical used in the control of phytoplankton (algae) in water.

Alkaline Cleaning - A process where mineral deposits, animal fats and oils are removed from the bare metal surface of a coil. Solutions containing caustic soda, soda ash, alkaline silicates, alkaline phosphates and ionic and nonionic detergents are commonly used.

Alkalinity - The capacity of water to neutralize acids, a property imparted by the water's content of carbonates, bicarbonates, hydroxides, and occasionally borates, silicates, and phosphates. It is expressed in milligrams per liter of equivalent calcium carbonate.

Aluminum Basis Material - Means aluminum, aluminum alloys and aluminum coated steels which are processed in coil coating.

Anionic Surfactant - An ionic type of surface-active substance that has been widely used in cleaning products. The hydrophilic group of these surfactants carries a negative charge in the washing solution.

Anodizing - An electrochemical process of controlled aluminum oxidation producing a hard, transparent oxide up to several mils in thickness.

Applicator Roll - The roll in a roll coater which applies the paint, conversion coat, or other liquid to a moving strip of metal.

Area Processed - See Processed Area.

Backwashing - The process of cleaning a filter or ion exchange column by reversing the flow of water.

Baffles - Deflector vanes, guides, grids, gratings, or similar devices constructed or placed in flowing water or sewage to (1) check or effect a more uniform distribution of velocities; (2) absorb energy; (3) divert, guide, or agitate the liquids; or (4) check eddy currents.

Baking - A drying or curing process carried out in an enclosure where the temperature is maintained in excess of 150°C.

Basis Material or Metal - That substance of which the workpieces are made and that receives the coating and the treatments in preparation of coating.

BAT - The best available technology economically achievable under Section 304(b)(2)(B) of the Act

BCT - The best conventional pollutant control technology, under Section 304(b)(4) of the Act

BDT - The best available demonstrated control technology processes, operating methods, or other alternatives, including where practicable, a standard permitting no discharge of pollutants under Section 306(a)(1) of the Act.

Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD) - (1) The quantity of oxygen used in the biochemical oxidation of organic matter in a specified time, at a specified temperature, and under specified conditions. (2) Standard test used in assessing wastewater strength.

Biodegradable - The part of organic matter which can be oxidized by bioprocesses, e.g., biodegradable detergents, food wastes, animal manure, etc.

Biological Wastewater Treatment - Forms of wastewater treatment in which bacteria or biochemical action is intensified to stabilize, oxidize, and nitrify the unstable organic matter present.

BMP - Best management practices under Section 304(e) of the Act

BPT - The best practicable control technology currently available under Section 304(b)(1) of the Act.

Buffer - Any of certain combinations of chemicals used to stabilize the pH values or alkalinities of solutions.

Cake, Sludge - The material resulting from drying or dewatering sludge.

Calibration - The determination, checking, or rectifying of the graduation of any instrument giving quantitative measurements.

Captive Operation - A manufacturing operation carried out in a facility to support other manufacturing, fabrication, or assembly operations.

Carcinogenic - Referring to the ability of a substance to produce or incite cancer.

Central Treatment Facility - Treatment plant which co-treats process wastewaters from more than one manufacturing operation or co-treats process wastewaters with noncontact cooling water, or with non-process wastewaters. laneous runoff, etc.).

Chemical Coagulation - The destabilization and initial aggregation of colloidal and finely divided suspended matter by the addition of a floc-forming chemical.

Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD) - (1) A test based on the fact that all organic compounds, with few exceptions, can be oxidized to carbon dioxide and water by the action of strong oxidizing agents under acid conditions. Organic matter is converted to carbon dioxide and water regardless of the biological assimilability of the

substances. One of the chief limitations is its ability to differentiate between biologically oxidizable and biologically inert organic matter. The major advantage of this test is the short time required for evaluation (2 hrs). (2) The amount of oxygen required for the chemical oxidation of organics in a liquid.

Chemcial Oxidation - A wastewater treatment in which a pollutant is oxidized.

Chemical Precipitation - Precipitation induced by addition of chemicals.

Chlorination - The application of chlorine to water or wastewater generally for the purpose of disinfection, but frequently for accomplishing other biological or chemical results.

Chromate Conversion Coating - A process whereby an aqueous acidified chromate solution consisting mostly of chromic acid and water soluble salts of chromic acid together with various catalysts or activators (such as cyanide) is applied to the coil.

Chromium Process Controller - A device used to maintain a desirable and constant hexavalent chromium concentration.

Clarification - The removal of suspended solids from wastewater.

Cleaning - The process of removing contaminants from the surface of a coil.

Clean Water Act - The Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972 (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq.), as amended by the Clean Water Act of 1977 (Public Law 95-217)

Coil - Means a strip of basis material rolled into a roll for handling.

Coil Coating - A process of applying a protective coating to a coil which involves at least two of the following operations: cleaning, conversion coating, and painting.

Colloids - A finely divided dispersion of one material called the "dispersed phase" (solid) in another material which is called the "dispersion medium" (liquid). Normally negatively charged.

Compatible Pollutant - A specific substance in a waste stream which alone can create a potential pollution problem, yet is used to

the advantage of a certain treatment process when combined with other wastes.

Composite - A combination of individual samples of water or wastewater taken at selected intervals and streams and mixed in proportion to flow or time to minimize the effect of the variability of an individual sample.

Concentration Factor - Refers to the biological concentration factor which is the ratio of the concentration within the tissue or organism to the concentration outside the tissue or organism.

Concentration, Hydrogen Ion - The weight of hydrogen ions in grams per liter of solution. Commonly expressed as the pH value that represents the logarithm of the reciprocal of the hydrogen ion concentration.

Contamination - A general term signifying the introduction of microorganisms, chemicals, wastes or sewage which renders the material or solution unfit for its intended use.

Contractor Removal - The disposal of oils, spent solutions, or sludge by means of a scavenger service.

Conversion Coating - The process of applying a chromate, phosphate, complex oside or other similar protective coating to a coil.

Cooling Tower - A device used to cool water used in the manufacturing processes before returning the water for reuse.

Curing - A process which follows coating and uses heat to evaporate solvents and prepare the coil for further processing or recoiling.

Degreasing - The process of removing grease and oil from the surface of the coil.

Dewatering - A process whereby water is removed from sludge.

Direct Discharger - A facility which discharges or may discharge pollutants into waters of the United States.

Dissolved Solids - Theoretically the anhydrous residues of the dissolved constituents in water. Actually the term is defined by the method used in determination. In water and wastewater treatment, the Standard Methods tests are used.

Dragout - The solution that adheres to the coil and is carried past the edge of the treatment tank.

Drying Beds - Areas for dewatering of sludge by evaporation and seepage.

Dump - The discharge of process waters not usually discharged for maintenance, depletion of chemicals, etc.

Effluent - The wastewaters which are discharged to surface waters. sources.

Emergency Procedures - The various special procedures necessary to protect the environment from wastewater treatment plant failures due to power outages, chemical spills, equipment failures, major storms and floods, etc.

Emulsion Breaking - Decreasing the stability of dispersion of one liquid in another.

End-of-Pipe Treatment - The reduction and/or removal of pollutants by chemical treatment just prior to actual discharge.

Equalization - The process whereby waste streams from different sources varying in pH, chemical consitutents, and flow rates are collected in a common container. The effluent stream from this equalization tank will have a fairly constant flow and pH level, and will contain a homogeneous chemical mixture.

Feeder, Chemical - A mechanical device for applying chemicals to water and sewage at a rate controlled manually or automatically by the rate of flow.

Float Gauge - A device for measuring the elevation of the surface of a liquid, the actuating element of which is a buoyant float that rests on the surface of the liquid and rises or falls with it. The elevation of the surface is measured by a chain or tape attached to the float.

Floc - A very fine, fluffy mass formed by the aggregation of fine suspended particles.

Flocculator - An apparatus designed for the formation of floc in water or sewage.

Flocculation - In water and wastewater treatment, the agglomeration of colloidal and finely divided suspended matter after coagulation by gentle stirring by either mechanical or hydraulic means. In biological wastewater treatment where coagulation is not used, agglomeration may be accomplished biologically.

Flow-Proportioned Sample - A sampled stream whose pollutants are apportioned to contributing streams in proportion to the flow rates of the contributing streams. Galvanized Basis Material - Means zinc coated steel, galvanized, brass and other copper base strip which is processed in coil coating.

Grab Sample - A single sample of wastewater taken at neither set time nor flow.

Grease - In wastewater, a group of substances including fats, waxes, free fatty acids, calcium and magnesium soaps, mineral oil, and certain other nonfatty materials. The type of solvent and method used for extraction should be stated for quantification.

Hardness - A characteristic of water, imparted by salts of calcium, magnesium, and iron such as bicarbonates, carbonates, sulfates, chlorides, and nitrates that cause curdling of soap, deposition of scale in boilers, damage in some industrial processes, and sometimes objectionable taste. It may be determined by a standard laboratory procedure or computed from the amounts of calcium and magnesium as well as iron, aluminum, manganese, barium, strontium, and zinc, and is expressed as equivalent calcium carbonate.

Heavy Metals - A general name given to the ions of metallic elements such as copper, zinc, chromium, and nickel.

Holding Tank - A reservoir to contain preparation materials so as to be ready for immediate service.

Indirect Discharger - A facility which introduces or may introduce pollutants into a publicly owned treatment works.

Industrial Wastes - The liquid wastes from industrial processes as distinct from domestic or sanitary wastes.

In-Process Control Technology - The regulation and conservation of chemicals and rinse water throughout the operations as opposed to end-of-pipe treatment.

Ion Exchange - A reversible chemical reaction between a solid (ion exchanger) and a fluid (usually a water solution) by means of which ions may be interchanged from one substance to another. The superficial physical structure of the solid is not affected.

Lagoon - A man-made pond or lake for holding wastewater for the removal of suspended solids. Lagoons are also used as retention ponds.

Laminator - A unit which may be included in a coil line to permit the fastening of a film by an adhesive process or a thermoplastic process with or without heat.

Landfill - An approved site for dumping of waste solids.

Lime - Any of a family of chemicals consisting essentially of calcium hydroxide made from limestone (calcite).

Limiting Orifice - A device that limits flow by constriction to a relatively small area. A constant flow can be obtained over a wide range of upstream pressures.

Make-Up Water - Total amount of water used by process.

Milligrams Per Liter (mg/l) - This is a weight per volume designation used in water and wastewater analysis.

Mutagenic - Referring to the ability of a substance to increase the frequency or extent of mutation.

National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) - The federal mechanism for regulating discharge to surface waters by means of permits. A National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permit issued under Section 402 of the Act.

Neutralization - Chemical addition of either acid or base to a solution such that the pH is adjusted to approximately 7.

Noncontact Cooling Water - Water used for cooling which does not come into direct contact with any raw material, intermediate product, waste product or finished product.

Nonionic Surfactant - A general family of surfactants so called because in solution the entire molecule remains associated. Nonionic molecules orient themselves at surfaces not by an electrical charge, but through separate grease-solubilizing and water-soluble groups within the molecule.

NPDES - National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System.

NSPS - New source performance standards under Section 306 of the Act.

Orthophosphate - An acid or salt containing phosphours as PO_4.

Outfall - The point or location where sewage or drainage discharges from a sewer, drain, or conduit.

Paint - A liquid composition of plastic resins, pigments and solvents which is converted to a solid film after application as a thin layer by a drying or heat curing process step.

Painted Area - (Expressed in terms of square meters). The dimensional area that receives an enamel, plastic, vinyl, or laminated coating.

Parshall Flume - A calibrated device developed by Parshall for measuring the flow of liquid in an open conduit. It consists essentially of a contracting length, a throat, and an expanding length. At the throat is a sill over which the flow passes as critical depth. The upper and lower heads are each measured at a definite distance from the sill. The lower head cannot be measured unless the sill is submerged more than about 67 percent.

pH - The negative of the logarithm of the hydrogen ion concentration.

pH Adjust - A means of maintaining the optimum pH through the use of chemical additives.

Phosphate Coating - The process of forming a conversion coat usually on steel by immersing or spraying a hot solution of iron or zinc phosphate.

Pick Up Roll - A roll which revolves within a pan and is partially submerged in the liquid being applied and transfers it to the transfer or applicary roll.

Pollutant - The term "pollutant" means dredged spoil, solid wastes, incinerator residue, sewage, garbage, sewage sludge, munitions, chemical wastes, biological materials, radioactive materials, heat, wrecked or discarded equipment, rock, sand, cellar dirt and industrial, municipal and agricultural waste discharged into water.

Pollutant Parameters - The characteristics or constituents of a waste stream which may alter the chemical, physical, biological, radiological integrity of water.

Polyelectrolytes - Used as a coagulant or a coagulant aid in water and wastewater treatment. They are synthetic or natural polymers containing ionic constituents. They may be cationic, anionic, or nonionic.

POTW - Publicly Owned Treatment Works.

Prechlorination - (1) Chlorination of water prior to filtration. (2) Chlorination of sewage prior to treatment.

Precipitate - The solid particles formed from a liquid solution due to the saturation of the solid in the solution having been achieved.

Precipitation, Chemical - Precipitation induced by addition of chemicals.

Pretreatment - Any wastewater treatment process used to reduce pollution load partially before the wastewater is introduced into a main sewer system or delivered to a treatment plant for substantial reduction of the pollution load.

Printing - The technique of rolling a design on a painted strip.

Priority Pollutant - The 129 specific pollutants established by the EPA from the 65 pollutants and classes of pollutants as outlined in the consent decree of June 8, 1976.

Processed Area - (Expressed in terms of square meters). The area of the coil actually processed. Both sides of the coil are included.

Process Water - Any water which during manufacturing or processing, comes into direct contact with or results from the production or use of any raw materials, intermediate product, finished product, by-product, or waste product.

Production Area - The area of one side of the coil.

PSES - Pretreatment standards for existing sources of indirect discharges under Section 307(b) of the Act.

Publicly Owned Treatment Works - A central treatment works serving a municipality.

Raw Wastewater - Plant water prior to any treatment or use.

RCRA - Resource conservation and Recovery Act (PL 94-580) of 1976, Amendments to Solid Waste Disposal Act.

Recirculated Water - Process water which is reused as process water in the same or in a different process step.

Recoiler - Apparatus to recoil the strip after it is processed.

Rectangular Weir - A weir having a notch that is rectangular in shape.

Recycled Water - Process water which is recirculated to the same process.

Reduction Practices - (1) Waste water reduction practices can mean the reduction of water usage to lower the volume of wastewater requiring treatment and (2) the use of chemical reduction to lower the valance state of a specific wastewater pollutant.

Reduction - The opposite of oxidation treatment wherein a reductant (chemical) is used to lower the valence state of a pollutant to a less toxic form e.g., the use of SO_2 to "reduce" hexavalent chromium to trivalent chromium in an acidic solution.

Retention Time - The retention time is equal to the volume of a tank divided by the flow rate of liquids into or out of the tank.

Reverse Roll Coating - Coating with the coating roll revolving in a direction opposite to that of the strip.

Rinse - Water for removal of dragout by dipping, spraying, fogging, etc.

Roll Coating a coat to a coil using rollers.

Sanitary Sewer - A sewer that carries water or wastewater from residences, commercial buildings, industrial plants, and institutions together with minor quantities of ground, storm, and surface waters that are not admitted intentionally.

Sealing Rinse - The final rinse in the conversion coating process which contains a slight concentration of chromic acid.

Secondary Waste Water Treatment - The treatment of wastewater by biological methods after primary treatment by sedimentation.

Sedimentation - Settling of matter suspended in water by gravity.

Settleable Solids - (1) That matter in wastewater which will not stay in suspension during a preselected settling period, such as one hour, but either settles to the bottom or floats to the top. (2) In the Imhoff cone test, the volume of matter that settles to the bottom of the cone in one hour.

Skimmer - A device to remove floating matter from wastewaters.

Sludge - The solids (and accompanying water and organic matter) which are separated from sewage or industrial wastewater.

Sludge Dewatering - A process used to increase the solids concentration of sludge.

Sludge Disposal - The final disposal of solid wastes.

Solvent - A liquid capable of dissolving or dispersing one or more other substances.

Spills - A chemical or material spill is an unintentional discharge of more than 10 percent of the daily usage of a regularly used substance. In the case of a rarely used (one per year or less) chemical or substance, a spill is that amount that would result in 10% added loading to the normal air, water or solids waste loadings measured as the closest equivalent pollutant.

Squeegee - Device used between stages to wipe off excess of material applied to the coil to reduce dragout from one process tank to following process tanks.

Steel Basis Material - Means cold rolled steel, hot rolled steel, and chrome, nickel and tin coated steel which are processed.

Stitcher - A machine used to join rolls together to form a continuous strip for coating.

Suspended Solids - (1) Solids that either float on the surface of, or are in suspension in water, wastewater, or other liquids, and which are largely removable by laboratory filtering. (2) The quantity of material removed from wastewater in a laboratory test, as prescribed in "Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Waste Water" and referred to as non-filterable residue.

Teratogenic - Referring to the ability of a substance to form developmental malformations and monstrosities.

Top Coat - The final applied coating, usually a clear organic film applied over a two coat, two color printed pattern system such as wood graining.

Total Cyanide - The total content of cyanide including simple and/or complex ions. In analytical terminology, total cyanide is the sum of cyanide amenable to chlorination and that which is not according to standard analytical methods.

Total Solids - The total amount of solids in a wastewater in solution and suspension.

Toxicity - Referring to the ability of a substance to cause injury to an organism through chemical activity.

Transfer Roll - The roll between the pick-up and applicator roll which transfers the liquid to the applicator roll.

Treatment Facility Effluent - Treated process wastewater before discharge.

Turbidity - (1) A condition in water or wastewater caused by the presence of suspended matter, resulting in the scattering and absorption of light rays. (2) A measure of fine suspended matter in liquids. (3) An analytical quantity usually reported in arbitrary turbidity units determined by measurements of light diffraction.

Uncoiler - An apparatus at the beginning of the line to pay off the strip and control tension.

Viscosity - That property of a liquid paint or coating material which describes its ability to resist flow or mixing. Paint viscosity is controlled by solvent additions and its control is essential to effective roller - coater operation and uniform dry films thickness.

Water Balance - An accounting of all water entering and leaving a unit process or operation in either a liquid or vapor form or via raw material, intermediate product, finished product, by-product, waste product, or via process leaks, so that the difference in flow between all entering and leaving streams is zero.

Water Usage - The quantity of process water used in processing a specified area of coil.

Weir - (1) A diversion dam. (2) A device that has a crest and some containment of known geometric shape, such as a V, trape zoid, or rectangle and is used to measure flow of liquid. The liquid surface is exposed to the atmosphere. Flow is related to upstream height of water above the crest, to position of crest with respect to downstream water surface, and to geometry of the weir opening.

☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1981 — 341-085/4627